

*Product  
Guide*

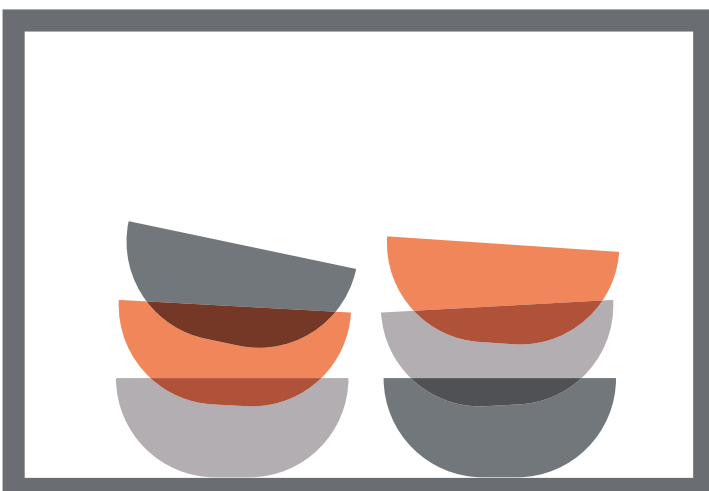
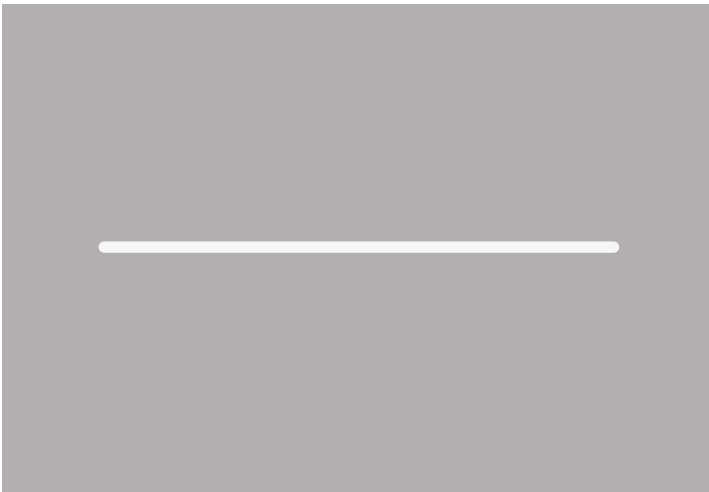


u form



u form

<b>COMPANY OVERVIEW</b>	02
<b>DOORS &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>	08
<b>UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES</b>	86
<b>BINS</b>	98
<b>HANDLES</b>	102
<b>LIGHTING</b>	120
<b>TECHNICAL GUIDE</b>	140
<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b>	276



We have made every effort to make the colours and finishes within this product guide as accurate as possible. However, due to the limitations of the printing process, we cannot guarantee an exact match in colours and finishes and the images and information in this product guide should not be relied on as such.

The information shown in this literature is accurate as at the date of print release and is therefore subject to change after such date. If you have any doubt about the suitability or availability of the product or the accuracy of the information shown, please contact Uform.

# About us...

*We are Uform, an award winning company located at Toomebridge, County Antrim in Northern Ireland, manufacturing and distributing a comprehensive range of doors and accessories to kitchen retailers and manufacturers throughout the UK and Ireland.*

Uform was established as a family business in 1993 by the late Eddie Donnelly along with his two sons, Paul & Eamon. **Our mission is to place the customer at the forefront of everything we do.** Through a continual focus on research and development, we endeavour to lead within our industry, to deliver high quality aspirational kitchens, through our unrivalled consumer brand, **Kitchen Stori**.

Our 182,000 sq ft purpose built manufacturing and automated distribution facility features state-of-the-art technology and an award winning Design Centre.

We have over 270 employees all working towards fulfilling the company's vision of **"making it easy for our customers to create and deliver the heart of any home."**

We consistently strive to create products that offer choice, quality and value that will stimulate the market and create new business opportunities for our retailers and manufacturer's without incurring prohibitive costs. **Value for money** is a term we cherish and coupled with an exceptional ethos of **"We care"** ensures our customers receive an unparalleled level of service and a world class buying experience.

## Our awards

### BKU Awards

- 2019 *Best Overall Kitchen Brand*
- 2018 *Best Overall Kitchen Brand*
- 2018 *Best Customer Services, Mairead Woods*
- 2017 *Best Overall Kitchen Brand*
- 2017 *Highly Commended for Best Overall Brand*
- 2016 *Best Overall Brand*
- 2016 *Highly Commended for Best Overall Components Brand*
- 2016 *Highly Commended for Best Customer Service, Keeva McErlain*
- 2015 *Best Sales Representative, Mark McNulty*
- 2015 *Highly commended; 'Kitchen Brand of the Year'*

### Ernst & Young

- 2016 *Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year Ireland Finalist, Eamon Donnelly*

### IKT Awards

- 2018 *Lifetime Achievement Award, Eamon Donnelly*
- 2016 *Best Supplier of the Year*
- 2014-2015 *IKT Supplier of the Year*
- 2011 *IKT Best Supplier Showroom of the Year*

### KRI Awards

- 2011 *KRI Best Supplier / Distributor of the Year*





ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



### *Over 10,000 products available for immediate delivery*

We stock an extensive range of essential ex-stock products, **making it easier to get what you need, when you need it!**

### *Leading the way in robotic painting technology*

We are the first door painting company in the UK and Ireland to install state-of-the-art technology of this kind.

**The quality and finish of our painted products are absolutely second to none.**

### *Our award winning Design Centre showcases over 30 displays*

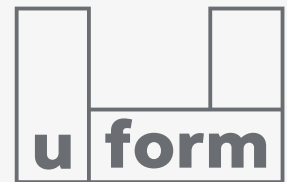
- Showcasing our product portfolio with inspirational, best in class displays.
- Training and events throughout the year.
- Open as an extension of your showroom for use with your customers.

**For a virtual tour visit:** [uform.co.uk/design-centre](http://uform.co.uk/design-centre)

*We process over 600 orders per day with 100% processed and acknowledged same day.*



# Why choose Uform?



*Uform offers customers an opportunity to differentiate themselves and add real value to their business. We take the pain out of being ahead of the competition, and here's why...*



## ***Expert customer care***

Our Key Account Managers, combined with the services of our Area Sales Managers ensure that every Uform customer is dealt with efficiently and professionally.



## ***Robotic spray paint technology***

Uform leads the way with continued investment in state-of-the-art spray paint technology, ensuring our in-house paint finishes are absolutely second to none.



## ***Ex-stock product & same day order processing***

Our extensive ex-stock range enables retailers to efficiently serve customers.



## ***5 year product warranty***

Uform ensures confidence & satisfaction through our 5 year product warranties (terms & conditions apply).



## ***Extensive range of doors and accessories***

From doors and handles to internal solutions and lighting, our products cover all conceivable tastes and budgets and are sold exclusively to our customers.



## ***Market leading consumer brand***

Uform's Kitchen Stori brand is a dream come true for retailers who want to add real value to their business, benefit from sales leads and make a big impact on their customers.



## ***Award winning supplier***

We are extremely proud of our success and will continue to develop and improve in every sector of the business where possible.



## ***KBB software partnerships***

Uform is partnered with leading KBB software providers such as Smart, Easy Quote, ArtiCad and CompuSoft, making designing and quoting easy.



## ***World class materials***

Our materials are sourced from the best in the industry, a world class Italian supply chain. Exceptional quality you can trust with ranges tested & approved by CATAS.



## ***Continual focus on research & development***

We consistently strive to create new cutting-edge products that stimulate the market and create new business opportunities for our customers.

## Customer services

Uform's **award winning** Customer Services team will ensure that customer satisfaction is consistently achieved by assigning each Uform customer with their own dedicated **Key Account Manager** who will happily assist with orders and everyday queries.

Call Sales & Customer Services  
0044 28 7965 1650



## Area Sales Managers

Your dedicated Area Sales Manager will get to know your business and develop an ongoing relationship to make relevant product recommendations and drive sales opportunities.

They will provide expert product knowledge and guidance with face-to-face support.



Up-to-date Area Sales Managers and Key Account Managers for your area can be found online:

[uform.co.uk/why-choose-uform/meet-the-team](http://uform.co.uk/why-choose-uform/meet-the-team)



If you have an active Trading Account with Uform, you can trade **24/7** through our new and improved Uform Online ordering system, a user-friendly e-commerce platform, designed to save you time and money.

**Uform Online** will enable to you to:

- Order from a diverse range of products including:
  - Ex-Stock, Paint to Order and Made to Order doors and accessories
  - Handles including handleless components
  - Lighting
  - Universal accessories
- Order from your smartphone, tablet, laptop or desktop
- Create and save multiple baskets for different projects
- Check pricing and view your order status and history
- Confirm technical specifications of our product
- View your Key Account Contacts within Uform

To arrange access to **Uform Online**, please email [customerservices@uform.co.uk](mailto:customerservices@uform.co.uk) or call 0044 28 79651650

## Quoting made easy

We work hard with our CAD partners to ensure our product and pricing catalogues are always up-to-date and user friendly, allowing you to create inspiring, accurate designs.



# The brand.

The value of the Kitchen Stori brand is growing from strength to strength as we continually invest in high impact marketing campaigns. Our aim is to engage with the consumer, promoting the exceptional quality of our products and provide the path to which they can reach you as an approved Kitchen Stori retailer.

# KITCHEN STORI



## World class consumer website:

[kitchenstori.com](http://kitchenstori.com)

Uform enables you to connect with the end-customer on a consistent basis through our innovative Kitchen Stori consumer website.

As an **approved Kitchen Stori retailer** your showroom will be listed in **'Find Your Nearest Showroom'**, driving potential new customers in your region to your door.

The **'Real Kitchens'** section on the Kitchen Stori website is a valuable feature which allows you the opportunity to showcase the projects you've designed and installed. Details include image galleries and customer testimonials which are shared regularly on our social media channels to increase reach.

## Social media.

Uform is committed to promoting and strengthening the Kitchen Stori brand through the use of social media. Follow us and see for yourself the power of social networking:

 [facebook.com/kitchenstori/](https://facebook.com/kitchenstori/)

 [twitter.com/Kitchen\\_Stori](https://twitter.com/Kitchen_Stori)

 [pinterest.com/kitchenstori/](https://pinterest.com/kitchenstori/)

 [instagram.com/kitchen\\_stori](https://instagram.com/kitchen_stori)

 [youtube.com/c/UformToomebridge](https://youtube.com/c/UformToomebridge)

 [linkedin.com/company/uform](https://linkedin.com/company/uform)

Stay connected with Uform's Social Wall, a digital marketing tool allowing retailers to keep up-to-date with news and updates across all of our social media platforms in one central place.

 [socialhub.uform.co.uk/](https://socialhub.uform.co.uk/)





# Marketing.

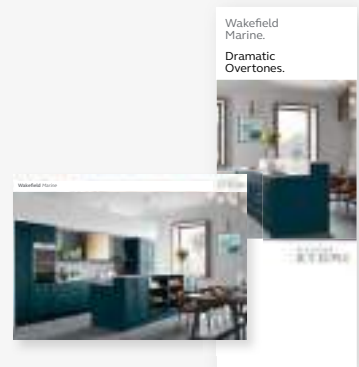
*A wide range of premium marketing materials are available to all approved Kitchen Stori retailers. We can even create bespoke material to suit your particular requirements... just ask your Area Sales Manager for details on how we can help you increase sales.*



BROCHURES



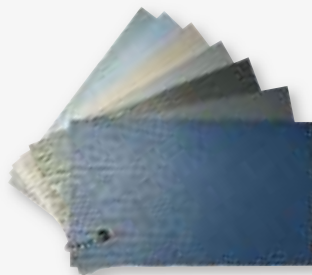
IMAGE DOWNLOADS



ROLLER BANNERS & A1 POSTERS



HANDLE BOARDS



FINISH SWATCHES



SWATCH BOARDS



KITCHEN CARE & REPAIR KITS



DOOR SAMPLE BAGS



DOOR DISPLAY STANDS



# *Doors & accessories.*

FINISHES	10
DOOR SELECTOR	11
PRODUCT LEAD TIMES	16
SPECIAL SIZE PRODUCTS	17
COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	17
PAINTED & STAINED RANGES	18
MFC OPTIONS	19
GENERAL RANGE INFORMATION	20

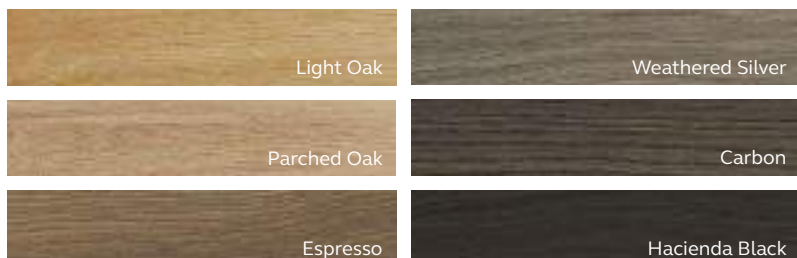
## **KITCHEN RANGES**

ALDANA	22
BELGRAVIA	26
CLIFDEN	30
DAWSON	34
ELLESMERE	36
FERRO	40
FLORENCE	42
GEORGIA	44
HARBORNE	46
JEFFERSON	48
KELSO	52
KENSINGTON	54
MADISON	56
REZANA	60
STRADA GLOSS	62
STRADA MATTE	64
TAVOLA	66
WAKEFIELD	68
WAKEFIELD INFRAME EFFECT	72
ZOLA GLOSS	74
ZOLA MATTE	78
ZOLA SOFT-MATTE	82

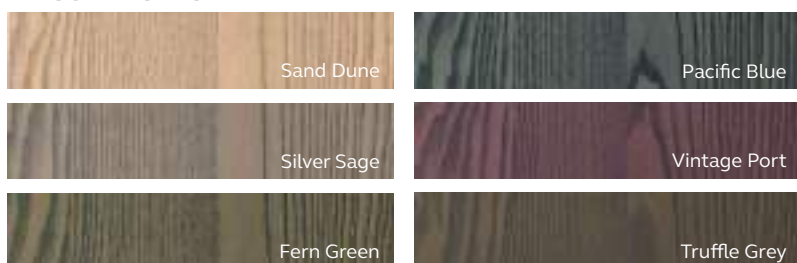


# Finishes.

## STAIN PALETTE



### KELSO FINISHES



Can be applied to Kelso only.



## FERRO PALETTE

### SMOOTH METAL FINISHES



### WEATHERED METAL FINISHES



Metal paints can be applied to Ferro only.

## COLOUR MATCH SERVICE



Uform can colour match any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

## GOLA HANDLELESS RAIL SYSTEM



The Gola Handleless Rail System is now available in any of our standard paint to order colours or can be colour matched to any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

**ALDANA**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**ALDANA**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**ALDANA**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**ALDANA**  
MARINE  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**ALDANA**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**ALDANA**  
STONE  
PAGE 22



EX  
MTO

**FLORENCE**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 42



EX

**FLORENCE**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 42



EX

**FLORENCE**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 42



EX

**FLORENCE**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 42



EX

**FLORENCE**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 42



EX

**FLORENCE**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 42



PTO  
CMS

**KENSINGTON**  
INDIGO  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
IVORY  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
MUSSEL  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 54



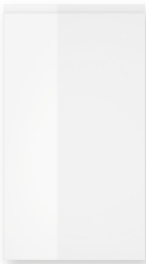
EX

**MADISON**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 56



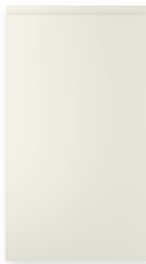
EX  
MTO

**STRADA GLOSS**  
WHITE  
PAGE 62



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 64



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 64



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 64



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 64



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 64



EX

**WAKEFIELD**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 68



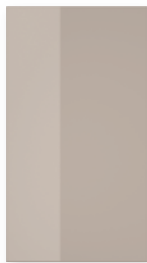
PTO  
CMS  
MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
INFRAME EFFECT  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 72



PTO  
CMS  
MTO

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 74



EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 74



EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 74



EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
IVORY  
PAGE 74



EX

**ALDANA**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 22



PTO  
CMS  
MTO

**BELGRAVIA**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 26



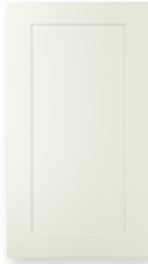
EX  
MTO

**BELGRAVIA**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 26



PTO  
CMS  
MTO

**CLIFDEN**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 30



EX

**CLIFDEN**  
HERITAGE GREEN  
PAGE 30



EX

**CLIFDEN**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 30



EX

**GEORGIA**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 44



EX

**GEORGIA**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 44



EX

**GEORGIA**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 44



EX

**GEORGIA**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 44



EX

**GEORGIA**  
MARINE  
PAGE 44



EX

**GEORGIA**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 44



EX

**MADISON**  
LIGHT OAK  
PAGE 56



EX  
MTO

**MADISON**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 56



EX  
MTO

**MADISON**  
IVORY  
PAGE 56



EX  
MTO

**MADISON**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 56



EX  
MTO

**MADISON**  
MARINE  
PAGE 56



EX  
MTO

**MADISON**  
MUSSEL  
PAGE 56



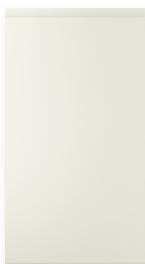
EX  
MTO

**STRADA MATTE**  
MARINE  
PAGE 64



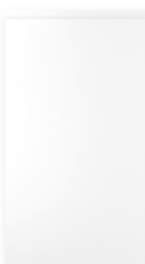
EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 64



EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
WHITE  
PAGE 64



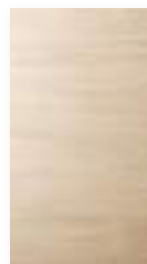
EX

**STRADA MATTE**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 64



PTO  
CMS

**TAVOLA**  
SANDED  
PAGE 66



EX

**TAVOLA**  
OAK  
PAGE 66



EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 74



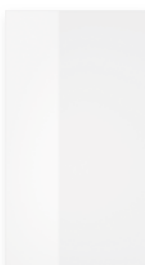
EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 74



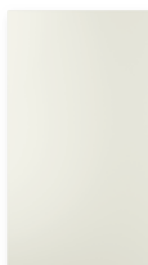
EX

**ZOLA GLOSS**  
WHITE  
PAGE 74



EX

**ZOLA MATTE**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 78



EX

**ZOLA MATTE**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 78



PTO  
CMS

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 82



EX

**CLIFDEN**  
MARINE  
PAGE 30



EX

**CLIFDEN**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 30



EX

**CLIFDEN**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 30



PTO

CMS

**DAWSON**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 34



EX

**DAWSON**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 34



EX

**DAWSON**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 34



EX

**GEORGIA**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 44



PTO

CMS

**HARBORNE**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 46



EX

**HARBORNE**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 46



PTO

CMS

**JEFFERSON**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 48



EX

MTO

**JEFFERSON**  
LIGHT OAK  
PAGE 48



EX

**JEFFERSON**  
IVORY  
PAGE 48



EX

MTO

**MADISON**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 56



EX

MTO

**MADISON**  
SAGE GREEN  
PAGE 56



EX

MTO

**MADISON**  
STONE  
PAGE 56



EX

MTO

**MADISON**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 56



PTO

CMS

MTO

**REZANA**  
SANDED OAK  
PAGE 60



MTO

**REZANA**  
STAIN TO ORDER  
PAGE 60



STO

MTO

**TAVOLA**  
STAIN TO ORDER  
PAGE 66



STO

**TAVOLA**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 66



PTO

CMS

**WAKEFIELD**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
LIGHT OAK  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
IVORY  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 82



EX

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 82



EX

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
INDIGO  
PAGE 82



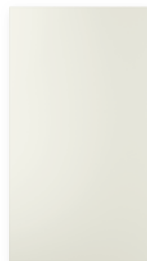
EX

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 82



EX

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 82



EX

**ZOLA SOFT-MATTE**  
WHITE  
PAGE 82



EX



EX-STOCK



STAIN TO ORDER



PAINT TO ORDER



COLOUR MATCH SERVICE



MADE TO ORDER



**DAWSON**  
INDIGO  
PAGE 34



EX

**DAWSON**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 34



EX

**DAWSON**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 34



EX

**ELLESMERE**  
PRIMED  
PAGE 36



EX

**ELLESMERE**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 36



PTO

CMS

**FERRO**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 40



MTO

**JEFFERSON**  
PAINT TO ORDER  
PAGE 48



PTO

CMS

MTO

**KELSO**  
SANDED ASH  
PAGE 52



MTO

**KELSO**  
STAIN TO ORDER  
PAGE 52



STO

MTO

**KENSINGTON**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 54



EX

**KENSINGTON**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 54



EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
CASHMERE  
PAGE 62



EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
DUST GREY  
PAGE 62



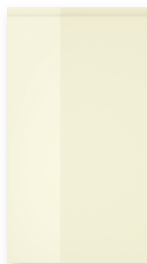
EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
GRAPHITE  
PAGE 62



EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
IVORY  
PAGE 62



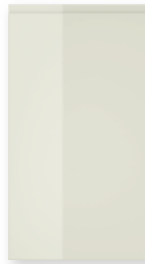
EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 62



EX

**STRADA GLOSS**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 62



EX

**WAKEFIELD**  
LIGHT GREY  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
MARINE  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
MUSSEL  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
PORCELAIN  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
SAGE GREEN  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO

**WAKEFIELD**  
STONE  
PAGE 68



EX

MTO



# STANDARD PAINT PALETTE



## WHITES/CREAMS

Brilliant White
Porcelain
Ivory
Mussel

## BEIGES

Shell
Stone
Stone Grey
Lava

## GREYS

Light Grey
Dust Grey
Gun Metal Grey
Graphite

## BLUES

Pantry Blue
Airforce
Parisian Blue
Marine
Slate Blue
Indigo

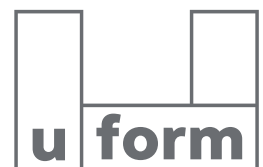
## GREENS

Sage Green
Cardamom
Light Teal
Viridian
Heritage Green
Deep Forest

## PINKS/PURPLES

Cashmere
Vintage Pink
Lavendar Grey
Deep Heather

We have made every effort to make the colours and finishes within this product guide as accurate as possible. However, due to the limitations of the printing process, we cannot guarantee an exact match in colours and finishes and the images and information in this product guide should not be relied on as such.



# PRODUCT LEAD TIMES & SPECIALS AVAILABILITY

Uform will always try to maintain its lead times, however, capacity will ultimately determine the time taken to despatch orders. In times of increased demand and seasonal fluctuations, lead times may be extended and customers will be informed of the revised despatch date on their order acknowledgement form. For the latest lead times visit [uform.co.uk/lead-times](http://uform.co.uk/lead-times)

RANGE NAME	FINISH	STANDARD PRODUCTS NO. OF WORKING DAYS	MADE TO ORDER NO. OF WORKING DAYS
ALDANA	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Light Grey / Marine / Porcelain / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
BELGRAVIA	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
CLIFDEN	PRIMED	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINTED Heritage Green / Light Grey / Marine / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
DAWSON	FOIL Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Indigo / Light Grey / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
ELLESMERE	PRIMED	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
FERRO	PAINTED Iron / Copper / Brass / Rusted Iron / Oxidised Copper / Burnished Brass	25	25
FLORENCE	PRIMED	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
GEORGIA	PRIMED	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Marine / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
HARBORNE	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
JEFFERSON	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINTED Ivory	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
KELSO	SANDED Ash	20	25
	STAIN TO ORDER	25	25
KENSINGTON	FOIL Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Indigo / Ivory / Light Grey / Mussel / Porcelain	EX-STOCK	-
MADISON	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Ivory / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Sage Green / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
REZANA	SANDED Knotty Oak Veneer	20	25
	STAIN TO ORDER	25	25
STRADA GLOSS	PAINTED Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Ivory / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-
STRADA MATTE	PAINTED Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Light Grey / Marine / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
TAVOLA	SANDED Oak	EX-STOCK	-
	STAIN TO ORDER	10	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	-
WAKEFIELD	SANDED Ash	EX-STOCK	15
	STAINED Light Oak	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINTED Dust Grey / Ivory / Light Grey / Marine / Mussel / Porcelain / Sage Green / Stone	EX-STOCK	20
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	10	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	20	25
WAKEFIELD INFRAME EFFECT	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	20
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	25
ZOLA GLOSS	PAINTED Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Ivory / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-
ZOLA MATTE	PRIMED	EX-STOCK	-
	PAINT TO ORDER Uform paint palette colours	15	-
	COLOUR MATCH SERVICE	25	-
ZOLA SOFT-MATTE	PET FOIL Cashmere / Dust Grey / Graphite / Indigo / Light Grey / Porcelain / White	EX-STOCK	-

# SPECIAL SIZE PRODUCTS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Our special size products are created to accommodate customers who desire alternative sizes or design features to create a bespoke kitchen.

Sizes and prices vary from range to range and detailed information can be found on the pages specific to each range.

## ORDER PROCESS

- 1 No orders will be accepted verbally.
- 2 To ensure that your order is manufactured correctly please detail the range name and sizes required via fax or email.
- 3 A notice of acknowledgement will be sent to you upon receipt of your order to confirm that all technical details are correct and pricing approved.

- 4 Production will commence 24 hours after you have received your acknowledgement. Any changes to your order must be made within these 24 hours.
- 5 Any orders with 6 pieces or more will have an additional week added to the delivery lead time.

We reserve the right to decline making a special size product where it is decided the size makes it impractical or susceptible to future issues e.g. bowing. Cancellations for special sizes cannot be accepted if manufacturing has commenced. Specials are non-returnable and non-refundable.

# COLOUR MATCH SERVICE

Uform offers a colour match service for customers who request a paint colour match from either a RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

## LEAD TIME

A special paint colour order will incur a longer lead time than Uform standard colours – this is due to the fact that paint must be sourced and a physical sample must be signed off by the customer before production begins.

## PRICING

Our Colour Match Service incurs an additional cost. Your Area Sales Manager or Key Account Manager can advise you on prices or you can find information in the latest edition of Uform's Price List.

## ORDER PROCESS

- 1 A RAL or BS number and/or colour sample must be supplied to Uform for accurate matching.
- 2 Uform will source paint and provide an A4-sized MDF sample which will be available approximately up to 2 weeks (plus next delivery day) after the initial information has been provided. Uform will also retain a copy of the sample for reference.

- 3 Uform to receive written confirmation that the production sample is approved before production begins. You will receive an order acknowledgment detailing the despatch date once the order has been processed.
- 4 Due to its bespoke nature, painted product orders cannot be changed or cancelled once the order has been placed. Any additions will be treated as a new order.
- 5 No part orders will be despatched. Only full and complete orders will be despatched at any given time.
- 6 Uform will not accept the return of surplus painted product.
- 7 Although Uform always tries to maintain a consistent colour match in batches of painted product, there may be a slight colour variation between batches. An exact colour match cannot be guaranteed.

# PAINTED & STAINED RANGES

---

Uform offers a selection of paints and stains for a variety of our door styles. Painted and stained doors are manufactured using high quality hardwoods or MDF Plus to which a superior quality paint or stain is then applied.

All of our high quality hardwoods are kiln dried to a moisture content of 6-10%. However, timber, by nature, is susceptible to expansion and shrinkage depending on the environment in which it is installed.

This means it could expand when there is an abundance of moisture in the air, particularly in winter or when excess moisture is prevalent in renovated or new builds. Contraction may occur in the summer months when the climate is drier. This potential natural movement of the timber can cause any layer of paint, lacquer, varnish etc that has been applied, to move with it and may result in panel shrinkage and hairline cracks along the joints of the door. This is considered to be a positive feature, adding an authentic look and feel to the kitchen of any customer who appreciates the fine, natural qualities of timber. This must be explained to the customer upon sale of the product. For customers who would prefer not to live with the natural characteristics of timber, a foil door would be the ideal choice. Unlike timber, it remains static and is available in a range of colours and styles.

**Please note:** In the event of hairline cracks appearing on doors with a painted finish, Uform will not be held liable.

**MDF painted** ranges are manufactured from MDF Plus as it provides a stable material that can be finished to an exceptionally high standard. It has more compact fibres within the core to provide a smoother finish when you router the MDF.

In addition Uform use a pre-tensioned MDF Plus to provide resistance to bowing. The smooth painted product is sustainable to whatever humidity conditions it is fitted in. It will not crack at the joints, the paint will not fracture on the door and the doors will not twist or warp. Ultimately the products will remain stable within the kitchen for a long period of time.

## ORDER PROCESS

---

- 1 Any order for painted/stained product must be sent via fax, email or through the Uform Online ordering platform. An order acknowledgement will be sent to the customer upon receipt of any order.
- 2 Due to its bespoke nature, painted/stained product orders cannot be changed or cancelled once the order has been placed. Any additions will be treated as a new order.
- 3 No part orders will be despatched. Only full and complete orders will be despatched at any given time.

- 4 Uform will not accept the return of surplus painted product.
- 5 Although Uform always tries to maintain a consistent colour match in batches of painted/stained product, there may be a slight colour variation between batches. An exact colour match cannot be guaranteed.
- 6 Due to the fact that some painted product is crafted from solid timber - a living product - it may be susceptible to cracking along the joints from natural movement, caused by changes in humidity. Touch-up paints are sold separately. We recommend you state this to your customers as part of the sales consultation process.
- 7 The painted/stained colour swatches that are printed in our marketing material are as closely matched as the printing process will allow. For more accurate matching, please request one of our actual painted timber swatches. Painted colours, however, will always vary slightly.

**All painted/stained ranges require a specific lead time plus delivery. See page 16 for details. Express orders up to 5 pieces have a lead time of 5 working days (timber painted) and 7 working days (smooth painted) plus delivery.**

## TOUCH-UP PAINTS & REPAIR KITS

---

### Paint per litre

Litre tins of paint are available for all Uform paint colours. Can only be purchased in multiples of 1 litres.

### Kitchen Care & Repair Kit (available from August 2021)

Available in all Uform paint colours. Kit includes:

- 1 x Softwax Filler Stick
- 1 x Touch Up Pen
- 1 x Softwax Applicator
- 1 x Scotchbrite Pad

### Touch-Up Paint Aerosol (available from August 2021)

The Touch-Up Paint Aerosol is used to finish off any minor repairs or cover up any superficial marks or stains on the painted surface.

### Touch-Up Stain Pens

Stain Touch-up Pens are available for Tavola and Rezana ranges.

### Touch-Up Paint Kit (available while stocks last)

Paint Touch Up Kits include 25ml of paint and 5ml of hardener and are available for all Uform paint colours.

**Please Note: Touch-Up Kits, Pens and Aerosols should only be used for minor repairs to backs and edges of doors. They should not be used on door fronts.**

# MFC OPTIONS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please use the charts below as a guide when choosing a colour match for your chosen range. As colour matching between materials can never be exact, we recommend you obtain board samples prior to purchase in order to compare colours.

## PAINTED RANGES

Colour	Board options
Airforce	No Match
Brilliant White	Egger W980
Cardamom	No match
Cashmere	Egger U702
Deep Forest	No Match
Deep Heather	No Match
Dust Grey	Egger U732
Graphite	Egger U961
Gun Metal Grey	No Match
Heritage Green	No Match
Indigo	Egger U599
Ivory	No Match
Lava	Egger U741
Lavender Grey	No Match
Light Grey	Egger U708
Light Teal	No Match
Marine	No Match
Mussel	Egger U100
Pantry Blue	No Match
Parisian Blue	No Match
Porcelain	Egger W1200
Sage Green	No Match
Shell	No Match
Slate Blue	No Match
Stone	No Match
Stone Grey	Egger U727
Viridian	No Match
Vintage Pink	No Match

## STAINED RANGES

Colour	Board options
Carbon	No Match
Espresso	No Match
Fern Green	No Match
Hacienda Black	No Match
Light Oak	No Match
Pacific Blue	No Match
Parched Oak	No Match
Sand Dune	No Match
Silver Sage	No Match
Truffle Green	No Match
Vintage Port	No Match
Weathered Silver	No Match

## FOIL RANGES

Colour	Board options
Cashmere	Egger U702
Dust Grey	Egger U732
Indigo	Egger U599
Ivory	Egger U104
Mussel	Egger U100
Light Grey	Egger U708, Kronospan U0112
Graphite	Egger U961
Porcelain	Egger W1200
White	Egger W1100 / W1000

## GLOSS RANGES

Colour	Board options
White	Depalor SW112F10, Thermopal SE1(01), Finsa 020, Egger W1000 ST30
Ivory	Egger U104 ST30 Alabaster
Cashmere	Egger U702
Light Grey	Egger U708, Kronospan U0112
Dust Grey	Egger U732
Porcelain	Egger W1200
Graphite	Egger U961

# GENERAL RANGE INFORMATION

---

## TIMBER RANGES

---

As with all Uform's products you can be sure that our timber ranges meet the highest standards expected by both our retailers and their customers. Add to that the versatility presented by our product range, as well as the affordable price tag and you have a recipe for success, no matter what way you look at it.

Our timber doors and accessories are sourced from the finest suppliers all over the world and due to their sophisticated design and superior workmanship not only look beautiful but can also be expected to remain looking beautiful throughout their lifetime. Offered in a large number of styles and finishes, our timber ranges can be relied on to please even the most discerning customer.

### Sourcing

In the production and sourcing of solid wood and veneered products, great care is exercised in the selection and quality of suitable materials. Every effort has been made to source sustainable products.

### Grain

As solid timber is a natural living product, it is not possible nor desirable to strive for total uniformity of shading and grain pattern. Our aim is, at all times, to operate within controlled parameters that recognise variations as both acceptable and aesthetically pleasing. Before installation, it is advisable that you place your frontals in a suitable arrangement in order to achieve a consistent look.

### Curved mouldings

Curved mouldings are crafted from solid timber only, unlike straight mouldings which are veneered. The process of creating curved mouldings requires a build up of several pieces of timber being laminated together and then shaped accordingly. The nature of this process, coupled with the curved shape, will result in a proportion of end grain showing. This curved end section will always be comparatively darker in colour than straight sections (just as the top of a door where rail meets stile shows end grain that is always darker in colour).

### Light affecting colour

Wood changes colour when exposed to light. Species of the timber and the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this we recommend that timber samples be changed regularly.

It is advised that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

### Moisture

Timber is hygroscopic meaning it absorbs and releases water depending on its surrounding environment. Due to this being out of our control we recommend all timbers are stored and installed in areas that have been properly acclimatised over a period of time.

## GLOSS RANGES

---

Certified by CATAS, all our gloss finished ranges will withstand the daily rigours of human activity without ever looking worn or tired. We would go as far as to say our gloss kitchens are all your customers will ever need. The mirror-like finish on all our gloss ranges is guaranteed not to peel, a current problem in the industry, which will leave retailers feeling confident that their customers are buying the best product of its kind on the market.

### Strada Gloss

Strada Gloss is a slab door with integrated handle and an over painted 22mm MDF core and gloss polyurethane finish.

### Zola Gloss

Zola Gloss is an overpainted 18mm MDF core slab door with a high gloss polyurethane finish.

## FOIL RANGES

---

### Kensington and Dawson ranges

Uform's 5-piece foil ranges boast an aesthetically pleasing and durable finish that is guaranteed not to peel, unlike many competitors' products. Certified by CATAS to ensure customers of their excellent quality. You can, therefore be confident that when you purchase a 5-piece foil product, you are buying the best product of its kind available in the marketplace.

### Zola Soft-Matte

Zola Soft-Matte is an 18mm MDF slab door finished in a super matte PET foil with colour matched ABS edging and melamine rear side.

## MDF RANGES

---

MDF painted ranges are manufactured from MDF Plus as it provides a stable material that can be finished to an exceptionally high standard. It has more compact fibres within the core to provide a smoother finish when you router the MDF.

In addition Uform use a pre-tensioned MDF Plus to provide resistance to bowing. The smooth painted product is sustainable to whatever humidity conditions it is fitted in. It will not crack at the joints, the paint will not fracture on the door and the doors will not twist or warp. Ultimately the products will remain stable within the kitchen for a long period of time.

## METAL RANGE

---

### Ferro

Ferro is an 18mm MDF slab door finished in a metal paint on face and edges, and colour matched on rear side. Further reactive processes are used to create a weathered finish and as these finishes are creatively bespoke, each door will display a different colour and pattern structure.



# ALDANA

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
10  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
20  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Sanded Ash	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Ivory	Stone Grey	Airforce	Cardamon	Graphite	Vintage Pink
Light Grey	Mussel	Lava	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey
Stone			Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather
Dust Grey			Indigo	Heritage Green		
Marine				Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Skinny shaker - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
<b>Finish</b>	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
<b>Frame material</b>	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm
<b>Frame width</b>	68mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.



**STANDARD**  
 DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 497 plain frame
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 397 plain frame
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 plain frame
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 597
- 1965 x 297 2 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 397 2 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 497 2 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 597 2 with 2 cross rails

**STANDARD DOORS**

**SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.**



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
 includes clear glass



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**



CORNICE  
 3050 X 81 X 65



QUADRANT CORNICE  
 65 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
 65 X 92 X 92



30° CORNICE  
 41 X 3050 X 65



30° QUADRANT CORNICE  
 41 X 321 X 321



30° QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
 41 X 111 X 111



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
 35 X 3050 X 60  
 also for use as cornice / light pelmet



QUADRANT UNIVERSAL CORNICE BLOCK  
 35 X 321 X 321



QUADRANT UNIVERSAL MOULDING END BLOCK  
 35 X 50 X 50



QUADRANT MOULDED PLASTER BASE  
 150 X 64 X 64



MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 X 2450 X 20



PLINTH  
 150 X 3045 X 18



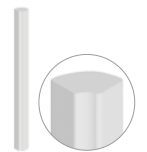
QUADRANT PLINTH  
 150 X 506 X 366



FEATURE PLINTH  
 150 X 2500 X 9



QUADRANT END MOULDING  
 2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST  
 720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
 715 X 70 X 20



MODULAR PILASTERS  
 900 X 75 X 75  
 2400 X 75 X 75



PILASTER BEAD  
 910 X 20 X 20



DISHWASHER BASE RAIL  
 35 X 600 X 22



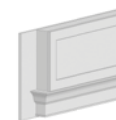
CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET 720 x 200  
 available in Sanded & PTO only



SHELF BRACKET  
 166 X 125 X 21 (1NO)



MANTLE SHELF  
 170 X 2500 X 130



CANOPY  
 575 X 1000 X 181



T&G END PANELS  
 900 X 650 X 19\*  
 900 X 1200 X 19\*  
 910 X 2430 X 19\*  
 960 X 360 X 19\*  
 2430 X 650 X 19\*



PLAIN END PANELS  
 900 X 650 X 19  
 900 X 1200 X 19  
 910 X 2430 X 19  
 960 X 360 X 19  
 2430 X 650 X 19



UNDER PLINTH  
 20 X 3000 X 60

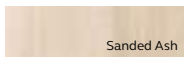


QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH  
 20 X 570 X 318

\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.



## MTO SANDED



## MTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

**CMS** Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Skinny shaker - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
<b>Finish</b>	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
<b>Frame material</b>	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm
<b>Frame width</b>	68mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**MADE TO ORDER**  
 DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 140 x 347 slab
- 450 x 497
- 495 x 497
- 570 x 347
- 715 x 397 single glazed door
- 715 x 497 single glazed door
- 715 x 497 georgian frame
- 715 concave door for base unit
- 895 x 273
- 895 x 547
- 895 x 397 single glazed door
- 895 x 447 single glazed door
- 895 x 497 single glazed door
- 895 x 497 georgian frame
- 1060 x 397
- 1060 x 497
- 1060 x 597
- 1060 x 497 single glazed door
- 1245 x 347

**MADE TO ORDER DOORS**

CMS MTO

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



GEORGIAN FRAME  
 includes clear glass  
 (number of panes depends on height)



SINGLE GLAZED DOOR  
 includes clear glass



CONCAVE DOOR  
 (internal radius 200)

**MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES**

CMS MTO



CONCAVE PLINTH  
 150 X 387 X 402



PURE CURVED  
 PLINTH  
 150 X 420 X 420



PURE CURVE  
 MOULDED  
 SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 X 420 X 420



QUADRANT  
 MOULDED  
 SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 X 430 X 430



CONCAVE MOULDED  
 SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 X 380 X 380



OVERMANTLE  
 1150 X 450 X WIDTH  
 MIN (W): 1400  
 MAX (W): 1900



FRAMED END PANEL  
 (ISLAND)  
 720 X 597-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 WITH VERTICAL  
 DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)  
 720 X 901-1200 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 WITH 150 BOTTOM RAIL  
 (ISLAND)  
 870 X 595-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL WITH  
 VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL &  
 150 BOTTOM RAIL (ISLAND)  
 870 X 901-1200 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 (WALL)  
 757/937 X 325 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 (LARDER) WITH  
 CROSS RAIL  
 2120 X 595 X 20



CHOPPING  
 BOARD SET  
 720 X 200



QUADRANT DOORSET  
 & CHOPPING BOARD  
 720 X 400 X 400  
 cabinet not included

**HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES**

CMS MTO

- 325 x 497
- 325 x 597
- 325 x 797
- 325 x 897
- 325 x 997
- 685 x 397
- 685 x 447
- 685 x 497
- 685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
 685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
 685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL  
 685 X 1200 X 18

**HANDLELESS COMPONENTS**

EX PTO CMS

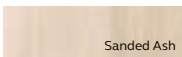
Please refer to our current price list for the full range of handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

# BELGRAVIA

<b>EX</b> EX-STOCK	<b>PTO</b> PAINT TO ORDER <b>10</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>CMS</b> COLOUR MATCH SERVICE <b>20</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> MADE TO ORDER SANDED <b>15</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> MADE TO ORDER PAINTED <b>20</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> COLOUR MATCH SERVICE <b>25</b> WORKING DAYS
-----------------------	---	---	--	---	---



## MTO SANDED



## MTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Inframe shaker with internal bead - 5 piece solid frame with flat veneer centre panel
<b>Finish</b>	Ash painted any standard paint colour (or sanded)
<b>Frame material</b>	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Ash veneer
<b>Door Thickness</b>	20mm
<b>Frame Width</b>	68mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

STANDARD DOORSETS

- 1 doorset 570 x 400 (sample door)
- 2 doorset 495 x 600 (for Belfast sink)
- 2 doorset 545 x 600 (for Belfast sink)
- 3 doorset 545 x 800 (for Belfast sink)
- 4 doorset 625 x 600
- 4 doorset 650 x 600
- 4 doorset 770 x 260
- 4 doorset 770 x 270
- 4 doorset 770 x 300
- 4 doorset 770 x 350
- 4 doorset 770 x 400
- 4 doorset 770 x 450
- 4 doorset 770 x 500
- 4 doorset 770 x 600
- 4 doorset 830 x 600
- 5 doorset 280 x 1000
- 6 doorset 950 x 300 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 400 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 450 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 500 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 950 x 600 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 300 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 400 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 500 with cross rail
- 6 doorset 1250 x 600 with cross rail
- 7 glazed doorset 770 x 400
- 7 glazed doorset 770 x 500
- 7 glazed doorset 950 x 500
- 8 single dresser glazed doorset 1210 x 500
- 8 single dresser glazed doorset 1390 x 500
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 300
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 400
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 450
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 500
- 9 drawerline set 770 x 600
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 500
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 600
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 800
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 900
- 10 2 pan drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 11 2 pan drawer set 625 x 600
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 500
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 600
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 800
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 900
- 11 2 pan drawer set 770 x 1000
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 400
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 450
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 500
- 12 4 drawer pack 770 x 600
- 13 2 pan 3 drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 800
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 900
- 14 double doorset - 2 aperture 770 x 1000
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 800
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 900
- 15 drawerline set 770 x 1000
- 16 dresser double glazed doorset 1210 x 1000
- 17 appliance doorset 625 x 596
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 146 (slab)
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 296
- 17 appliance door et 768 x 446
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 496
- 17 appliance doorset 768 x 596
- 18 appliance drawerline set 768 x 596

STANDARD DOORSETS



STANDARD DOOR

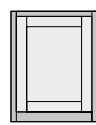


PLAIN FRAME  
includes clear glass

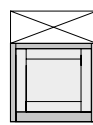


QUADRANT DOOR

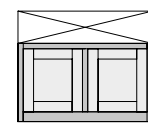
SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.



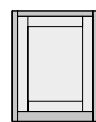
1 Fixed frame sample door



2



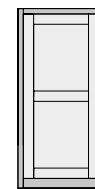
3



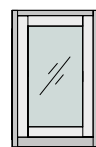
4 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 260  
max (h) 950  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700



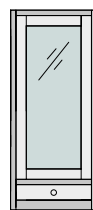
5 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 260  
max (h) 360  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 1250



6 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 950  
max (h) 1900  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700



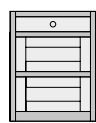
7 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 360  
max (h) 1400  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 600  
includes clear glass



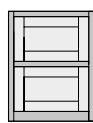
8 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1600  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 600  
includes clear glass



9 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700



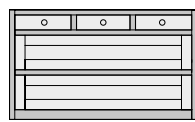
10 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 1200



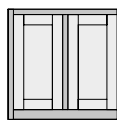
11 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 1200



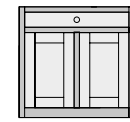
12 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 650  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 1200



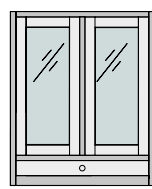
13 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 800  
max (w) 1200



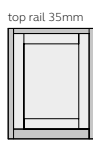
14 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 260  
max (h) 950  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



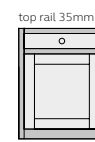
15 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



16 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1600  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200  
includes clear glass



17 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 260  
max (h) 948  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700  
top rail 35mm



18 SPECIAL SIZES  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700  
top rail 35mm

## STANDARD DOORSETS

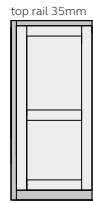
- 19 appliance doorset 948 x 596 with cross rail
- 19 appliance doorset 1008 x 596 with cross rail
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 296 with cross rail
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 496 with cross rail
- 19 appliance doorset 1248 x 596 with cross rail
- 19 appliance housing set 1428 x 596 with cross rail
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 296 with 2 cross rails
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 396 with 2 cross rails
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 496 with 2 cross rails
- 20 appliance doorset 2018 x 596 with 2 cross rails
- 21 appliance drawer / filler 178 x 596
- 22 drawer / filler / trimmable 170 x 600
- 23 corner base unit doorset 770 x 340 x 340
- 24 corner wall unit doorset 770 x 300 x 300
- 25 quadrant doorset 770 x 320 x 320
- 26 quadrant doorset & chopping board 770 x 420 x 420
- 27 dresser double doorset 1210 x 1000  
1 aperture with cross rail
- 28 top box double doorset 315 x 920

## MADE TO ORDER DOORSETS

- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 400
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 450
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 500
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 550
- 29 single doorset half glazed 950 x 600
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 400
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 500
- 30 glazed top box doorset 360 x 600
- 31 glazed top box double doorset 360 x 1000
- 32 4 drawer pack 770 x 300
- 33 appliance 2 pan drawer set 625 x 596 (fixed)
- 34 dresser 4 doorset 1210 x 1000 (no bottom rail)
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 800  
with cross rail
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 900  
with cross rail
- 35 dresser glazed double doorset 1210 x 1000  
with cross rail
- 36 dresser double doorset - 1 aperture 1210 x 800  
with cross rail
- 36 dresser double doorset - 1 aperture 1210 x 900  
with cross rail
- 37 single doorset - 1 aperture 1900 x 600  
with 2 cross rails
- 38 double doorset - 1 aperture 1900 x 1200  
with 2 cross rails
- 39 quadrant double doorset 770 x 580 x 580
- 40 quadrant doorset 950 x 320 x 320  
with cross rail
- 41 corner wall unit doorset 950 x 300 x 300  
with cross rail

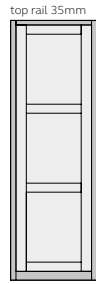
## STANDARD DOORSETS

**SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.**




**19**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 948  
max (h) 1900  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700

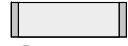


**20**

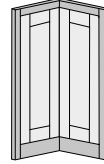
**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 1900  
max (h) 2300  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700



**21** top & bottom rail 35mm

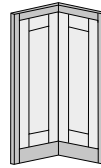


**22**



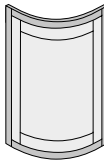
**23**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 770  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 700



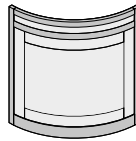
**24**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 950  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 700




**25**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 500  
max (h) 950  
min (w) N/A  
max (w) N/A



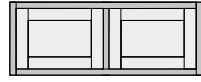
**26**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 420  
min (w) N/A  
max (w) N/A



**27**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 700  
max (h) 1900  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200

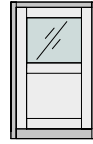


**28**

Bottom rail 37mm

## MADE TO ORDER DOORSETS


**SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER, PLEASE SEE (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS PROVIDED WHERE APPLICABLE. GLASS IS NOT SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL SIZE FRAMES.**



**29**

includes clear glass

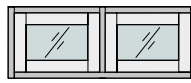
**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 950  
max (h) 1900  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 600



**30**

Includes clear glass  
bottom rail 37mm

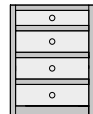
**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 300  
max (h) 500  
min (w) 300  
max (w) 600



**31**

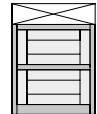
includes clear glass  
bottom rail 37mm

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 300  
max (h) 500  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



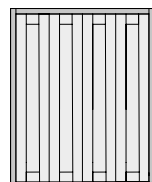
**32**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 650  
max (h) 1000  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 1200



**33**

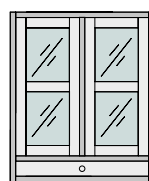
semi-dishwasher



**34**

no bottom rail

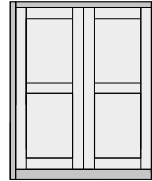
**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 1000  
max (h) 1600  
min (w) 900  
max (w) 1600



**35**

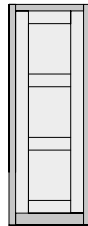
includes clear glass

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1600  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



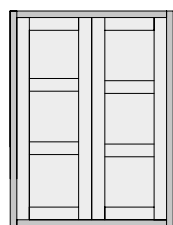
**36**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 770  
max (h) 1900  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



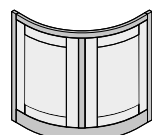
**37**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 1900  
max (h) 2300  
min (w) 260  
max (w) 700



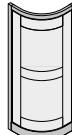
**38**

**SPECIAL SIZES**  
min (h) 1900  
max (h) 2300  
min (w) 600  
max (w) 1200



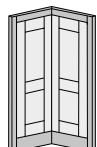
**39**

includes filler for 570 carcass  
available in one size only



**40**

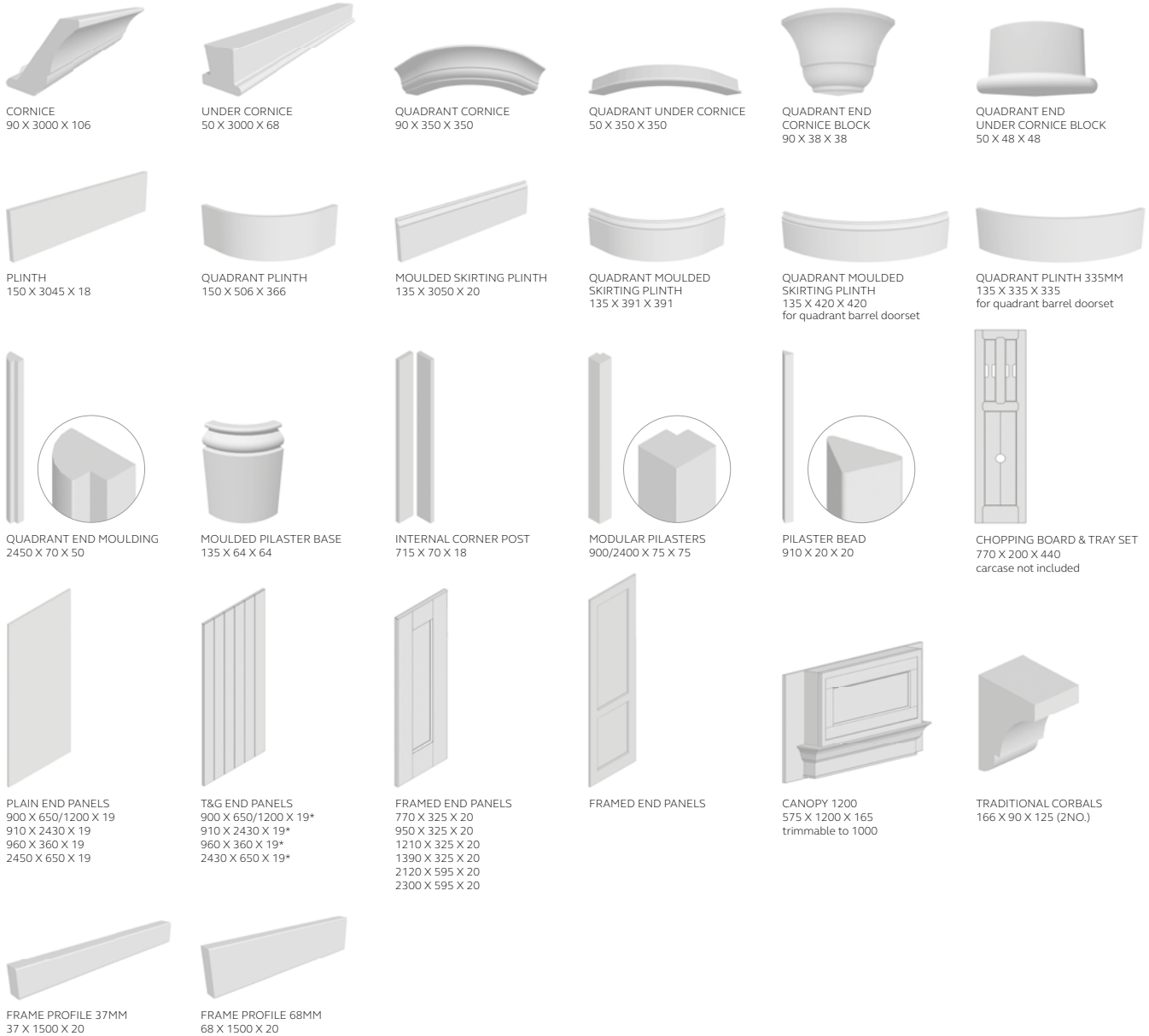
available in one size only



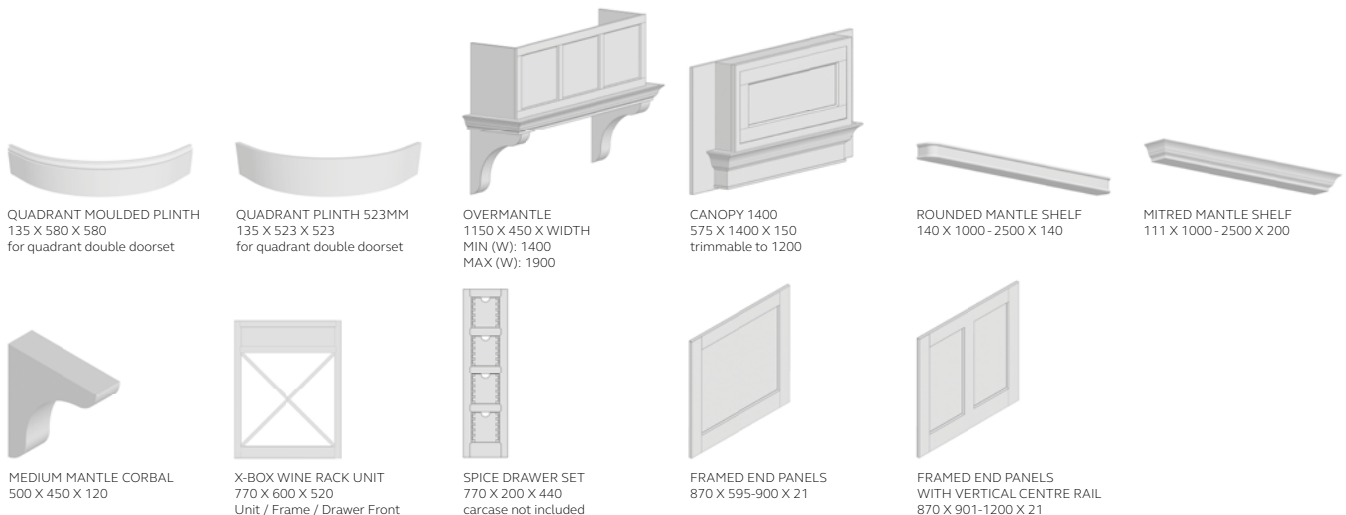
**41**

available in one size only

STANDARD ACCESSORIES



MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES



\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

# CLIFDEN

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Dust Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Ivory	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Gun Metal Grey	Vintage Pink
Light Grey	Mussel	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Graphite	Lavendar Grey
Marine		Lava	Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather
Heritage Green			Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - routed
Finish	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
Frame material	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
Door thickness	18mm
Frame width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte*
Reverse colour	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.



**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 315 x 457 american fridge freezer door
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 1197
- 400 x 597 appliance door
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 497
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 277
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame includes clear glass
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame includes clear glass
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597 with cross rail
- 895 x 297 with cross rail
- 895 x 397 with cross rail
- 895 x 447 with cross rail
- 895 x 497 with cross rail
- 895 x 597
- 895 x 597 with cross rail
- 895 x 497 plain frame includes clear glass
- 980 x 597
- 1215 x 497 plain frame includes clear glass
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 297 with cross rail
- 1425 x 597 with cross rail
- 1965 x 297 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 397 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 497 with 2 cross rails
- 1965 x 597 with 2 cross rails

**STANDARD DOORS**

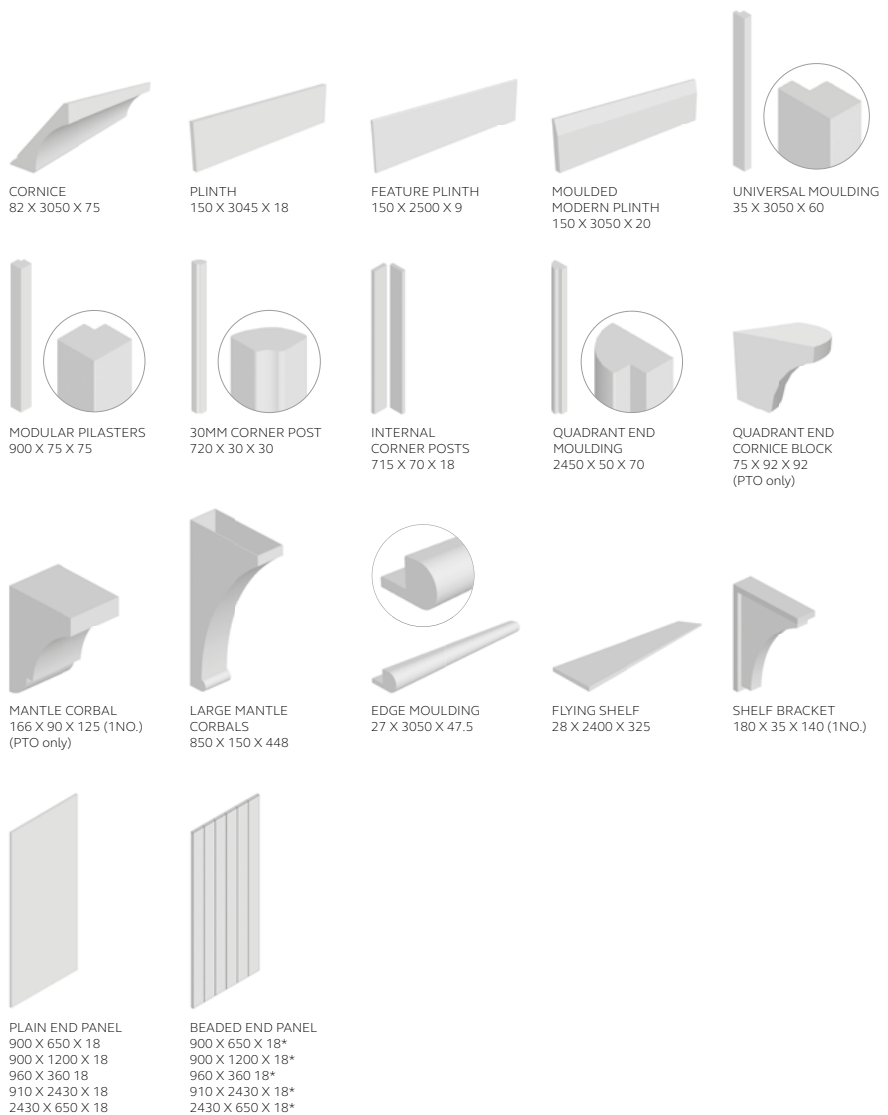
EX PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR      PLAIN FRAME includes clear glass      CROSS RAIL DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



\* Beading runs up and down the panel height.

# CLIFDEN HANDLELESS

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

EX EX-STOCK	PTO PAINT TO ORDER					
	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Dust Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Ivory	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Gun Metal Grey	Vintage Pink
Light Grey	Mussel	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Graphite	Lavendar Grey
Marine		Lava	Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather
Heritage Green			Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - routed
Finish	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
Frame material	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
Door thickness	18mm
Frame width	68mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte*
Reverse colour	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

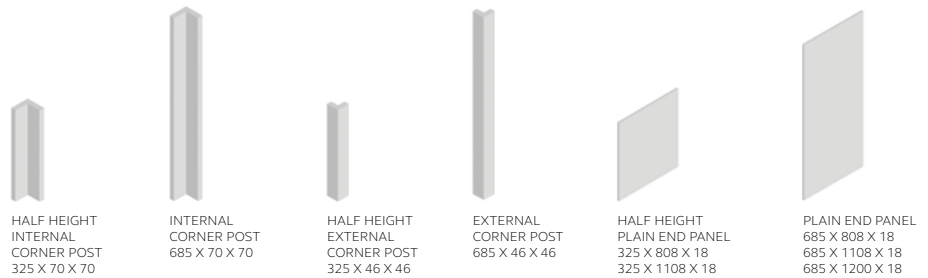
MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.

HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

CMS PTO

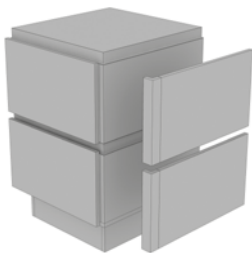
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
325 x 1197
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



HANDLELESS KITS

CMS PTO EX

HALF HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



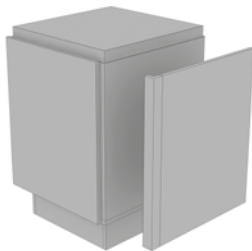
HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325600LPANPTKT	1 x half height external corner post 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685600LPANPTKT	1 x external corner post 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

FULL HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



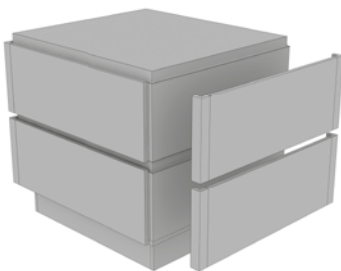
HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325960CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685960CPANPTKT	2 x external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

HALF HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



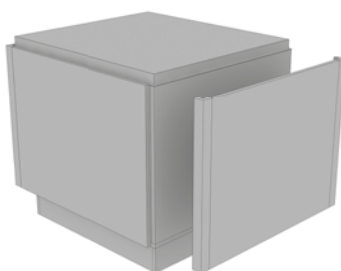
HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-3251200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-6851200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

FULL HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS

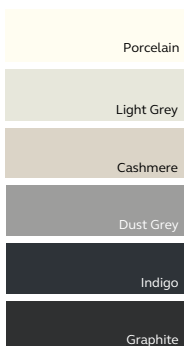


Please refer to pages 240-245 for fitting details.

\* Please note: 2 panel kits are required for each half-height base run / island end solution.



EX EX-STOCK



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece frame with bevelled edge & v-groove
<b>Finish</b>	Smooth matte foil
<b>Base material</b>	MDF wrapped in Alkorcell
<b>Door thickness</b>	19mm
<b>Frame width</b>	68mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 276
- 715 x 276 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 single glazed door includes clear glass
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 497 single glazed door includes clear glass
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 297
- 1425 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
includes clear glass



SINGLE GLAZED DOOR  
includes clear glass

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX



30° CORNICE  
41 X 3050 X 65



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 18



30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL  
CORNER POSTS  
715 X 70 X 19



PLAIN END PANELS  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

# ELLESMERE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER



WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Inframe effect routed shaker
<b>Finish</b>	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Door Frame width</b>	68mm + 34mm routed frame
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b> EX	As face - melamine matte*
<b>Reverse colour</b> PTO	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\*Please note: our primed product comes with a White reverse.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

1	115 x 597 slab
1	140 x 297 slab
1	140 x 397 slab
1	140 x 447 slab
1	140 x 497 slab
1	140 x 597 slab
1	140 x 797 slab
1	140 x 897 slab
1	140 x 997 slab
1	175 x 397 slab
1	175 x 497 slab
1	175 x 597 slab
2	283 x 497
2	283 x 597
2	283 x 797
2	283 x 897
2	283 x 997
2	315 x 457 american fridge freezer door
2	355 x 497
2	355 x 597
2	355 x 797
2	355 x 897
2	355 x 997
2	355 x 1197
3	283 x 497 slab
3	283 x 597 slab
3	283 x 797 slab
3	283 x 897 slab
3	283 x 997 slab
3	355 x 497 slab
3	355 x 597 slab
3	355 x 797 slab
3	355 x 897 slab
3	355 x 997 slab
3	355 x 1197 slab
4	355 x 497 plain frame includes clear glass
5	400 x 597 appliance door
5	450 x 597
5	495 x 397
5	495 x 497
5	495 x 597
5	570 x 297
5	570 x 397
5	570 x 447
5	570 x 497
5	570 x 597
5	645 x 597
6	715 x 147 slab
7	715 x 277
7	715 x 297
7	715 x 315
7	715 x 347
7	715 x 397
7	715 x 447
7	715 x 497
7	715 x 547
7	715 x 597
8	750 x 277 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 297 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 315 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 347 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 397 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 447 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 497 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 547 with integrated pelmet
8	750 x 597 with integrated pelmet

**STANDARD** DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS



STANDARD DOOR



DOOR WITH INTEGRATED PELMET



PLAIN FRAME WITH INTEGRATED PELMET  
includes clear glass



1



2

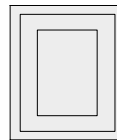


3



4

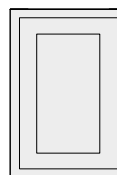
includes clear glass



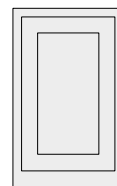
5



6



7



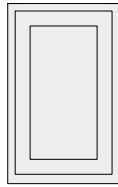
8

with integrated pelmet

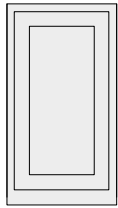
**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 9 825 x 597
- 9 895 x 297
- 9 895 x 397
- 9 895 x 447
- 9 895 x 497
- 9 895 x 597
- 10 930 x 297 with integrated pelmet
- 10 930 x 397 with integrated pelmet
- 10 930 x 447 with integrated pelmet
- 10 930 x 497 with integrated pelmet
- 10 930 x 597 with integrated pelmet
- 11 750 x 397 plain frame with integrated pelmet, includes clear glass
- 11 750 x 497 plain frame with integrated pelmet, includes clear glass
- 11 930 x 497 plain frame with integrated pelmet, includes clear glass
- 12 980 x 597
- 12 1245 x 297
- 12 1245 x 397
- 12 1245 x 497
- 12 1245 x 597
- 12 1425 x 297
- 12 1425 x 597
- 13 1215 x 497 plain frame includes clear glass
- 14 1965 x 297 with 2 cross rails
- 14 1965 x 397 with 2 cross rails
- 14 1965 x 497 with 2 cross rails
- 14 1965 x 597 with 2 cross rails

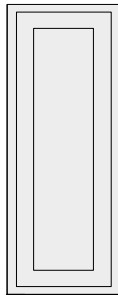
**STANDARD** DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS



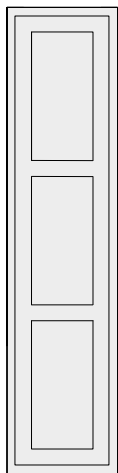
9



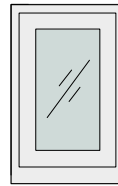
10  
with integrated pelmet



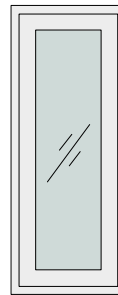
12



14



11  
plain frame with integrated pelmet, includes clear glass



13  
includes clear glass



STANDARD ACCESSORIES



CORNICE  
82 X 3050 X 75



UNDER CORNICE  
50 X 3000 X 68



PLINTH  
150 X 3045 X 18



FEATURE PLINTH  
150 X 2500 X 9



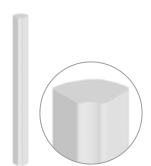
MOULDED MODERN PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 20



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



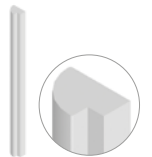
MODULAR PILASTERS  
900 X 75 X 75



30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 18



QUADRANT END MOULDING  
2450 X 50 X 70



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
75 X 92 X 92  
(PTO only)



QUADRANT END UNDER CORNICE BLOCK  
50 X 48 X 48



MANTLE CORBAL  
166 X 90 X 125 (1NO.)  
(PTO only)



LARGE MANTLE CORBALS  
850 X 150 X 448



EDGE MOULDING  
27 X 3050 X 47.5



FLYING SHELF  
28 X 2400 X 325



SHELF BRACKET  
180 X 35 X 140 (1NO.)



PLAIN END PANEL  
2430 X 650 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
960 X 360 18

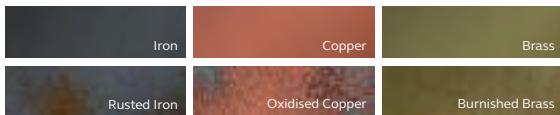


BEADED END PANEL  
2430 X 650 X 18\*  
910 X 2430 X 18\*  
900 X 1200 X 18\*  
900 X 650 X 18\*  
960 X 360 18\*

\* Beading runs up and down the panel height.



**MTO PAINTED**



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Painted metal
<b>Base material</b>	MDF Plus
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face (not weathered)
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Colour match - standard paint

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

**STANDARD DOOR**

MTD

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

MTD



CORNICE/LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



PLINTH  
150 X 3000 X 18



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

**HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES**

- 160 x 297
- 160 x 397
- 160 x 447
- 160 x 497
- 160 x 597
- 160 x 797
- 160 x 897
- 160 x 997
- 325 x 497
- 325 x 597
- 325 x 797
- 325 x 897
- 325 x 997
- 490 x 297
- 490 x 397
- 490 x 447
- 490 x 497
- 490 x 597
- 685 x 147
- 685 x 297
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 347
- 685 x 397
- 685 x 447
- 685 x 497
- 685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL  
685 X 1200 X 18

**HANDLELESS COMPONENTS**

EX CMS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

# FLORENCE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Ivory	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom		Vintage Pink
Light Grey	Mussel	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey
Dust Grey		Lava	Marine	Viridian		Deep Heather
Graphite			Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
			Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - routed with internal bead
<b>Finish</b>	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b> EX	As face - melamine matte*
<b>Reverse colour</b> PTO	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347 (light grey, porcelain and PTO only)
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447 (light grey, porcelain and PTO only)
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
*includes clear glass*



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



CORNICE  
82 X 3050 X 75



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
55 X 3050 X 37



PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE  
75 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT LIGHT  
PELMET  
55 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 506 X 366



QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH  
20 X 570 X 318  
(PTO only)



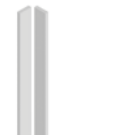
QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
75 X 92 X 92  
(PTO only)



QUADRANT END  
MOULDING  
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 18



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



MODULAR PILASTERS  
900 X 75 X 75  
2400 X 75 X 75



MANTLE CORBAL  
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)  
(PTO only)



MANTLE SHELF  
196 X 2500 X 202  
(PTO only)



UNDER PLINTH  
3000 X 60 X 20  
(PTO only)



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18



BEADED END PANEL  
2430 X 650 X 18\*  
910 X 2430 X 18\*  
900 X 1200 X 18\*  
900 X 650 X 18\*  
960 X 360 X 18\*

\* Beading runs up and down the panel height.

# GEORGIA

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Ivory	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom		Vintage Pink
Light Grey	Mussel	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Lavendar Grey
Dust Grey		Lava	Slate Blue	Viridian		Deep Heather
Marine			Indigo	Heritage Green		
Graphite				Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - routed
Finish	Smooth matte painted - 15% sheen
Frame material	MDF (high tension mdf plus)
Door thickness	18mm
Frame width	87mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face - melamine matte*
Reverse colour	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 dslab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347 (light grey, porcelain and PTO only)
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447 (light grey, porcelain and PTO only)
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 497 plain frame

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
*includes clear glass*



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



CORNICE  
82 X 3050 X 75



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
55 X 3050 X 37



PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE  
75 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT LIGHT  
PELMET  
55 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 506 X 366



QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH  
20 X 570 X 318  
(PTO only)



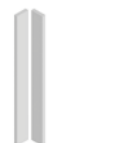
QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
75 X 92 X 92  
(PTO only)



QUADRANT END  
MOULDING  
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 18



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



MODULAR PILASTERS  
900 X 75 X 75  
2400 X 75 X 75



MANTLE CORBAL  
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)  
(PTO only)



MANTLE SHELF  
196 X 2500 X 202  
(PTO only)



UNDER PLINTH  
3000 X 60 X 20  
(PTO only)



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18



BEADED END PANEL  
2430 X 650 X 18\*  
910 X 2430 X 18\*  
900 X 1200 X 18\*  
900 X 650 X 18\*  
960 X 360 X 18\*

\* Beading runs up and down the panel height.

# HARBORNE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
10  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
20  
WORKING DAYS



EX SANDED

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Sanded Ash	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
	Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
	Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
			Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
			Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with integrated handle	
	<b>Sanded</b>	<b>Painted</b>
<b>Finish</b>	Ash	Ash painted
<b>Frame material</b>	Ash	
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Ash veneer	
<b>Door thickness</b>	21mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	55mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Ash	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Ash	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.



**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 272
- 715 x 272 pair
- 715 x 312
- 715 x 312 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 297
- 1425 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



30° CORNICE  
41 X 3050 X 65



30° QUADRANT  
END CORNICE BLOCK  
41 X 111 X 111



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



QUADRANT UNIVERSAL  
MOULDING END BLOCK  
35 X 50 X 50



PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 18



FEATURE PLINTH  
150 X 3050 X 9



UNDER PLINTH  
20 X 3000 X 60



QUADRANT  
END MOULDING  
3050 X 70 X 50



30MM CORNERPOST  
720 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 20



MODULAR PILASTER  
900 X 75 X 75



PILASTER BEAD  
910 X 20 X 20



DISHWASHER BASE RAIL  
35 X 600 X 22



T&G END PANEL  
900 X 1200 X 19\*  
900 X 650 X 19\*  
910 X 2430 X 19\*  
960 X 360 X 19\*  
2430 X 650 X 19\*

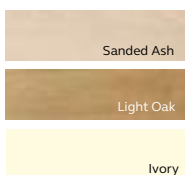


PLAIN END PANEL  
900 X 650 X 19  
900 X 1200 X 9  
910 X 2430 X 19  
960 X 360 X 19  
2430 X 650 X 19

\* T&G runs up and down height of panel.



EX EX-STOCK



PTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Mussel	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	5 piece solid frame with raised veneer centre panel	
<b>Finish</b>	Oak	Painted
<b>Frame material</b>	Oak	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Oak	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* **Jefferson Sanded** features a solid ash frame with a raised, veneered ash centre panel. The Jefferson ash sanded door is only suitable for overpainting.

## STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 297 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 397 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 447 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 497 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 797 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 897 routed drawerfront
- 140 x 997 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 397 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 497 routed drawerfront
- 175 x 597 routed drawerfront
- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797 with vertical cross rail
- 283 x 897 with vertical cross rail
- 283 x 997 with vertical cross rail
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797 with vertical cross rail
- 355 x 897 with vertical cross rail
- 355 x 997 with vertical cross rail
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 routed front
- 715 x 147 slab door
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame (3 panes)
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame (5 panes)
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597

## STANDARD DOORS

EX PTO CMS

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
includes clear glass



GEORGIAN FRAME  
includes clear glass  
(number of panes depends on width)



QUADRANT DOOR

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

EX PTO CMS



CORNICE  
65 X 3050 X 81



TRADITIONAL CORNICE  
74 X 3050 X 110



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



LIGHT PELMET  
3050 X 29 X 55



QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET  
55 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT CORNICE  
65 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT END CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 430 X 430



TRADITIONAL QUADRANT CORNICE  
74 X 430 X 430



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
65 X 92 X 92



TRADITIONAL QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
74 X 125 X 125



QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK  
28 X 52 X 52



PLINTH  
3045 X 150 X 18



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 506 X 366



QUADRANT END MOULDING  
2450 X 50 X 70



QUADRANT MOULDED PILASTER BASE  
150 X 64 X 64



MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH  
150 X 2450 X 20



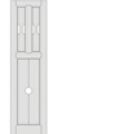
30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30



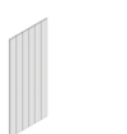
INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 20



CANOPY  
705 X 1000 X 181



CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET  
720 X 200  
available in Sanded & PTO only



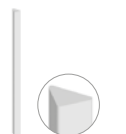
T&G END PANEL  
900 X 650 X 19\*  
900 X 1200 X 19\*  
910 X 2450 X 19\*  
960 X 360 X 19\*  
2430 X 650 X 19\*



PLAIN END PANEL  
900 X 650 X 19  
900 X 1200 X 19  
910 X 2450 X 19  
960 X 360 X 19  
2430 X 650 X 19



MODULAR PILASTERS  
900 X 75 X 75  
2400 X 75 X 75



PILASTER BEAD  
910 X 20 X 20



MANTLE SHELF  
130 X 1752 X 170  
for working mantle



MANTLE CORBALS  
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)  
for working mantle



MANTLE DOOR  
300 X 628 X 20  
for working mantle



MANTLE BOTTOM RAILS  
50 X 300 X 20 (2NO.)  
for working mantle



MANTLE UNDER PANEL  
1200 X 549 X 18  
for working mantle



OVERMANTLE KIT  
1400 X 1600 X 590  
1400 X 1800 X 590



UNDER PLINTH  
3000 X 60 X 20



QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH  
570 X 318 X 20



CASTELLATED RAIL  
20 X 2400 X 40

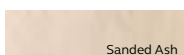


QUADRANT CASTELLATED RAIL  
20 X 330 X 330

\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.



## MTO SANDED



## MTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	5 piece solid frame with raised veneer centre panel	
<b>Finish</b>	<b>Oak</b>	<b>Painted</b>
	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
<b>Frame material</b>	Oak	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Oak	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* **Jefferson Sanded** features a solid ash frame with a raised, veneered ash centre panel. The Jefferson ash sanded door is only suitable for overpainting.

**MADE TO ORDER**  
**DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS**

<b>door</b>	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 347
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
	1245 x 347
<b>single glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>single georgian glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>cross rail door</b>	895 x 397
(top panel height 222mm)	895 x 497
<b>edwardian carved frame</b>	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>concave door</b> for base unit (internal R200)	715 x 300 x 300

**MADE TO ORDER DOORS**

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



SINGLE GLAZED DOOR  
 includes clear glass  
**(not available in Oak)**



SINGLE GEORGIAN  
 GLAZED DOOR  
 includes clear glass  
**(not available in Oak)**



CROSS RAIL DOOR  
**(not available in Oak)**



EDWARDIAN  
 CARVED FRAME  
 includes clear glass



CONCAVE DOOR  
 BASE UNITS  
**(not available in Oak)**

**MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES**



CONCAVE PLINTH  
 150 x 387 x 402



MANTLE SHELF ASSEMBLY  
 204 x 1700  
 204 x 1800  
 204 x 1900



QUADRANT MOULDED  
 SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 x 430 x 430



PURE CURVE MOULDED  
 SKIRTING PLINTH  
 150 x 420 x 420  
 for quadrant doorset



PURE CURVE PLINTH  
 150 x 420 x 420  
 for quadrant doorset



MODERN CANOPY  
 575 x 1000 x 300



FRAMED END PANEL  
 (WALL)  
 777 x 325  
 957 x 325



FRAMED END PANEL  
 (ISLAND)  
 720 X 597-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 WITH VERTICAL  
 DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)  
 720 X 901-1200 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
 WITH 150 BOTTOM RAIL  
 (ISLAND)  
 870 X 595-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL WITH  
 VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL &  
 150 BOTTOM RAIL (ISLAND)  
 870 X 901-1200 X 20



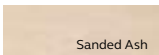
FRAMED END PANEL  
 (LARDER) WITH  
 CROSS RAIL  
 2120 X 595 X 20



QUADRANT DOORSET  
 AND CHOPPING BOARD  
 (CABINET NOT INCLUDED)  
 720 x 400 x 400



**MTO SANDED**

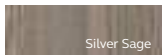


Sanded Ash

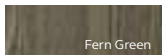
**STO STAIN TO ORDER**



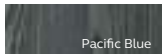
Sand Dune



Silver Sage



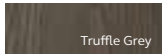
Fern Green



Pacific Blue



Vintage Port



Truffle Grey

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Ash stained
<b>Base material</b>	MDF over veneered
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Different grain structure from face**

\* Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour. There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

\*\* The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 297
- 1425 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**



STANDARD DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**



PLINTH  
150 X 2430 X 16



PLAIN END PANEL  
 780 X 360 X 18  
 900 X 650 X 18  
 900 X 1200 X 18  
 910 X 2430 X 18  
 960 X 360 X 18  
 2430 X 650 X 18

**HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES**



- 160 x 297
- 160 x 397
- 160 x 447
- 160 x 497
- 160 x 597
- 160 x 797
- 160 x 897
- 160 x 997
- 325 x 497
- 325 x 597
- 325 x 797
- 325 x 897
- 325 x 997
- 490 x 297
- 490 x 397
- 490 x 447
- 490 x 497
- 490 x 597
- 685 x 147
- 685 x 297
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 347
- 685 x 397
- 685 x 447
- 685 x 497
- 685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL  
685 X 1200 X 18



EX EX-STOCK



## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece frame with v-groove
<b>Finish</b>	Open grained planked Ash effect foil
<b>Base material</b>	MDF wrapped in Alkorcell
<b>Door thickness</b>	22mm
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.



## STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

115 x 597 slab  
 140 x 297 slab  
 140 x 397 slab  
 140 x 447 slab  
 140 x 497 slab  
 140 x 597 slab  
 140 x 797 slab  
 140 x 897 slab  
 140 x 997 slab  
 175 x 397 slab  
 175 x 497 slab  
 175 x 597 slab  
 283 x 497  
 283 x 597  
 283 x 797  
 283 x 897  
 283 x 997  
 355 x 497  
 355 x 597  
 355 x 797  
 355 x 897  
 355 x 997  
 450 x 597  
 495 x 397  
 495 x 597  
 570 x 297  
 570 x 397  
 570 x 447  
 570 x 497  
 570 x 597  
 645 x 597  
 715 x 147 slab  
 715 x 257  
 715 x 297  
 715 x 271  
 715 x 271 pair  
 715 x 315  
 715 x 315 pair  
 715 x 347  
 715 x 397  
 715 x 397 plain frame  
 715 x 447  
 715 x 497  
 715 x 497 plain frame  
 715 x 547  
 715 x 597  
 825 x 597  
 895 x 297  
 895 x 347  
 895 x 397  
 895 x 447  
 895 x 497  
 895 x 597  
 980 x 597  
 1245 x 297  
 1245 x 397  
 1245 x 447  
 1245 x 497  
 1245 x 597  
 1425 x 597

## STANDARD DOORS

EX



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
includes clear glass

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

EX



CORNICE  
51 X 3000 X 79



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
55 X 3000 X 35



PLINTH  
150 X 3000 X 16



QUADRANT END  
CORNICE BLOCK  
51 X 92 X 92



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



QUADRANT END MOULDING  
2450 X 50 X 70



30MM CORNER POST  
720 X 30 X 30  
(timber painted)



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 22



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18\*  
900 X 650 X 18\*  
910 X 2430 X 18\*\*  
960 X 360 X 18\*  
2430 X 650 X 18\*



PLAIN TALL END PANEL



MANTLE CORBAL  
166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.)  
(resin painted)

\* Grain runs up and down height of panels.  
 \*\* Grain runs horizontally.

# MADISON

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
**10**  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
**20**  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

Sanded Ash
Light Oak
Porcelain
Ivory
Mussel
Light Grey
Sage Green
Stone
Dust Grey
Marine

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Cardamon	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
	Stone Grey	Airforce	Light Teal	Graphite	Vintage Pink
	Lava	Parisian Blue	Viridian		Lavendar Grey
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		Deep Heather
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with v-groove	
<b>Finish</b>	Oak	Painted Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
<b>Frame material</b>	Oak	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Oak	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Madison Ash Sanded is only suitable for overpainting.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame (8 panes)
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 georgian frame (8 panes)
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame (10 panes)
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame (12 panes)
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 597
- 1965 x 597 with 2 cross rails

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS

**SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.**



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
includes clear glass



















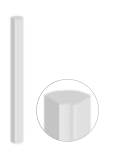


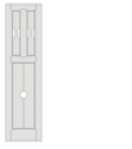


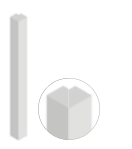
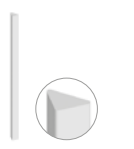










GEORGIAN FRAME  
includes clear glass  
(number of panes depends on height)



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS

					
CORNICE 65 X 3050 X 81	TRADITIONAL CORNICE 74 X 3050 X 110	CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET 28 X 3000 X 50	LIGHT PELMET 3050 X 29 X 55	QUADRANT LIGHT PELMET 55 X 430 X 430	QUADRANT CORNICE 65 X 430 X 430
					
QUADRANT END CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET 28 X 430 X 430	TRADITIONAL QUADRANT CORNICE 74 X 430 X 430	QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK 65 X 92 X 92	TRADITIONAL QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK 74 X 125 X 125	QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK 28 X 52 X 52	PLINTH 3045 X 150 X 18
					
QUADRANT PLINTH 150 X 506 X 366	QUADRANT END MOULDING 2450 X 50 X 70	QUADRANT MOULDED PLASTER BASE 150 X 64 X 64	MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH 150 X 2450 X 20	30MM CORNER POST 720 X 30 X 30	INTERNAL CORNER POST 715 X 70 X 20
					
CANOPY 705 X 1000 X 181	CHOPPING BOARD & TRAY SET 720 X 200 <i>available in Sanded &amp; PTO only</i>	T&G END PANEL 900 X 650 X 19* 900 X 1200 X 19* 910 X 2450 X 19* 960 X 360 X 19* 2430 X 650 X 19*	PLAIN END PANEL 900 X 650 X 19 900 X 1200 X 19 910 X 2450 X 19 960 X 360 X 19 2430 X 650 X 19	MODULAR PILASTERS 900 X 75 X 75 2400 X 75 X 75	PILASTER BEAD 910 X 20 X 20
					
MANTLE SHELF 130 X 1752 X 170 for working mantle	MANTLE CORBALS 166 X 90 X 125 (2NO.) for working mantle	MANTLE DOOR 300 X 628 X 20 for working mantle	MANTLE BOTTOM RAILS 50 X 300 X 20 (2NO.) for working mantle	MANTLE UNDER PANEL 1200 X 549 X 18 for working mantle	OVERMANTLE KIT 1400 X 1600 X 590 1400 X 1800 X 590
					
UNDER PLINTH 3000 X 60 X 20	QUADRANT UNDER PLINTH 570 X 318 X 20	CASTELLATED RAIL 20 X 2400 X 40	QUADRANT CASTELLATED RAIL 20 X 330 X 330		

\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

<b>MTO</b> MADE TO ORDER SANDED <b>15</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> MADE TO ORDER PAINTED <b>20</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> COLOUR MATCH SERVICE <b>25</b> WORKING DAYS
--	---	--



MTO SANDED	MTO STAIN TO ORDER	MTO PAINT TO ORDER					
		WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Sanded Ash	Light Oak	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
		Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
		Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
		Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
				Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
				Indigo	Deep Forest		

**CMS** Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with v-groove	
<b>Finish</b>	<b>Oak</b>	<b>Painted</b>
	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
<b>Frame material</b>	Oak	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Oak	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**MADE TO ORDER  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS**

<b>door</b>	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
<b>single glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
<b>single georgian glazed door</b>	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 497
<b>cross rail door</b>	895 x 397
	(top panel height 222mm) 895 x 497
<b>edwardian carved frame</b>	895 x 497
<b>concave door</b> for base unit (internal R200)	1060 x 497
	715 x 300 x 300

**MADE TO ORDER DOORS**

SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



SINGLE GLAZED DOOR  
includes clear glass



SINGLE GEORGIAN  
GLAZED DOOR  
includes clear glass



CROSS RAIL DOOR



EDWARDIAN  
CARVED FRAME  
includes clear glass

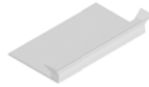


CONCAVE DOOR  
WALL/BASE UNITS

**MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES**



CONCAVE PLINTH  
150 x 387 x 402



MANTLE SHELF ASSEMBLY  
204 x 1700  
204 x 1800  
204 x 1900



QUADRANT MOULDED  
SKIRTING PLINTH  
150 x 430 x 430



PURE CURVE MOULDED  
SKIRTING PLINTH  
150 x 420 x 420  
for quadrant doorset



PURE CURVE PLINTH  
150 x 420 x 420  
for quadrant doorset



MODERN CANOPY  
575 x 1000 x 300



FRAMED END PANEL  
(WALL)  
777 x 325  
957 x 325



FRAMED END PANEL  
(ISLAND)  
720 X 597-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
WITH VERTICAL  
DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)  
720 X 901-1200 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
WITH 150 BOTTOM RAIL  
(ISLAND)  
870 X 595-900 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL WITH  
VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL &  
150 BOTTOM RAIL (ISLAND)  
870 X 901-1200 X 20



FRAMED END PANEL  
(LARDER) WITH  
CROSS RAIL  
2120 X 595 X 20



QUADRANT DOORSET  
AND CHOPPING BOARD  
(CABINET NOT INCLUDED)  
720 x 400 x 400

# REZANA

<b>STO</b> STAIN TO ORDER <b>25</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> SANDED <b>20</b> WORKING DAYS	<b>MTO</b> SPECIAL SIZES <b>25</b> WORKING DAYS
--	---	---



MTO SANDED	MTO STAIN TO ORDER
Sanded	Light Oak
	Parched Oak
	Espresso
	Weathered Silver
	Carbon
	Hacienda Black

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Knotty oak veneer cross scratched and stained*
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Different grain structure from face**

\* Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour. There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

\*\* The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

## STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

## STANDARD DOOR



SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



STANDARD DOOR

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES



PLINTH  
150 X 2430 X 18



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

## HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES



- 160 x 297
- 160 x 397
- 160 x 447
- 160 x 497
- 160 x 597
- 160 x 797
- 160 x 897
- 160 x 997
- 325 x 497
- 325 x 597
- 325 x 797
- 325 x 897
- 325 x 997
- 490 x 297
- 490 x 397
- 490 x 447
- 490 x 497
- 490 x 597
- 685 x 147
- 685 x 297
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 347
- 685 x 397
- 685 x 447
- 685 x 497
- 685 x 597



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL  
685 X 1200 X 18

## HANDLELESS COMPONENTS



Please refer to our current price list for the full range of handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

# STRADA GLOSS

EX  
EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

White
Porcelain
Ivory
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Graphite

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab with integrated J-handle
<b>Finish</b>	High gloss polyurethane
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	22mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face - gloss
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face - melamine matte

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.



**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 597 slab door\*
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 797 slab door\*
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 897 slab door\*
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 997 slab door\*
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 271 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 311 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 letterbox frame includes clear glass\*
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1245 x 597 appliance door
- 1965 x 497 larder door with vertical handle
- 1965 x 597 larder door with vertical handle
- 715 x 320 quadrant door for wall and base units

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX



STANDARD DOOR -  
BASE



STANDARD DOOR -  
WALL



DOOR PAIR



QUADRANT DOOR -  
BASE



QUADRANT DOOR -  
WALL



LETTERBOX FRAME\*  
*includes clear glass*



LARDER DOOR  
*with vertical J handle*



APPLIANCE DOOR  
*with U shaped groove  
along base*

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX



CORPEL  
3000 X 28 X 50



PLINTH  
3000 X 150 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE /  
LIGHT PELMET  
450 X 450 X 28



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 430 X 320



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
930 X 70 X 70



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
715 X 70 X 70



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18



FEATURE WALL  
END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 22\*  
930 X 325 X 22\*



FEATURE BASE  
END PANEL  
900 X 650 X 22

\* Available while stocks last.

# STRADA MATTE

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



## EX EX-STOCK

Primed
White
Porcelain
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Marine
Graphite

## PTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Ivory	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Gun Metal Grey	Vintage Pink
Mussel	Stone	Airforce	Cardamon		Lavendar Grey
	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal		Deep Heather
	Lava	Slate Blue	Viridian		
		Indigo	Heritage Green		
			Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab with integrated J-handle
<b>Finish</b>	Smooth matte finish
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	22mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b> EX	As face - melamine matte*
<b>Reverse colour</b> PTO	As face - painted

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 597 slab door\*
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 797 slab door\*
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 897 slab door\*
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 997 slab door\*
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 271 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 311 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 letterbox frame includes clear glass\*
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1245 x 597 appliance door
- 1965 x 497 larder door with vertical handle
- 1965 x 597 larder door with vertical handle
- 715 x 320 quadrant door for wall and base units

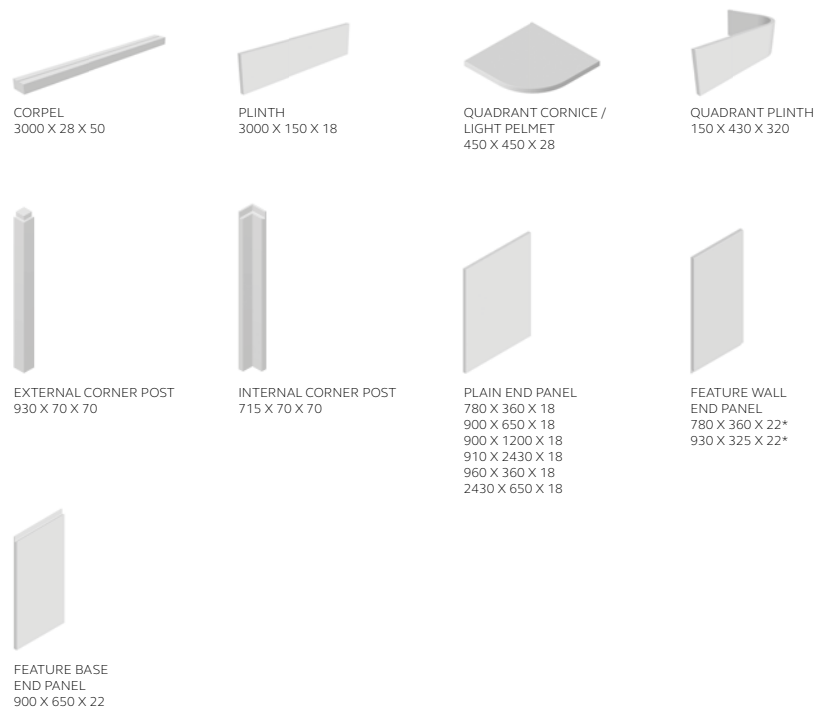
**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS



**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



\* Available while stocks last. Not available in Cashmere.

EX  
EX-STOCK

STO  
STAIN  
TO ORDER  
10  
WORKING DAYS

PTO  
PAINT  
TO ORDER  
10  
WORKING DAYS

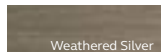
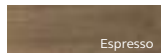
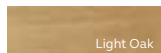
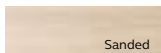
CMS  
COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
20  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

STO STAIN  
TO ORDER

PTO PAINT  
TO ORDER



WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab with horizontal grain
<b>Finish</b>	Oak veneer painted or stained*
<b>Base material</b>	PEFC chipboard
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	Any standard paint/stain colour (or sanded)
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Any standard paint/stain colour (or sanded)**

\* Veneers are randomly selected and therefore, each door will be different in grain structure and can have variation in colour. There will be a variation in grain structure from door to door, with light and dark areas merging to enhance its realistic appearance. The application of a stain will usually emphasise this variation.

\*\* The door has an A side and a B side, each side having a noticeable grain difference.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 596
- 140 x 296
- 140 x 396
- 140 x 446
- 140 x 496
- 140 x 596
- 140 x 796
- 140 x 896
- 140 x 996
- 175 x 396
- 175 x 496
- 175 x 596
- 283 x 496
- 283 x 596
- 283 x 796
- 283 x 896
- 283 x 996
- 355 x 496
- 355 x 596
- 355 x 796
- 355 x 896
- 355 x 996
- 450 x 596
- 495 x 596
- 570 x 296
- 570 x 396 sample door
- 570 x 446
- 570 x 496
- 570 x 596
- 645 x 596
- 715 x 146
- 715 x 256
- 715 x 266
- 715 x 296
- 715 x 274
- 715 x 274 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 346
- 715 x 396
- 715 x 396 plain frame
- 715 x 446
- 715 x 496
- 715 x 496 plain frame
- 715 x 546
- 715 x 596
- 895 x 296
- 895 x 396
- 895 x 446
- 895 x 496
- 895 x 496 plain frame
- 895 x 596
- 980 x 596
- 1060 x 496 plain frame
- 1245 x 296
- 1245 x 396
- 1245 x 496
- 1245 x 596
- 1965 x 496
- 1965 x 596

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX STO PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
includes frosted glass



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX STO PTO CMS



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



CURVED CORNICE /  
LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 430 X 430



PLINTH  
150 X 3040 X 19



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 430 X 320



30MM CORNER POST  
715 X 30 X 30



PLAIN END PANEL  
900 X 650 X 19\*  
900 X 1200 X 19\*  
910 X 2450 X 19\*  
960 X 360 X 19\*  
2430 X 650 X 19  
2430 X 650 X 39

\* Grain direction runs vertically on the height of the panel.

**HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES**

EX STO PTO CMS

- 160 x 296
- 160 x 396
- 160 x 446
- 160 x 496
- 160 x 596
- 160 x 796
- 160 x 896
- 160 x 996
- 325 x 496
- 325 x 596
- 325 x 796
- 325 x 896
- 325 x 996
- 490 x 296
- 490 x 396
- 490 x 446
- 490 x 496
- 490 x 596
- 685 x 146
- 685 x 296
- 685 x 315
- 685 x 315 pair
- 685 x 346
- 685 x 396
- 685 x 446
- 685 x 496
- 685 x 596



INTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 70 X 70



EXTERNAL CORNER POST  
685 X 46 X 46



PLAIN END PANEL  
685 X 1200 X 18

**HANDLELESS COMPONENTS**

EX STO PTO CMS

Please refer to our current price list for the full range of handleless rail profiles, joints and fittings available.

# WAKEFIELD

EX

EX-STOCK

PTO

PAINT  
TO ORDER  
10  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
20  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER



WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Cardamom	Gun Metal Grey	Cashmere
	Stone Grey	Airforce	Light Teal	Graphite	Vintage Pink
	Lava	Parisian Blue	Viridian		Lavendar Grey
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		Deep Heather
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with internal bead	
Finish	Oak	Painted
Finish	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
Frame material	Oak	Ash
Centre panel material	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
Door thickness	20mm	
Frame width	93mm	
Edge colour	Oak	As face
Reverse colour	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 497 plain frame
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 georgian frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 597
- 1965 x 597 with 2 cross rails

**STANDARD DOORS**

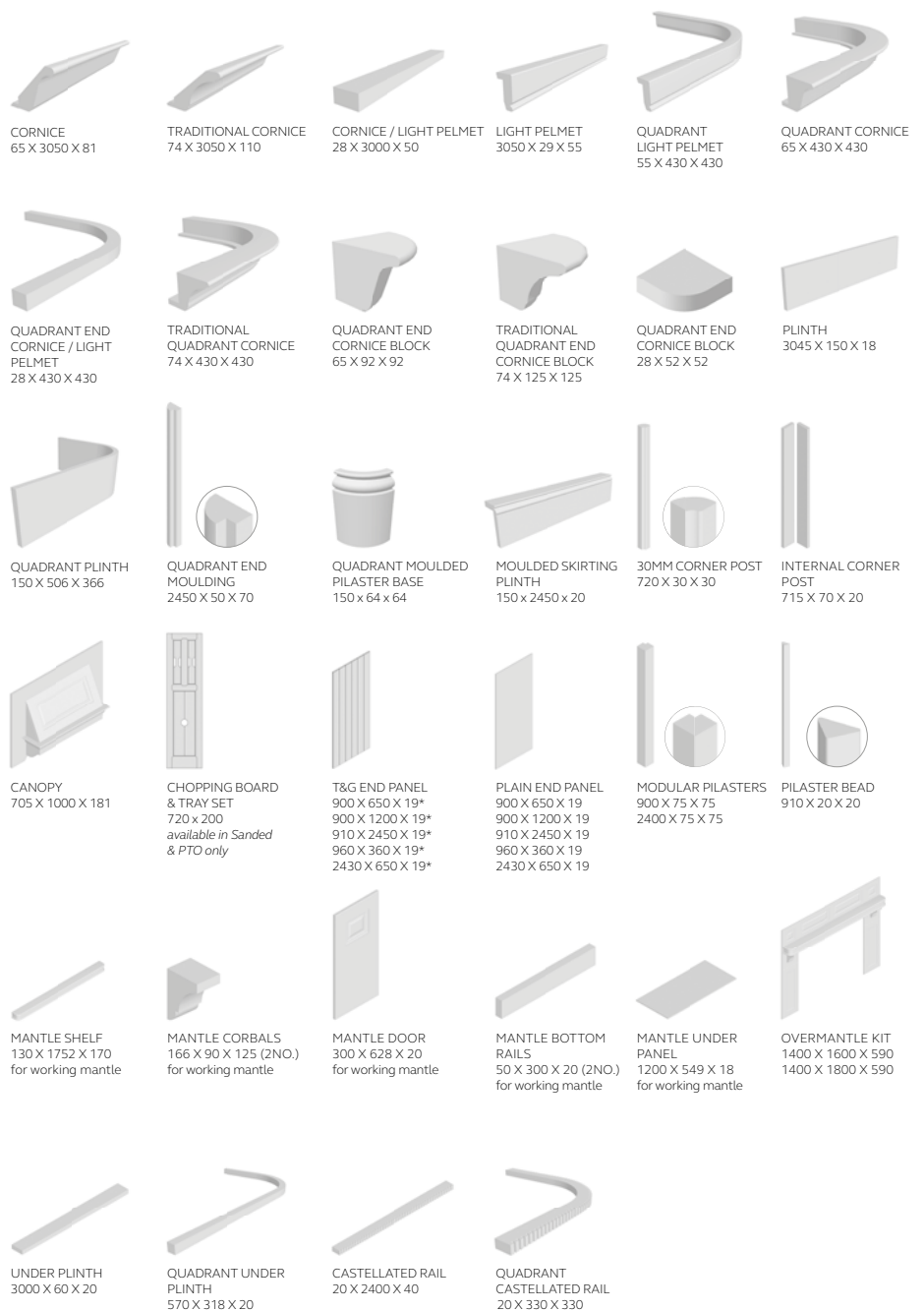
EX PTO CMS

**SPECIAL SIZES** ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR **(h)** & **(w)** LIMITATIONS.



**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.



<b>MTO SANDED</b>	<b>MTO STAIN TO ORDER</b>	<b>MTO PAINT TO ORDER</b>						
			WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
			Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
			Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
			Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
			Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
					Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
					Indigo	Deep Forest		
								<b>CMS</b> Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Shaker - 5 piece solid frame with internal bead	
<b>Finish</b>	<b>Oak</b>	<b>Painted</b>
	Oak	Ash painted any standard colour or sanded
<b>Frame material</b>	Oak	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Oak veneer	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm	
<b>Frame width</b>	93mm	
<b>Edge colour</b>	Oak	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	Oak	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.



**MADE TO ORDER  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS**

<b>door</b>	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
1245 x 347	
<b>single glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
<b>single georgian glazed door</b>	1060 x 497
	715 x 397
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
<b>cross rail door</b>	895 x 397
	(top panel height 222mm) 895 x 497
<b>edwardian carved frame</b>	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>concave door</b> for base unit (internal R200)	715 x 300 x 300

**MADE TO ORDER DOORS**

CMS MTO

**SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.**



**SINGLE GLAZED DOOR**  
includes clear glass



**SINGLE GEORGIAN GLAZED DOOR**  
includes clear glass



**CROSS RAIL DOOR**



**EDWARDIAN CARVED FRAME**  
includes clear glass



**CONCAVE DOOR**  
BASE UNITS

**MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES**

CMS MTO



**CONCAVE PLINTH**  
150 x 387 x 402



**MANTLE SHELF ASSEMBLY**  
204 x 1700  
204 x 1800  
204 x 1900



**QUADRANT MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH**  
150 x 430 x 430



**PURE CURVE MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH**  
150 x 420 x 420  
for quadrant doorset



**PURE CURVE PLINTH**  
150 x 420 x 420  
for quadrant doorset



**MODERN CANOPY**  
575 x 1000 x 300



**FRAMED END PANEL (WALL)**  
777 x 325  
957 x 325



**FRAMED END PANEL (ISLAND)**  
720 X 597-900 X 20



**FRAMED END PANEL WITH VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL (ISLAND)**  
720 X 901-1200 X 20



**FRAMED END PANEL WITH 150 BOTTOM RAIL (ISLAND)**  
870 X 595-900 X 20



**FRAMED END PANEL WITH VERTICAL DIVIDING RAIL & 150 BOTTOM RAIL (ISLAND)**  
870 X 901-1200 X 20



**FRAMED END PANEL (LARDER) WITH CROSS RAIL**  
2120 X 595 X 20



**QUADRANT DOORSET AND CHOPPING BOARD**  
(CABINET NOT INCLUDED)  
720 x 400 x 400

# WAKEFIELD INFRAME EFFECT

PTO

PAINT TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS

COLOUR MATCH SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS

MTO

MADE TO ORDER PAINTED  
20  
WORKING DAYS



## MTO PAINT TO ORDER

WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Inframe effect shaker - 5 piece solid frame with internal bead
<b>Finish</b>	Ash painted any standard colour
<b>Frame material</b>	Ash
<b>Centre panel material</b>	Ash veneer
<b>Door thickness</b>	20mm
<b>Frame width</b>	62mm + 28mm routed frame
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**STANDARD DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS**

- 115 x 597 slab
- 140 x 297 slab
- 140 x 397 slab
- 140 x 447 slab
- 140 x 497 slab
- 140 x 597 slab
- 140 x 797 slab
- 140 x 897 slab
- 140 x 997 slab
- 175 x 397 slab
- 175 x 497 slab
- 175 x 597 slab
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 497 plain frame
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 397
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147 slab
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 273
- 715 x 273 pair
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 397 georgian frame
- 715 x 397 plain frame
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 497 georgian frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 825 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 georgian frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1060 x 497 georgian frame
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1425 x 597
- 1965 x 597 with 2 cross rails

**MADE TO ORDER DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS**

<b>door</b>	450 x 497
	495 x 497
	570 x 347
	895 x 273
	895 x 547
	1060 x 497
	1060 x 597
	1245 x 347
<b>single glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 447
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 447
	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>single georgian glazed door</b>	715 x 397
	715 x 497
	895 x 397
	895 x 497
	1060 x 497
<b>cross rail door</b>	204 x 1700
(top panel height 222mm)	204 x 1800
<b>edwardian carved frame</b>	895 x 497
	1060 x 497

**STANDARD DOORS**

PTO CMS MTO

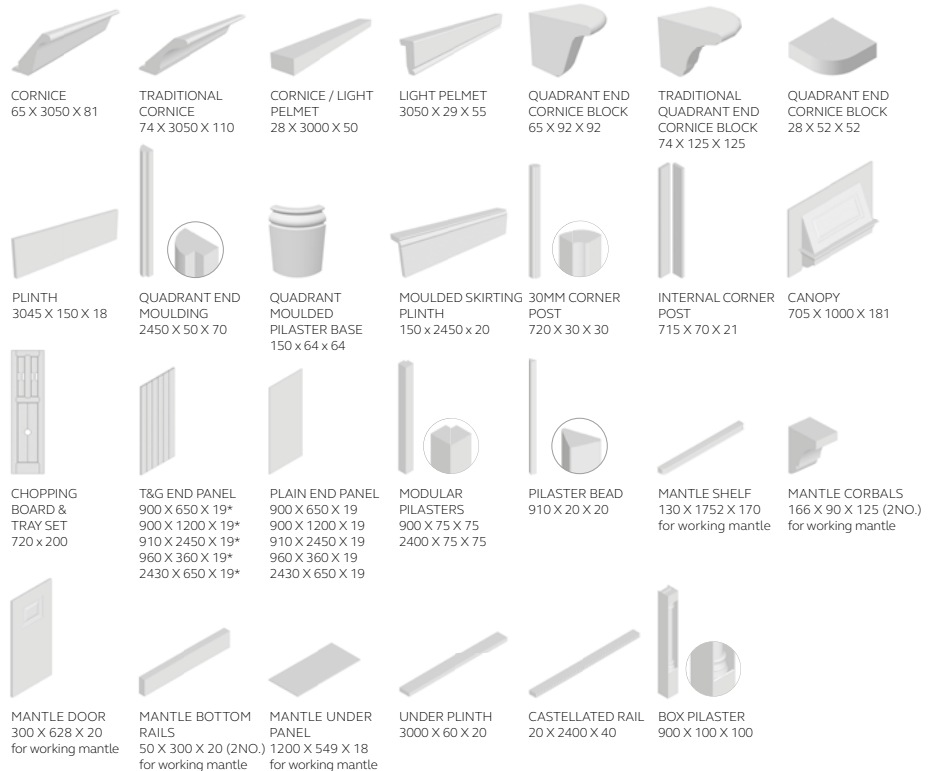
SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



**STANDARD DOOR**  
**PLAIN FRAME** includes clear glass  
**GEORGIAN FRAME** includes clear glass (number of panes depends on height)

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

PTO CMS MTO



**MADE TO ORDER DOORS**

CMS MTO

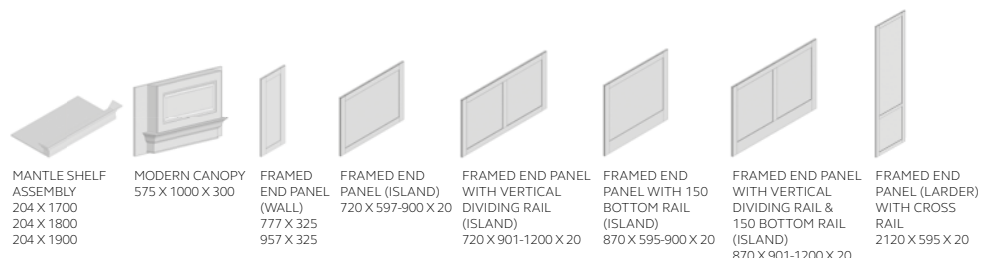
SPECIAL SIZES ARE AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER. PLEASE REFER TO THE CURRENT PRICE LIST FOR (h) & (w) LIMITATIONS.



**SINGLE GLAZED DOOR** includes clear glass  
**SINGLE GEORGIAN GLAZED DOOR** includes clear glass  
**CROSS RAIL DOOR**  
**EDWARDIAN CARVED FRAME** includes clear glass

**MADE TO ORDER ACCESSORIES**

CMS MTO



\* The T&G grooving and the timber grain run up and down the panel height.

# ZOLA GLOSS

EX  
EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

White
Porcelain
Ivory
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Graphite

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	High gloss polyurethane
<b>Base material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face - gloss
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face - melamine matte

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 140 x 1197
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 283 x 1197
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 1197
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397 sample door
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
*includes frosted glass*



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



PLINTH  
150 X 3000 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE  
450 X 450 X 28



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 430 X 320



30MM CORNER POST  
715 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POSTS  
715 X 70 X 18



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 350 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

# ZOLA GLOSS HANDLELESS

EX  
EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

White
Porcelain
Ivory
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Graphite

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	High gloss polyurethane
<b>Base material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face - gloss
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face - melamine matte

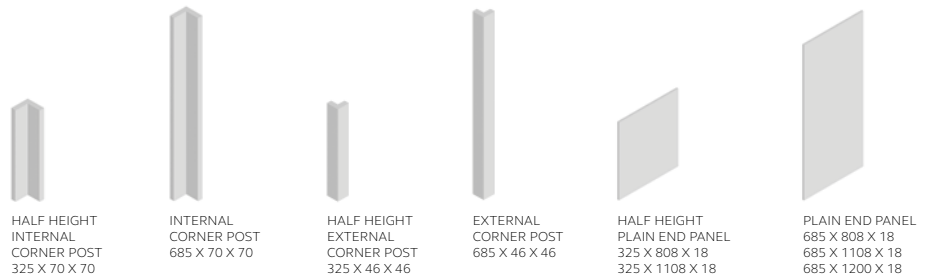
## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

## HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

EX

160 x 297*
160 x 397*
160 x 447*
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 1197
160 x 897
160 x 997
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
325 x 1197
490 x 297*
490 x 397*
490 x 447*
490 x 497*
490 x 597
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597

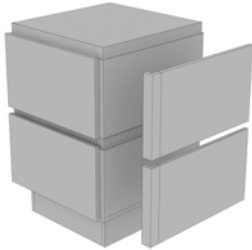


\* Available while stocks last.

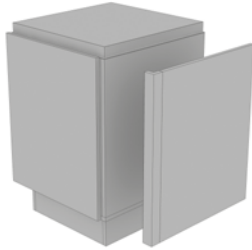
## HANDLELESS KITS

EX

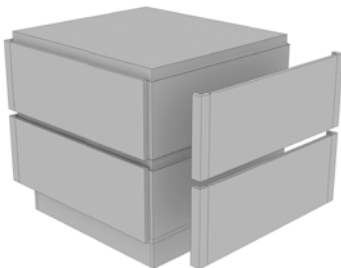
### HALF HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



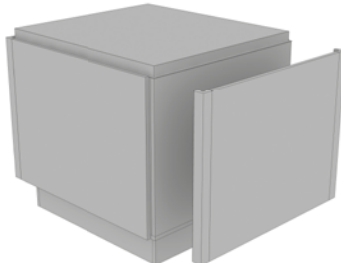
### FULL HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



### HALF HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



### FULL HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



### HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325600LPANPTKT	1 x half height external corner post 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685600LPANPTKT	1 x external corner post 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325960CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685960CPANPTKT	2 x external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-3251200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-6851200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

Please refer to pages 240-245 for fitting details.

\* Please note: 2 panel kits are required for each half-height base run / island end solution.

# ZOLA MATTE

**EX**  
EX-STOCK

**PTO**  
PAINT  
TO ORDER  
**15**  
WORKING DAYS

**CMS**  
COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
**25**  
WORKING DAYS



**EX** EX-STOCK

**PTO** PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
	Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
	Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
			Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
			Indigo	Deep Forest		

**CMS** Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Smooth matte painted
<b>Base material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face*

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.



**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 140 x 1197
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 283 x 1197
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 1197
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397 sample door
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257
- 715 x 267
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 320 quadrant door
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 497 plain frame
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 497 plain frame
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX PTO CMS



STANDARD DOOR



PLAIN FRAME  
*includes frosted glass*



QUADRANT DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX PTO CMS



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



PLINTH  
150 X 3000 X 18



QUADRANT CORNICE  
450 X 450 X 28



QUADRANT PLINTH  
150 X 430 X 320



30MM CORNER POST  
715 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL CORNER POSTS  
715 X 70 X 18



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



QUADRANT UNIVERSAL  
MOULDING  
35 X 321 X 321



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 350 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

# ZOLA MATTE HANDLELESS

EX  
EX-STOCK

PTO  
PAINT  
TO ORDER  
15  
WORKING DAYS

CMS  
COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
25  
WORKING DAYS



EX EX-STOCK

PTO PAINT TO ORDER

	WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Primed	Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
	Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
	Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
	Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
			Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
			Indigo	Deep Forest		

CMS Colour Match Service

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

Description	Slab
Finish	Smooth matte painted
Base material	MDF
Door thickness	18mm
Edge colour	As face
Reverse colour	As face*

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

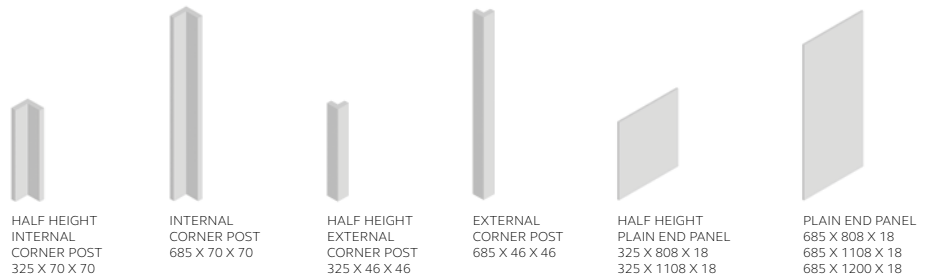
MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

\* Please note: our primed product comes with a Mussel reverse.



## HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

160 x 297*
160 x 397*
160 x 447*
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
160 x 1197
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
325 x 1197
490 x 297*
490 x 397*
490 x 447*
490 x 497*
490 x 597
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597

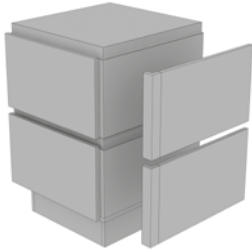


\* Available while stocks last.

## HANDLELESS KITS



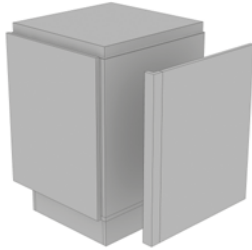
### HALF HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



### HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325600LPANPTKT	1 x half height external corner post 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

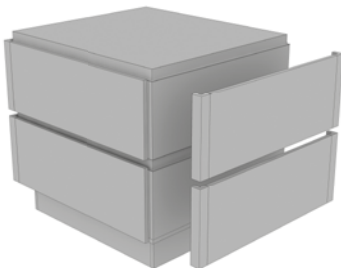
### FULL HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



### FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685600LPANPTKT	1 x external corner post 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### HALF HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



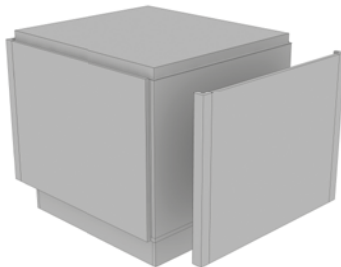
### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325960CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685960CPANPTKT	2 x external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-3251200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-6851200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

Please refer to pages 240-245 for fitting details.

\* Please note: 2 panel kits are required for each half-height base run / island end solution.

# ZOLA SOFT-MATTE

EX  
EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

White
Porcelain
Light Grey
Cashmere
Dust Grey
Indigo
Graphite

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Soft touch matte PET foil and lacquered
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face - melamine matte

## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

**STANDARD**  
DRAWERFRONTS & DOORS

- 115 x 597
- 140 x 297
- 140 x 397
- 140 x 447
- 140 x 497
- 140 x 597
- 140 x 797
- 140 x 897
- 140 x 997
- 140 x 1197
- 175 x 397
- 175 x 497
- 175 x 597
- 283 x 497
- 283 x 597
- 283 x 797
- 283 x 897
- 283 x 997
- 283 x 1197
- 355 x 497
- 355 x 597
- 355 x 797
- 355 x 897
- 355 x 997
- 355 x 1197
- 450 x 597
- 495 x 597
- 570 x 297
- 570 x 397 sample door
- 570 x 447
- 570 x 497
- 570 x 597
- 645 x 597
- 715 x 147
- 715 x 257\*
- 715 x 267\*
- 715 x 275
- 715 x 275 pair
- 715 x 297
- 715 x 315
- 715 x 315 pair
- 715 x 347
- 715 x 397
- 715 x 447
- 715 x 497
- 715 x 547
- 715 x 597
- 895 x 297
- 895 x 347
- 895 x 397
- 895 x 447
- 895 x 497
- 895 x 597
- 980 x 597
- 1245 x 297
- 1245 x 397
- 1245 x 447
- 1245 x 497
- 1245 x 597
- 1965 x 497
- 1965 x 597

**STANDARD DOORS**

EX



STANDARD DOOR

**STANDARD ACCESSORIES**

EX



CORNICE / LIGHT PELMET  
28 X 3000 X 50



PLINTH  
150 X 3000 X 16



30MM CORNER POST  
715 X 30 X 30



INTERNAL  
CORNER POSTS  
715 X 70 X 18



UNIVERSAL MOULDING  
35 X 3050 X 60



PLAIN END PANEL  
780 X 360 X 18  
900 X 650 X 18  
900 X 1200 X 18  
910 X 2430 X 18  
960 X 360 X 18  
2430 X 650 X 18

\* Available white stocks last. Not available in Cashmere.

# ZOLA SOFT-MATTE HANDLELESS

EX  
EX-STOCK



EX EX-STOCK

	White
	Porcelain
	Light Grey
	Cashmere
	Dust Grey
	Indigo
	Graphite

## DOOR SPECIFICATION

<b>Description</b>	Slab
<b>Finish</b>	Soft touch matte PET foil and laquered
<b>Frame material</b>	MDF
<b>Door thickness</b>	18mm
<b>Edge colour</b>	As face
<b>Reverse colour</b>	As face - melamine matte

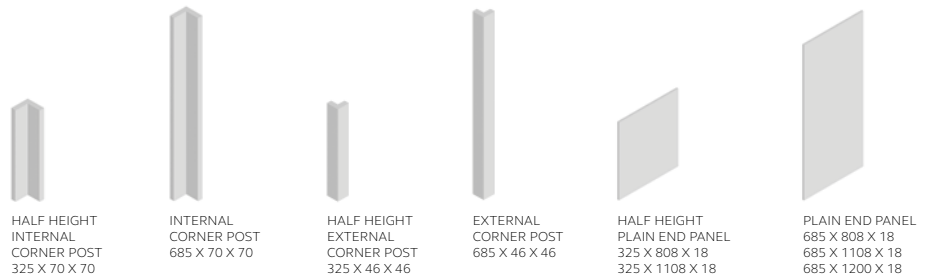
## MFC BOARD MATCHES

MFC board options are available for most of our ranges. Please refer to page 19 for further information.

## HANDLELESS DOORS & ACCESSORIES

EX

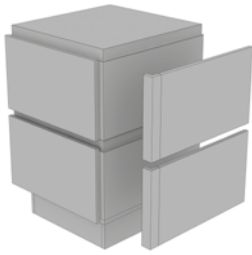
160 x 497
160 x 597
160 x 797
160 x 897
160 x 997
160 x 1197
325 x 497
325 x 597
325 x 797
325 x 897
325 x 997
325 x 1197
685 x 147
685 x 297
685 x 315
685 x 315 pair
685 x 347
685 x 397
685 x 447
685 x 497
685 x 597



## HANDLELESS KITS

EX

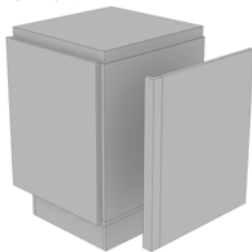
### HALF HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



### HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325600LPANPTKT	1 x half height external corner post 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

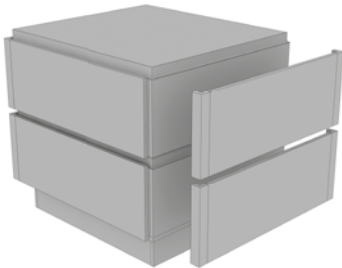
### FULL HEIGHT L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT



### FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685600LPANPTKT	1 x external corner post 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### HALF HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



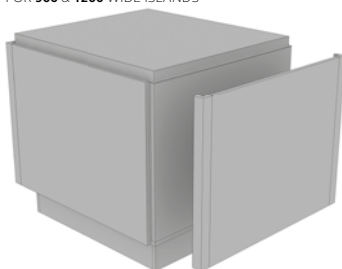
### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-325960CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-685960CPANPTKT	2 x external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 808 2 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 & 1200 WIDE ISLANDS



### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND\*

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-3251200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 325 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

CODE	KIT INCLUDES
prefix-6851200CPANPTKT	2 x half height external corner posts 1 x plain end panel 685 x 1108 3 x mdf fixing batons

Please refer to pages 240-245 for fitting details.

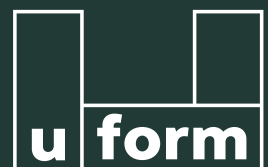
\* Please note: 2 panel kits are required for each half-height base run / island end solution.





# *Universal accessories.*

CHOPPING BOARD SET	88
CIRCULAR TIMBER TOP	88
PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT	88
TOWEL / LADDER RAIL KIT	88
BENCH SLATS	88
PANTRY SPICE RACK	88
SHELF BRACKET	89
SPICE DRAWER AND TRAY SET	89
TRAY AND CHOPPING BOARD SET	89
WICKER BASKETS	89
WINE GLASS HOLDER	89
WINE RACK RAIL	89
DOVETAIL DRAWERS: PLANT-ON	90
DOVETAIL DRAWERS: INFRAME	92
INFRAME HINGES AND FITTINGS	94
FURNITURE LEGS	94
CORNER STORAGE	95

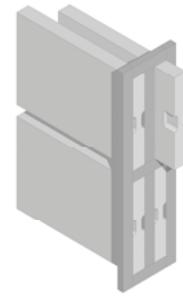


# UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

## CHOPPING BOARD SET MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-720200CHOPSET4	Chopping Board Set	720mm	200mm	-	1

Includes 4 chopping boards (raw) and frame. (Stained Light Oak).



## CIRCULAR TIMBER TOP MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	DIAMETER	PER PACK
OK-872DIATOP	Solid Oak Linear Staved	60mm	872mm	1

This solid circular worktop is manufactured with linear staves and is supplied sanded. See page 162 for technical information.



## PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT WIDTH	PER PACK
LT-1000LADDERKIT	Solid oak base unit ladder kit	450mm - 1000mm	1
LT-1800LADDERKIT	Solid oak base unit ladder kit	450mm - 1800mm	1

### KIT INCLUDES

- 1no. base unit ladder
- 1no. trimmable rail
- 2no. end brackets
- 1no. centre support bracket (for 1800 wide only)

See page 167&168 for technical information.



Centre support for applications 850mm plus

## TOWEL / LADDER RAIL KIT MTO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT WIDTH	PER PACK
LT-1000TOWELKIT	Solid oak towel / ladder rail kit	450mm - 1000mm	1
LT-1800TOWELKIT	Solid oak towel / ladder rail kit	450mm - 1800mm	1

### KIT INCLUDES

- 1no. trimmable rail
- 2no. end brackets
- 1no. centre support bracket (for 1800 wide only)

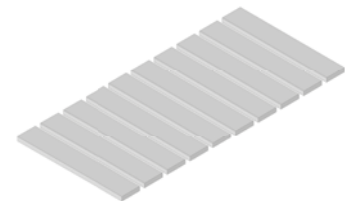
See page 167&168 for technical information.



## BENCH SLATS EX

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-BENCHSLATS	Solid Oak Bench Slats	21mm	82mm	460mm	12

Bench slats come in a pack of 12 lengths which can be trimmed to suit (Stained Light Oak).



## PANTRY SPICE RACK EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-SPICERACK	Solid Oak Pantry Spice Rack	1150mm	379mm	100mm	1

This accessory is made from solid oak (Stained Light Oak).



### SHELF BRACKET EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-SHELFBRACKET	Solid Oak Shelf Bracket	166mm	21mm	125mm	1

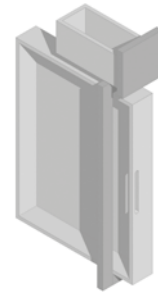
This accessory is made from solid oak (Stained Light Oak).



### SPICE DRAWER AND TRAY SET EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-TRAYSET	Spice Drawer and Tray Set	720mm	150mm	-	1

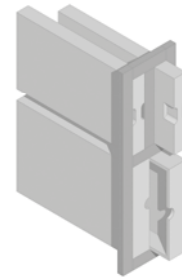
Includes tray (lacquered white oak), frame and drawerfront (Stained Light Oak).



### TRAY AND CHOPPING BOARD SET EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-720200SETCY	Tray and Chopping Board Set	720mm	200mm	-	1

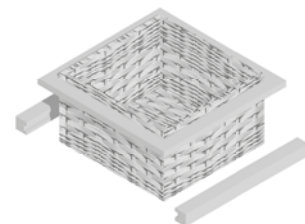
Includes 2 trays (lacquered white oak), 2 chopping boards (raw) and frame (Stained Light Oak).



### WICKER BASKETS EX

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
WI-BASKET500	Wicker Basket: 500mm	200mm	464mm	450mm	1
WI-BASKET600	Wicker Basket: 600mm	200mm	564mm	450mm	1

- Wicker baskets with runners
- Ideal for storage of fresh foods
- Designed for use in 500 & 600 mm wide units and 450mm deep units
- External width: 464mm for 500mm & 564mm for 600mm
- Each Basket contains 2 x beech runners



### WINE GLASS HOLDER EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-WINEGLASSHOLD	Solid Oak Wine Glass Holder	50mm	80mm	250mm	10

Wine glass holder comes in a pack of 10 lengths which can be trimmed to suit (Stained Light Oak). See page 170 for technical information.



### WINE RACK RAIL EX

CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-1200WRRAIL	Solid Oak Wine Rack Rail	63mm	1200mm	18mm	1

Made from solid oak and designed to hold the neck of the wine bottle (Stained Light Oak). Can be trimmed to desired length and used in any width of carcass.



# DOVETAIL DRAWERS FOR PLANT-ON KITCHENS



## DOVETAIL DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens - does not include cutlery insert

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Cutlery insert should be ordered separately
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

## DOVETAIL PAN DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

## DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	250mm	250mm	1
LT-350DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	300mm	250mm	1
LT-400DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	250mm	1
LT-450DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	400mm	250mm	1
LT-500DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	250mm	1
LT-550DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	500mm	250mm	1
LT-600DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	250mm	1
LT-700DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	650mm	250mm	1
LT-800DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	750mm	250mm	1
LT-900DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	850mm	250mm	1
LT-1000DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	950mm	250mm	1
LT-1100DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1050mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



## SLOPED DOVETAIL DRAWER for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	250mm	450mm	1
LT-350SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	300mm	450mm	1
LT-400SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-450SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	400mm	450mm	1
LT-500SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-550SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	500mm	450mm	1
LT-600SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1
LT-700SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	650mm	450mm	1
LT-800SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	750mm	450mm	1
LT-900SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	850mm	450mm	1
LT-1000SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	950mm	450mm	1
LT-1100SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1050mm	450mm	1



- Only suitable for Blum drawer runners. They do not work with Hettich drawer runners

## DOVETAIL CUTLERY INSERTS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-300CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 300mm	63mm	300mm	221mm	421mm	1
LT-350CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 350mm	63mm	350mm	271mm	421mm	1
LT-400CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 400mm	63mm	400mm	321mm	421mm	1
LT-450CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 450mm	63mm	450mm	371mm	421mm	1
LT-500CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 500mm	63mm	500mm	421mm	421mm	1
LT-550CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 550mm	63mm	550mm	471mm	421mm	1
LT-600CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 600mm	63mm	600mm	521mm	421mm	1
LT-700CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 700mm	63mm	700mm	621mm	421mm	1
LT-800CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 800mm	63mm	800mm	721mm	421mm	1
LT-900CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 900mm	63mm	900mm	821mm	421mm	1
LT-1000CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1000mm	63mm	1000mm	921mm	421mm	1
LT-1100CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1100mm	63mm	1100mm	1021mm	421mm	1



- Dovetail drawer should be ordered separately
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

## COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-400COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	450mm	1
LT-500COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	450mm	1
LT-600COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Includes dovetail drawer
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

## COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for plant-on kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LT-400DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	350mm	250mm	1
LT-500DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	450mm	250mm	1
LT-600DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	550mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

# DOVETAIL DRAWERS FOR INFRAME KITCHENS



## DOVETAIL DRAWERS for inframe kitchens - does not include cutlery insert

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-358CUTDRAWER*	Cutlery Drawer 358mm	85mm	-	270mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	912mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100CUTDRAWER	Cutlery Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1

\* for Belgravia door ref. no. 13 2 pan 3 drawerline set 770 x 1000

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



## DOVETAIL PAN DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	912mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100PANDRAWER	Pan Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



## DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 300mm	85mm	300mm	212mm	250mm	1
LTIF-350DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 350mm	85mm	350mm	262mm	250mm	1
LTIF-400DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	250mm	1
LTIF-450DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 450mm	85mm	450mm	362mm	250mm	1
LTIF-500DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	250mm	1
LTIF-550DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 550mm	85mm	550mm	462mm	250mm	1
LTIF-600DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	250mm	1
LTIF-700DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 700mm	85mm	700mm	612mm	250mm	1
LTIF-800DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 800mm	85mm	800mm	712mm	250mm	1
LTIF-900DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 900mm	85mm	900mm	812mm	250mm	1
LTIF-1000DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1000mm	85mm	1000mm	912mm	250mm	1
LTIF-1100DRDRAWER	Dresser Drawer 1100mm	85mm	1100mm	1012mm	250mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



## SLOPED DOVETAIL DRAWER for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 300mm	185mm	300mm	212mm	450mm	1
LTIF-350SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 350mm	185mm	350mm	262mm	450mm	1
LTIF-400SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 400mm	185mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-450SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 450mm	185mm	450mm	362mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 500mm	185mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-550SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 550mm	185mm	550mm	462mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 600mm	185mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1
LTIF-700SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 700mm	185mm	700mm	612mm	450mm	1
LTIF-800SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 800mm	185mm	800mm	712mm	450mm	1
LTIF-900SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 900mm	185mm	900mm	812mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1000SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1000mm	185mm	1000mm	912mm	450mm	1
LTIF-1100SLOPEDDRAWER	Sloped Drawer 1100mm	185mm	1100mm	1012mm	450mm	1



- Only suitable for Blum drawer runners. They do not work with Hettich drawer runners

## DOVETAIL CUTLERY INSERTS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-300CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 300mm	63mm	300mm	183mm	421mm	1
LTIF-350CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 350mm	63mm	350mm	233mm	421mm	1
LTIF-400CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 400mm	63mm	400mm	283mm	421mm	1
LTIF-450CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 450mm	63mm	450mm	333mm	421mm	1
LTIF-500CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 500mm	63mm	500mm	383mm	421mm	1
LTIF-550CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 550mm	63mm	550mm	433mm	421mm	1
LTIF-600CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 600mm	63mm	600mm	483mm	421mm	1
LTIF-700CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 700mm	63mm	700mm	583mm	421mm	1
LTIF-800CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 800mm	63mm	800mm	683mm	421mm	1
LTIF-900CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 900mm	63mm	900mm	783mm	421mm	1
LTIF-1000CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1000mm	63mm	1000mm	883mm	421mm	1
LTIF-1100CUTINSERT	Cutlery Insert 1100mm	63mm	1100mm	983mm	421mm	1



- Dovetail drawer should be ordered separately
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

## COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-400COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	450mm	1
LTIF-500COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	450mm	1
LTIF-600COFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	450mm	1

When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.



- Includes dovetail drawer
- Drawerfront should be ordered separately

## COFFEE POD DOVETAIL DRESSER DRAWERS for inframe kitchens

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	UNIT WIDTH	ACTUAL WIDTH	ACTUAL DEPTH	PER PACK
LTIF-400DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 400mm	85mm	400mm	312mm	250mm	1
LTIF-500DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 500mm	85mm	500mm	412mm	250mm	1
LTIF-600DRCOFFEEPODINT	Coffee Pod Drawer 600mm	85mm	600mm	512mm	250mm	1

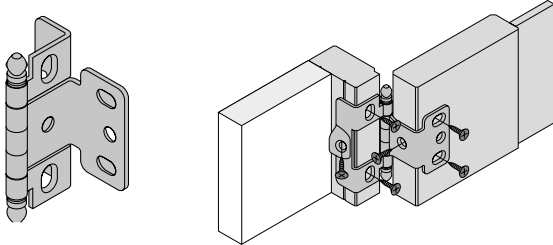
When ordering dovetail drawers please specify if you are using Blum or Hettich runners.

# INFRAME HINGES & FITTINGS

## DECORATIVE DOUBLE CRANKED HINGE

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-DCRANKHINGENICKEL	Double Cranked Hinge: Antique Nickel	2

Fix with screws supplied. Harder timber doors & frames will need to be pilot drilled and countersunk to get the butt hinge screws fully flush.

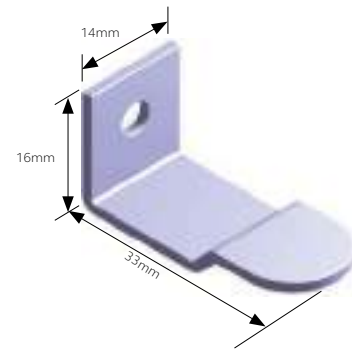


Nickel Finish

## DOOR STOP PLATE

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-DOORSTOP10PK	Steel Door Stop Plate	10

- Steel door stop plate in nickel finish for use with inframe doors
- When using butt hinges door stops must be used
- These are fitted on the side opposite the hinges
- A door stop can be used in place of some fixing frame brackets
- Fit with 3.5 x 15mm roundhead screws



## INFRAME FITTING PACK 1 (for doors up to 919mm)

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-FITPACK1	Inframe Fitting Pack For Doors Up To 919mm	1

- 6 no. die cast 90° degree brackets
- 2 no. drill in bumpers
- 2 no. inframe doorstops (nickel)
- 14 no. 3.5 x 12.5mm pozi-head
- 6 no. 4 x 12.5mm pozi-heads
- 4 no. 5mm CSK woodscrews
- 4 no. 3.5mm x 16mm countersunk screws
- 4 no. 6mm x 12.7mm euro screws (countersunk)



## 90° BRACKET

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	PER PACK
AY-90DIECAST10PK	Zinc Alloy 90° Bracket	10

- Zinc alloy 90° frame fixing bracket with pulling connection in a nickel finish, for use with inframe doors
- These are used to attach the frame to the carcass
- Two different sizes of screws are used: 3.5 x 13 & 4.0 x 13
- The notched face of the bracket goes to the frame



# FURNITURE LEGS

## FURNITURE LEGS

UFORM CODE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
AY-1LEGBRASS	Metal leg angled: antique brass	150	150	150
AY-1LEGBRUSHED	Metal leg angled: brushed aluminium	150	150	150
AY-1LEGPOLISHED	Metal leg angled: polished aluminium	150	150	150





# CORNER STORAGE

## ARCO COMPACT

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

UNIVERSAL  
ACCESSORIES



ARCO COMPACT Chrome & White. Right hand model shown.

### FEATURES

- **Rail design / finish** - Chrome round wire rails with white non-slip base.
- **Accessibility** - Access to the full contents of units in hard-to-reach corners.
- **Tray movement** - Each tray swings out of the cabinet fully and independently.
- **Easy installation** - Simply screw the fixing pole to the base and top panel.
- **Internal height** - Arco's telescopic axis adjusts to internal cabinet heights of 620 - 780mm.
- **Each tray is height adjustable.**
- **Available for use with 4 door sizes** - 400/450/500/600mm.
- **Certified and tested to 40,000 cycles.**
- **Available in 2 functions** - Standard or Soft-open & Soft-close.

**LOAD CAPACITY:** 20kg each tray

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each pack and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/corner-storage](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/corner-storage)

### SIZE SPECIFICATIONS

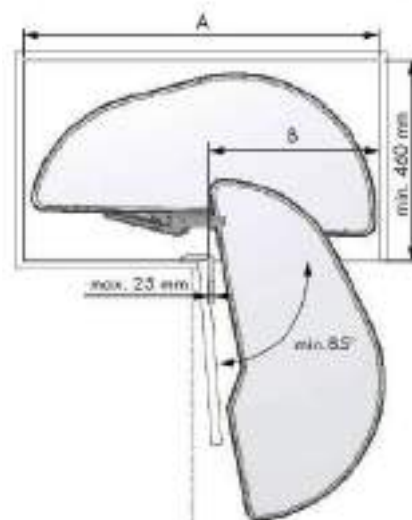
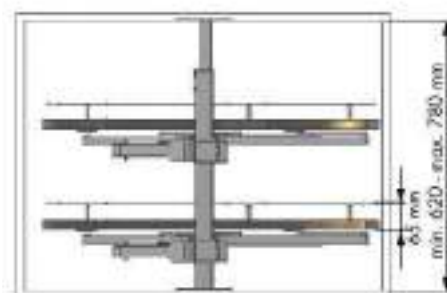
SIZE	A	B
400	min. 760mm	min. 360mm
450	min. 860mm	min. 410mm
500	min. 960mm	min. 460mm
600	min. 960mm	min. 560mm

### ARCO COMPACT STANDARD (BRAKE SYSTEM)

CODE	TYPE	CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SIZE	FINISH
INSS-400LCPBSWHAR	Left Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Chrome & White
INSS-400RCPBSWHAR	Right Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Chrome & White
INSS-450LCPBSWHAR	Left Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Chrome & White
INSS-450RCPBSWHAR	Right Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Chrome & White
INSS-500LCPBSWHAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Chrome & White
INSS-500RCPBSWHAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Chrome & White
INSS-600LCPBSWHAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Chrome & White
INSS-600RCPBSWHAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Chrome & White

### ARCO COMPACT SOFT OPENING & CLOSING

CODE	TYPE	CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SIZE	FINISH
INSS-400RCPCSWHAR	Left Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Chrome & White
INSS-400LPCSWHAR	Right Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Chrome & White
INSS-450RCPCSWHAR	Left Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Chrome & White
INSS-450LPCSWHAR	Right Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Chrome & White
INSS-500RCPCSWHAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Chrome & White
INSS-500LPCSWHAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Chrome & White
INSS-600RCPCSWHAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Chrome & White
INSS-600LPCSWHAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Chrome & White



# CORNER STORAGE

## ARCO LINEA



ARCO LINEA Anthracite. Right hand model shown.

### FEATURES

- **Rail design / finish** - Anthracite flat rail design with anthracite non-slip base.
- **Accessibility** - Access to the full contents of units in hard-to-reach corners.
- **Tray movement** - Each tray swings out of the cabinet fully and independently.
- **Easy installation** - Simply screw the fixing pole to the base and top panel.
- **Internal height** - Arco's telescopic axis adjusts to internal cab heights of 620 - 780mm.
- **Each tray is height adjustable.**
- **Available for use with 4 door sizes** - 400/450/500/600mm.
- **Certified and tested to 40,000 cycles.**
- **Available in 2 functions** - Standard or Soft-open & Soft-close.

**LOAD CAPACITY:** 20kg each tray

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each pack and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/corner-storage](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/corner-storage)

### SIZE SPECIFICATIONS

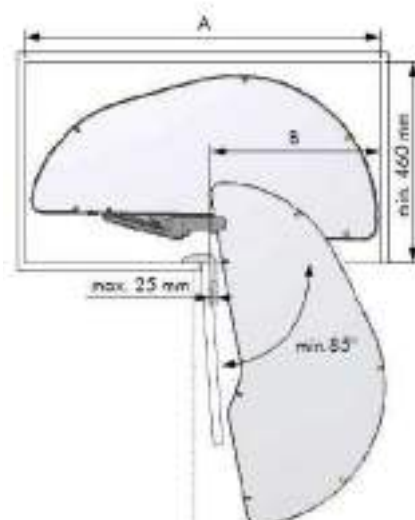
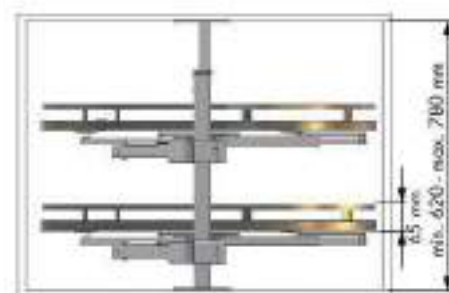
SIZE	A	B
400	min. 760mm	min. 360mm
450	min. 860mm	min. 410mm
500	min. 960mm	min. 460mm
600	min. 960mm	min. 560mm

### ARCO LINEA STANDARD (BRAKE SYSTEM)

CODE	TYPE	CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SIZE	FINISH
INSS-400LCPBSANAR	Left Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Anthracite
INSS-400RCPBSANAR	Right Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Anthracite
INSS-450LCPBSANAR	Left Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Anthracite
INSS-450RCPBSANAR	Right Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Anthracite
INSS-500LCPBSANAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Anthracite
INSS-500RCPBSANAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Anthracite
INSS-600LCPBSANAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Anthracite
INSS-600RCPBSANAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Anthracite

### ARCO LINEA SOFT OPENING & CLOSING

CODE	TYPE	CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SIZE	FINISH
INSS-400LCPSCANAR	Left Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Anthracite
INSS-400RCPSCANAR	Right Hand	min 760mm	400mm	Anthracite
INSS-450LCPSCANAR	Left Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Anthracite
INSS-450RCPSCANAR	Right Hand	min 860mm	450mm	Anthracite
INSS-500LCPSCANAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Anthracite
INSS-500RCPSCANAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	500mm	Anthracite
INSS-600LCPSCANAR	Left Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Anthracite
INSS-600RCPSCANAR	Right Hand	min 960mm	600mm	Anthracite







# *Bins.*

## **300 CABINET WIDTH**

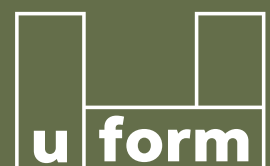
PULL-OUT BIN 21 LITRE	100
PULL-OUT BIN 28 LITRE	100

## **450/500 CABINET WIDTH**

PULL-OUT BIN 48 LITRE	100
PULL-OUT BIN 70 LITRE	101

## **600 CABINET WIDTH**

PULL-OUT BIN 64 LITRE	101
PULL-OUT BIN 86 LITRE	101



# PULL-OUT BINS

## 300 CABINET WIDTH

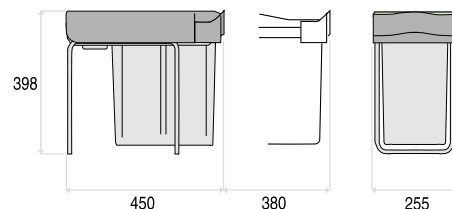


21 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 21 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-30021LBNBE	300	Beige	21L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)

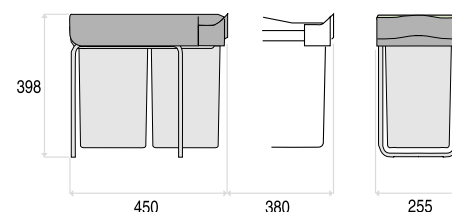


28 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 28 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-30028LBNBE	300	Beige	14L + 14L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)



## 450/500 CABINET WIDTH

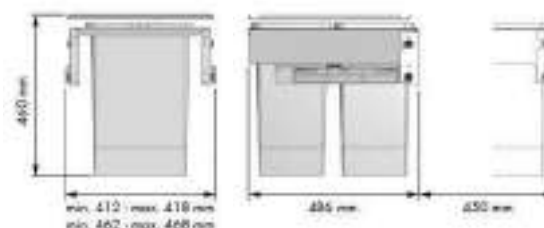


48 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 48 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-45048LBNAN	450	Silver steel / Anthracite	24L + 24L
INSS-50048LBNAN	500	Silver steel / Anthracite	24L + 24L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)



## 450/500 CABINET WIDTH

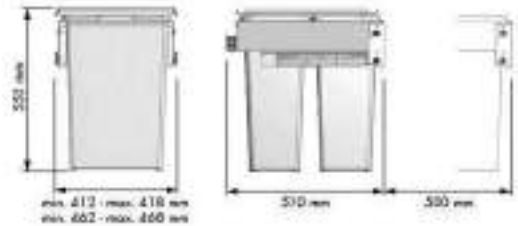


70 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 70 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-45070LBNAN	450	Silver steel / Anthracite	35L + 35L
INSS-50070LBNAN	500	Silver steel / Anthracite	35L + 35L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)



## 600 CABINET WIDTH

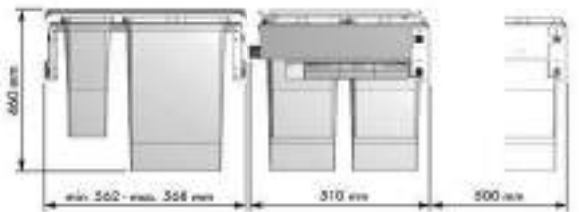


64 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 64 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-60064LBNAN	600	Silver steel / Anthracite	24L + 24L + 8L + 8L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)



86 LITRE

### PULL-OUT BIN 86 LITRE

CODE	UNIT WIDTH	FINISH	COMPARTMENTS
INSS-60086LBNAN	600	Silver steel / Anthracite	35L + 35L + 8L + 8L

**FITTING:** Fitting instructions included with each kit and can also be downloaded from: [uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins](http://uform.co.uk/internal-solutions/bins)

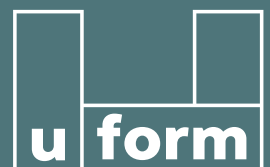






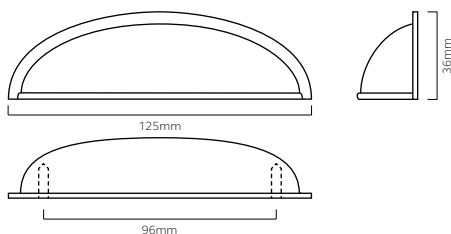
# *Handles.*

BRUSHED	104
POLISHED	109
RUSTIC	113
BLACK	118

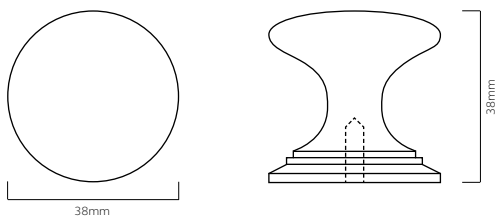


# BRUSHED

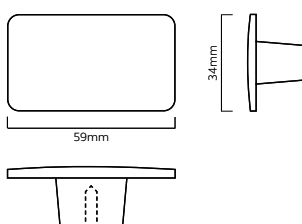
**K1-270**  
satin brass



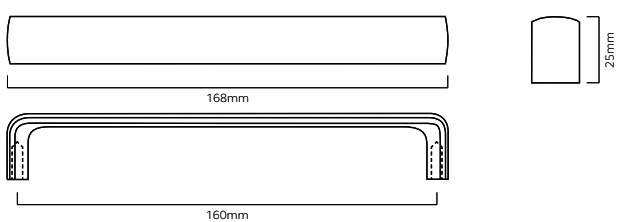
**K1-267**  
satin brass



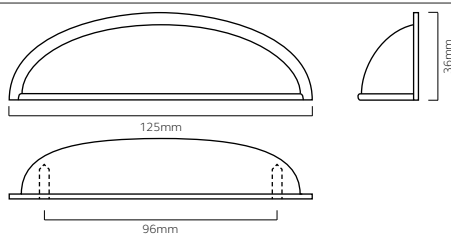
**K1-261**  
satin brass



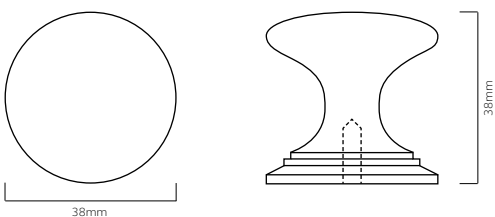
**K1-264**  
satin brass



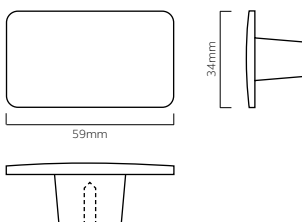
**K1-272**  
brushed nickel



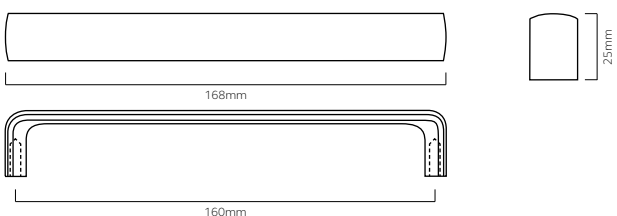
**K1-269**  
brushed nickel



**K1-263**  
brushed nickel



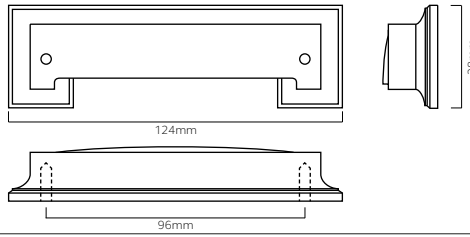
**K1-266**  
brushed nickel



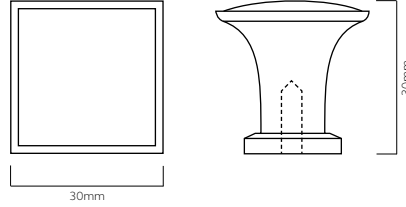
# BRUSHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

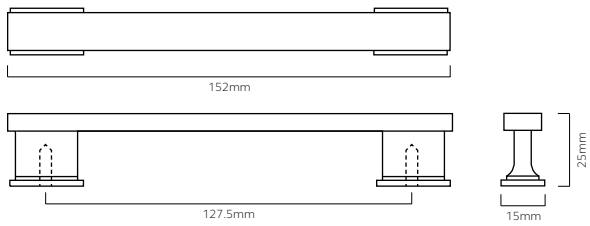
**K1-255**  
satin nickel



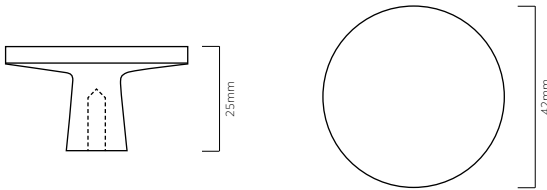
**K1-257**  
satin nickel



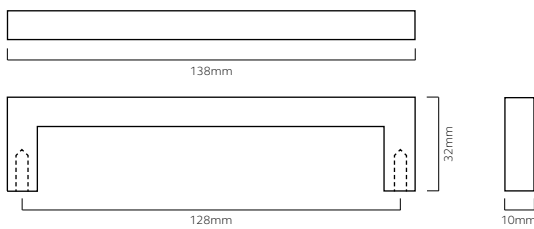
**K1-259**  
satin nickel



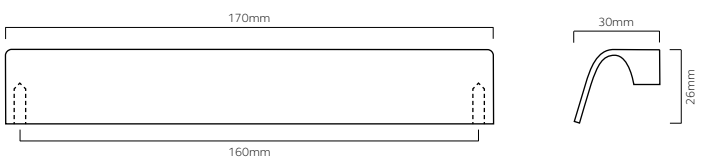
**K1-274**  
inox look



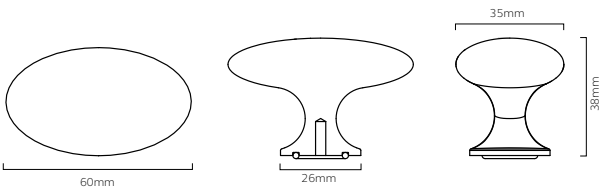
**K1-278**  
inox look



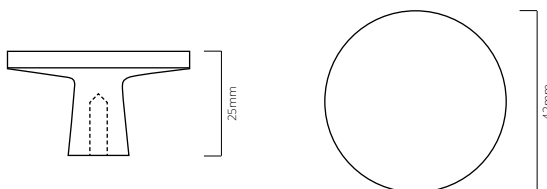
**K1-282**  
inox look



**K1-209**  
inox look



**K1-273**  
brushed brass

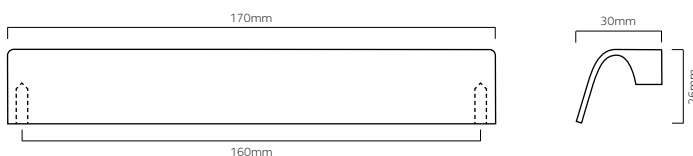


# BRUSHED

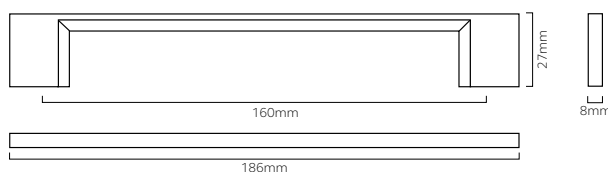
**K1-277**  
brushed brass



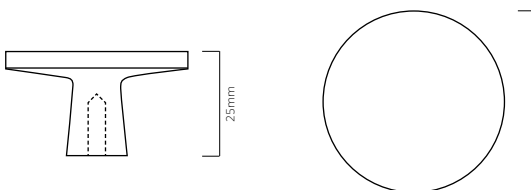
**K1-281**  
brushed brass



**K1-201**  
brushed copper



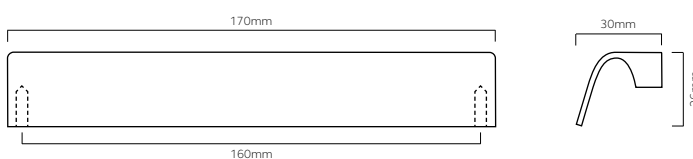
**K1-275**  
brushed anthracite



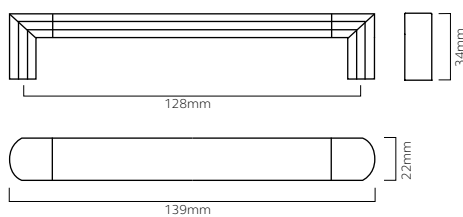
**K1-279**  
brushed anthracite



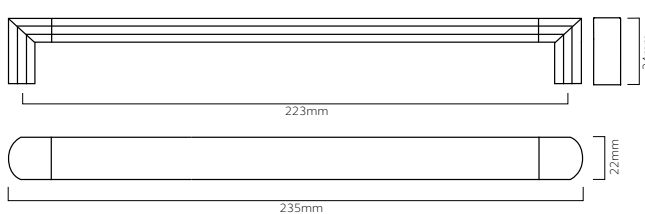
**K1-283**  
brushed anthracite



**K1-52**  
brushed anthracite



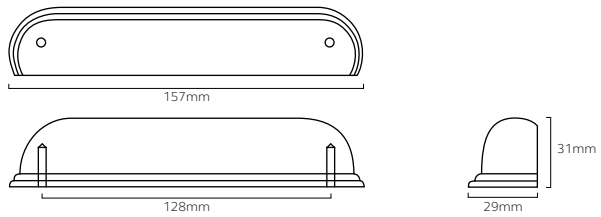
**K1-53**  
brushed anthracite



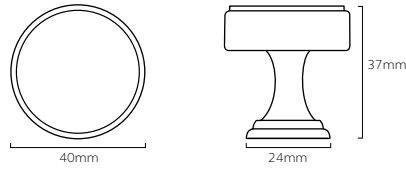
# BRUSHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

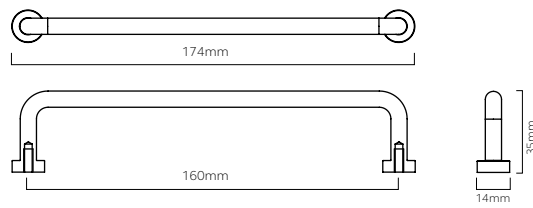
**K1-197**  
 brushed satin nickel



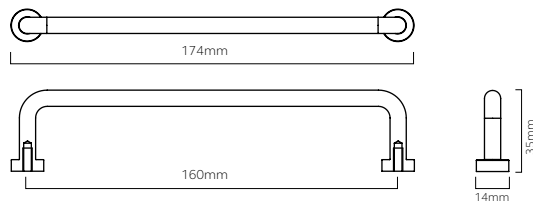
**K1-200**  
 brushed satin nickel



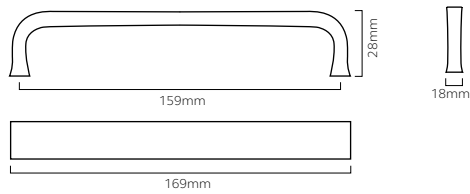
**K1-204**  
 silk polished



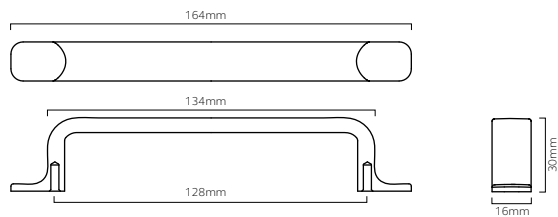
**K1-203**  
 brushed brass



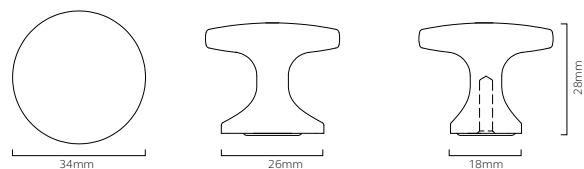
**K1-166**  
 inox look



**K1-215**  
 inox look



**K1-219**  
 inox look



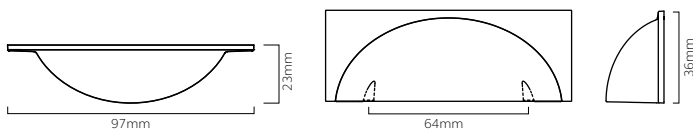
**K1-184**  
 brushed nickel



# BRUSHED

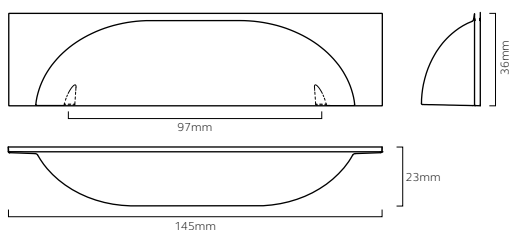
**K1-171**

brushed nickel



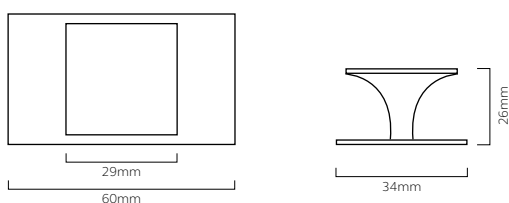
**K1-174**

brushed nickel



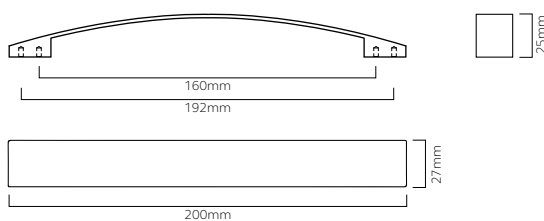
**K1-179**

brushed nickel



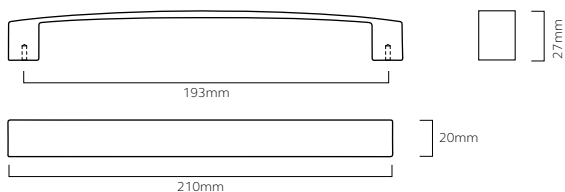
**K1-148**

brushed steel



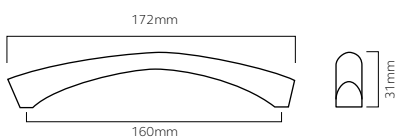
**K1-167**

matt chrome



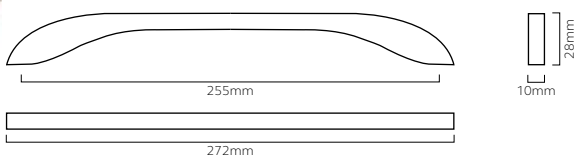
**K1-86**

brushed chrome



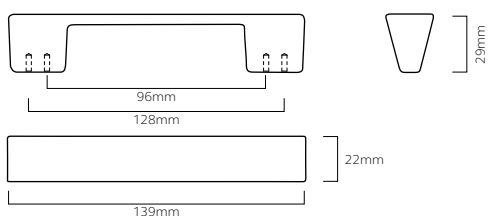
**K1-178**

brushed nickel



**K1-90**

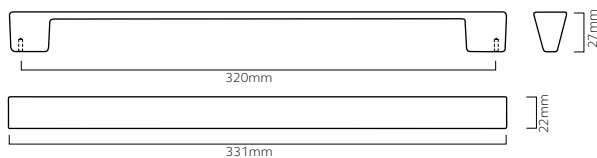
brushed nickel



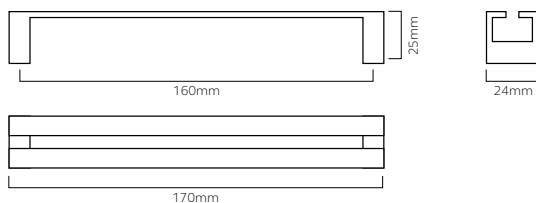
# BRUSHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

**K1-92**  
 brushed nickel

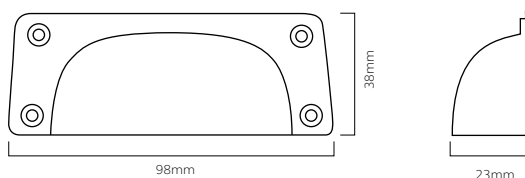


**K1-146**  
 brushed steel

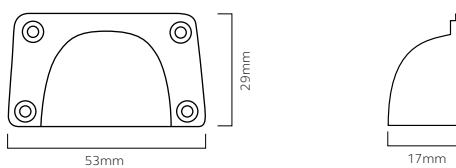


# POLISHED

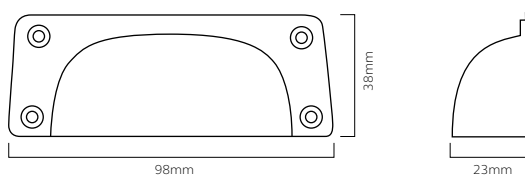
**K1-191**  
 polished chrome



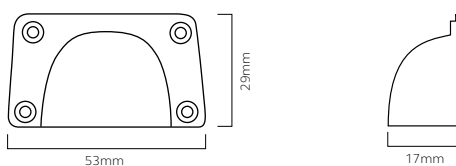
**K1-193**  
 polished chrome



**K1-192**  
 polished brass



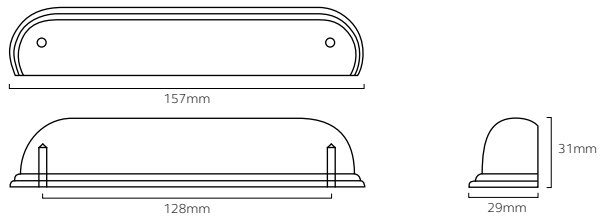
**K1-194**  
 polished brass



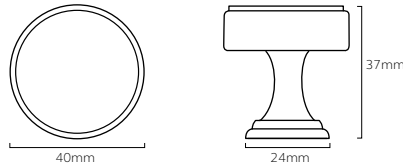
HANDLES

# POLISHED

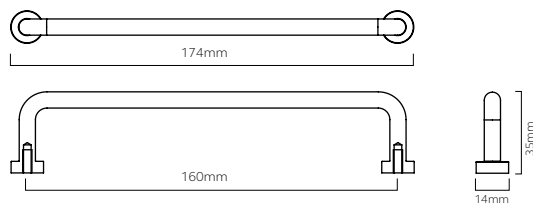
**K1-195**  
polished nickel



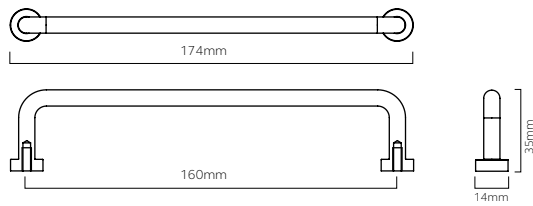
**K1-198**  
polished nickel



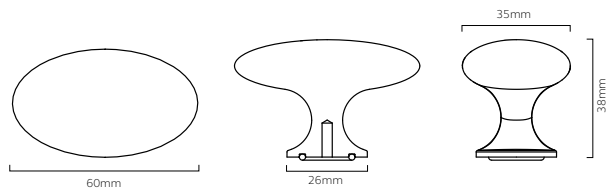
**K1-202**  
mirror polished chrome



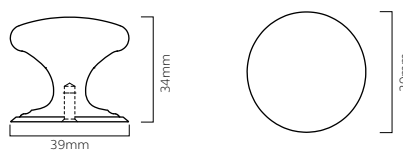
**K1-205**  
polished brass



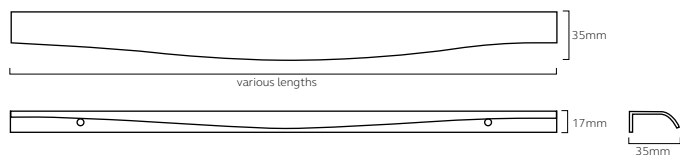
**K1-207**  
chrome



**K1-169**  
chrome

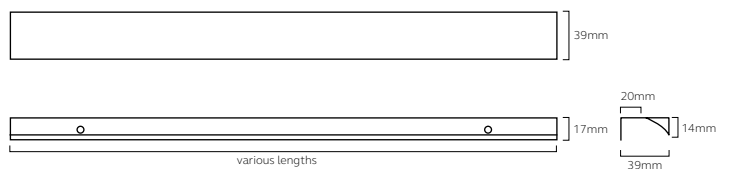


**K1-241** (295mm length)  
**K1-242** (395mm length)  
**K1-243** (495mm length)  
**K1-244** (595mm length)  
**K1-245** (795mm length)  
**K1-246** (895mm length)  
**K1-247** (995mm length)  
chrome



only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

**K1-227** (295mm length)  
**K1-228** (395mm length)  
**K1-229** (495mm length)  
**K1-230** (595mm length)  
**K1-231** (795mm length)  
**K1-232** (895mm length)  
**K1-233** (995mm length)  
chrome



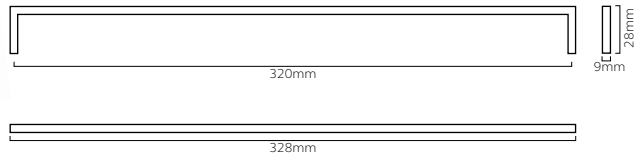
only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors



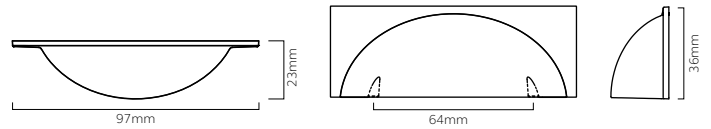
# POLISHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

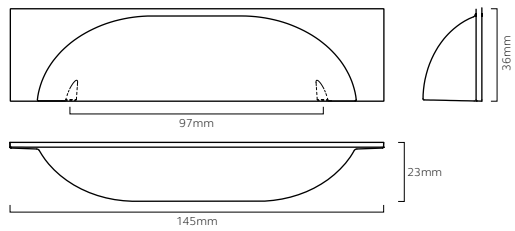
**K1-164**  
 polished chrome



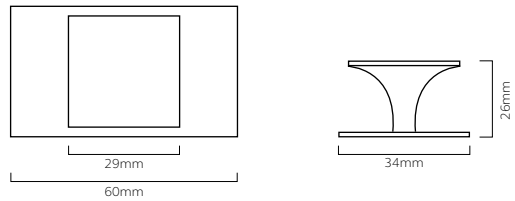
**K1-172**  
 chrome



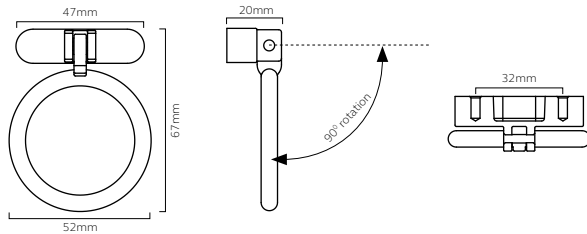
**K1-175**  
 chrome



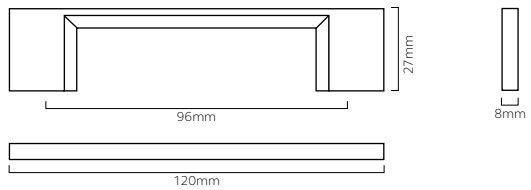
**K1-180**  
 chrome



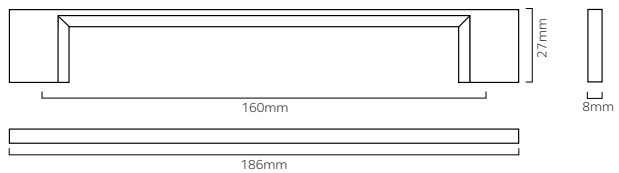
**K1-211**  
 chrome



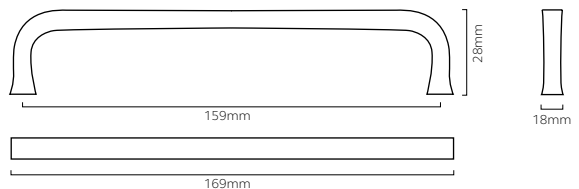
**K1-185**  
 chrome



**K1-187**  
 chrome



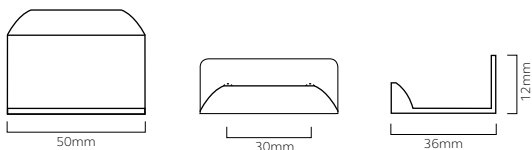
**K1-165**  
 chrome



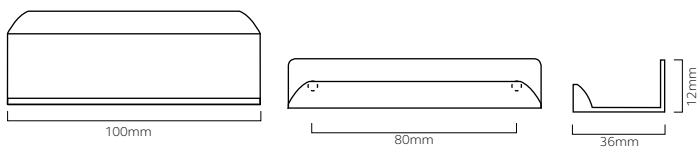
HANDLES

# POLISHED

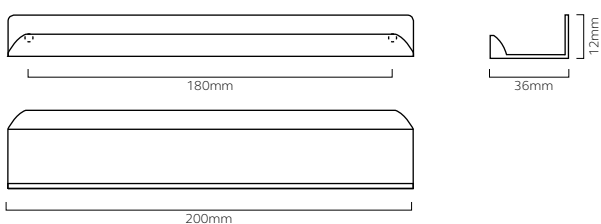
**K1-181**  
chrome



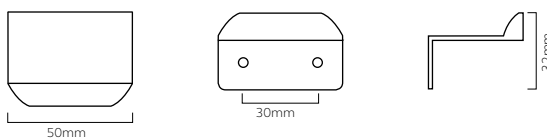
**K1-182**  
chrome



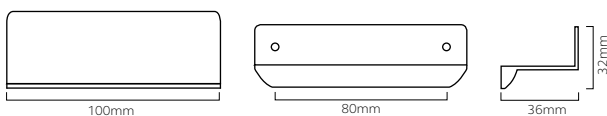
**K1-183**  
chrome



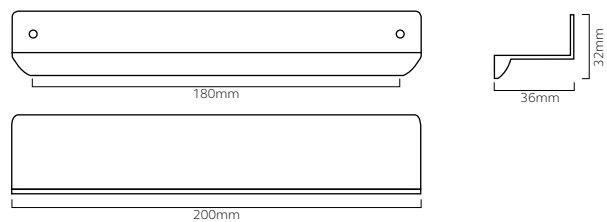
**K1-188**  
chrome



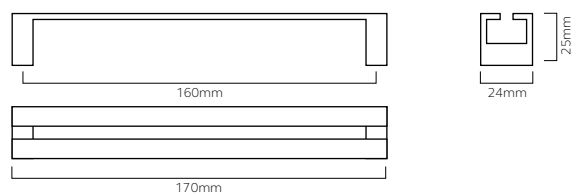
**K1-189**  
chrome



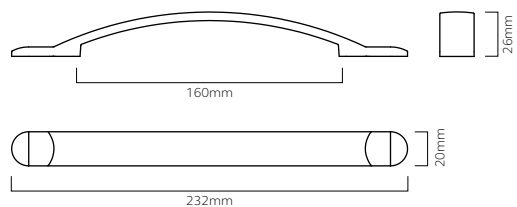
**K1-190**  
chrome



**K1-145**  
bright chrome



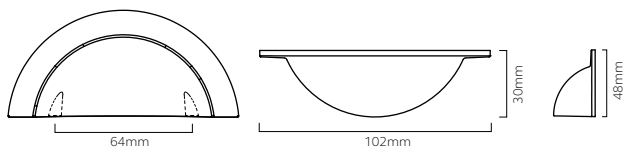
**K1-153**  
polished nickel



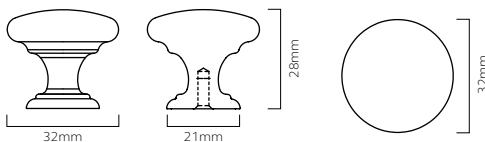
# POLISHED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

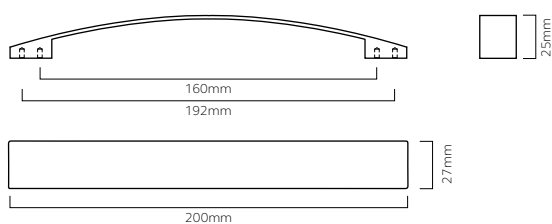
**K1-156**  
 polished nickel



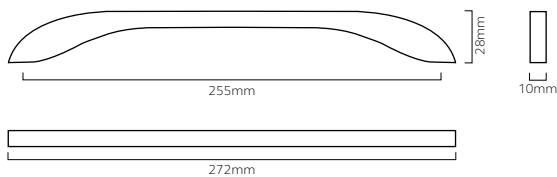
**K1-159**  
 polished nickel



**K1-147**  
 bright chrome



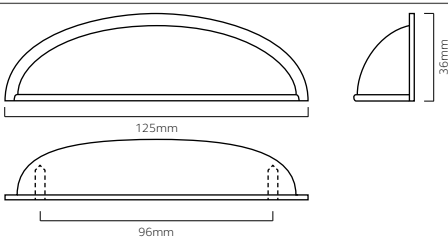
**K1-177**  
 chrome



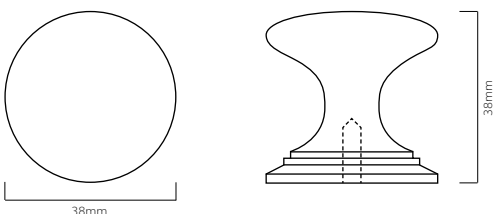
HANDLES

# RUSTIC

**K1-271**  
 antique copper

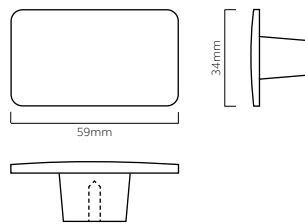


**K1-268**  
 antique copper

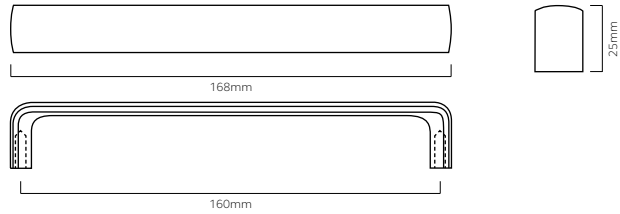


# RUSTIC

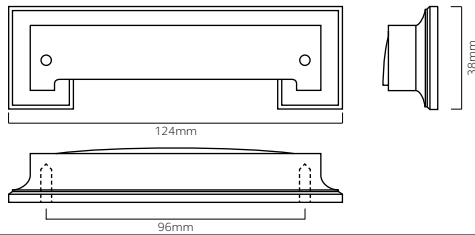
**K1-262**  
antique copper



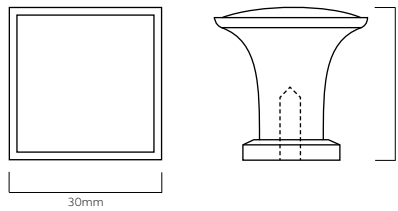
**K1-265**  
antique copper



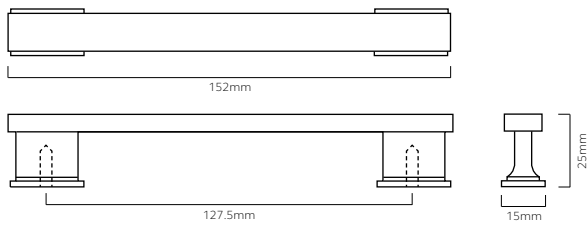
**K1-256**  
black nickel



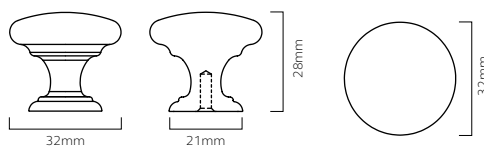
**K1-258**  
black nickel



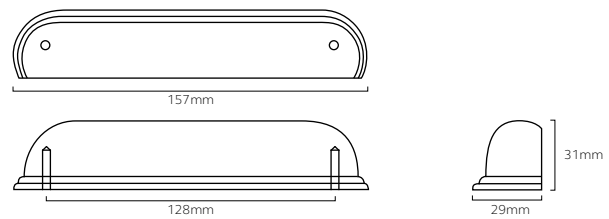
**K1-260**  
black nickel



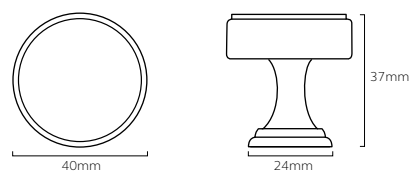
**K1-158**  
american copper



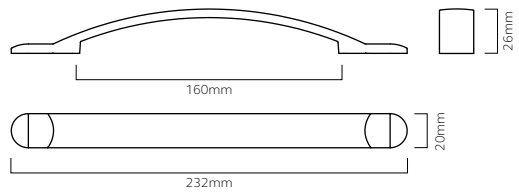
**K1-196**  
american copper



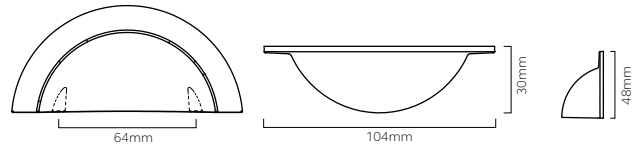
**K1-199**  
american copper



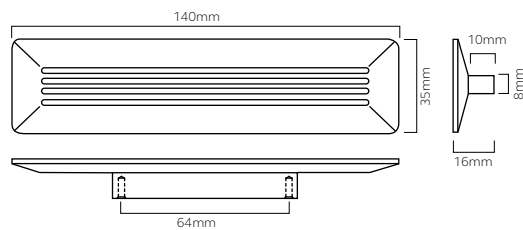
**K1-152**  
american copper



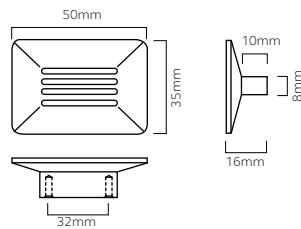
**K1-155**  
american copper



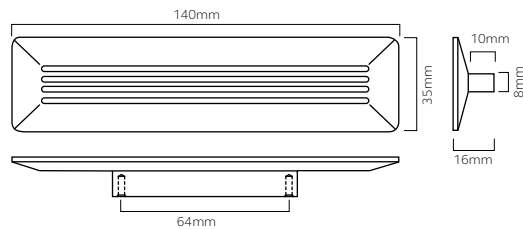
**K1-221**  
brass



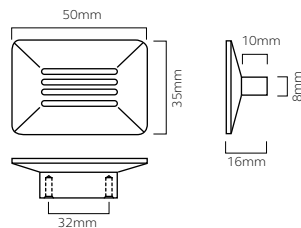
**K1-223**  
brass



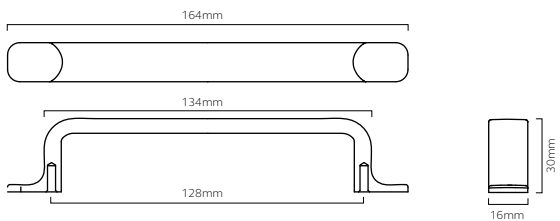
**K1-222**  
copper



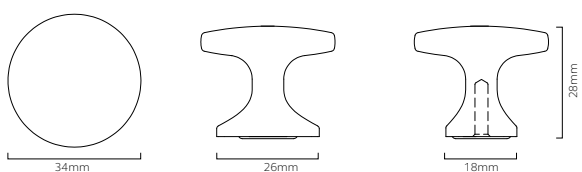
**K1-224**  
copper



**K1-214**  
antique brown

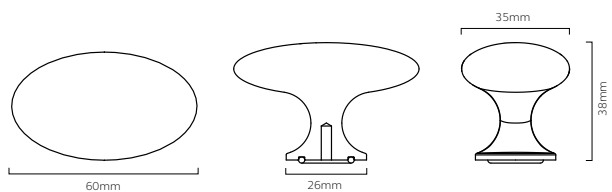


**K1-218**  
antique brown

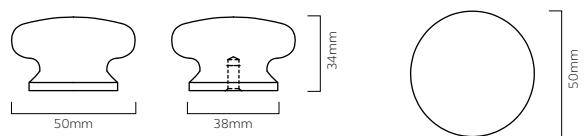


# RUSTIC

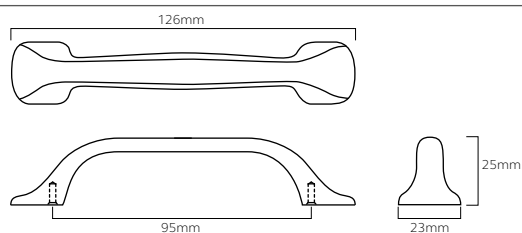
**K1-208**  
antique brown



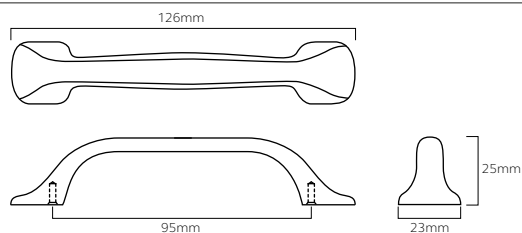
**K1-113**  
oak



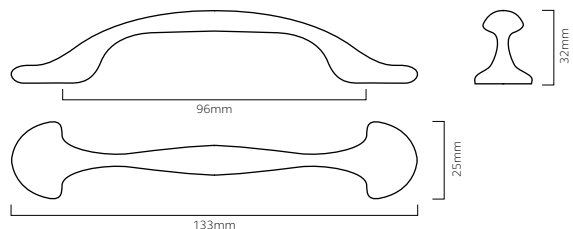
**K1-226**  
brass



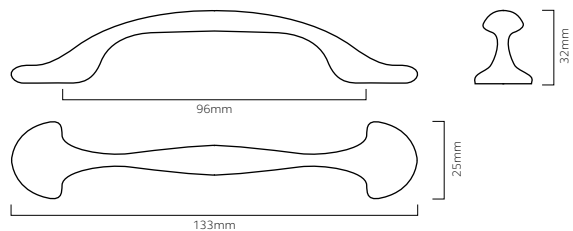
**K1-225**  
copper



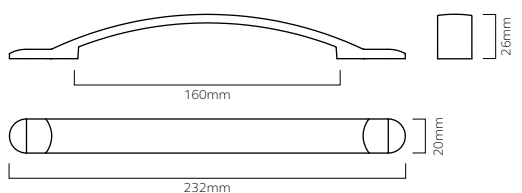
**K1-60**  
antique pewter



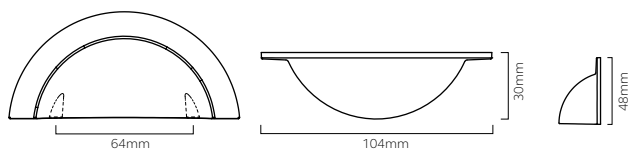
**K1-61**  
antique brass



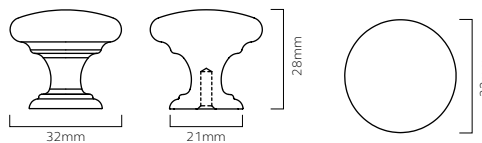
**K1-154**  
pewter



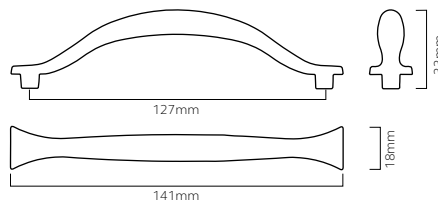
**K1-157**  
pewter



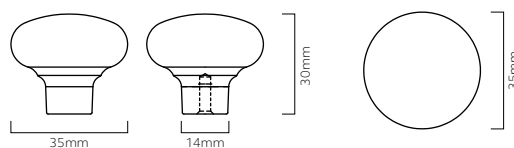
**K1-160** KNOB  
 pewter



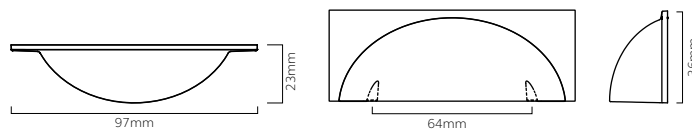
**K1-99**  
 pewter



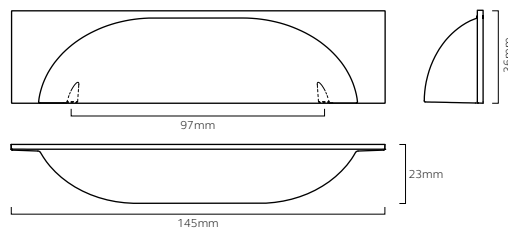
**K1-104**  
 pewter



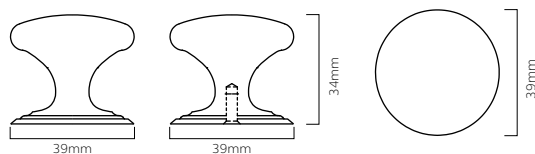
**K1-173**  
 pewter



**K1-176**  
 pewter



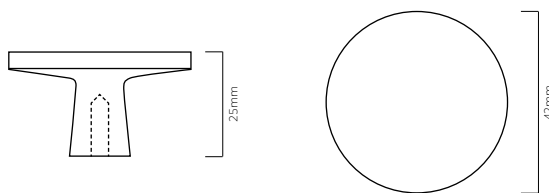
**K1-170**  
 pewter



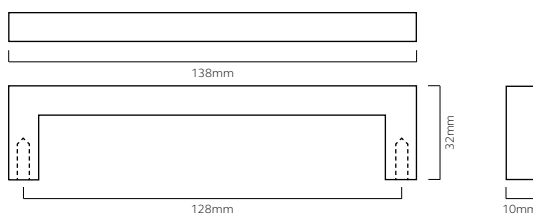
HANDLES

# BLACK

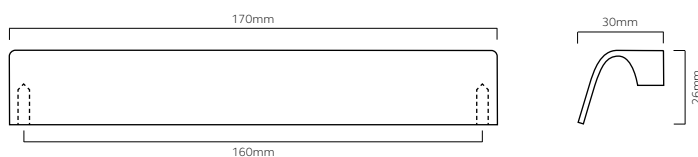
**K1-276**  
brushed matte black



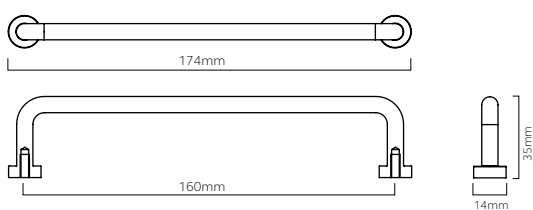
**K1-280**  
brushed matte black



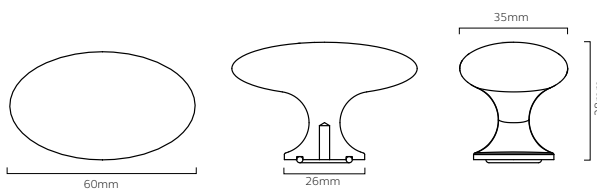
**K1-284**  
brushed matte black



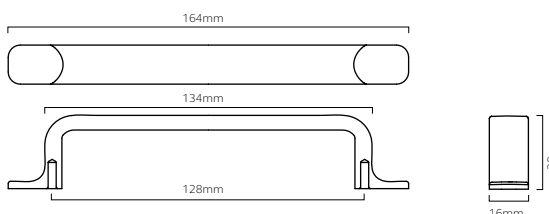
**K1-206**  
matte black



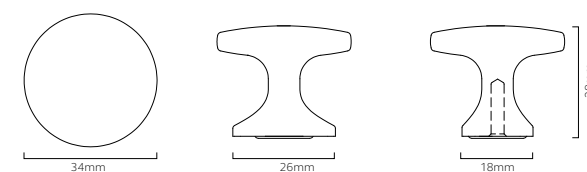
**K1-210**  
matte black



**K1-216**  
matte black

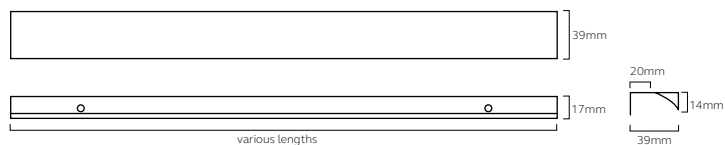


**K1-220**  
matte black



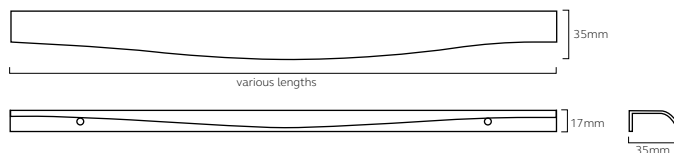


- K1-234 (295mm length)
  - K1-235 (395mm length)
  - K1-236 (495mm length)
  - K1-237 (595mm length)
  - K1-238 (795mm length)
  - K1-239 (895mm length)
  - K1-240 (995mm length)
- matte black anodized



only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors

- K1-248 (295mm length)
  - K1-249 (395mm length)
  - K1-250 (495mm length)
  - K1-251 (595mm length)
  - K1-252 (795mm length)
  - K1-253 (895mm length)
  - K1-254 (995mm length)
- matte black anodized



only suitable for pull drawers or lift up doors



DOMUS Line®

# Lighting.

## UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING

POLAR	122
VEGA	123
K-PAD	124
ATOM	125
FLOW	126

## FLEXIBLE STRIP LIGHTING

FLEXYLED HE CH 3.0	127
FLEXYLED HE CR	128
FLEXYLED AT6	129

## PROFILE FOR FLEXIBLE LEDS

ICY	130
DIVA	131
TWIG	132

## SWITCHES & SENSORS

CALL ME 2.0 FW	133
DOT	134
IR FW 2.0	135


## DRIVER / CONVERTERS

X-DRIVER WIFI KIT	136
CONVERTERS	137
DISTRIBUTERS	138
CABLES & DUCT	138




# UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING


- FINISH




ALUMINIUM
- LED COLOUR




NATURAL & WARM
- LAMP LIFE




40K HOURS
- CABLE




INCLUDED
- DRIVER



24V
- BEAM ANGLE

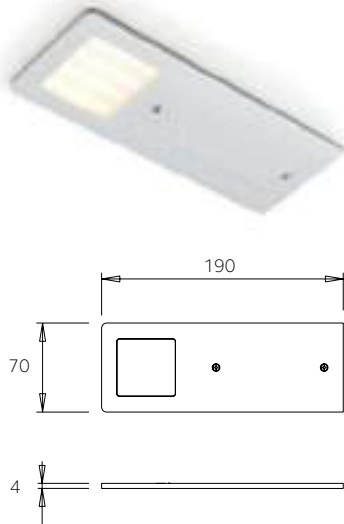


70°
- DIMMABLE



WHEN USED  
WITH SENSOR

## POLAR



**POLAR** is made entirely from aluminium, with a thickness of only 4mm. The high light intensity is guaranteed by a cluster of 24 highly performing LEDs for 5W of total power which can be connected to all line switching systems. **POLAR** is designed for fast surface installation through a panel fixing mechanism that requires only two screws allowing you to easily hide the power cable directly on the back of the cabinet.

### **POLAR** without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-POLARALUMNW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-POLARALUMWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Aluminium	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

### **POLAR SET OF 3** without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-POLARALUMNWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Aluminium	24V	Set of 3
LG-POLARALUMWWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Aluminium	24V	Set of 3

**DRIVER INCLUDED**

### DRIVERS

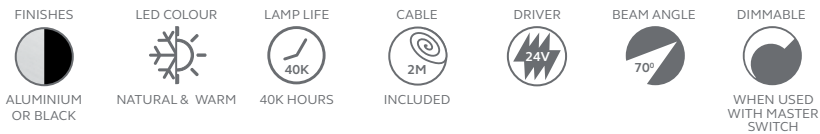
#### 5 WATTS PER LIGHT

up to 3 lights	FLAT15/24D
up to 6 lights	X-DRIVER 30/24D or ST30/24D
up to 12 lights	X-DRIVER 60/24D or SL60/24D
up to 20 lights	LEO100/24D

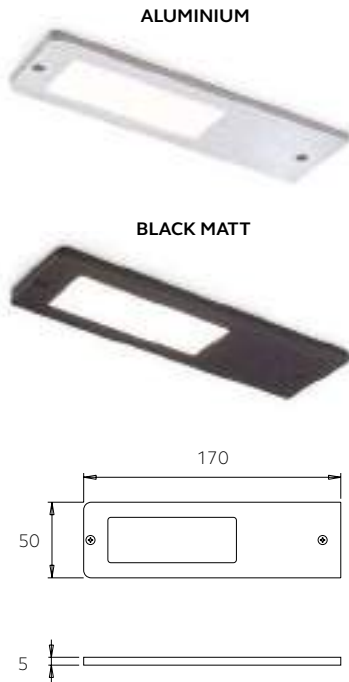
See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

# UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



## VEGA



**VEGA** is a luminaire made entirely of aluminium with a thickness of only 5mm. The luminaire integrates a special LGP LED cluster which provides a broad, diffused light projection without dot effect. VEGA has been designed for rapid mounting on the surface and on the wall with only two screws. This makes it possible to conceal the power wire directly on the back of the cabinet without having to plan preventive and complex holes in the furniture.

**VEGA SDM** integrates an infrared electronic switch which switches on and off and dims the brightness of each single luminaire and of all the luminaires connected to it.



### VEGA without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-VEGASEAM5NW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-VEGASEBLK5NW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (3900k)	Black Matt	24V	1
LG-VEGASEAM5WW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-VEGASEBK5WW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Black Matt	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

### VEGA SDM with touchless dimmer master switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-VEGASDMAM5NW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-VEGASDMBK5NW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (3900k)	Black Matt	24V	1
LG-VEGASDMAM5WW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Aluminium	24V	1
LG-VEGASDMBK5WW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Black Matt	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

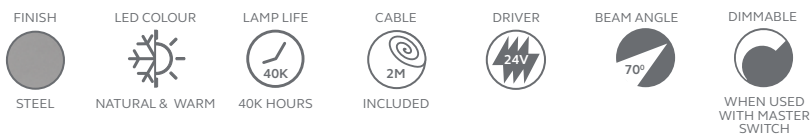
### DRIVERS

#### 5 WATTS PER LIGHT

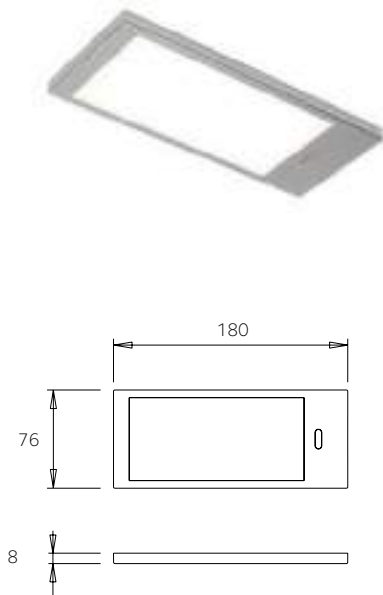
up to 3 lights	FLAT15/24D
up to 6 lights	X-DRIVER 30/24D or ST30/24D
up to 12 lights	X-DRIVER 60/24D or SL60/24D
up to 20 lights	LEO100/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

# UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING



## K-PAD



**K-PAD** is a surface luminaire for under cabinet lighting that integrates a special LGP LED cluster which offers a wide and diffused light projection.

**K-PAD SDM** incorporates a electronic infrared switch that turns on, off and adjusts the luminous intensity of the luminaire.

### K-PAD slave without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSLAVENW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	1
LG-KPADSLAVEWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

### K-PAD SDM with master infrared dimmable switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSDMNW	5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	1
LG-KPADSDMWW	5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately.

### DRIVERS

#### 5 WATTS PER LIGHT

up to 3 lights FLAT15/24D

up to 6 lights X-DRIVER 30/24D  
or ST30/24D

up to 12 lights X-DRIVER 60/24D  
or SL60/24D

up to 20 lights LEO100/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

### K-PAD SET OF 3 - 2no. K-PAD & 1no. K-PAD SDM

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-KPADSDMNWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Steel	24V	Set of 3
LG-KPADSDMWWX3	3x5W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	Steel	24V	Set of 3

**DRIVER INCLUDED**

# UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

## FINISHES



SATIN NICKEL  
OR BLACK

## LED COLOUR



NATURAL & WARM

## LAMP LIFE



40K HOURS

## CABLE



INCLUDED

## DRIVER



24V

## BEAM ANGLE



70°

## DIMMABLE



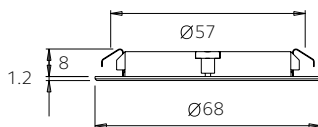
WHEN USED  
WITH SENSOR

## ATOM

### STAIN NICKEL

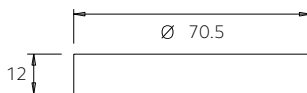


### BLACK

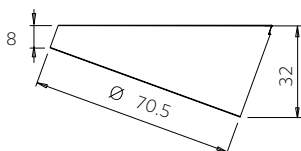


**ATOM** is designed for flush mounting with a Ø57mm hole and installation depth of only 8mm. It is installed in wooden panels with both through and blind holes. The fixing system, with two lateral springs, is quick and does not require any tools.

### ATOM SP SPACER



### ATOM OB SPACER



## DRIVERS

### 5 WATTS PER LIGHT

up to 5 lights	FLAT15/24D
up to 10 lights	X-DRIVER 30/24D or ST30/24D
up to 20 lights	X-DRIVER 60/24D or SL60/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

### ATOM without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-ATOMNICKELNW	3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	1
LG-ATOMBK3NW	3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Black	24V	1
LG-ATOMNICKELWW	3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	1
LG-ATOMBK3WW	3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Black	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

### ATOM SET OF 3 without switch

CODE	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-ATOMNICKELNW3	3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	Set of 3
LG-ATOMBK3NWX3	3W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	Black	24V	Set of 3
LG-ATOMNICKELWW3	3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Satin Nickel	24V	Set of 3
LG-ATOMBK3WWX3	3W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3000k)	Black	24V	Set of 3

**DRIVER INCLUDED**

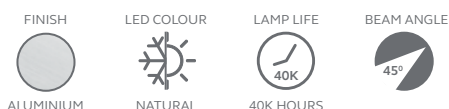
### ATOM SP SPACER straight

CODE	FINISH
LG-STSPACERSP	Satin Nickel
LG-STSPACERSPBK	Black

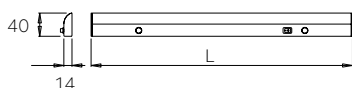
### ATOM OB SPACER angled

CODE	FINISH
LG-ANGSPACEROB	Satin Nickel
LG-ANGSPACEROBBK	Black

# UNDER CABINET SPOT LIGHTING



## FLOW



### BACK-TO-BACK CONNECTION



**FLOW** is a modular LED profile with an integrated 220-240 Vac LED converter for under cabinet installation, and a diffuser with asymmetric light-beam projection.

### CONTINUOUS LINEAR CONNECTION

FLOW can be fitted in continuous rows, thanks to a special back-to-back connector integrated in each lighting unit.



### POWER CORD



**FLOW** with on/off switch

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-FLOW450ALUNW	450mm	8W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW600ALUNW	600mm	10W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW900ALUNW	900mm	15W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1
LG-FLOW1200ALUNW	1200mm	18W @ 230Vac	Natural white (3900k)	Aluminium	1

DRIVER BUILT-IN

### INTERCONNECTION CABLE










### ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-FLOW2000PWR	2000mm power cord
LG-FLOW500INTCABLE	500mm interconnection cable
LG-FLOW1000INTCABLE	1000mm interconnection cable

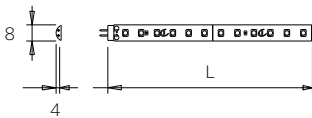


# FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHTING

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

FINISH  WHITE	LED COLOUR  NATURAL & WARM	LAMP LIFE  40K HOURS	LED LIGHTS  120 PER METRE	DRIVER  24V	BEAM ANGLE  100°	DIMMABLE  WHEN USED WITH SENSOR
--	---	---	---	---	---	--

## FLEXYLED HE CH 3.0



POWER CORD



INTERCONNECTION CABLE



CONNECTOR



**FLEXYLED HE CH 3.0** is available in rolls of 5 m length. The new CH 3.0 connection system, just 13 mm wide, allows you to incorporate the LED strip into various profiles in this collection. The innovative Plug&Play wiring system is used to create custom lengths without the need for complicated wire welding.

### FLEXYLED HE CH 3.0

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-HECHLED5M48NW	5000mm	48W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4300k)	White	24V	1
LG-HECHLED5M48WW	5000mm	48W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3100k)	White	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED**  
**POWER CORD REQUIRED**

Order separately - see table below.

### DRIVERS

4.8 WATTS PER 500MM

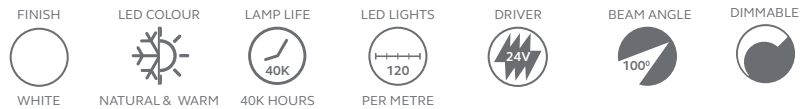
up to 15 Watts	FLAT15/24D
up to 30 watts	X-DRIVER 30/24D or ST30/24D
up to 60 Watts	X-DRIVER 60/24D or SL60/24D
up to 100 Watts	LEO100/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

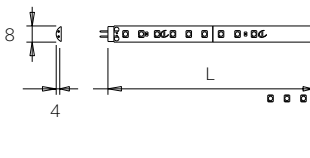
### ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-HECHLED2MPWR	2000mm power cord
LG-HECH50INTCABLE	50mm interconnection cable
LG-HECH100INTCABLE	100mm interconnection cable
LG-HECHSTCONNECTOR	Connector

# FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHTING



## FLEXYLED HE CR



**FLEXYLED HE CR** is available in various lengths and can be installed in a continuous line, up to a max. length of 6m. Micro-connectors guarantee a light projection without shadow areas.

### FLEXYLED HE CR CORNERS



### POWER CORD



### INTERCONNECTION CABLE



### DRIVERS

4.8 WATTS PER 500MM

up to 15 Watts	FLAT15/24D
up to 30 watts	X-DRIVER 30/24D or ST30/24D
up to 60 Watts	X-DRIVER 60/24D or SL60/24D
up to 100 Watts	LEO100/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

### FLEXYLED HE CR

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDNW	500mm	4.8W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDNW	1000mm	9.6W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDNW	2000mm	19.2W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDNW	3000mm	28.8W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-500HEFLEXYLEDWW	500mm	4.8W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-1000HEFLEXYLEDWW	1000mm	9.6W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-2000HEFLEXYLEDWW	2000mm	19.2W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-3000HEFLEXYLEDWW	3000mm	28.8W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1

#### DRIVER REQUIRED

Order separately - see table below.

#### POWER CORD REQUIRED

### FLEXYLED HE CR CORNERS

CODE	MODEL	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHNW	Left	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHWN	Right	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4500k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONLHWW	Left	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1
LG-HEFLEXYCRCONRHWW	Right	50x50mm	1.1W @ 24Vdc	Warm white (3400k)	White	24V	1

#### DRIVER REQUIRED








Order separately - see table below.

### ACCESSORIES

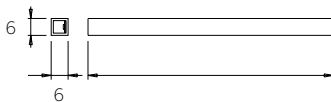
CODE	DESCRIPTION
LG-HEFLEXY2000PWR	20m power cord
LG-HEFLEXY500INTCAB	5m interconnection cable

# FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHTING

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

FINISH  WHITE	LED COLOUR  NATURAL	LAMP LIFE  40K HOURS	LED LIGHTS  PER METRE	DRIVER  24V	BEAM ANGLE  100°	DIMMABLE  WHEN USED WITH SENSOR
--	--	---	--	---	---	--

## FLEXYLED AT6



**FLEXYLED AT6** is a 24Vdc flexible linear LED strip developed using a new **milky-effect diffusing silicone coating technology** that cancels the characteristic spot effect light emitting diodes. It has a high-seal 3M<sup>®</sup> adhesive base and can be installed in grooves or surfaces. FLEXYLED AT6 can be divided at 21.7 mm intervals. The double power cable configuration allows the cut part of any of the original modules to be reused.

Due to the highly flexible nature of its silicone composition, AT6 is extremely versatile and offers an array of design applications and multi-prurpose uses from under-plinth and under-cabinet, over cabinet, routed into internal cabinets or laminate worktops to background lighting behind media units.

**FLEXYLED AT6** can be powered from the mains or a choice of sensors as well as Smart control via Alexa or an easy to use app (see page 136).

### FLEXYLED AT6

CODE	LENGTH	WATT & VOLT	LIGHT COLOUR	FINISH	DRIVER	PER PACK
LG-AT6FLXLED2M20NW	2000mm	20W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	White	24V	1
LG-AT6FLXLED3M30NW	3000mm	30W @ 24Vdc	Natural white (4000k)	White	24V	1

**DRIVER REQUIRED** Order separately - see table below.

### DRIVERS

10 WATTS PER 1000MM

up to 30 watts X-DRIVER 30/24D

up to 60 Watts X-DRIVER 60/24D

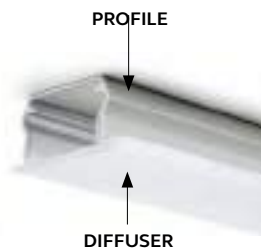
up to 100 Watts LEO100/24D

See pages 137-138 for specifications and codes.

# PROFILES FOR FLEXIBLE LEDS



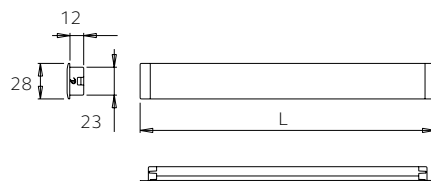
## ICY



**ICY** is a symmetrically projecting profile which integrates flexible strip lighting. It can be combined with an electronic touch dimmer switch, and is ideal for installation under cabinets or shelves using a blind groove.

**ICY** recess profile - integrates **FLEXYLED HE CR** or **FLEXYLED HE CH 3.0** (order separately)

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-ICALUM3MPRO	3000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1



## ACCESSORIES

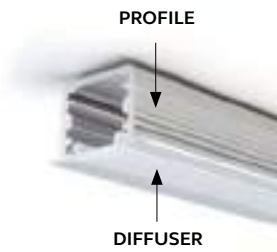
CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-ICYDFRRSNOPA3M	Diffuser	3000mm trimmable	Opaline
LG-ICYENDCAPPR	2 End Caps	-	Opaline
LG-ICYFIXSPRINGSPR	2 Fixing Springs	-	Steel

# PROFILES FOR FLEXIBLE LEDS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



## DIVA

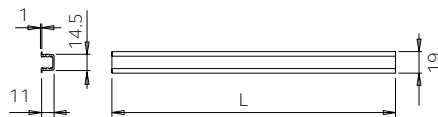


**DIVA** is a minimal recessed profile which integrates flexible strip lighting. It can be combined with an external electronic dimmer switch to turn the lights on and off and adjust its brightness.

**DIVA** recess profile - integrates FLEXYLED HE CR

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-DIVAALUM3000PRO	3000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1

### END CAPS



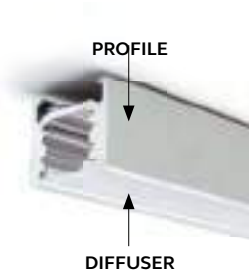
### ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-DIVADIFFUSER3000	Diffuser	3000mm trimmable	Opaline
LG-DIVAENDCAPSPAIR	2 End Caps	-	Aluminium

# PROFILES FOR FLEXIBLE LEDS



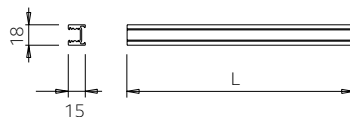
## TWIG



TWIG is designed for easy installation on surfaces with concealed hooks. Its contemporary styling makes it ideal for under shelves or kitchen cabinets.

TWIG surface profile - integrates FLEXYLED HE CR

CODE	LENGTH	LED STRIP	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-TWIGALUM3000PRO	3000mm trimmable	Profile only	Aluminium	1



### FIXING SPRINGS



### ACCESSORIES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	FINISH
LG-TWIGDIFFUSER3000	Diffuser	3000mm trimmable	Opaline
LG-TWIGENDCAPSPAIR	End Caps	-	Aluminium
LG-TWIGFIXSPRINGS	Fixing Springs	-	Steel

# SWITCHES & SENSORS

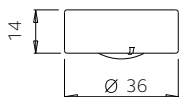
## RADIO REMOTE CONTROL

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



### CALL ME 2.0 FW

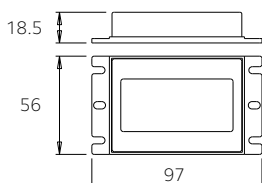
#### RADIO REMOTE CONTROL



**CALL ME 2.0 FW** is a wireless switch consisting of a radio remote control (one-channel or multi-channel) and a receiver. Switching on and off takes place simply by pressing the remote control key. With an extended touch, it is possible to adjust the light intensity. A short flash of the device connected to **CALL ME 2.0 FW** indicates having reached the maximum light. The light level will be stored until the next adjustment.

The unit includes a security programme that switches off the device connected to it after 18 hours of continuous operation. In addition, **CALL ME 2.0 FW** is equipped with an auto-on function that allows the automatic switching on of the device as soon as it receives power from the mains through the power supply.

#### RECEIVER



#### CALL ME 2.0 FW wireless dimmable switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-CALLWIRELESSWH	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	White	1
LG-CALLWIRELESSAL	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	1
LG-CALLWIRELESSST	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Steel	1

# SWITCHES & SENSORS

## TOUCH / INFRARED



### DOT

DOT FW 2.0



BRACKET INCLUDED



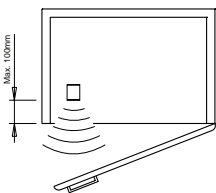
DOT IR FW 2.0



**DOT FW 2.0** switches connected lights on and off simply with a quick touch. With an extended touch it is possible to adjust the light intensity.

**DOT IR FW 2.0** is an infrared sensor with limit-switch function for inside cabinet installation. Switching on and off lighting units connected to the DOT IR FW 2.0 takes place with the opening and closing of the door located in front of the sensor and at a distance not more than 100mm.

Both versions can be installed with a bracket or with adhesive tape both supplied as standard.

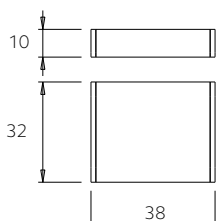


#### DOT FW 2.0 touch dimmable switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DOTDIMSWITCH	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	38mm x 32mm	10mm	1

#### DOT IR FW 2.0 infrared proximity switch

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DOTINFARED	12 - 24Vdc	36 - 72W	Aluminium	38mm x 32mm	10mm	1

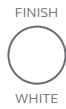




# SWITCHES & SENSORS

## INFRARED

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



### IR FW 2.0

RECESS INSTALLATION



SURFACE INSTALLATION

ADJUSTABLE LIGHT INTENSITY

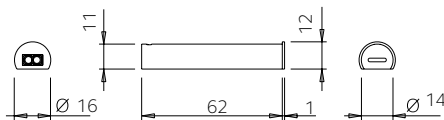


Limit switch standard set-up of **IR FW 2.0** switches on and off the device connected to it when a door is located in front of the sensor and at a distance not more than 50mm. The light intensity can also be adjusted by pressing the key. For the perfect operation of IR FW 2.0 it is recommended to avoid the use of white reflective surfaces.

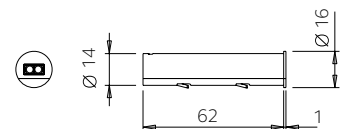
**IR FW 2.0** infrared sensor with limit-switch, on-off dimmer function

CODE	INPUT/OUTPUT	LOAD	FINISH	PER PACK
LG-IR1224INFARED	12 - 24Vdc	24 - 48W	White	1

SURFACE INSTALLATION



RECESS INSTALLATION



# DRIVER / CONVERTERS

## SMART / WIFI CONVERTER

DIMMABLE



WHEN USED  
WITH SENSOR

### X-DRIVER WIFI KIT

X-DRIVER



CONTROL MODULE



PLUG & PLAY POWER CORD



Take Smart control of your lighting with a simple voice command or press of a button. Smart driver enables you to operate lighting via Alexa or Google Assistant as well as controlling from an easy-to-use app. Set up groups of lights to control at the same time or dim individual lights to set the mood - whether you require bright lights for food preparation areas or softer light over the dining table.

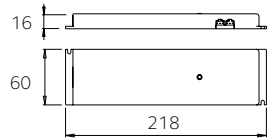
#### Key Features

- Smart kitchen integration - power your lights with your voice or press of a button.
- Easy and hassle-free to set up.
- Hands free solution when you are busy in the kitchen.
- Available in 2 large power outputs depending on the number of lights in your room.

**X-DRIVER** is a special Smart 110-240Vac power supply for 24Vdc LED luminaires. It is available in two power outputs (30W and 60W) with Plug & Play power cord, built-in connection system, specific outputs for wired and wireless sensors, RF control module, Bluetooth and WIFI slots.

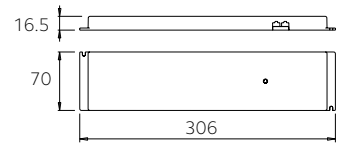
**Smart control of your lighting** compatible with:





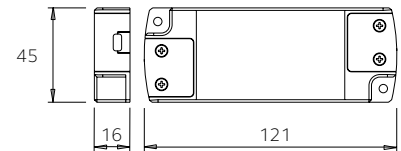
## X-DRIVER 30/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-XDRIVER30WIFIKIT	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	30W	218mm x 60mm	16mm	2000mm	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 6 slots	1



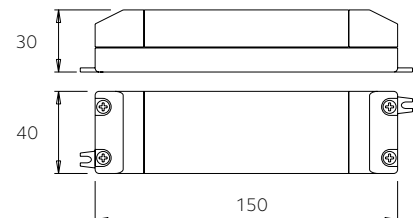
## X-DRIVER 60/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-XDRIVER60WIFIKIT	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	60W	306mm x 70mm	16.5mm	2000mm	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 6 slots	1



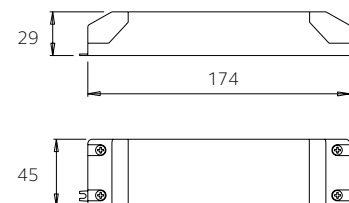
## FLAT15/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER15W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	1-15W	121mm x 45mm	16mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 9 slots	1



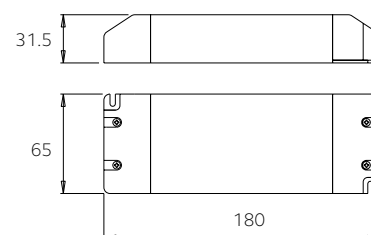
## ST30/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER30W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	3-30W	150mm x 40mm	30mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 9 slots	1



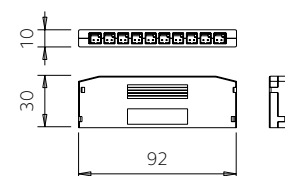
## SL60/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER60W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	60W	174mm x 45mm	29mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 9 slots	1



## LEO100/24D DRIVER / CONVERTER for 24Vdc LED

CODE	INPUT	OUTPUT	LOAD	SIZE	DEPTH	INPUT WIRING	OUTPUT WIRING	PER PACK
LG-CONVERTER100W24V	220-240Vdc	24Vdc	100W	180mm x 65mm	31.5mm	2000mm bare end	500mm with Macro 24 distributor 9 slots	1



## MICRO24 DISTRIBUTOR

CODE	CONNECTOR	SLOTS	CABLE	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-DISTRIBUTOR24V	Micro24	10	150mm	White	92mm x 30mm	10mm	1

# EXTENSION CABLES & DUCT

## MICRO24 EXTENSION CABLE

CODE	CONNECTOR	CABLE LENGTH	PER PACK
LG-2000EXT24V	Micro24 male/female connectors	2000mm	1



## CABLE DUCT

CODE	FINISH	SIZE	DEPTH	PER PACK
LG-CABLEDUCT1000	White	1000mm x 12mm trimmable	7mm	1





u form



# Technical Guide.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

KITCHEN DOOR CARE & MAINTENANCE	142
STANDARD KITCHEN MATRIX	262
TOWER & STUDIO KITCHEN MATRIX	263
BELGRAVIA KITCHEN MATRIX	264
CLIFDEN KITCHEN MATRIX	266
ELLESMERE KITCHEN MATRIX	270
MOCK INFRAME KITCHEN MATRIX	272
HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX	274

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL PRODUCT APPLICATIONS	144
MANTLES & CANOPIES	181
BELGRAVIA INFRAME	189
MOCK INFRAME	216
HANDLELESS RAIL SYSTEM	228

## UNIVERSAL COMPONENTS

CIRCULAR TIMBER TOP	162
COFFEE STATION	163
ELEVATED ISLAND	164
LARDER UNIT	165
PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT	167
TRAY & SPICE DRAWER	169
WINE GLASS HOLDER	170
PASTRY BENCH	171

## COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE

STYLE 1	246
STYLE 2	250
STYLE 3	254
STYLE 4	258



# KITCHEN DOOR CARE & MAINTENANCE

---

With the appropriate care and maintenance our kitchen doors and components are designed to provide many years of reliable service. To help keep it in the best possible condition please follow the simple guidelines below.

## INSTALLATION ADVICE

### Pre-installation:

Ensure that all new-builds or newly plastered rooms have been left to environmentally stabilise prior to the installation of new kitchen doors. Kitchen doors must not be installed into a damp, or moisture-rich environment as it will cause undesirable movement in the joints and panels of the door. A hygrometer should be used to assess conditions.

To help to minimise any potential damage to the kitchen whilst you are installing it, please read and adhere to the following instructions and recommendations.

- We would advise that you make an initial check to confirm that you have the correct quantity and sizes of fascias; you can do this by referring to the labels attached to the outer packaging.
- The fascias should be stored flat and away from the working area. Take extreme care when stacking the fascias with hinges attached to ensure that the hinges do not mark other fascias. Do not lean the fascias against one another, or against any surface without proper protection in-between.
- Ensure that you fully inspect each individual fascia prior to attaching the hinges. Claims for damage to the fascia will not be accepted after the hinges have been attached.
- Take extreme care when unpacking the fascias and do not use sharp blades to cut away the packaging.
- When attaching the hinges, place the fascia face down on a soft clean surface, ensuring that there is no grit, sawdust or other matter underneath than can damage the surface of the fascia whilst the hinges are attached. It is good practice to place a sheet of clean cardboard between the fascia and the flat surface prior to attaching the hinges.
- If the hinges are 'knock-in' type. Use a rubber mallet to knock the hinges into the fascia without using excessive force.
- Once the hinges have been attached to a door, hang the door on the unit straight away to avoid damage. Do not stack the doors with the hinges touching other doors, as this can cause scratches or marks to the other fascias.
- Do not stack the doors on their ends on any hard surface; this can cause chipping and scratching along the edge of the fascia, especially on the handle edge of ranges with an integral handle. Prior to fitting, the fascias should be stored flat, ensuring that they are not resting on any dirt or debris that may damage or mark the finish.
- You should take extreme care not to put the door down with excessive force on any edge, especially the handle edge, as this will cause crushing/impact damage on these edges.
- Take extreme care not to put the door down on any hard or rough surface such as bare concrete floors, or on any debris such as sawdust, grit or screws, as this can damage the product.
- If the fascias are attached to the carcass, then you should carefully remove the fascias by unclipping the hinges, and storing these flat in a clean safe environment away from your working area, utilising the packing materials from the units.
- Where cutting/scribing décor panels and trim, you must use a sharp quality saw blade of the appropriate grade for fine-cutting,

or a suitable router. Small chips can appear along the cut-edge, and so extra care must be taken to minimise the risk of chipping. Using a blunt or inappropriate saw blade will produce a poor finish, and this will not be covered by the guarantee.

- On Painted Products - Any fine chips along the cut edge should be smoothed with a fine grade sand paper prior to fitting.
- All cut edges should be sealed against moisture ingress using a suitable water resistant sealant/adhesive prior to installation.
- All trims are supplied in long lengths and need to be cut down on site, and again it is important that this is done using the appropriate tools.
- When fitting the plinth, ensure that you check the dimensions of any adjacent appliances. On occasion, the plinth may need to be pulled forward to ensure that it clears the front of the appliance. This can be achieved by fitting blocks using off-cuts to the rear of the plinth prior to attaching the plinth clips, to step the plinth forward from its normal position.

## General Care

As with all kitchen furniture the most common problems found occur as a result of excessive or prolonged exposure to heat and/or moisture. Always ensure that water is not left around sink areas as damage caused as a result is not covered by the guarantee.

Always wipe off excess moisture and be careful with extreme heat sources, such as kettles, ovens and toasters. It is recommended that these heat sources are not placed directly under wall units when they are in use; they generate a higher level of heat and moisture than is often appreciated and can quickly and easily lead to damage of the furniture.

Don't place appliances that create steam (e.g. steamer, coffee maker or kettle) underneath the cabinets so that the steam flows up against the underside of the cabinet and doors.

If using glass cleaner to clean your glass doors be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts while cleaning. Do not spray glass cleaner directly on to the glass or cabinet parts as this may discolour the finish of your kitchen cabinets. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner on to a lint free cloth or paper towel then wipe the glass.

Don't open the door of the dishwasher immediately after the programme has ended, as exposure to heat and the high humidity increases the risk that the door may absorb moisture and swell.

Please note that after a period of time it is quite normal for the colouring of kitchen units to mellow in colour. This is not a manufacturing fault and is as a result of exposure to light. This means that any additional parts subsequently ordered for your kitchen, or supplied as replacements may not be an exact colour match. However any additional parts supplied will also mellow over time to blend with your existing units.

The colour of doors and drawer fronts may appear mismatched in colour. This apparent mismatch is sometimes the effect of differing light conditions within your kitchen, (known as metamerism). To check your doors and fascia you should place them side by side in natural daylight for comparison.

## Cleaning advice for all door types including timber, painted, foil, stainless steel & vinyl:

- do not use wax-furniture polish, abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach or other hypochlorite (chlorine) based cleaners, multipurpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, alcohol, solvent or similar products on the door, as this will damage the surface; Additionally wax and polishes leave a residue build up that is difficult to remove.



- only use a 5% soap, 95% water (liquid soap) solution, wiping with a damp (not wet) cloth, finally drying with a soft clean cloth only.
- ensure all cooking splashes are wiped immediately with a damp cloth; and
- dust with a soft cloth only.
- Never use any abrasive pads or abrasive cleaners of the furniture. Spills and condensation on the fascias/panels should be cleaned and dried immediately.

#### Timber & Veneered Doors

**Cleaning:** when cleaning timber doors you must follow the pattern of the grain. It is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth.

**Moisture:** excess moisture can damage a timber product - it is recommended that susceptible areas such as around the sink are thoroughly maintained and kept dry at all times.

**Light:** timber changes colour when exposed to light. Light, lacquered surfaces also have a certain tendency to “yellow with age” depending on the exposure to light. The species of timber and intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this we recommend that timber samples be changed regularly.

It is advised that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

#### Foil & High Gloss Finished Doors

Foil/Lacquer coated products are manufactured from the highest quality materials. Your gloss doors will come with a protective film over the front. You should remove this only after they are installed as the curing process continues for around 72 hours after the film is removed. This means the doors will be liable to scratching and other marks. You should avoid cleaning the doors for at least a few days to prevent any marks appearing on the surface.

**Moisture:** Please be careful not to puncture the foil/melamine lacquered surface of your panels. These should be kept dry in order to prevent moisture ingress.

**Cleaning:** Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, damp cloth. Wipe dry all surfaces after cleaning. Use only cleaning agents that are intended for the materials used in your kitchen. There are a number of products available which are designed for cleaning high gloss doors, but plain water is also good for regular cleans. Always use a lint free soft cloth and use a circular motion to achieve a high buff. Micro-fibre cloths are also perfect for achieving a high shine with very little effort.

Avoid any agents that contain ammonia, alcohol, bleach or an abrasive. If the surface of the product is exposed to any oil based substance (for example olive oil, butter, margarine or cooking oil), the spillage must be wiped away immediately to prevent staining. High Gloss doors do sometimes show fingerprints - but this is easily taken care of with a soft cloth. Grease marks caused by these oil-based products can easily be removed by use of a mild detergent, non-abrasive cleaner if used immediately after spillage has happened. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended for this type of product.

Do not expose the doors or panels to temperature in excess of 60°C (140°F) (Approximately the temperature of washing up water).

**Light:** If the doors are supplied with a protective film on the face they must not be directly exposed to sunlight. Once installation is complete, carefully remove the protective film from the front of the fascia. We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration

when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

#### Painted Doors

**Cleaning:** it is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth. Any form of furniture polish or other cleaning products should be avoided.

**Light:** painted finishes will change colour when exposed to light - the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this, we recommend that painted swatches and door samples be changed regularly.

We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

#### Stained Doors

Uform's range of stains are protected by an application of lacquer.

**Cleaning:** it is advisable to use a damp (not wet) cloth to remove fingerprints and marks, followed at once with a clean and dry soft cloth.

**Light:** stained finishes will change colour when exposed to light - the intensity of exposure will affect the rate of change. Due to this, we recommend that stain swatches and door samples be changed regularly.

We also advise that colour change is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original kitchen has been installed.

#### Sanded (raw) Doors

**Cleaning:** sanded products are unfinished and therefore the care of these doors will depend on the type of finish applied, eg paint, stain, wax etc., see above for care guidance.

Please note your guarantee may be adversely affected if used for non general domestic environments. Please see Terms & Conditions page for details of the guarantee.

# GENERAL PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

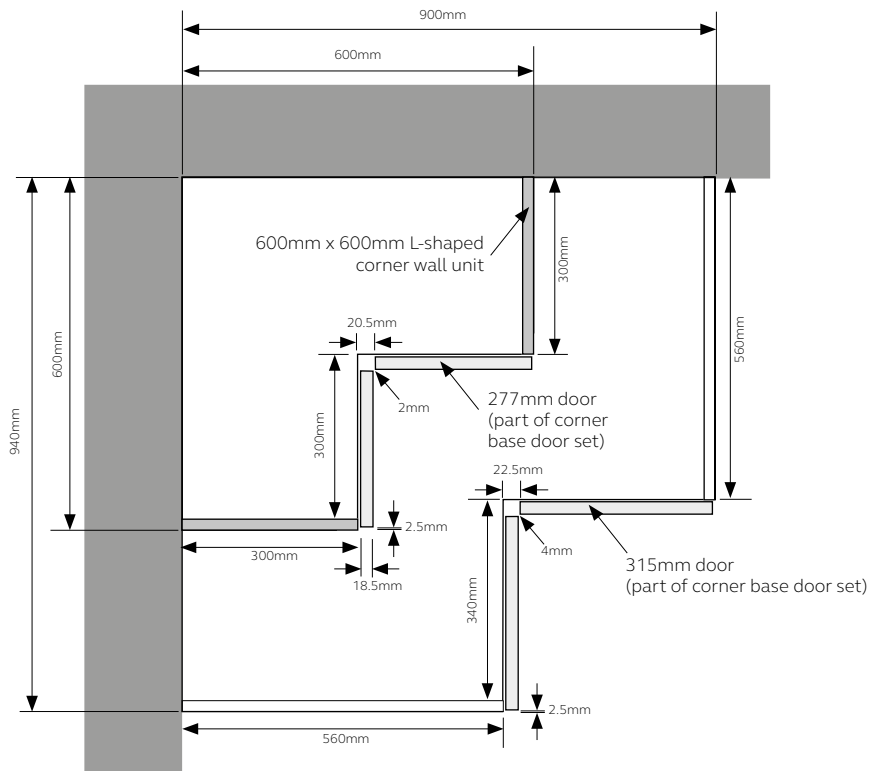
Many products have been designed with innovation and flexibility in mind. The following recommendations and example illustrations showcase provided is to assist in planning and installation of Uform products.

	ALDANA	BELGRAVIA	CLIFDEN	DAWSON	ELLESMERE	FERRO	FLORENCE	GEORGIA	HARBORNE	JEFFERSON	KELSO	KENSINGTON	MADISON	REZANA	STRADA GLOSS	STRADA MATTE	TAVOLA	WAKEFIELD	WAKEFIELD INFRAME EFFECT	ZOLA GLOSS	ZOLA MATTE	ZOLA SOFT-MATTE
<b>GENERAL PRODUCT APPLICATIONS</b>																						
CONCAVE DOOR	●												●					●				
CORNER UNIT DOORSET	●		●		●		●	●		●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●
CORNICE LIGHT PELMET	●			●					●													
ELEVATED ISLAND	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●			●					●	●			
FRAMED END PANELS	●								●	●			●					●				
ISLAND END PANEL OPTION	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●			●					●	●			
LIGHTING BLOCK					●																	
MANTLE SHELF							●	●														
MANTLES & CANOPIES			●		●																	
MODERN MOULDED PLINTH			●		●																	
MODULAR END PANEL	●		●	●	●				●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
OVERMANTLE	●																					
PASTRY BENCH	●		●		●		●	●	●	●			●					●	●			
QUADRANT DOORS	●						●	●		●		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●
QUADRANT DOORSET & CHOPPING BOARD	●						●	●		●			●					●				
QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCKS	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●			●					●	●		
SHelf BRACKET			●		●																	
TRAY & CHOPPING BOARD SETS	●									●			●					●				
UNDER PLINTH	●						●	●			●		●					●				
<b>UNIVERSAL APPLICATIONS</b>																						
PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TIMBER TOP & CHOPPING BOARD		●																				
TOWER / LARDER UNIT	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
TOWER APPLIANCE	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
TRAY & SPICE DRAWER	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WINE GLASS HOLDER	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>INFRAME APPLICATIONS</b>																						
APPLIANCE DOORSETS		●																				
ARCO INSTALLATION		●																				
BRACKETS & HINGES		●																				
CANOPY		●																				
CORNER DOOR SETS		●																				
DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES		●																				
FEATURE END PANELS		●																				
FIXED APPLIANCE APPLICATION		●																				
FOUR DOOR DRESSER SET		●																				
HINGES & CATCHES		●																				
MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH		●																				
OVERMANTLE		●																				
PASTRY BENCH		●																				
QUADRANT BARREL & CHOPPING BOARD		●																				
QUADRANT CORNICE		●																				
QUADRANT DOORSETS		●																				
QUADRANT DOUBLE DOORSET		●																				
QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCKS		●																				
QUADRANT MOULDINGS		●																				
QUADRANT UNDER CORNICE		●																				
SLOPED DRAWER BOXES		●																				
SPICE DRAWER SET		●																				
X-BOX WINE RACK UNIT		●																				
<b>MOCK INFRAME</b>																						
<b>HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL SYSTEM</b>																						
APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
BASE UNIT APPLIANCE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
BASE UNIT MID RAIL PROFILE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
BASE UNIT TOP RAIL PROFILE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR ISLAND			●																	●	●	●
INTERNAL CORNER POSTS	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT			●																	●	●	●
LARDER/APPLIANCE DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
LARDER/APPLIANCE SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
SIDE-BY-SIDE OVENS	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
WALL UNIT RAIL PROFILE	●		●			●					●			●			●			●	●	●
<b>COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE</b>																						
STYLE 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STYLE 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STYLE 3	●	●	●		●				●				●					●	●			
STYLE 4	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●					●				●

# CORNER UNIT DOORSET

## CLIFDEN / ELLESMERE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



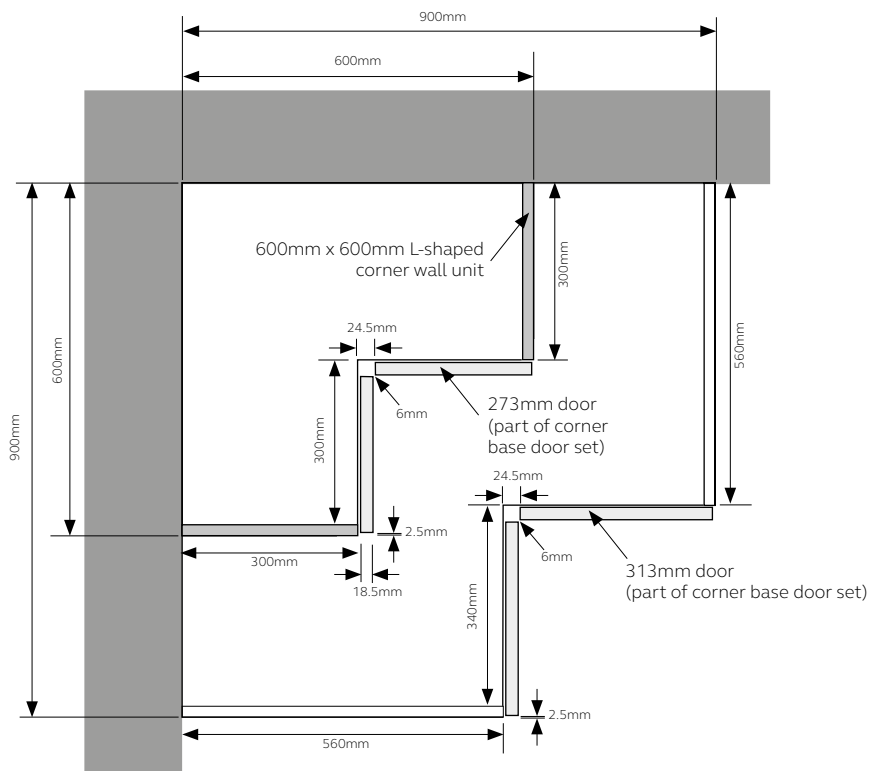
Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

# CORNER UNIT DOORSET

## FLORENCE / GEORGIA / ZOLA



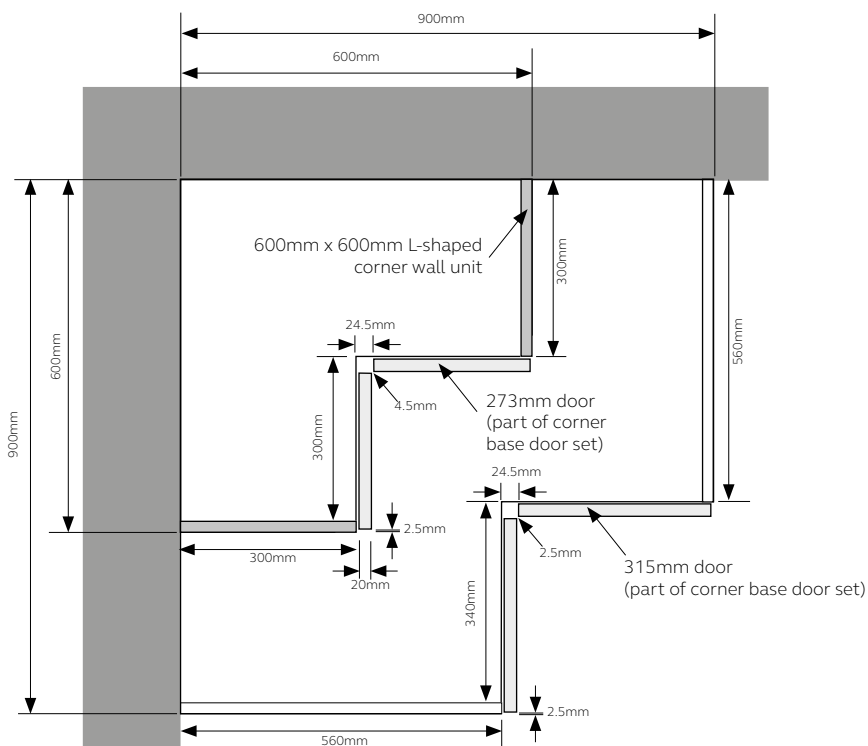
Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 273 x 273mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 313 x 313mm

# CORNER UNIT DOORSET

## JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD



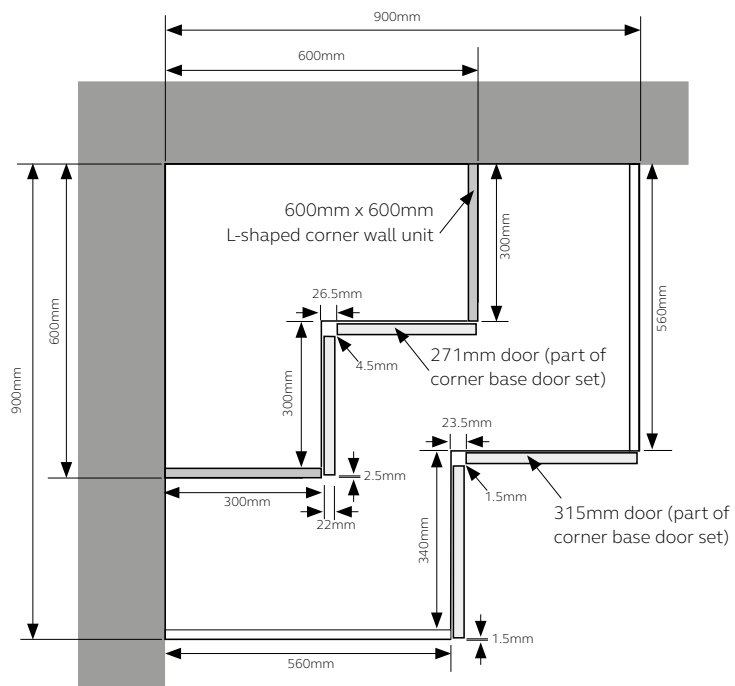
Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

Wall unit doorset: 715 x 273 x 273mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

# CORNER UNIT DOORSET

## KENSINGTON



Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

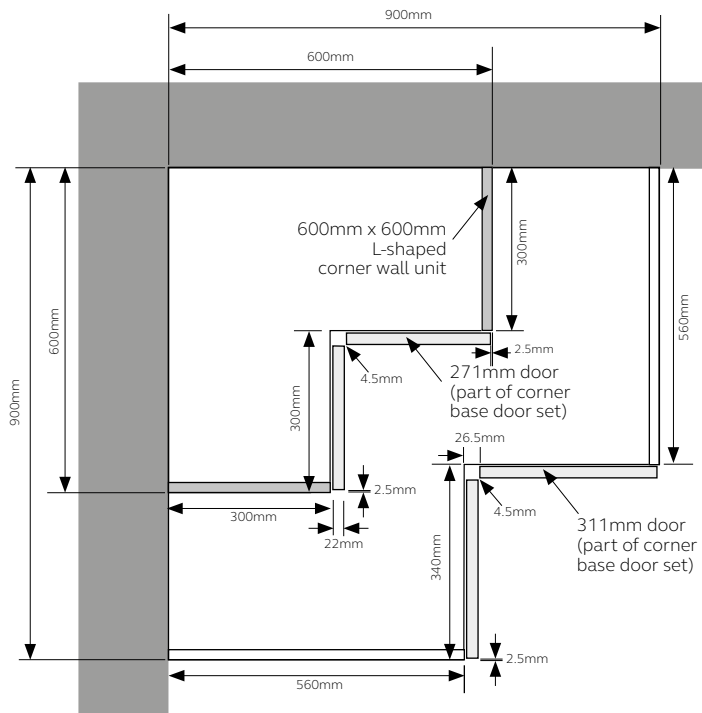
Wall unit doorset: 715 x 271 x 271mm

Base unit doorset: 715 x 315 x 315mm

# CORNER UNIT DOORSET

## STRADA GLOSS / MATTE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



Corner unit doorsets are supplied as a pair.

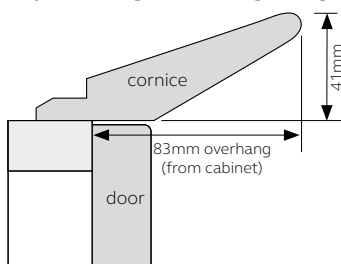
Wall unit doorset: 715 x 271 x 271mm  
 Base unit doorset: 715 x 311 x 311mm

# CORNICE & LIGHT PELMET

## ALDANA, DAWSON & HARBORNE

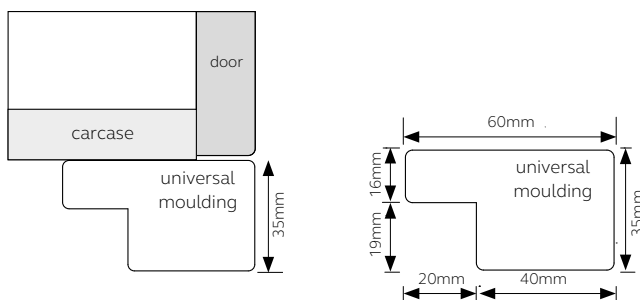
### Cornice - Ref: DEG30CORNICE

Please ensure to fit the cornice using the measurement guide lines below. Failure to do so will result in curved components not aligning correctly. The cornice has been designed to ensure there is adequate fixing/screwing area, please pre-drill and counter sink to ensure material does not split. The cornice has also been specially designed to suit the modular gables by way of making the base big enough to overhang.

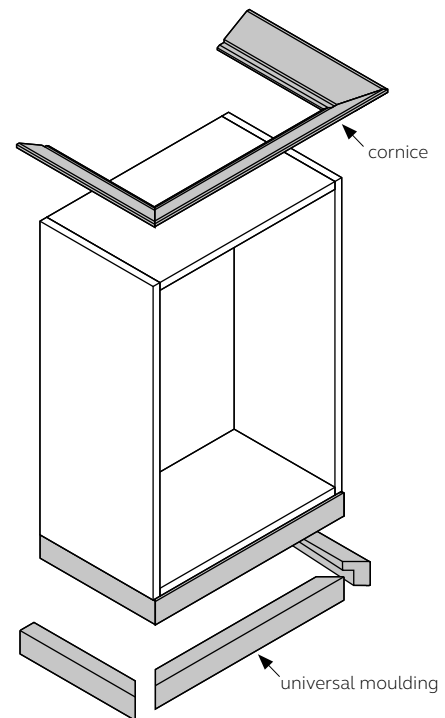


### Light pelmet - Ref: UNIMOULDING

The light pelmet is the universal moulding, it is designed to be deep enough to have it positioned flush with the face of the door. Please ensure to pre-drill and counter sink to ensure material does not split. Use 30x4 wood thread screws.



### Cornice and pelmet application



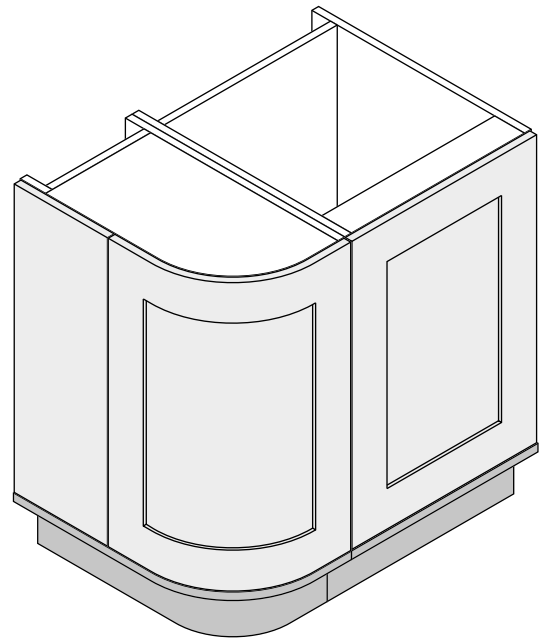
# UNDER PLINTH

## FLORENCE / GEORGIA

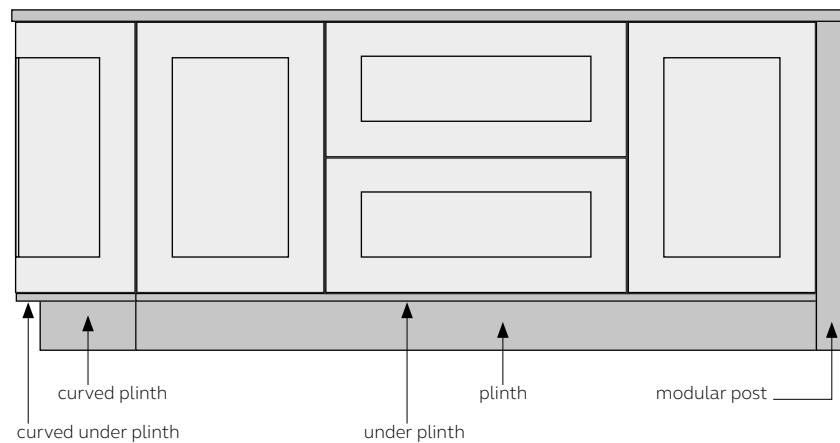
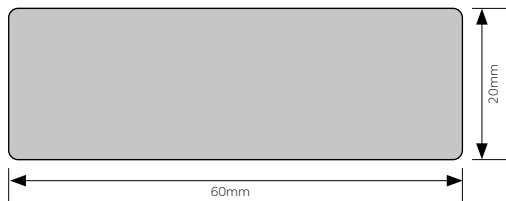
The quadrant under plinth is designed to work with quadrant units with a radius of 200mm.

The quadrant door has an internal radius of 200mm and an outer radius of 218mm.

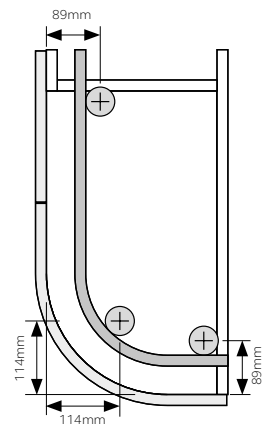
The built-under plinth is positioned flush with the face of the door and may be trimmed to suit different carcass depths.



Section through under plinth

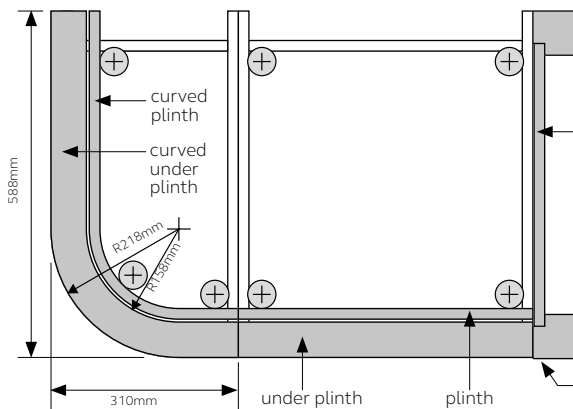


Leg positions

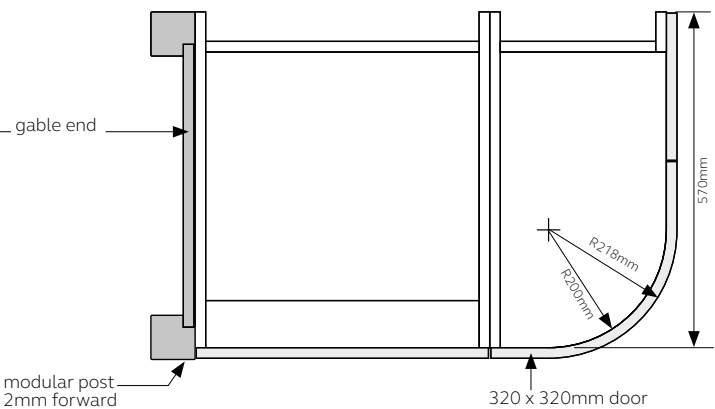


**Please note:** The modular post should be positioned 2mm in front of the under plinth and unit doors.

View from below



View from above

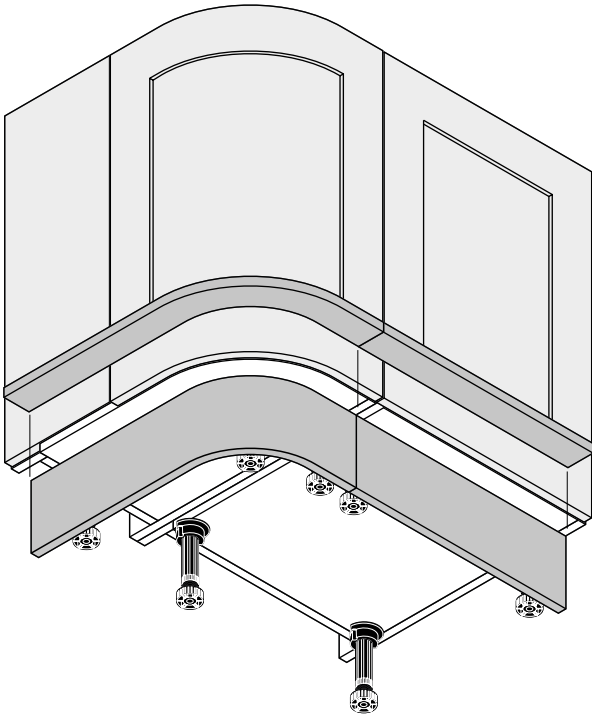


# UNDER PLINTH FLORENCE / GEORGIA

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

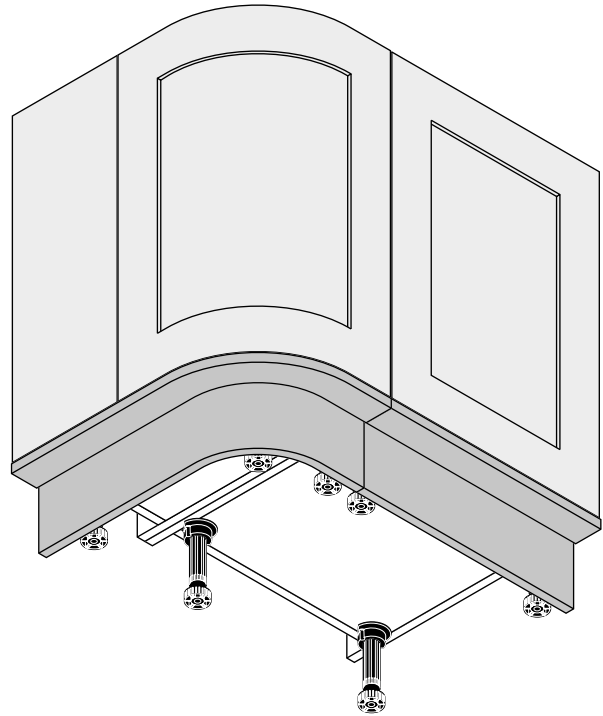
## STEP 1

Install the units and fit the plinth.



## STEP 2

Fit the under-plinth from below with a short-handled screwdriver.



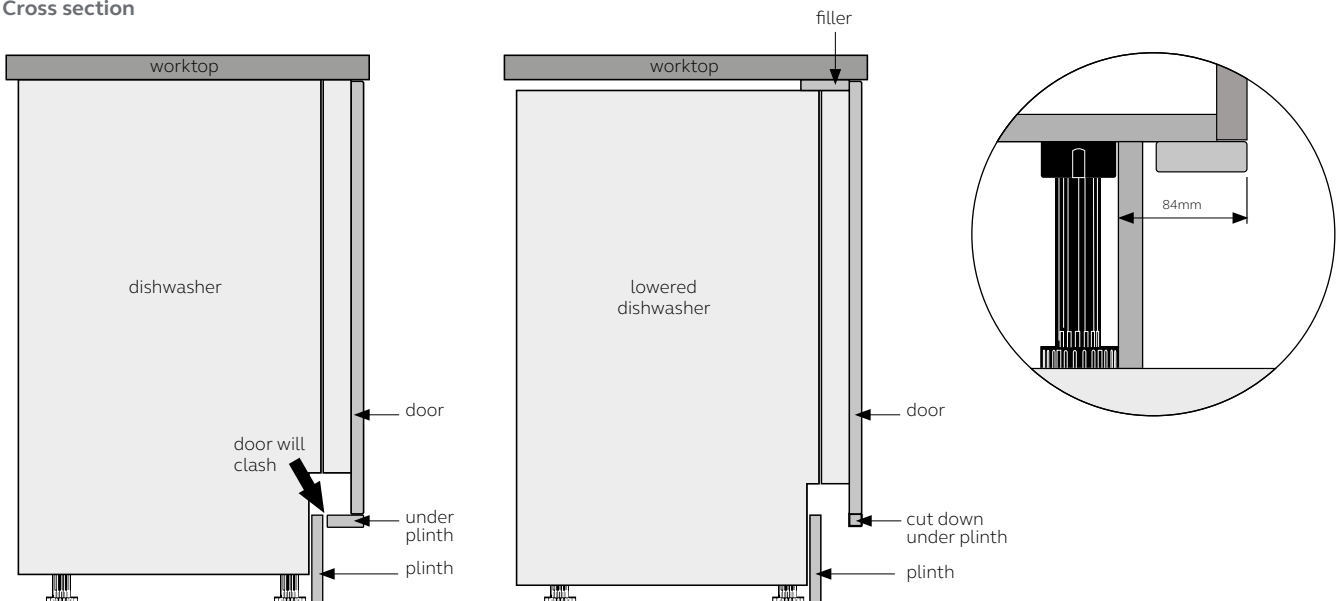
### Dishwasher installation with under plinth

The under plinth moulding may prevent a dishwasher door opening. The simple solution for this is to fit an 18 to 20mm thick filler between the worktop and the dishwasher. This lowers the dishwasher and lifts the bottom of the door as the door moves up over the filler.

Cut down the depth of the plinth moulding and attach it to the underside of the door.

It is recommended that foil is used as a membrane to stop moisture between the filler and the worktop.

### Cross section



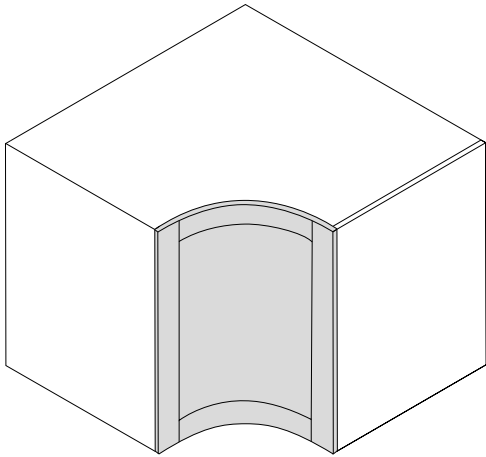
# CONCAVE DOOR (WALL & BASE) MTO

## ALDANA / MADISON / WAKEFIELD

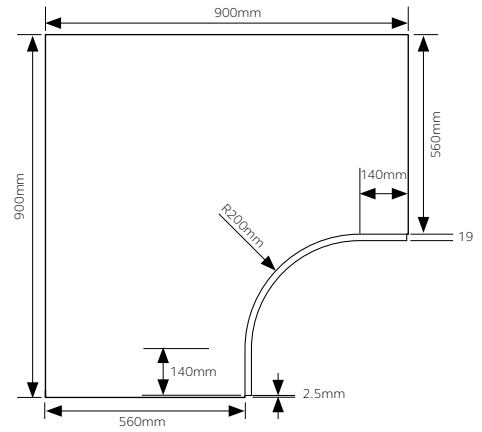
There are 2 standard carcass sizes:

- 900 x 900mm for base units for 560mm deep gables.
- 910 x 910mm if using 570mm deep gables.

### Concave corner base unit



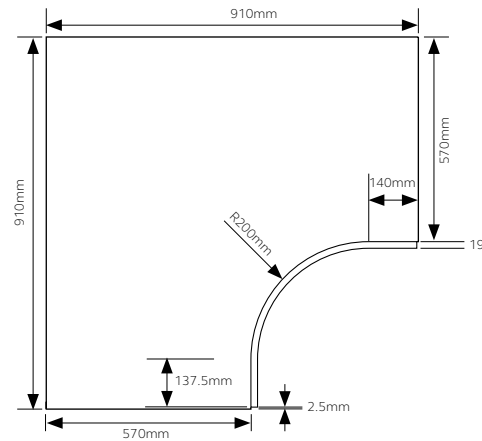
### 900 x 900mm carcass with 560mm gables



### Concave plinths

- 1 Concave plinth  
Ref: CONPLINTH
- 2 Concave moulded skirting plinth  
Ref: CONMDPLINTH

### 910 x 910mm carcass with 570mm gables





# FRAMED END PANELS

## ALDANA



ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Framed end panels are a 20mm thick 5 piece doors which are constructed exactly the same as Aldana cabinet doors. The illustrations on this page show how the framed end gables are made to line up with adjoining cabinet doors.

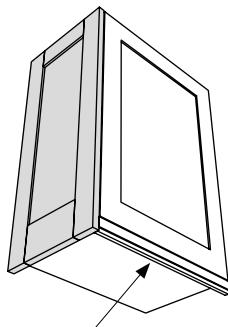
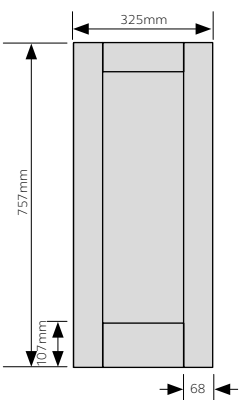
### Island framed ends panels

- Framed end panels made from 595mm -901mm will have one panel.
- Anything over 901mm will have a cross centre rail.
- You can use quadrant end moulding with framed end panels.
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth.

### Wall framed ends panels

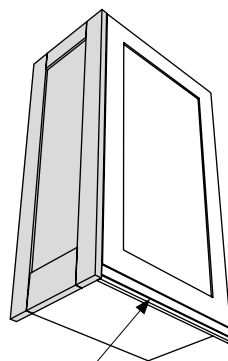
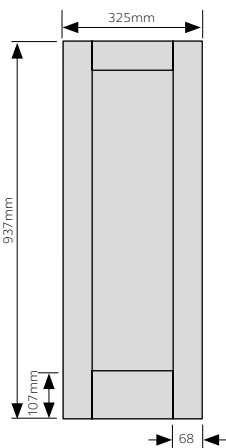
- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on dresser or wall gable ends.
- These framed ends panels are to suit 300mm deep wall units.
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed.
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall.
- Standard wall units are 937mm and 757mm high and will run 2mm below light pelmet (universal moulding).

### Wall framed end panel 757mm



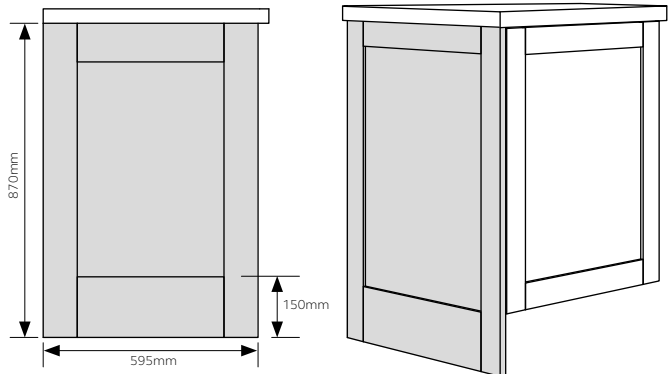
The height of the gables are specific to the use of 35mm **universal moulding** - they will not work with any other light pelmet.

### Wall framed end panel 937mm



The height of the gables are specific to the use of 35mm **universal moulding** - they will not work with any other light pelmet.

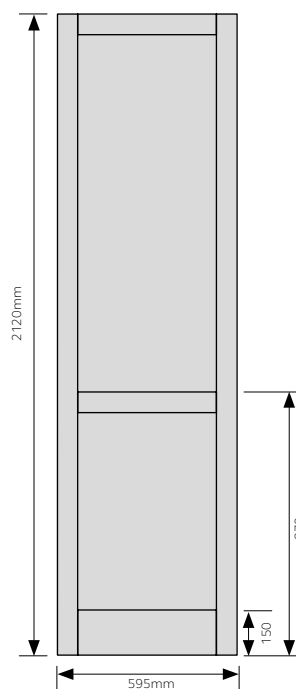
### Island framed end panels 595mm - 901mm



### Larder framed ends panels

- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on larder end panels.
- These framed ends panels are to suit 570mm deep larder units.
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed.
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall.
- Standard larder height is 2120mm.
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth.
- These larder end panels come with mid rail as standard.
- Top of mid rail is 870mm high from the bottom to run in line with base unit doors.

### Larder framed end panel 2120mm



# FRAMED END PANELS



## MADISON / WAKEFIELD

Framed end panels are a 20mm thick 5 piece doors which are constructed exactly the same as Aldana cabinet doors. The illustrations on this page show how the framed end gables are made to line up with adjoining cabinet doors.

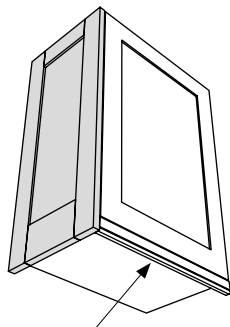
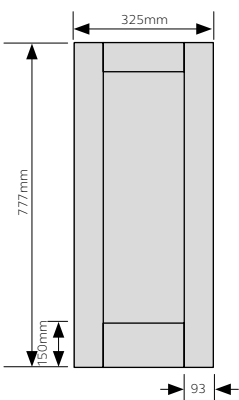
### Island framed ends panels

- Framed end panels made from 595mm -901mm will have one panel.
- Anything over 901mm will have a dividing centre rail.
- You can use quadrant end moulding with framed end panels.
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth.

### Wall and dresser framed ends panels

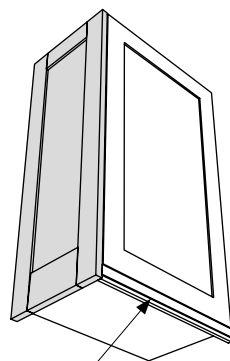
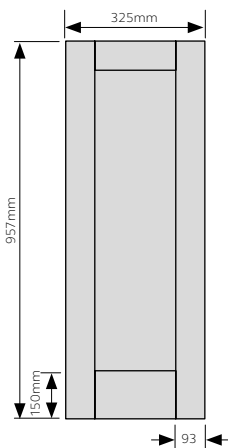
- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on dresser or wall gable ends.
- These framed ends panels are to suit 300mm deep wall units.
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed.
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall.
- Standard wall units are 957mm and 777mm high and will run 2mm below light pelmet (universal moulding).

### Wall framed end panel 777mm



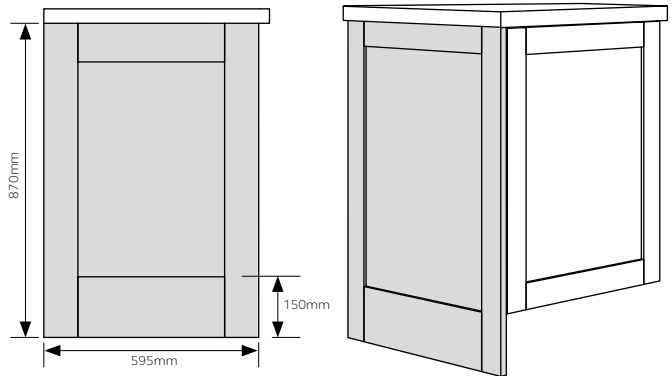
The height of the gables are specific to the use of 55mm **light pelmet** - they will not work with any other light pelmet.

### Wall framed end panel 957mm



The height of the gables are specific to the use of 55mm **light pelmet** - they will not work with any other light pelmet.

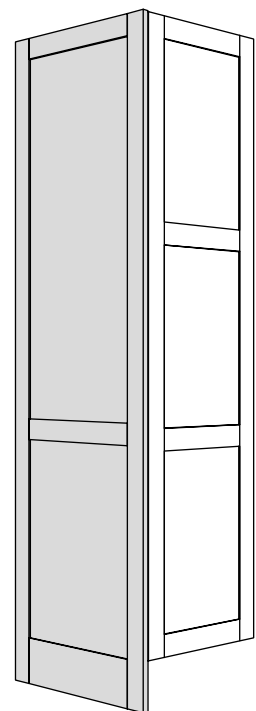
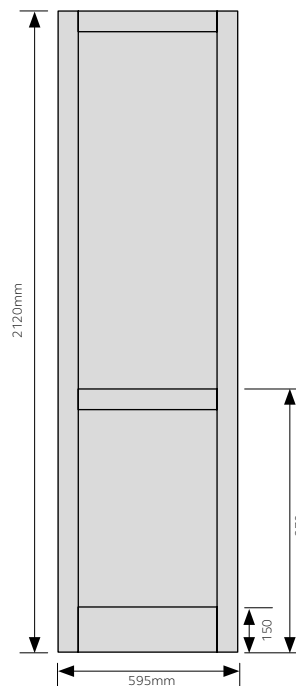
### Island framed end panels 595mm - 901mm



### Larder framed ends panels

- You can not use a quadrant end moulding on larder end panels.
- These framed ends panels are to suit 570mm deep larder units.
- They are designed to run flush with the face of the door when installed.
- The width is over sized by 5mm for scribing to wall.
- Standard larder height is 2120mm.
- The bottom rail is constructed 150mm high to run in line with plinth.
- These larder end panels come with mid rail as standard.
- Top of mid rail is 870mm high from the bottom to run in line with base unit doors.

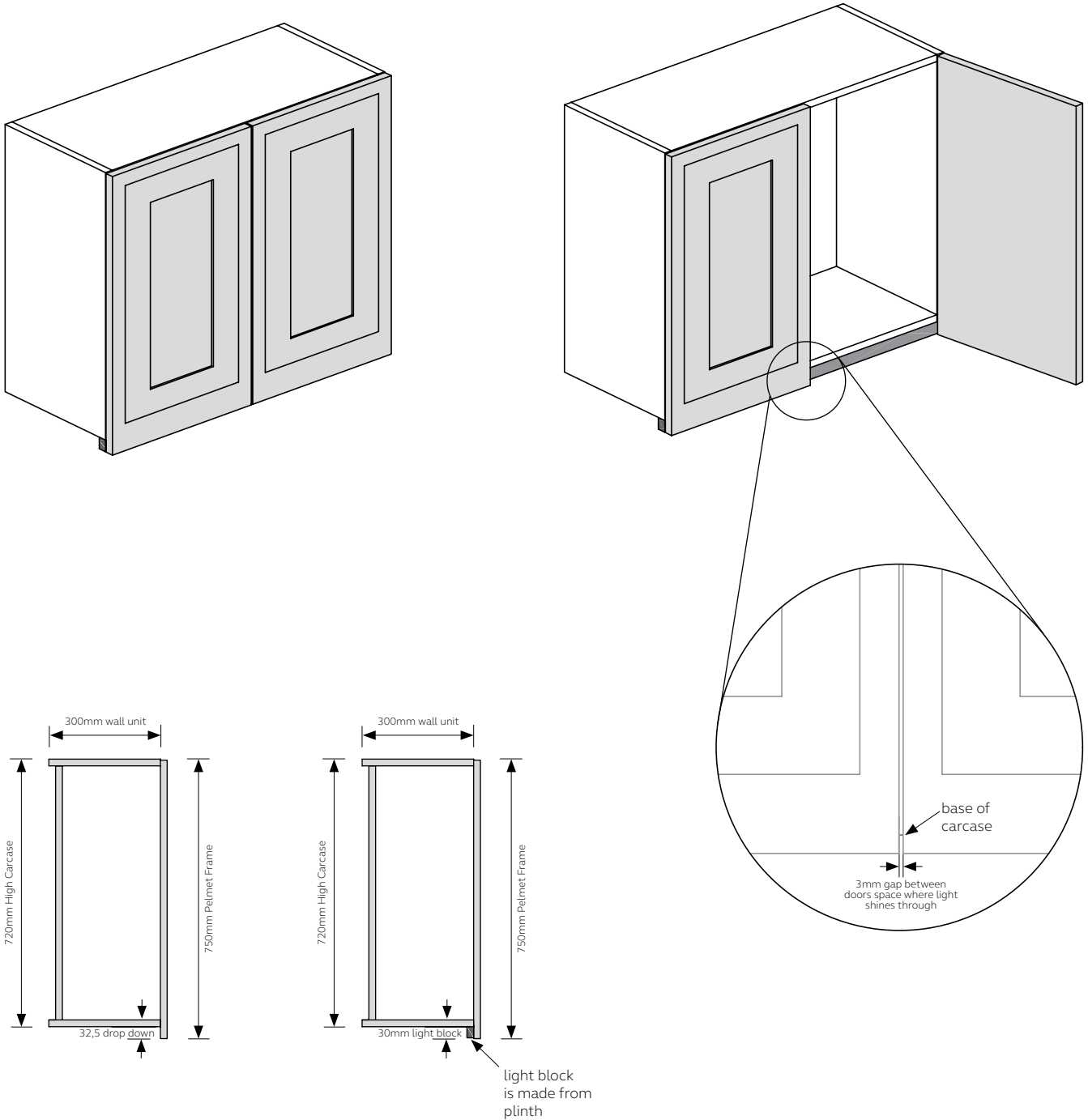
### Larder framed end panel 2120mm



# LIGHTING BLOCK ELLESMERE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The Ellesmere range includes wall unit doors with integrated pelmet. It is recommended that a lighting block is run beneath the cabinets and behind the integrated pelmet frame to eliminate light shining through the gap between the doors.



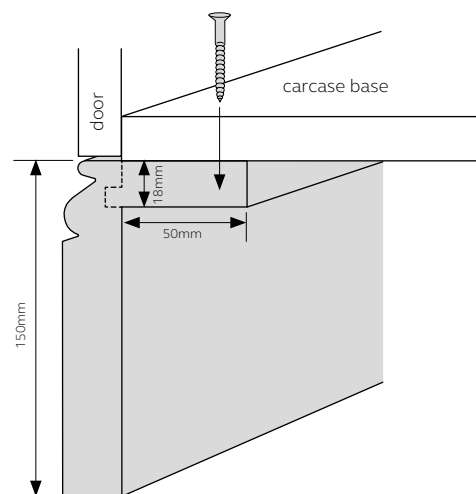
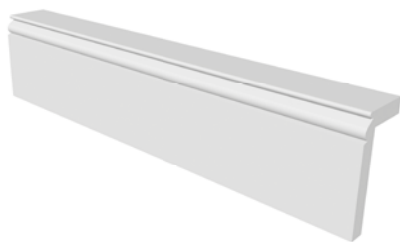
# MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH TIMBER RANGES

The plant-on moulded skirting plinth has been designed to give the look of skirting plinth, which will run in line with the door, whilst still leaving it uncomplicated to install.

The moulded skirting plinth is manufactured with a support rail mounted to the top for direct fixing to the underside of the carcass.

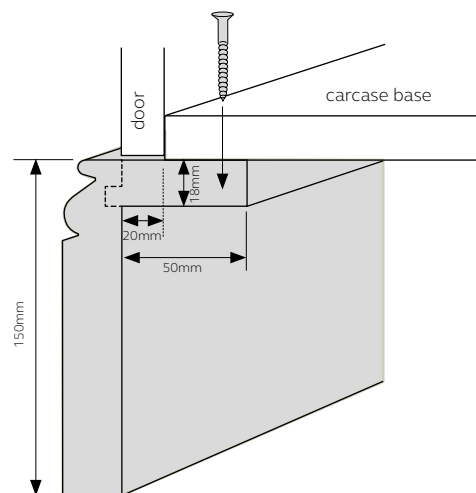
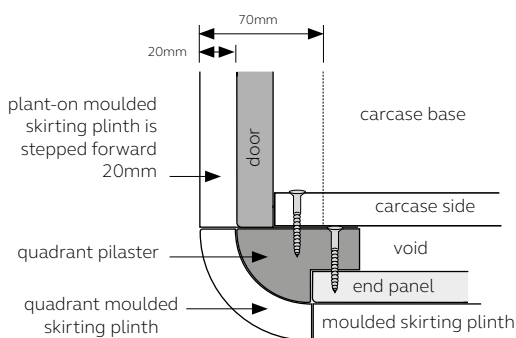
## Plant-on moulded skirting plinth application

Ref: *PREFIX-MOULDPLINTH*



## Application when using quadrant pilaster

- 1 The door is fitted flush with the quadrant pilaster.
- 2 The quadrant moulded skirting plinth runs in front of the quadrant pilaster.
- 3 The plant-on moulded skirting plinth is then fitted 20mm forward of the carcass edge.



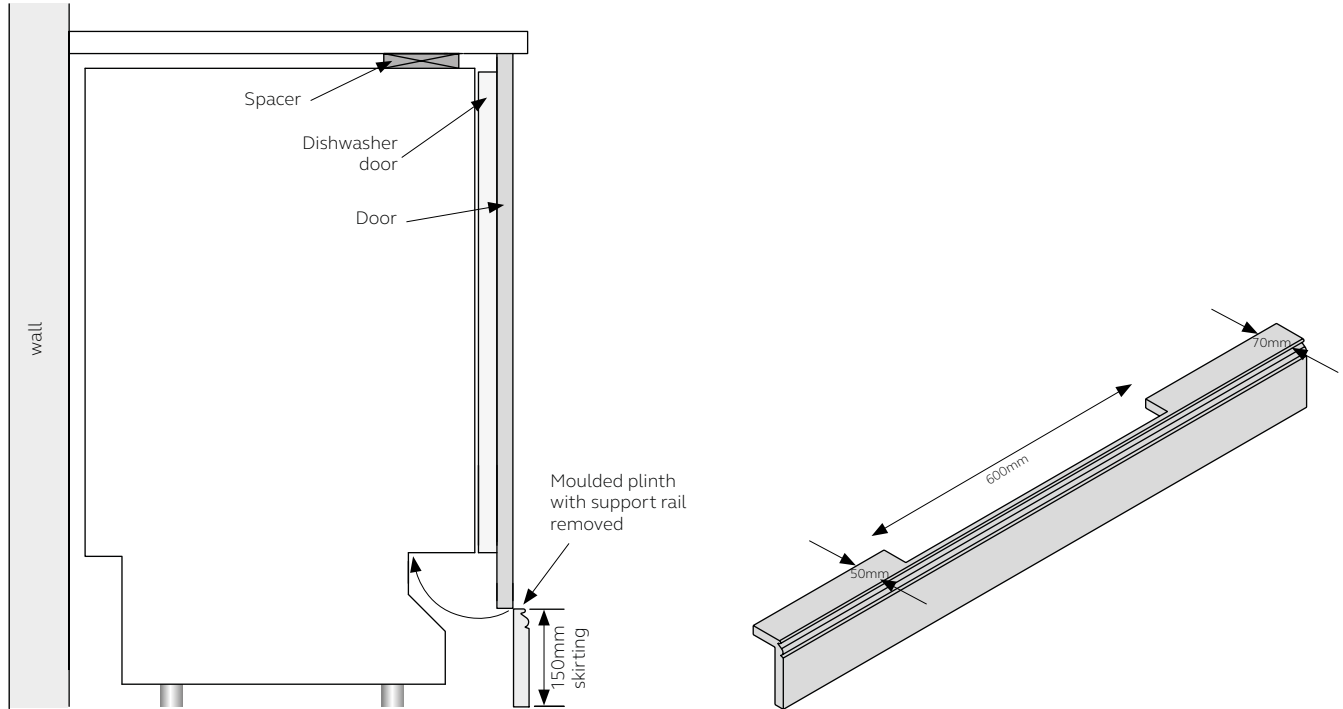
# MOULDED PLINTH DISHWASHER APPLICATION

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Applies to both Ash Moulded Skirting Plinth and Smooth Modern Mould Plinth.

- 1 Use the skirting plinth with support rail removed.
- 2 20mm spacer is optional.

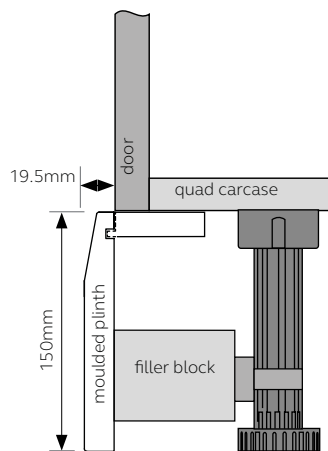
## Side view of closed dishwasher



# MODERN MOULDED PLINTH CLIFDEN & ELLESMERE

## Moulded plinth application plant-on door

Ref: PREFIX-MOULDPLINTH



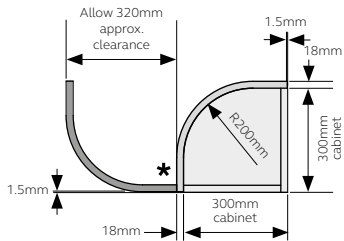
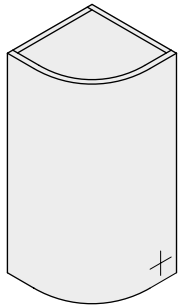
# QUADRANT DOORS

## SELECT RANGES

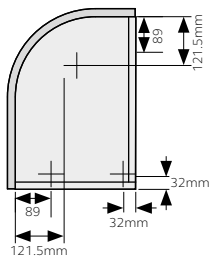
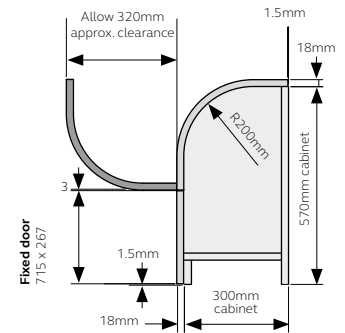
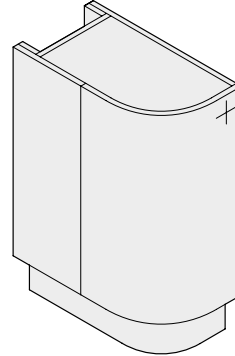
These have been designed for use on a number of different base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

**Please note:** If the wall is to be tiled then tiles must be fitted prior to units or they will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by thickness of the tiles and cement.

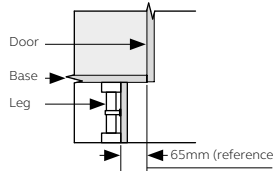
**300 x 300 wall unit** 720 x 300 x 300mm overall cabinet



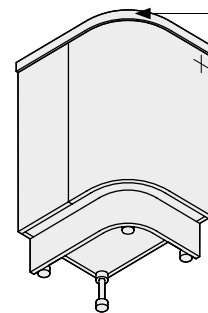
**300 x 570 base unit** 720 x 300 x 570mm overall cabinet



Shows centres of leg positions for the quadrant plinth.



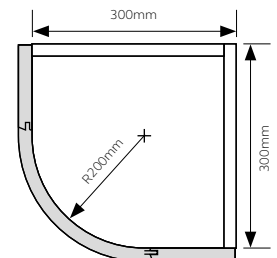
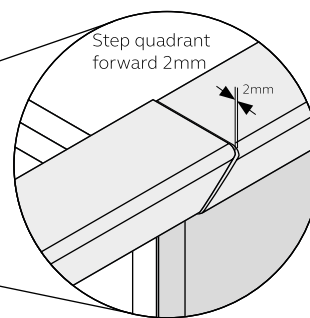
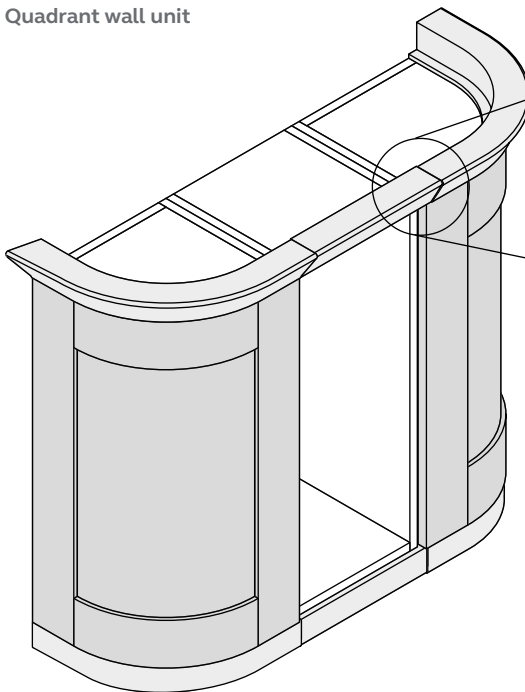
Showing 65mm plinth installation distance. The curve is drawn to suit this distance. If your distance is more than 65mm, pack the plinth clips off the plinth to maintain the correct geometry.



External radius of door = 218mm

**Quadrant Plinth**  
Designed to suit 65mm inset distance (to front of leg socket)

**Quadrant wall unit**



- 1 Concave doors are available for the corner of wall and base units.
- 2 There are 2 standard carcass sizes: 600 x 600mm for the wall units and 900 x 900mm for base units - this is for 560mm deep gables or 910 x 910mm if using 570mm deep gables.

These have been designed for use on base and wall units. The curved shape of the doors is always the same. Their heights suit 720mm high units.

**Due to the manufacturing process, there is a +1mm to +3mm tolerance on all quadrant doors.**

**Please note:** If the wall is to be tiled then the tiles must be fitted prior to the units or the tiles will prevent the door from opening. Alternatively, space the units off the wall by the thickness of the tiles and cement that will be used.

# QUADRANT DOORSET & CHOPPING BOARD

MTO

## JEFFERSON/MADISON/WAKEFIELD/ALDANA

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The quadrant barrel & chopping board unit is used on base units and can be fitted with either concealed or Amerock hinges. Amerock hinges may need to be altered slightly for a correct fit.

Shelves may be cut to the same profile but must be a minimum of 20mm back from the edge of the carcass. The maximum height of the doors is 720mm.

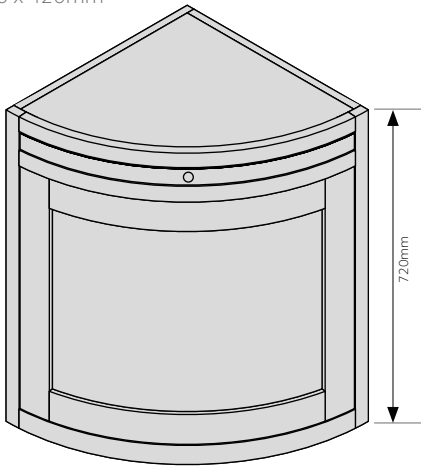
A generic framing profile of 2mm radius inside and outside is used on all Jefferson, Madison and Wakefield barrel units.

A 35mm thick oak chopping board is included, as standard. Boards are supplied with a raw finish and need oiled to suit food preparation. Please see page 162 for chopping board finishing instructions.

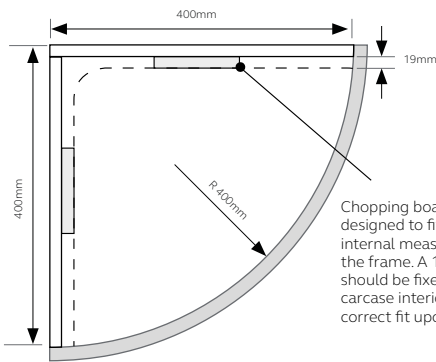
Complementary accessories include curved plinth and curved moulded skirting plinth.

### Application of quadrant barrel unit

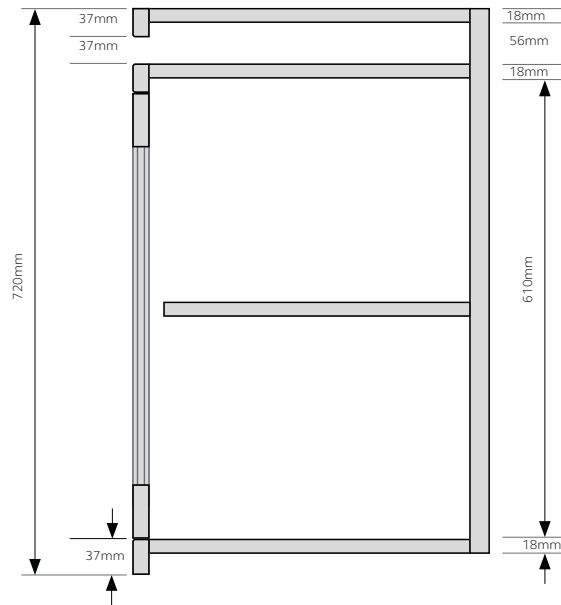
720 x 420mm



Ref: Prefix-720400CDSCD



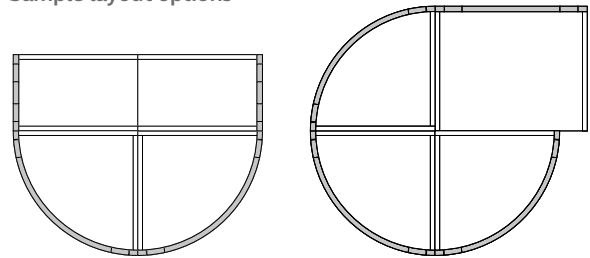
### How to build your chopping board carcass



#### Important

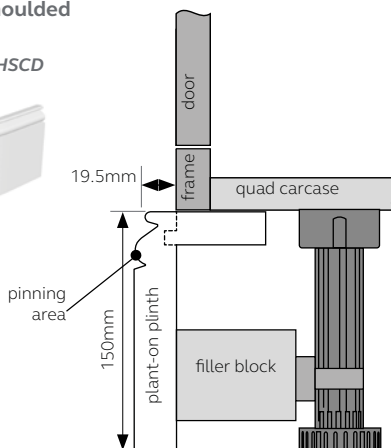
The cross section drawing on the right shows the construction of the barrel unit carcass with the space needed for a chopping board. All curved items are subject to a tolerance in radius of +/- 3mm.

### Sample layout options



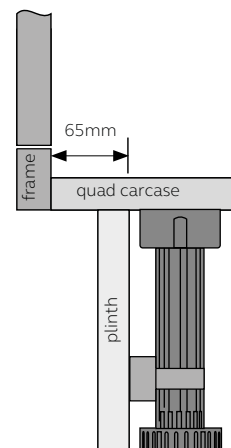
### Quadrant pure curve moulded plinth application

Ref: prefix-CURMLDPLINTHSCD



### Quadrant pure curve plinth application

Ref: PREFIX-CURVEPLINTHSCD



# TRAY & CHOPPING BOARD SETS

## JEFFERSON / MADISON / WAKEFIELD / ALDANA

### Tray set with chopping boards

EX

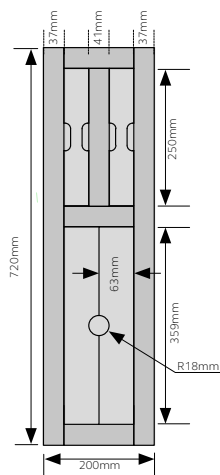
The tray set with chopping boards is available partly assembled and includes frame, two chopping boards and two trays. This item is ex-stock and excludes housing carcass.

Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC.

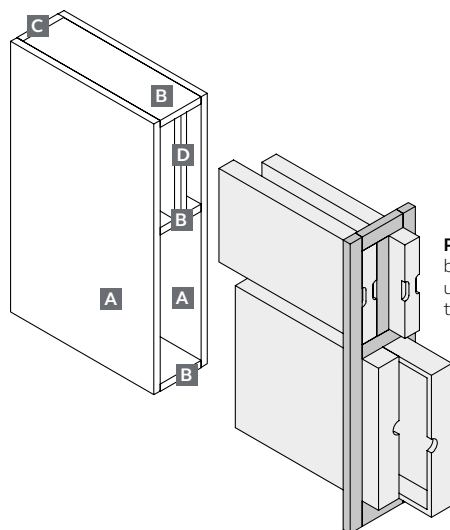
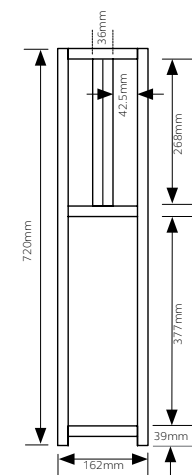
The chopping boards are made from white oak and are 40mm thick with routed finger pulls. They are supplied raw and need to be finished on site using an oil to ensure the board is sealed and made safe for food preparation, see page 162.

Each trays are 60mm (h) x 355mm (w) and come as standard in laquered white oak. All our trays are built 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass internally is 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

### Tray set & chopping boards Ref: PREFIX-720200CHPTRYSET



### Carcass Assembly Using 18mm MFC Veneered Panels



**Please note:** chopping boards are constructed using linear laminated timber.

### Key components for carcass construction

- A** 2 no. side gable: 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 3 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- D** 2 no. internal panel: 268mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)

### Chopping board set

MTO

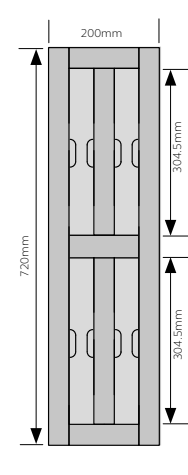
The chopping board set is available partly assembled and includes frame and four chopping boards. This item is made to order and excludes housing carcass.

Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

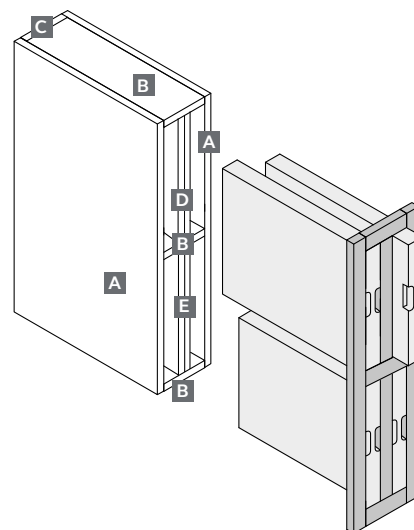
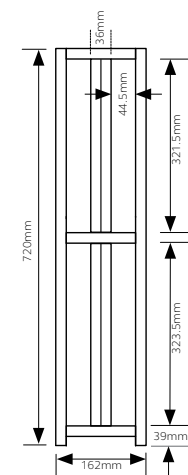
The chopping boards are made from white oak and are 40mm thick with routed finger pulls. They are supplied raw and need to be finished on site using an oil to ensure the board is sealed and made safe for food preparation, see page 162.

The chopping boards are built 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass internally is 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

### Chopping board set Ref: PREFIX-720200CHOPSET4



### Carcass Assembly Using 18mm MFC Veneered Panels



**Please note:** chopping boards are constructed using linear laminated timber.

### Key components for carcass construction

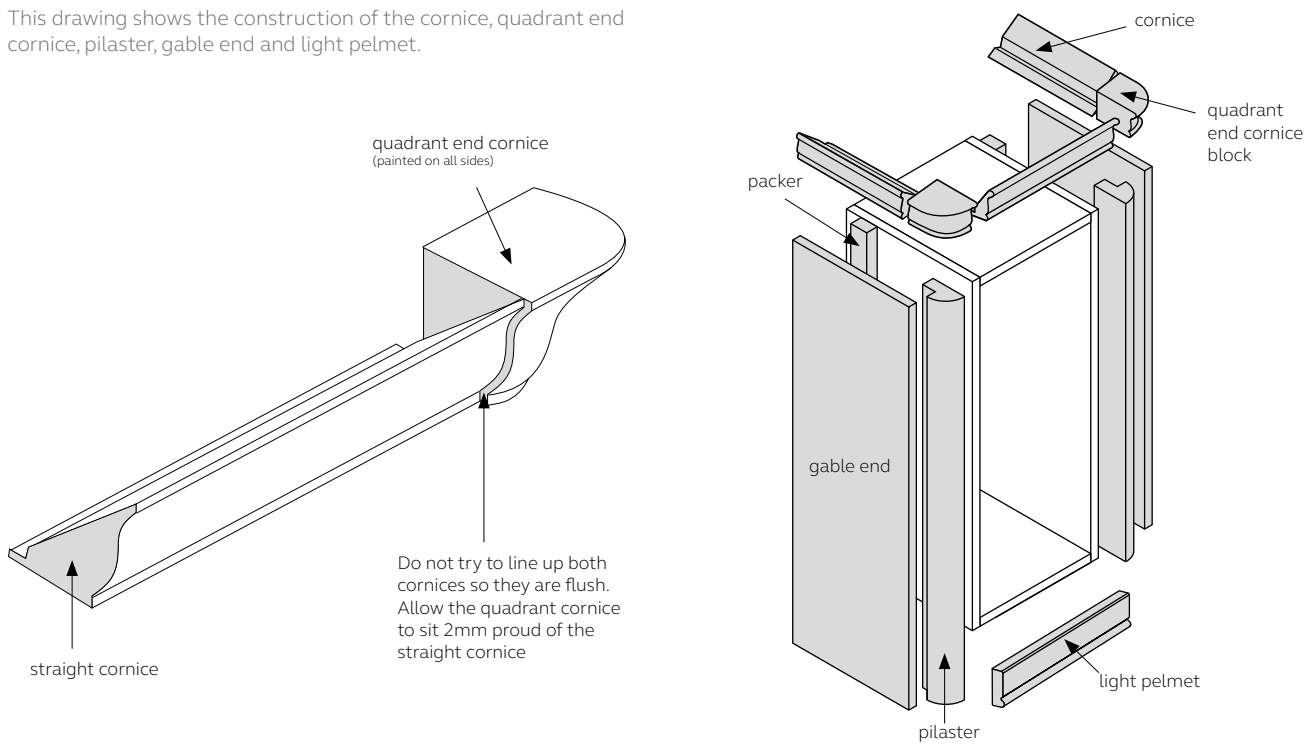
- A** 2 no. side gable: 720mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 3 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 720mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- D** 2 no. internal panel: 321.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- E** 2 no. internal panel: 323.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 422mm(d)



# QUADRANT END CORNICE BLOCK SELECTED RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

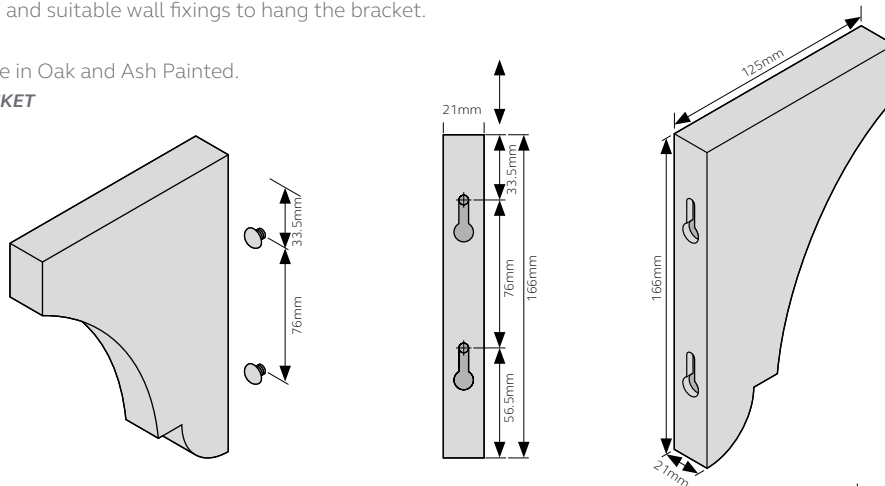
This drawing shows the construction of the cornice, quadrant end cornice, pilaster, gable end and light pelmet.



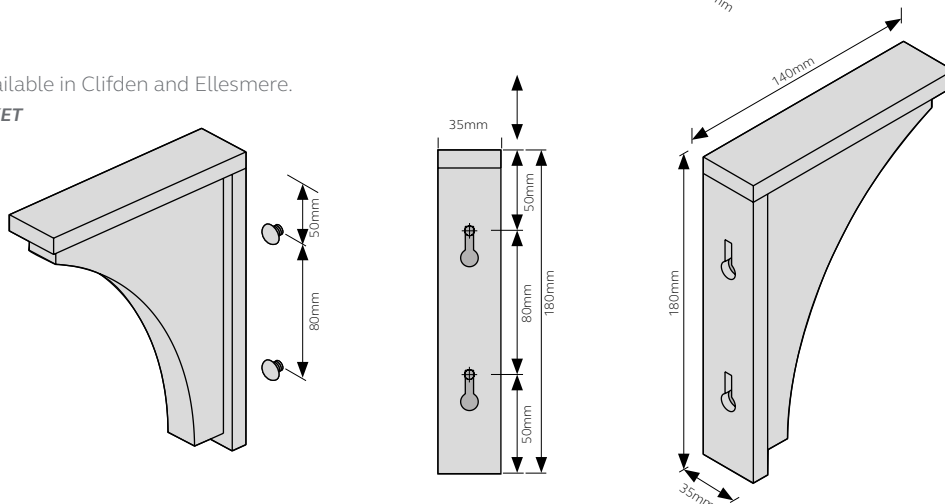
## SHELF BRACKETS

Use roundhead screws and suitable wall fixings to hang the bracket.

**Shelf Bracket** Available in Oak and Ash Painted.  
 Ref: PREFIX-SHELFBRACKET



**Shelf Bracket** Available in Clifden and Ellesmere.  
 Ref: PREFIX-BRACKET



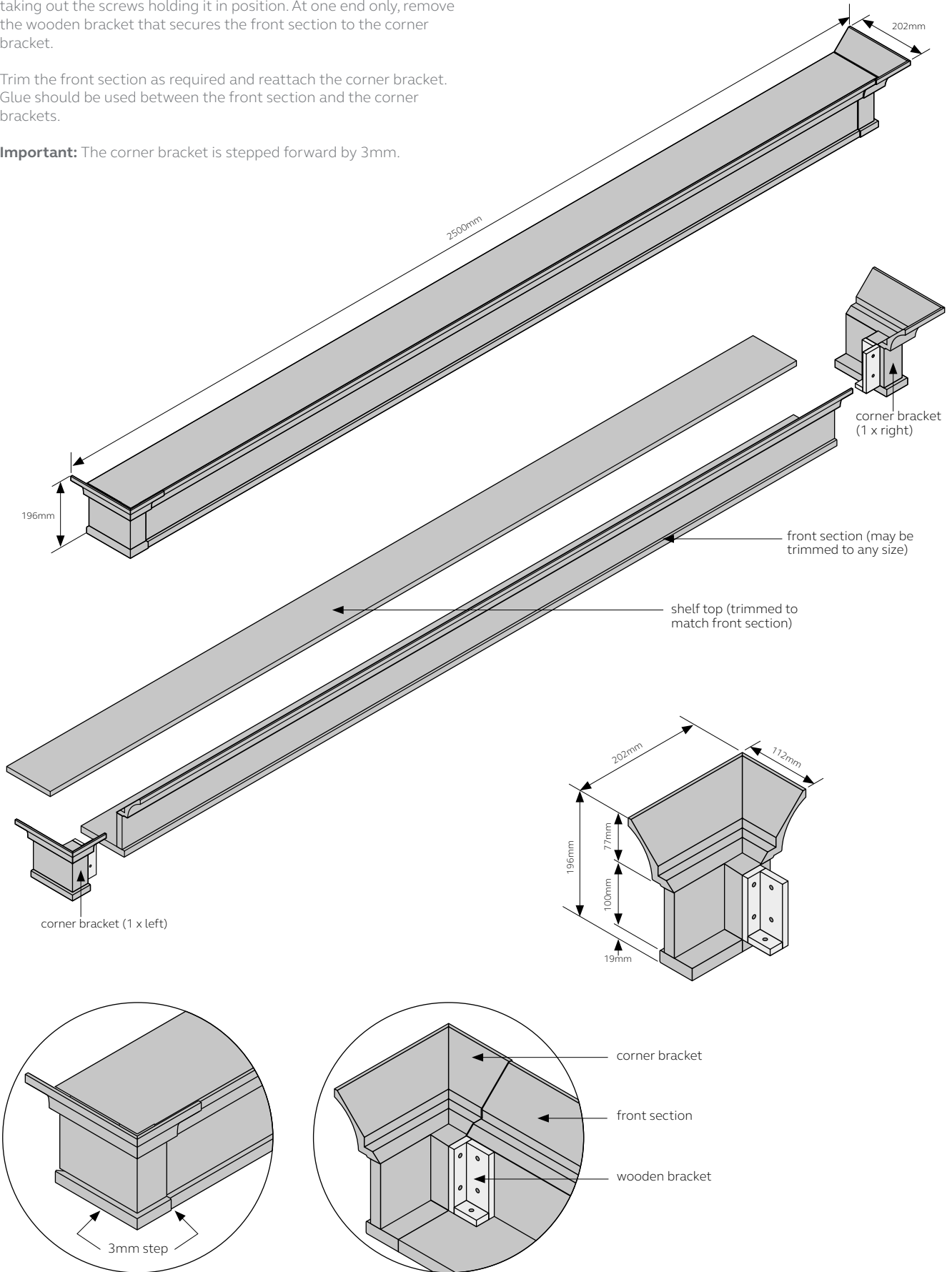
# MANTLE SHELF

## FLORENCE / GEORGIA

The modular shelf kit may be used as supplied or cut down to suit different width requirements. To cut down, remove the shelf top by taking out the screws holding it in position. At one end only, remove the wooden bracket that secures the front section to the corner bracket.

Trim the front section as required and reattach the corner bracket. Glue should be used between the front section and the corner brackets.

**Important:** The corner bracket is stepped forward by 3mm.



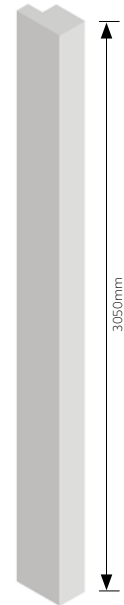
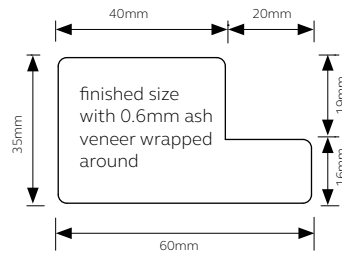
# UNIVERSAL MOULDING APPLICATION

The universal moulding has been specially designed to have multiple functions and applications such as:

- 1 Light pelmet
- 2 Cornice
- 3 Post for modular gables
- 4 Post for mock Inframe
- 5 Pilaster end mouldings for gable attachments

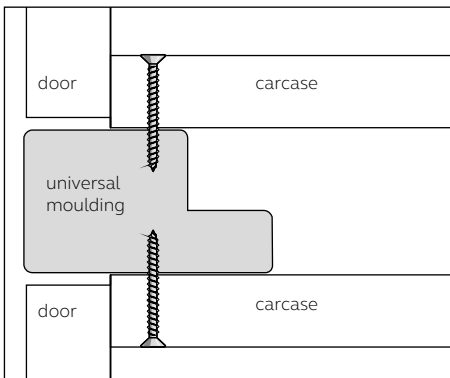
It can be used for all ash painted ranges and is also available in plain MDF for the zola painted range. Please ensure to pre-drill and countersink on installation to ensure no splitting.

## Universal moulding



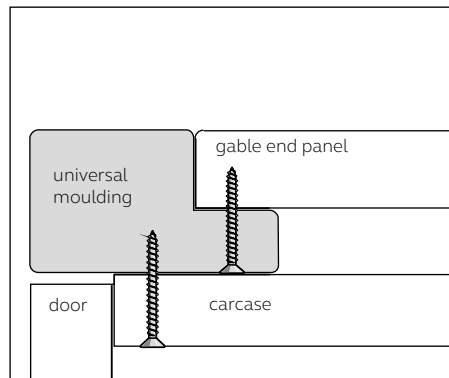
## Mock inframe application

ariel view



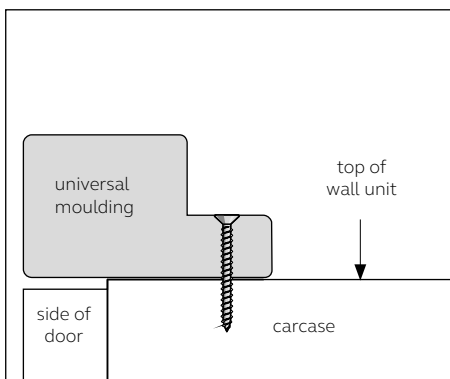
## End pilaster gable

ariel view



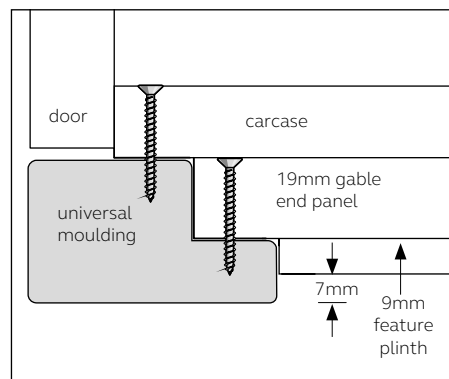
## Corpel and mock inframe

side view



## Modular end panel

ariel view



# CIRCULAR TIMBER TOP

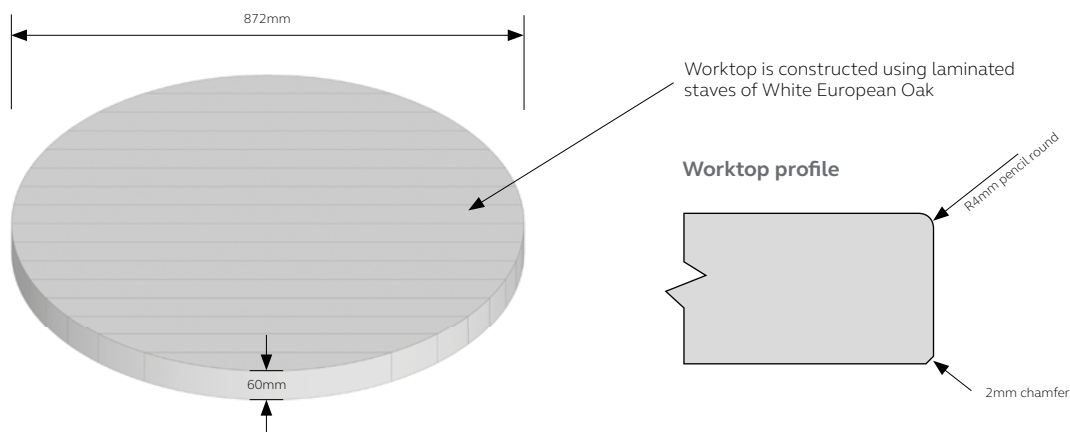
MTO

The **872mm diameter** timber top is used with the Quadrant Barrel Unit and is designed to overlap the exterior of the quadrant doors by 15mm.

Made from linear staves of white European oak and are 60mm thick as standard. Please ensure the timber top is evenly oiled on top and bottom. Failure to do so will result in the distortion (twisted or bowed) of the timber.

**Due to its purpose as a food preparation area we do not finish our timber tops with chemical lacquers. They should only ever be finished/coated with natural oils such as danish or linseed oil. Timber tops need at least one coat applied within one week of delivery to prevent distortion of timber.**

872mm diameter  
Ref: OK-872DIATOP



## TIMBER TOP & CHOPPING BOARD PREPARATION FOR USE

### Surface Preparation

As with any coating, surface preparation is extremely important in obtaining a satisfactory end result.

Oil may be applied to previously oiled surfaces. On previously stained or dyed surfaces it is advisable to test a small area first to make sure that the oil will produce the desired result.

Waxed finishes and all dirt and grease should be removed with white spirit on a rag using vigorous agitation.

To ensure proper drying the temperature should be above 10°C and oil should not be applied in damp conditions. Do not apply in direct sunlight.

### Method

The 'wet on wet', single day application method. This method allows oil to be completely applied during the course of a single day and the wood to be ready to use after 48 hours.

The idea of this method is to keep the wood surface 'wet' with oil for at least an hour until it has fully absorbed enough oil to provide a natural protective coating from deep within the wood.

- 1 Apply three liberal coats of oil, one after another, using a lint-free cloth until the block has stopped absorption and remains 'wet' looking. After 20 minutes repeat the application.
- 2 After another 20 minutes, apply more oil. By this stage the oil will not soak in as much and the block will look really wet with an obvious coating of oil on the surface.

- 3 After another 20 minutes, remove all the remaining oil with a clean rag, leaving a clean surface.
- 4 Leave the surface for one hour and then wipe over again to remove any oil that might have exuded back out of the pores of the wood. If there are any obvious dry areas, use more oil on those areas only at this stage.
- 5 After another hour wipe the surface again (there should be no obvious signs of surface oil at this stage) leaving the surface dry to the touch, with a pleasant low sheen finish.
- 6 Leave the board at room temperature for 48 hours before using it, allowing the oil to cure.
- 7 Any 'nibs' or dust on the surface of the wood during oiling cannot be removed with this method of application until the wood has been left to dry for at least 24 hours. The particles should then be removed with a very fine grade wire wool (0000 grade).
- 8 The performance of oil will continue to improve naturally for a week or two after application. We recommend that wood should not be subject to heavy use, and any water or other spills should be wiped off immediately.

# COFFEE STATION UNIVERSAL

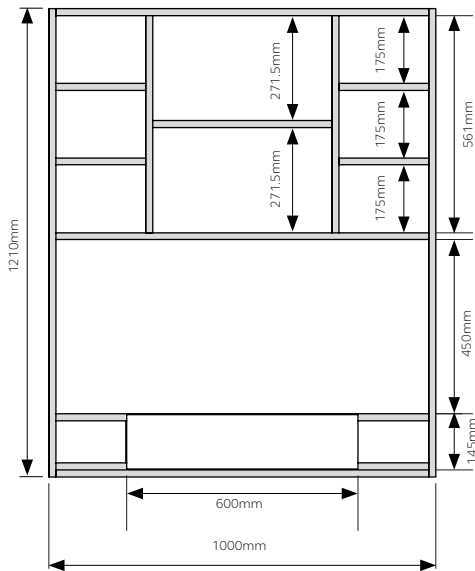


ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

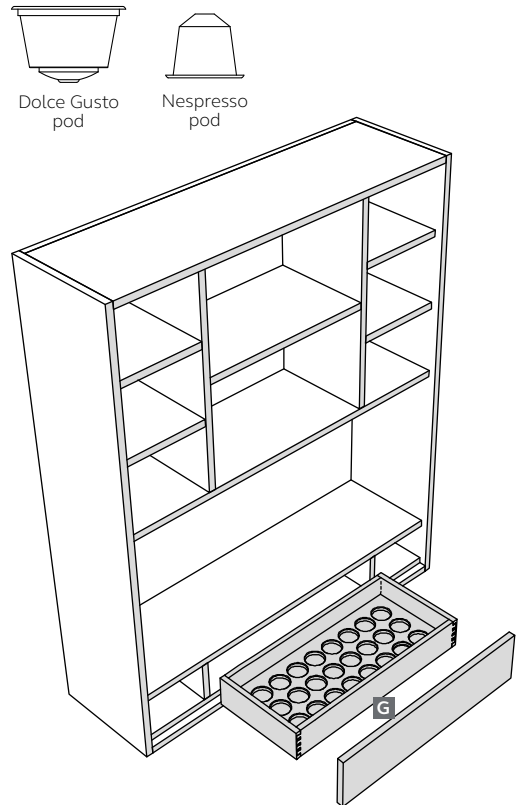
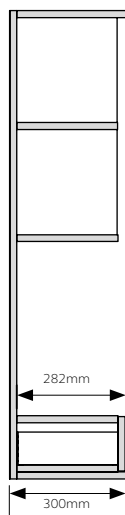
The illustrations below show how to construct an interior coffee station using MFC. Along with this you will need a drawer box and drawer front. It has been designed to be used with a 1000 wide carcass, but any width is achievable.

Optional to a plain drawer box is a coffee pod holder, which will suit free standing coffee appliances. The only two coffee pod brands accommodated are Dolce Gusto and Nespresso. The trays have been designed to accommodate both brands of coffee pods.

Front elevation



Side elevation



**G Coffee pod holder kit**

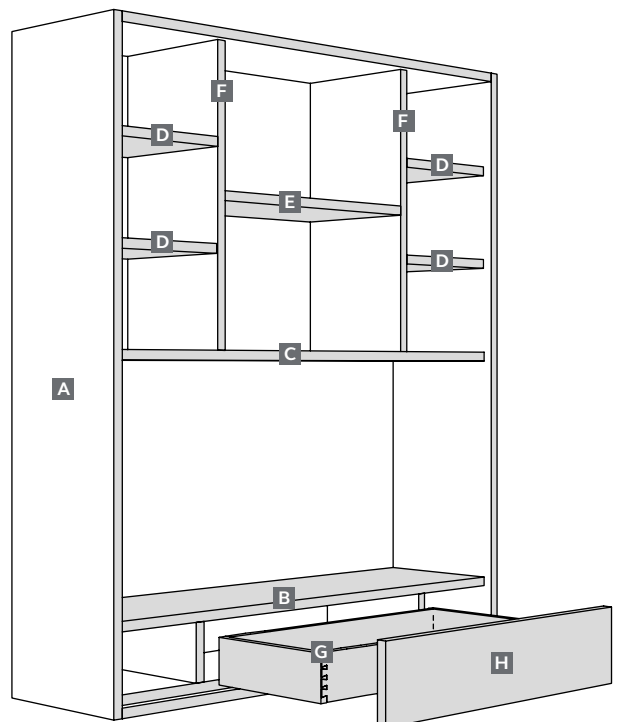
Please refer to Price List

**Includes:**

- Dovetailed drawerbox
- Coffee pod holder

**Key components**

- A 1 no. external carcass:** 1210mm(h) x 1000mm(w) x 300mm(d) using 18mm MFC with a 18mm MFC back.
- B 1 no. bottom section carcass:** 145mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 262mm(d) 3 aperture: 182mm(h) x 564mm(w) x 182mm (d) using 18mm MFC
- C 1 no. large shelf:** 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- D 4 no. small shelf:** 18mm(h) x 232mm(w) x 262mm (d)
- E 1 no. medium shelf:** 18mm(h) x 464mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- F 2 no. vertical divider:** 714mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 262mm(d)
- G 1 no. coffee pod dovetail drawer:** 85mm(h) x 552mm(w) x 250mm(d)
- H 1 no. drawerfront:** 140mm(h) x 597mm(w)



# ELEVATED ISLAND

## SELECT RANGES

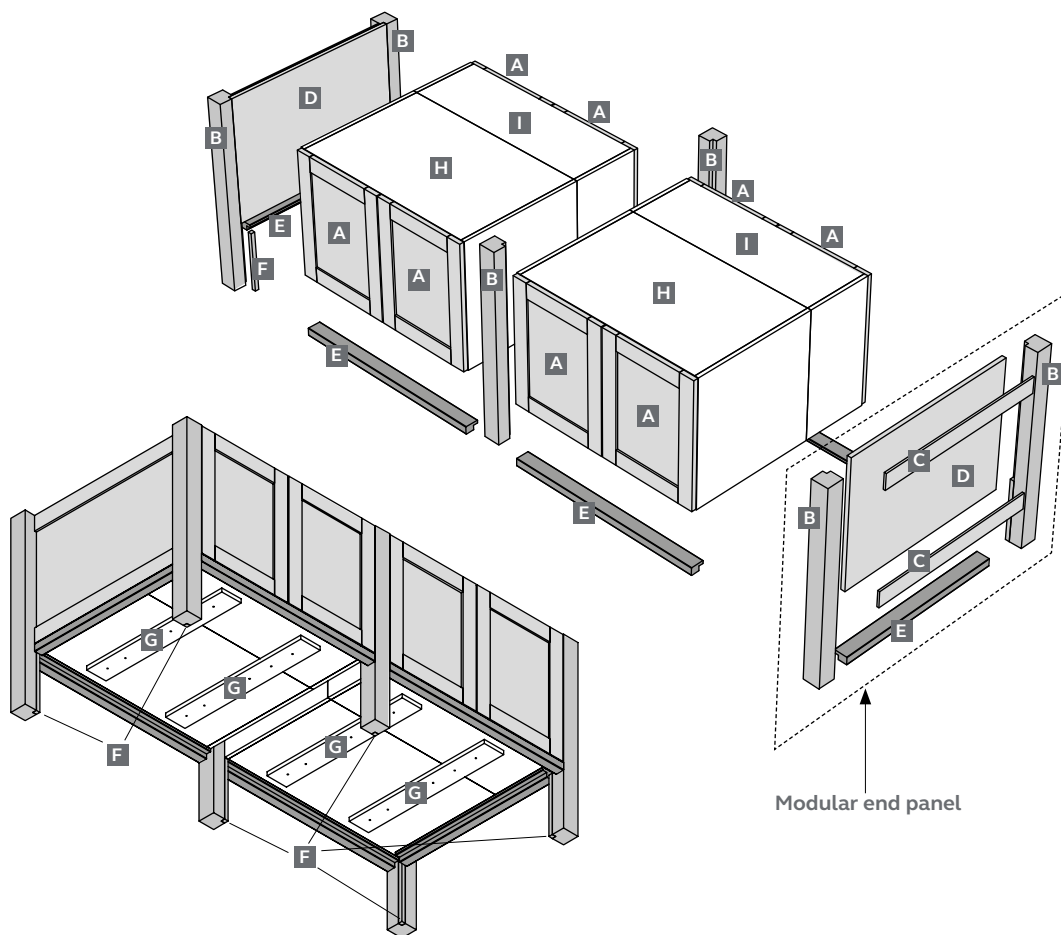
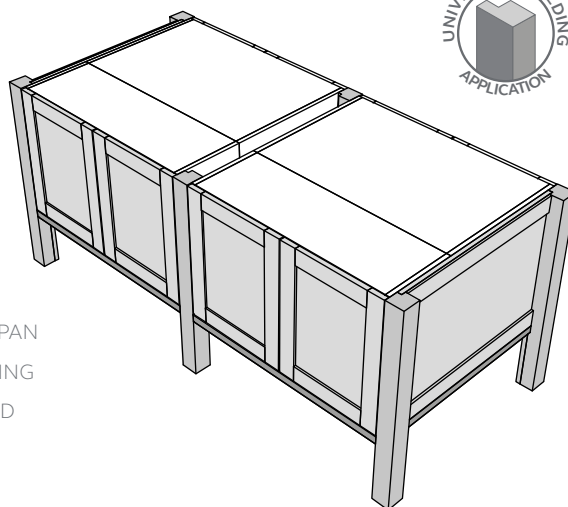
The elevated island is a designer detail that uses standard components, carcasses and doors.

Please ensure base is supported by 2x1 pine slats, hidden from view by the unipost.

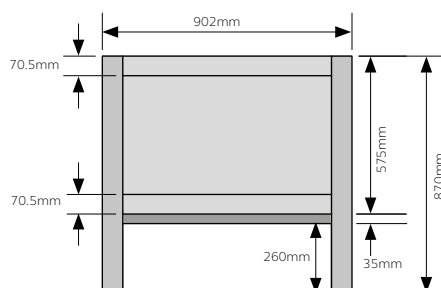
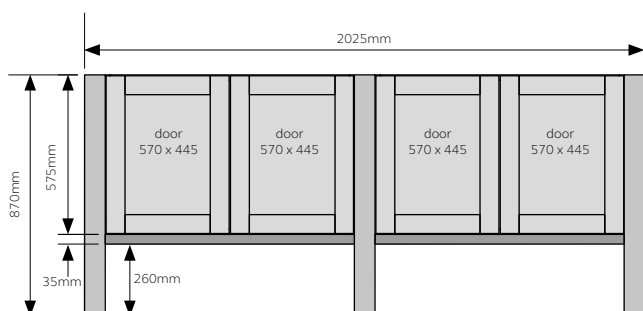


### Key components

- A 8 no. door:** 570mm(h) x 447mm(w) x 20mm(d)
- B 6 no. modular post:** 870mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 75mm(d) - 900MODPILASTER
- C 1 no. feature plinth:** 150mm(h) x 2500mm(w) x 9mm(d) - FEATPLINTH
- D 2 no. gable end panel:** 575mm(h) x 788mm(w) x 18mm(d) - 19MM9001200PAN
- E 2 no. universal moulding:** 35mm(h) x 3050mm(w) x 60mm(d) - UNIMOULDING
- F 6 no. modular post filler:** 295mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 18mm(d) - PILASTERBEAD
- G 6 no. pine support** - Not supplied by Uform
- H 2 no. carcase:** 575mm(h) x 900mm(w) x 560mm(d) - Not supplied by Uform
- I 2 no. carcase:** 575mm(h) x 900mm(w) x 300mm(d) - Not supplied by Uform



Modular end panel



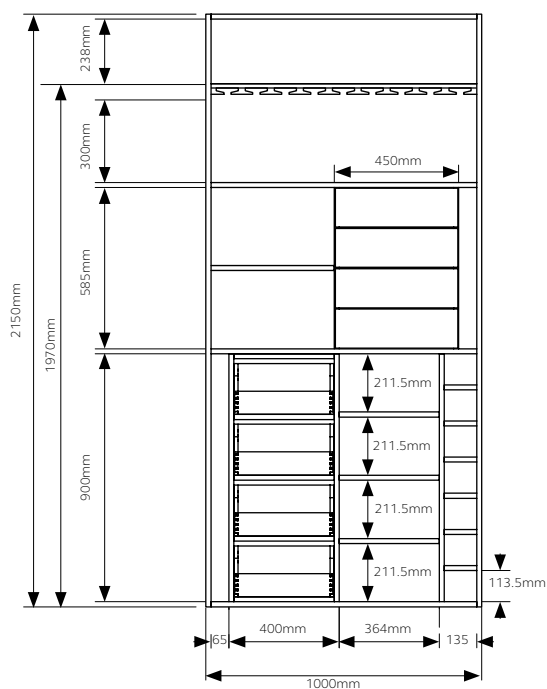
# LARDER UNIT UNIVERSAL

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Below shows how to make up a larder unit with 18mm carcass material and a selection of square and sloped drawer boxes together with drawerfronts and wine glass holder.

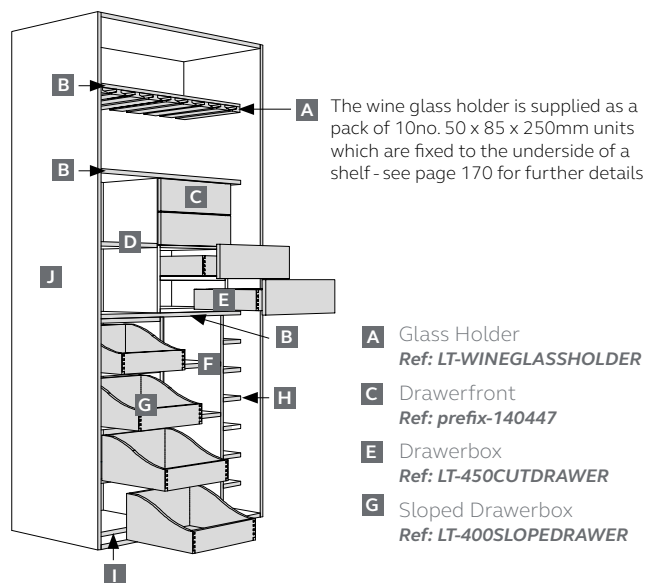
The larder unit is designed to be housed inside a 1000mm wide unit, however it can be adapted to different widths depending on your design.

## Front elevation



## Key components

- A 1 no. glass holder:** 50mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 250mm(d)  
- see page 170 for application information.
- B 3 no. shelf:** 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 490mm(d)
- C 4 no. drawerfront:** 140mm(h) x 445mm(w)
- D 1 no. shelf:** 18mm(h) x 447mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- E 4 no. drawerbox:** 85mm(h) x 400mm(w) x 450mm(d)
- F 3 no. shelf:** 18mm(h) x 364mm (w) x 470mm(d)
- G 4 no. sloped drawerbox:** 185mm(h) x 350mm (w) x 450mm(d)
- H 6 no. shelf:** 18mm(h) x 117mm (w) x 470mm(d)
- I 1 no. internal carcass:** 900mm(h) x 400mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- J 1 no. external carcass:** 2150mm(h) x 1000mm(w) x 570mm(d)



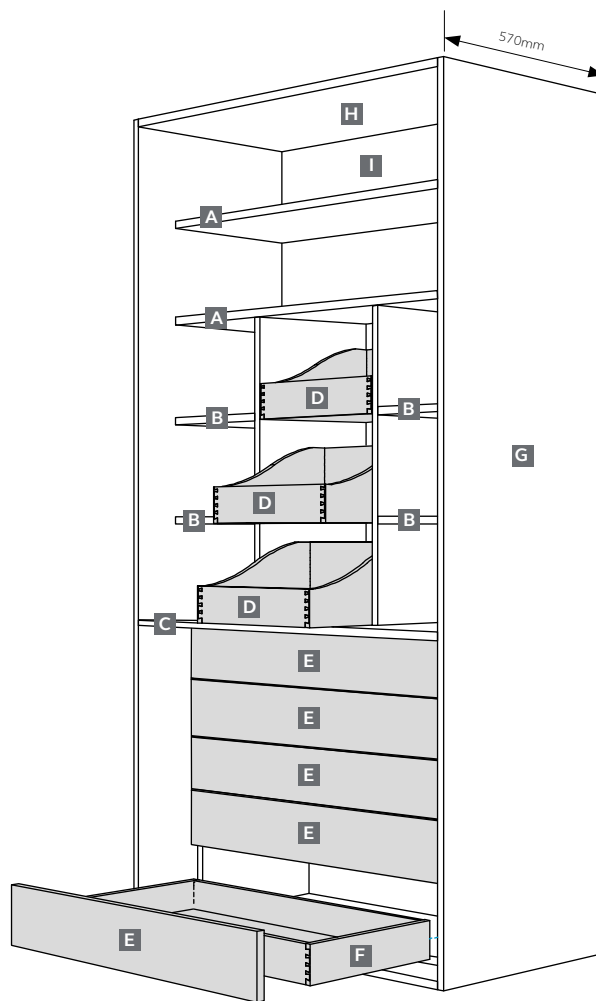
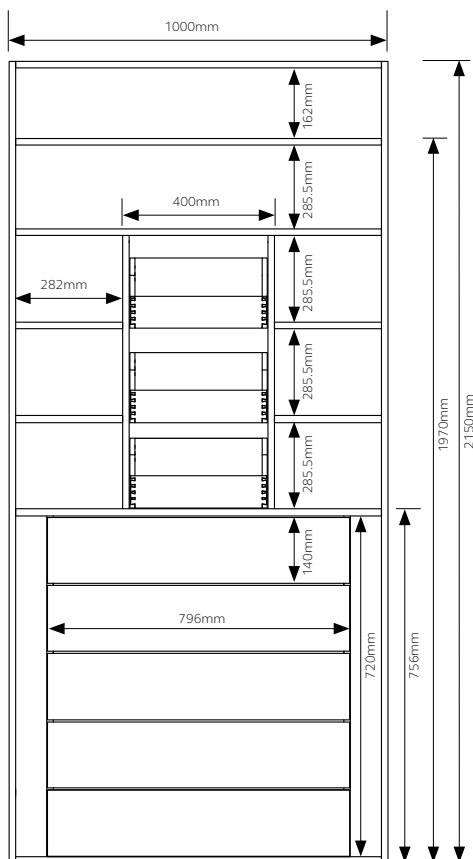
- A** Glass Holder  
Ref: *LT-WINEGLASSHOLDER*
- C** Drawerfront  
Ref: *prefix-140447*
- E** Drawerbox  
Ref: *LT-450CUTDRAWER*
- G** Sloped Drawerbox  
Ref: *LT-400SLOPEDRAWER*

# LARDER UNIT MTO

## UNIVERSAL

Below shows how to make up a larder unit with 18mm carcass material and a selection of square or sloped dovetail drawerboxes together with drawerfronts.

The larder unit is designed to be housed inside a 1000mm wide unit, however it can be adapted to different widths depending on your design.



### Key Components

- A** 2 no. large shelf: 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- B** 4 no. small shelf: 18mm(h) x 282mm(w) x 470mm(d)
- C** 1 no. small shelf: 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 490mm(d)
- D** 3 no. sloped dovetail drawer: 185mm(h) x 350mm(w) x 450mm(d) - LT-400SLOPEDRAWER
- E** 5 no. drawerfronts: 140mm(h) x 796mm(w) x 20mm(d)
- F** 5 no. dovetail drawerbox: 85mm(h) x 750mm(w) x 450mm(d) - LT-800CUTDRAWER
- G** 2 no. carcass gables: 2150/1970mm(h) x 570mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- H** 2 no. carcass top/base: 18mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 490mm(d)
- I** 1 no. carcass back: 2150/1970mm(h) x 964mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- J** 2 no. vertical divider: 892.5mm(h) x 18mm(w) x 470mm(d)



# PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT



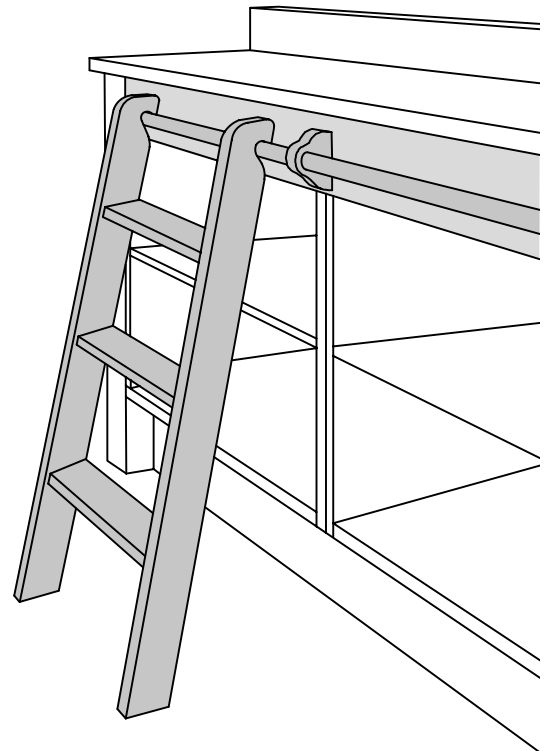
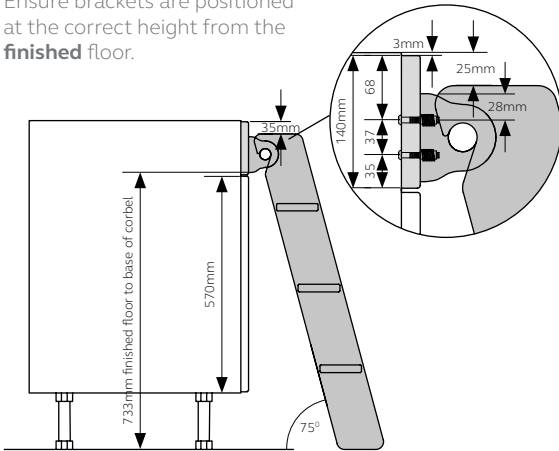
ORDER ONLINE  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK

TEL: 028 7965 1650  
FAX: 028 7965 1652

## STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS FOR PLANT-ON FITTING

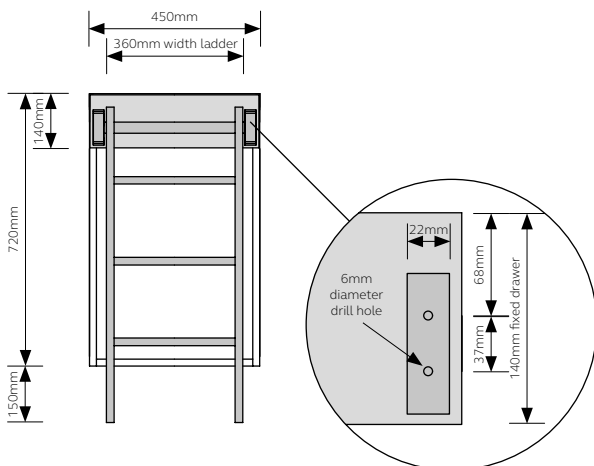
### Step 1

Ensure brackets are positioned at the correct height from the finished floor.



### Step 2

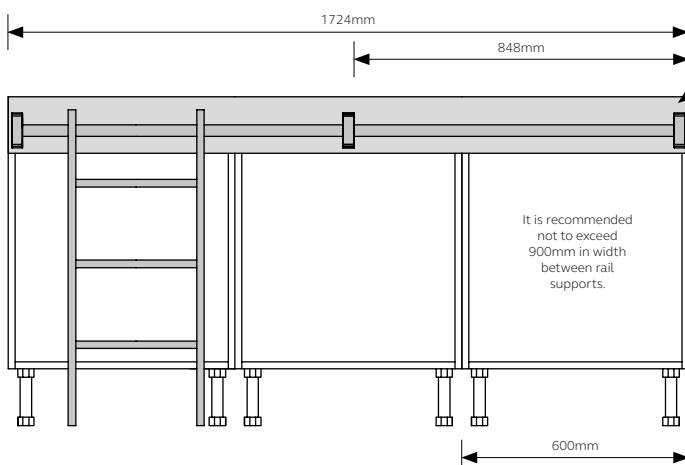
Ensure the drill holes are correct for the end brackets. Drill hole needs to be 6mm diameter (narrowest unit size 450mm).



### Step 3

Fitting multiple units each pack contains:

- 1 trimmable towel rail 1800 long
- 2 end brackets
- 1 centre support bracket



Other fitting solutions can use a 150 standard Plinth

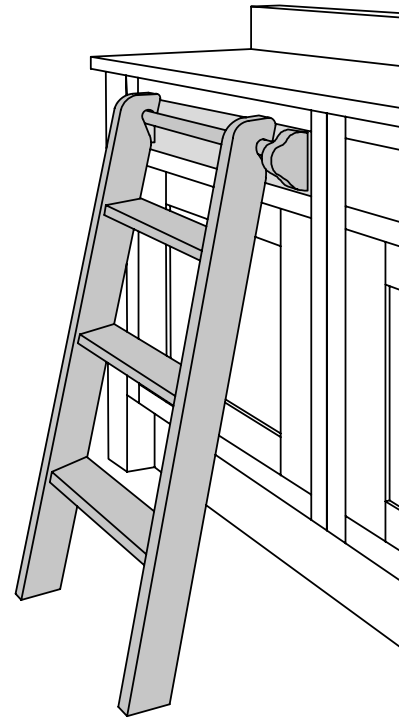
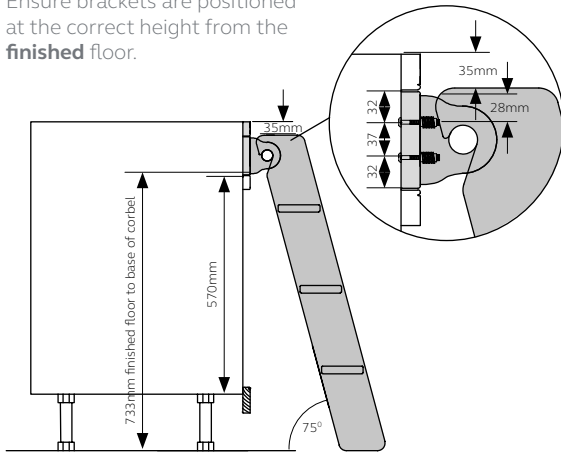
# PANTRY LADDER & RAIL KIT MTO

## UNIVERSAL

### STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS FOR INFRAME FITTING

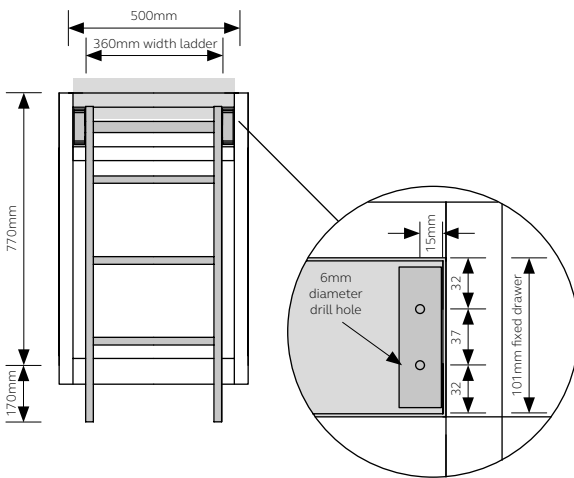
#### Step 1

Ensure brackets are positioned at the correct height from the finished floor.



#### Step 2

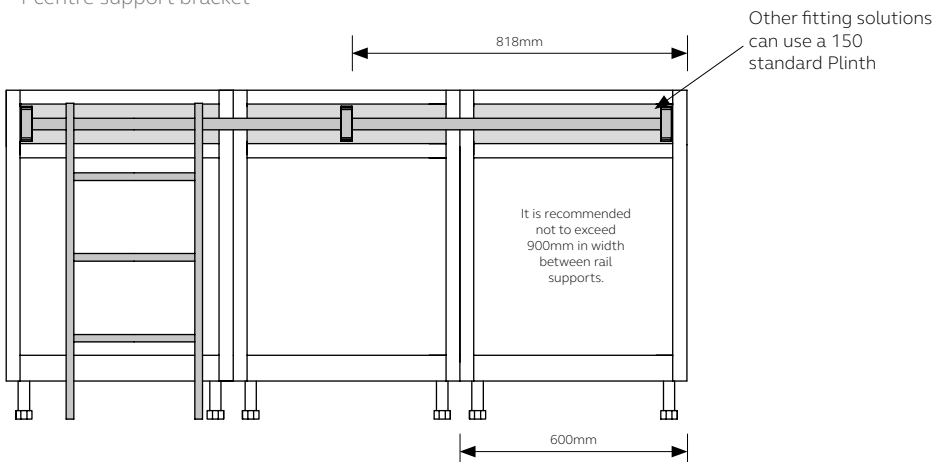
Ensure the drill holes are correct for the end brackets. Drill hole needs to be 6mm diameter (narrowest unit size 500mm).



#### Step 3

Fitting multiple units each pack contains:

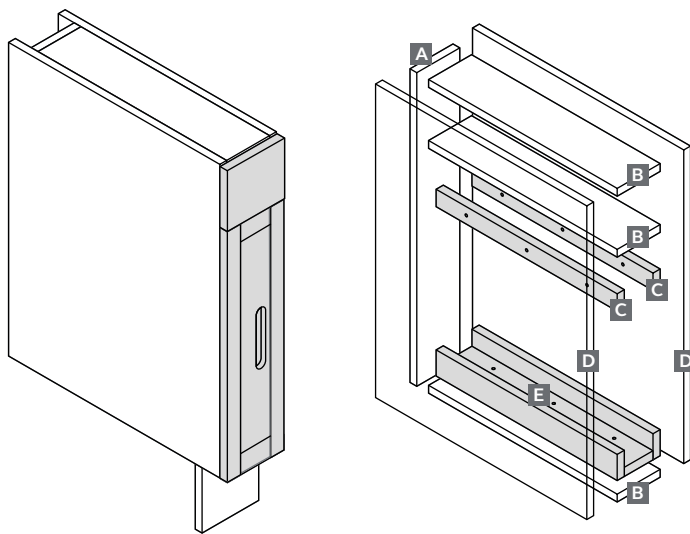
- 1 trimmable towel rail 1800 long
- 2 end brackets
- 1 centre support bracket



# TRAY & SPICE DRAWER SELECT RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The tray with spice drawer is supplied with the frame, drawer guide and spacers for fixing to a 150mm wide carcass.

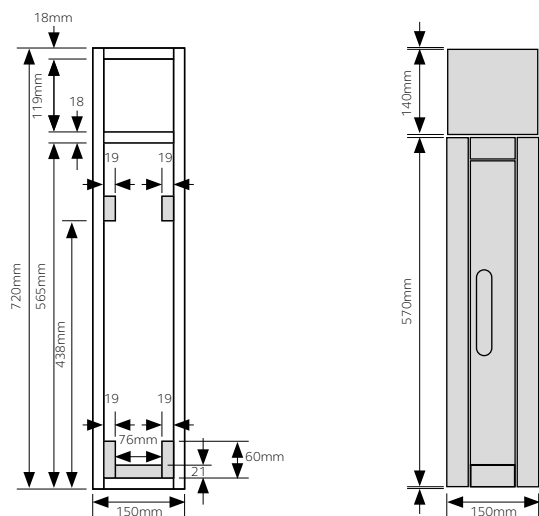


## Carcass components

- A** 1 no. back panel: 114 x 720mm
- B** 3 no. shelf: 114 x 500mm
- C** 2 no. spacer: 19 x 40 x 480mm
- D** 2 no. end panel: 560 x 720mm
- E** 1 no. drawer guide: 114 x 60 x 480mm

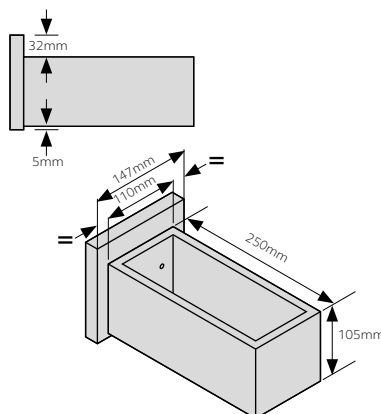
## Tray Guide & Spacer Fixing

The tray guide and spacers should be fitted in the position shown below, flush with the cabinet front.



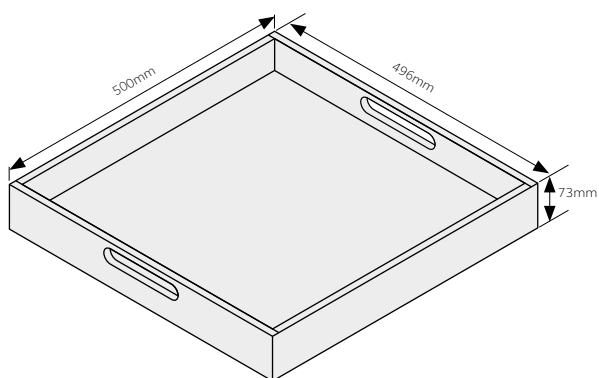
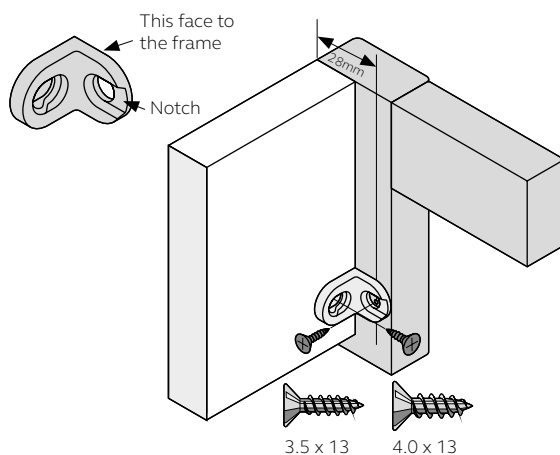
## Spice Drawer Fascia Fixing

The fascia for the spice drawer should be fitted in the position shown.



## Frame Fixing Bracket

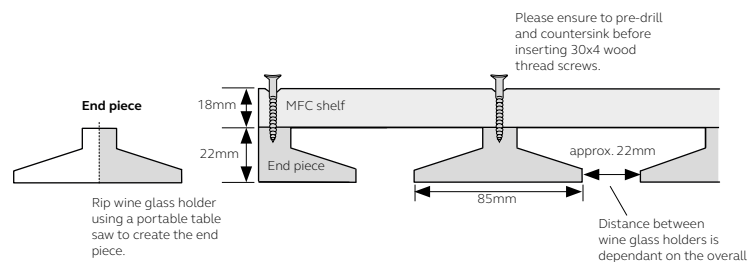
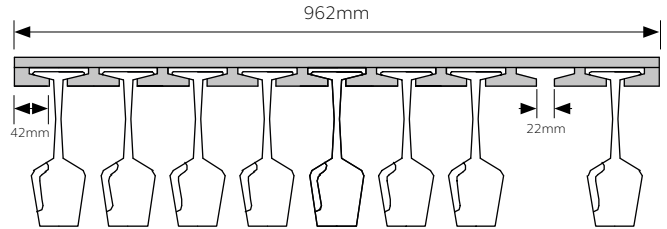
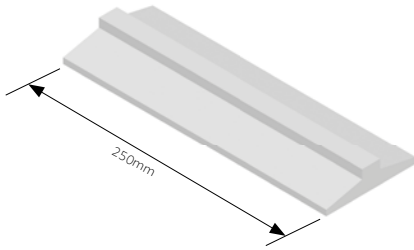
Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass. Two different sizes of screws are used.



# WINE GLASS HOLDER UNIVERSAL

Wine glass holder comes in a pack of 10 lengths. It is supplied at a size of 22mm(h) x 80mm(w) x 250mm(d) but can be trimmed to suit. The lengths are fitted to the pre-existing carcass shelf. They are machined out of white oak and finished with a natural lacquer.

**Wine glass holder**  
Ref: *LT-WINEGLASSHOLDER*



# PASTRY BENCH SELECT RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

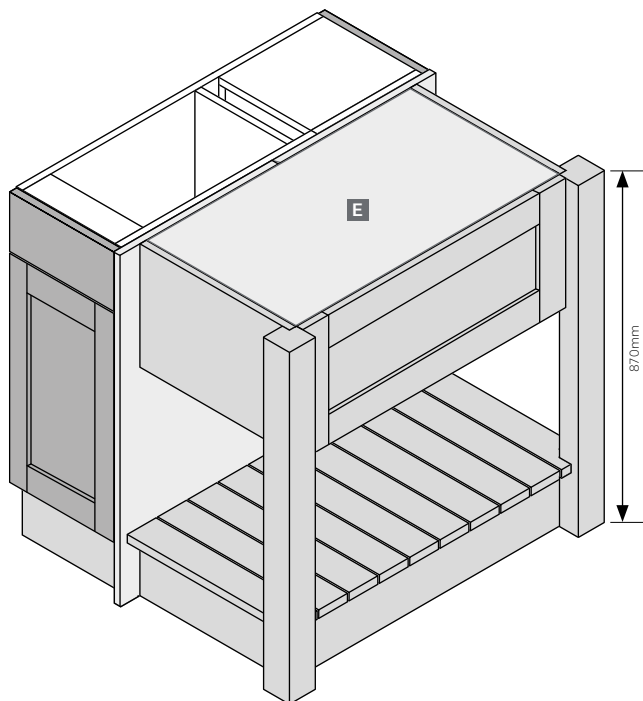
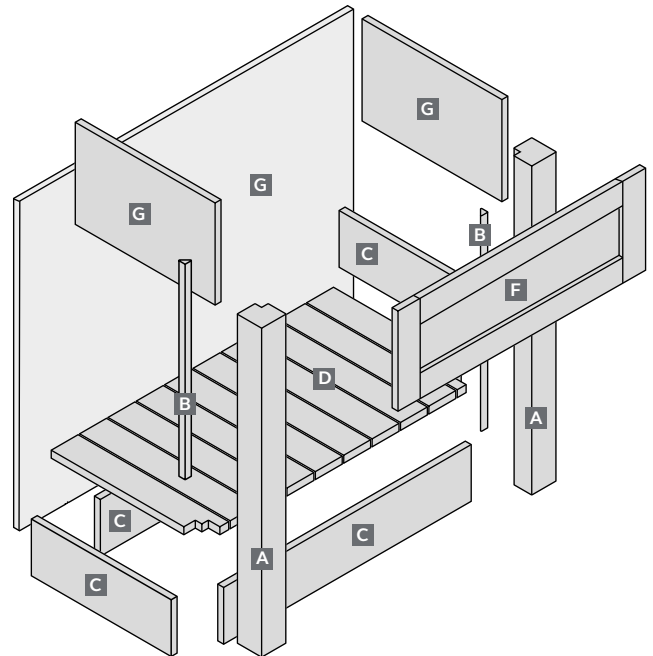
## Three sided version

This is made to suit the width of the units in an island with bench. The beaded gable forms the fourth side. The depth for these units is 480mm excluding the gable.

The illustration below show the pastry bench fitted to a 560mm deep base unit and a 300mm deep base unit. The width may be altered to suit different units in the island.

## Key components

- A** Modular post  
Ref: PREFIX-2400MODPILASTER
- B** Modular post filler  
Ref: PREFIX-PILASTERBEAD
- C** Plinth  
Ref: PREFIX-PLINTH
- D** Slats  
Ref: LT-BENCHSLATS
- E** Drawerbox (optional)
- F** Door: standard door size or made to order
- G** Plain end panel  
Ref: PREFIX-19MM9001200PAN

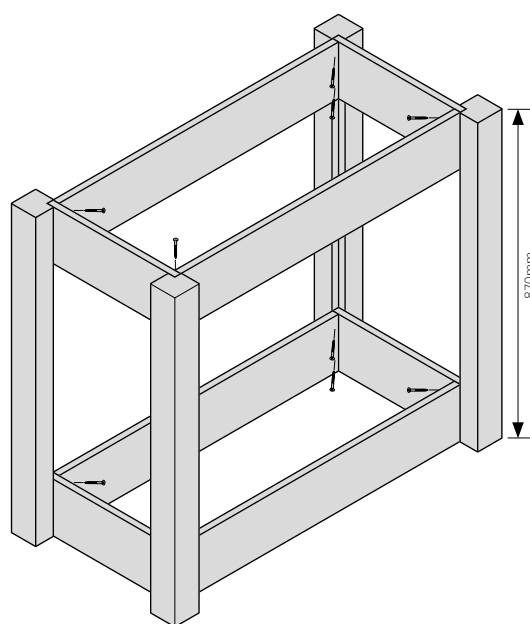
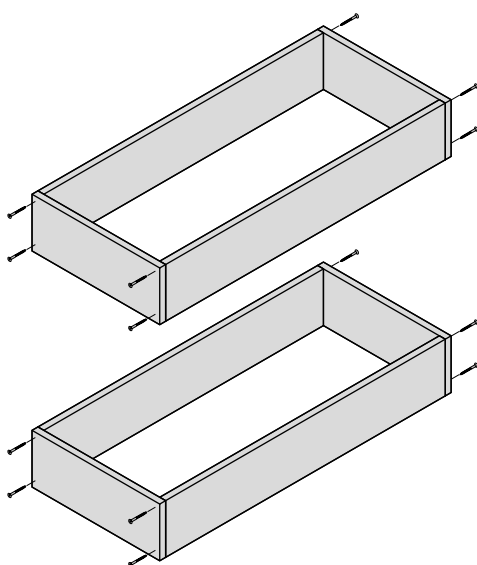
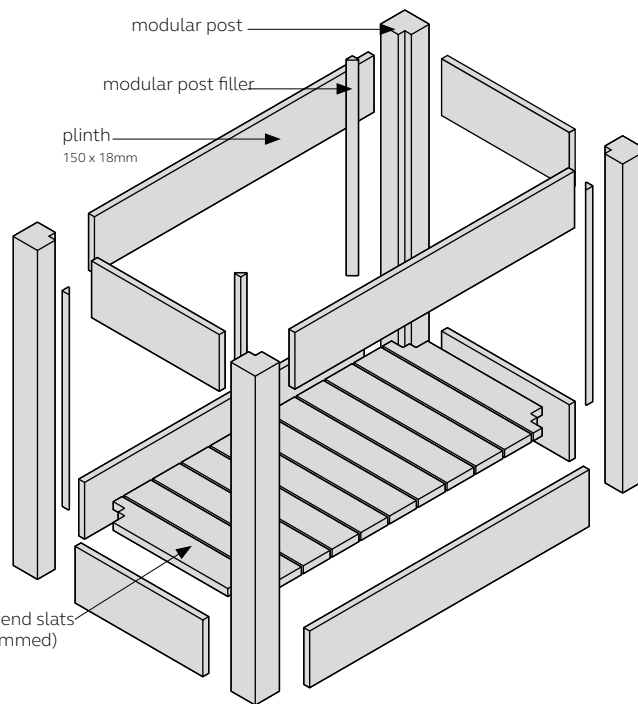
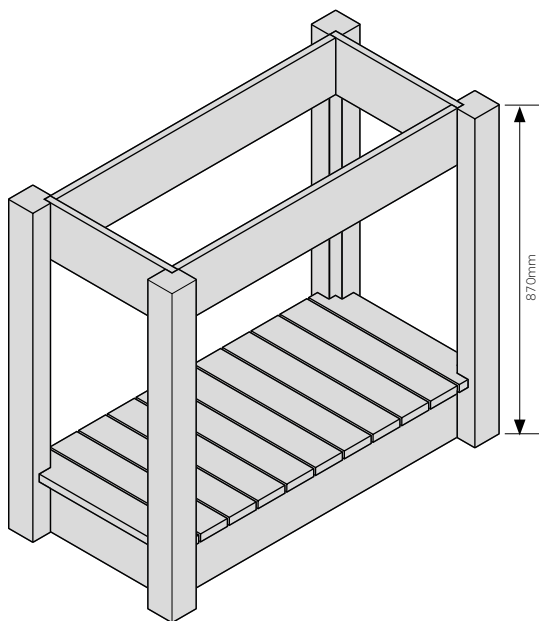


# PASTRY BENCH

## SELECT RANGES

### Four sided version without drawers

This may be made to any length but the depth is always 500mm. This example is 1000 x 500mm.

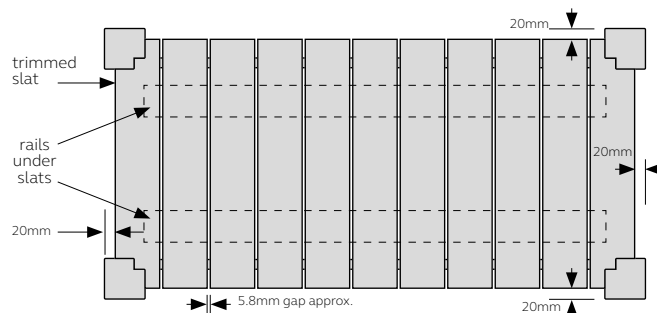
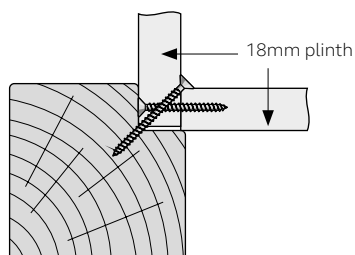


### Slats

Slats should be 20mm in from each face. Use the slats whole and only trim the end slats to fit around the posts. Space the slats evenly.

The space between the slats should be between 5.5mm and 12.5mm so the number of slats required varies with the width of the bench. A pair of rails are fastened to the underside of the slats once the spacing has been determined. The rails should be approximately 170mm less than the overall length of the bench.

After fitting the slats into the bench cut and fit the filler to each of the modular posts.



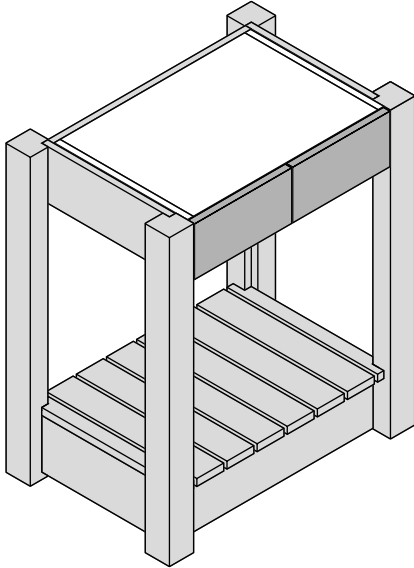
# PASTRY BENCH WITH DRAWERS SELECT RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Various pastry bench sizes can be create using a combination of our specially designed moular posts, standard plinth, gable end panels, drawerfronts and slats.

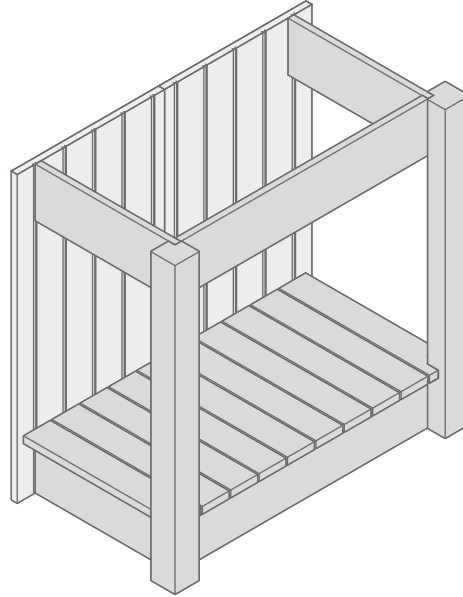
## Four sided version

- free standing
- with or without drawers

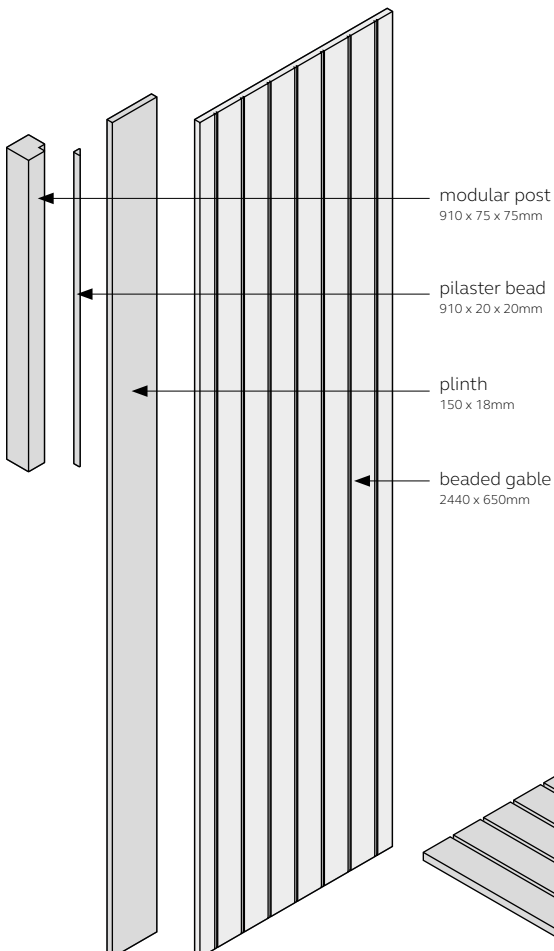


## Three sided version

- used at one end of an island

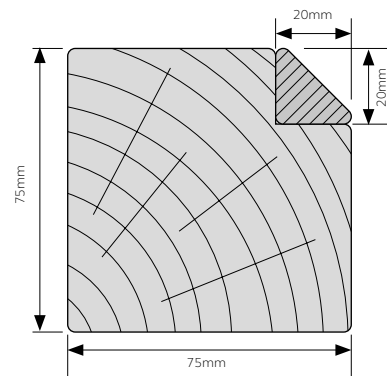


## Items used to make the pastry bench

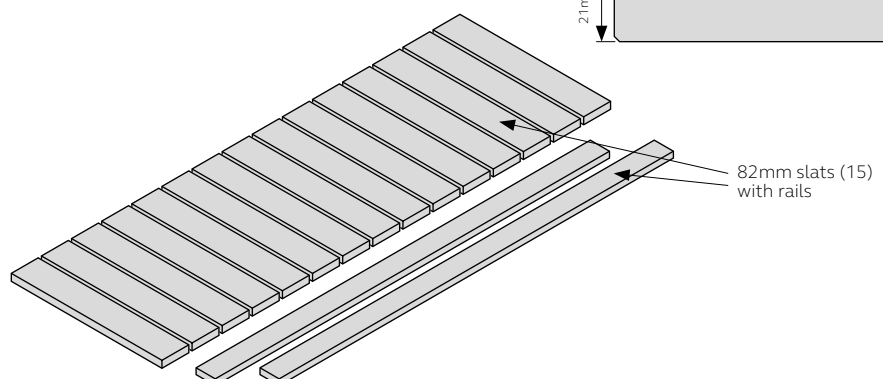
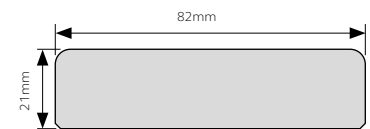


## Modular post & filler

The filler should cut down and glued to the post after all the components have been fitted.



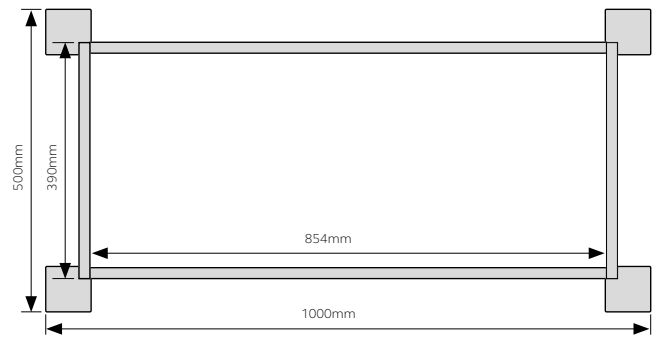
## Slat cross-section



# PASTRY BENCH SELECT RANGES

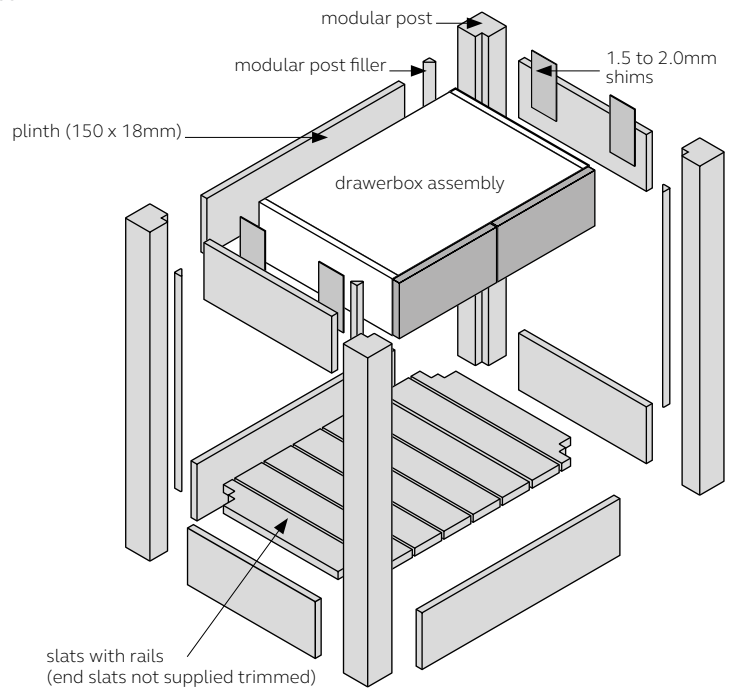
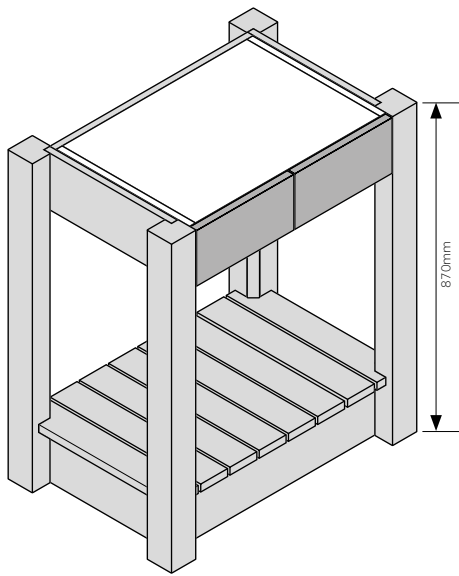
## Materials Required for 1000mm Unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	854mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Slats	11	N/A

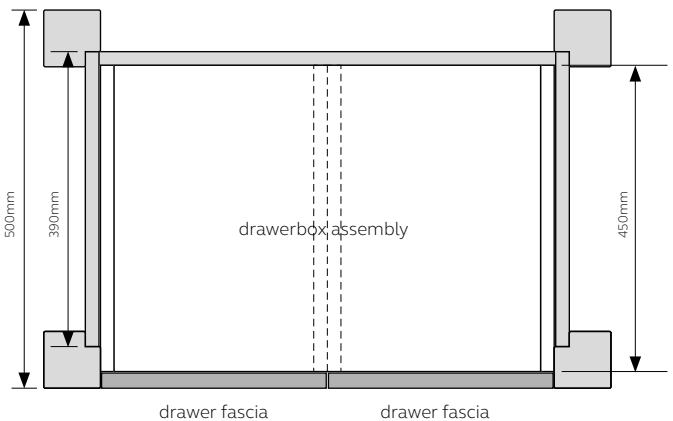
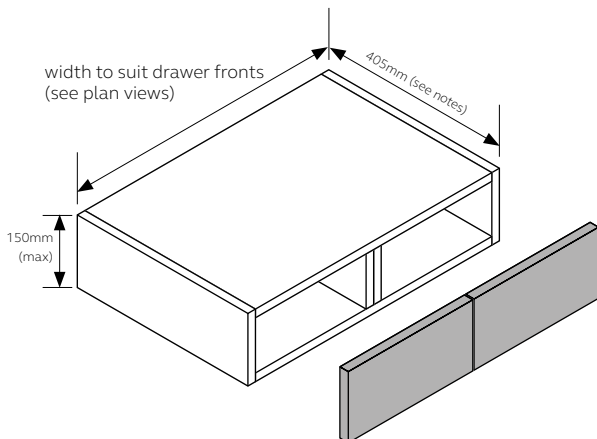


## Four sided version with drawers

The length of the unit is determined by the width of the drawer fascias. Refer to the plan views for sizes on the next page. The depth is 500mm on all versions.



The drawerbox is constructed to suit the width of the drawer fascias. The depth should allow the fascia to finish flush with the front of the modular legs.

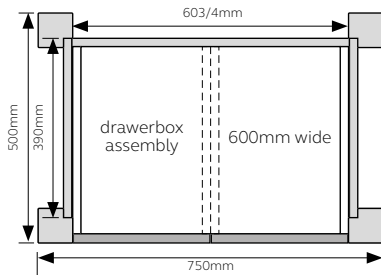




# PASTRY BENCH SELECT RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

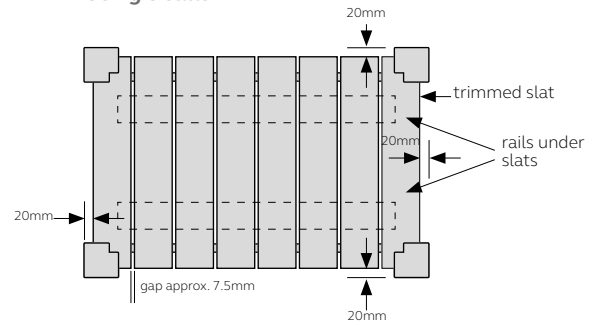
## 750 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 297 DRAWERS



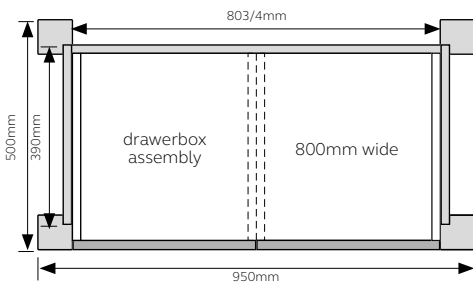
### Materials required for 750mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	603mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcass	1	600 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	8	n/a
Shims	4	1.5-2.0Mm

### Using 8 slats



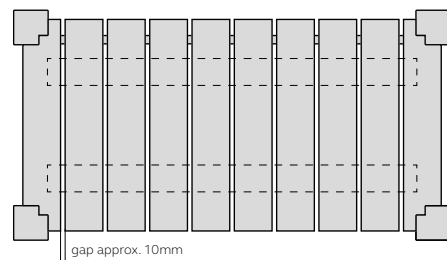
## 950 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 397 DRAWERS



### Materials required for 950mm unit

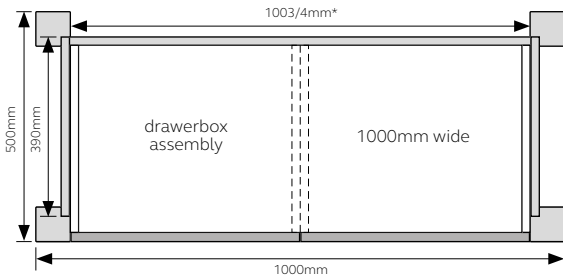
ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/back rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	803mm
Side rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcass	1	800 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	10	n/a
Shims	4	1.5-2.0Mm

### Using 10 slats

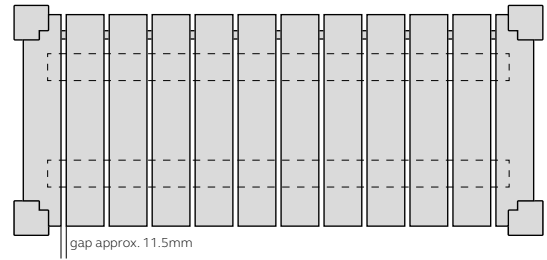


# PASTRY BENCH SELECT RANGES

## 1150 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 497 DRAWERS



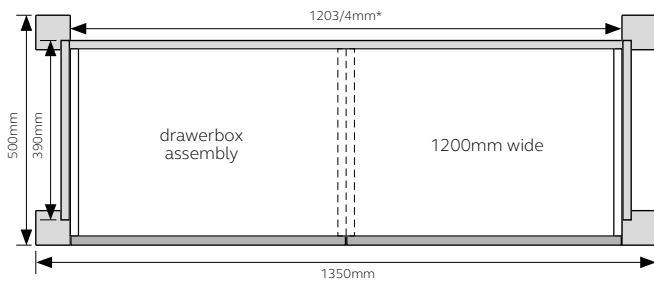
## Using 12 slats



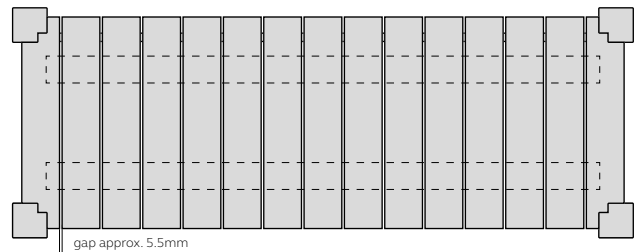
### Materials required for 1000mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular Post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/Back Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	1003mm
Side Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcass	1	1000 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	12	N/A
Shims	4	1.5-2.0mm

## 1350 x 500 BENCH WITH TWO 597 DRAWERS



## Using 15 slats



### Materials required for 1350mm unit

ITEM	QTY	CUT SIZE
Modular Post	4	870mm
Pilasterbead	4	549mm
Front/Back Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	3	1203mm
Side Rails (plinth 150 x 18mm)	4	390mm
Drawerbox carcass	1	1200 x 405 x 150mm
Slats	15	N/A
Shims	4	1.5-2.0mm

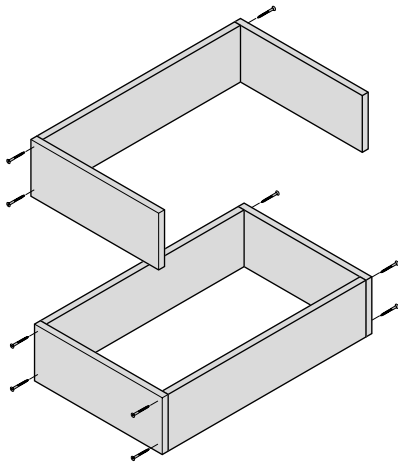
# PASTRY BENCH

## SELECT RANGES

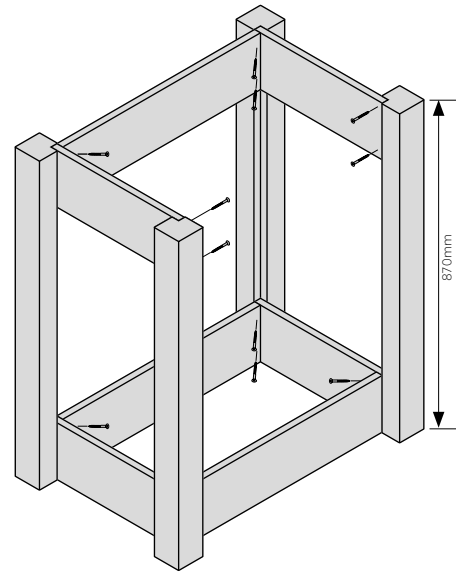
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

### STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

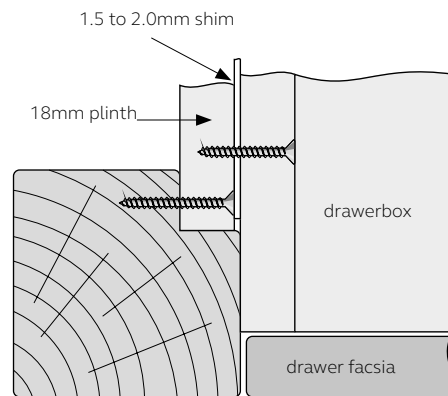
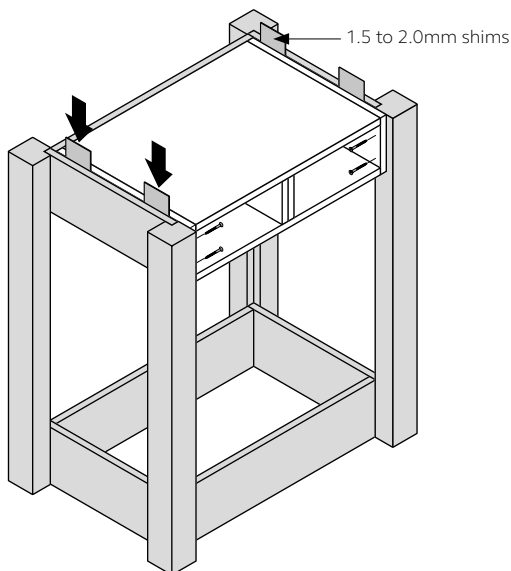
Step 1



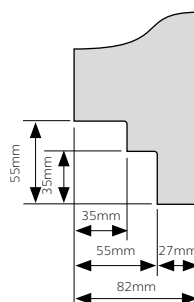
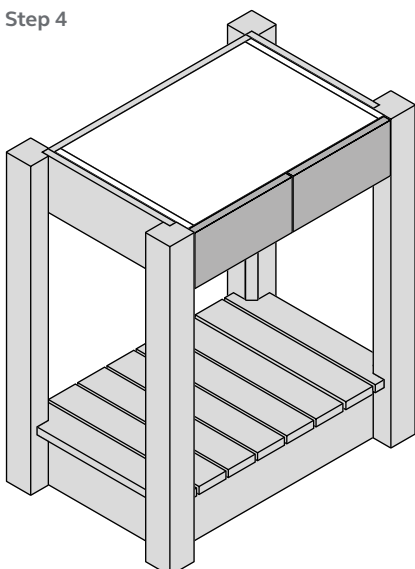
Step 2



Step 3



Step 4



### Slats

Slats should be 20mm in from each face. Use the slats whole and only trim the end slats to fit around the posts. Space the slats evenly.

The space between the slats should be between 5.5mm and 12.5mm so the number of slats required varies with the width of the bench. A pair of rails are fastened to the underside of the slats once the spacing has been determined. The rails should be approximately 170mm less than the overall length of the bench.

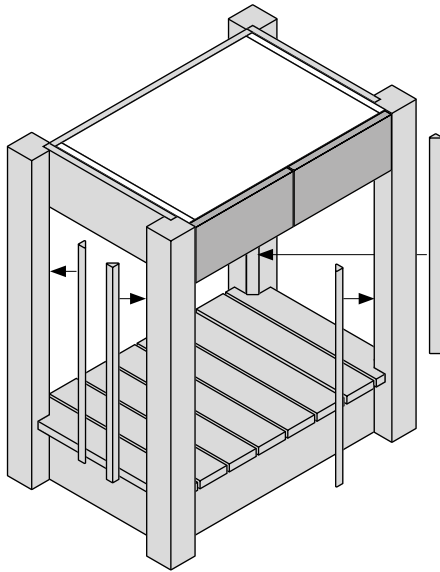
After fitting the slats into the bench cut and fit the filler to each of the modular posts.

# PASTRY BENCH

## SELECT RANGES

### STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

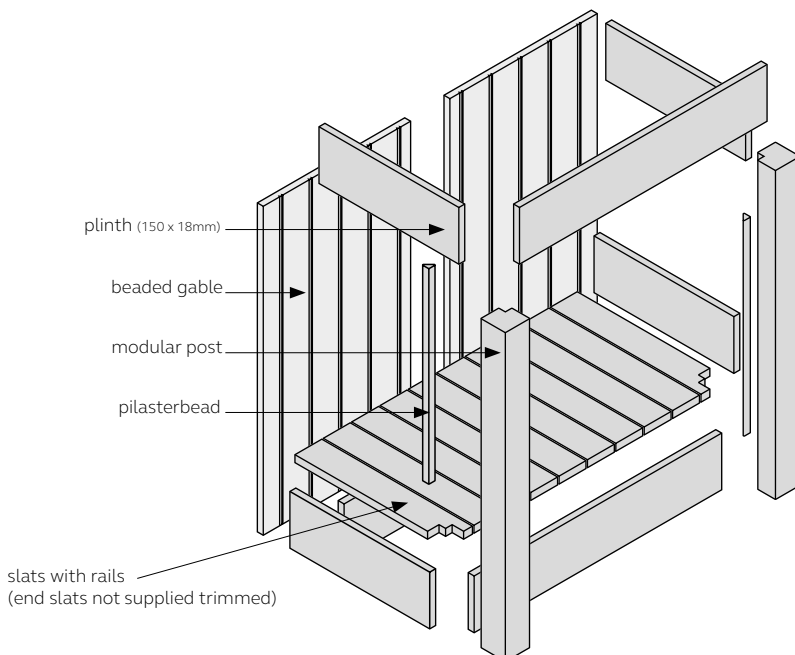
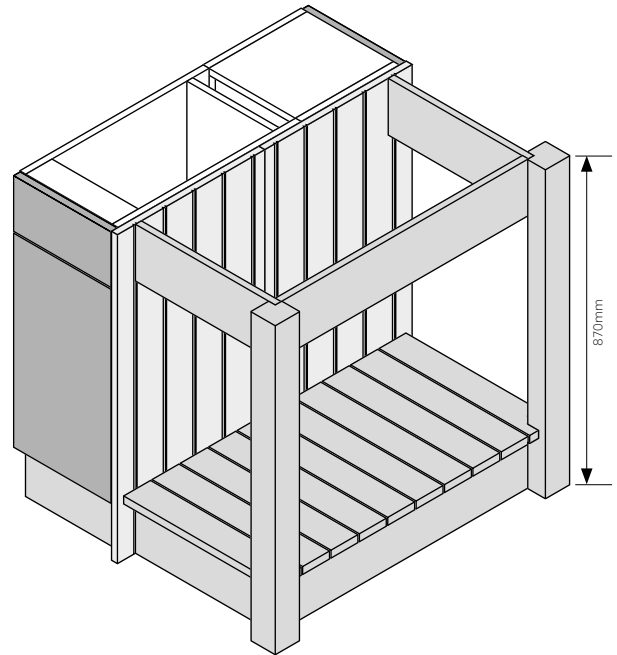
#### Step 5



#### Three sided version

This is made to suit the width of the units in an island with bench. The beaded gable forms the fourth side. The depth for these units is 480mm excluding the gable.

The illustration below show the Pastry bench fitted to a 560 deep base unit and a 300 deep base unit. The width may be altered to suit different units in the island.

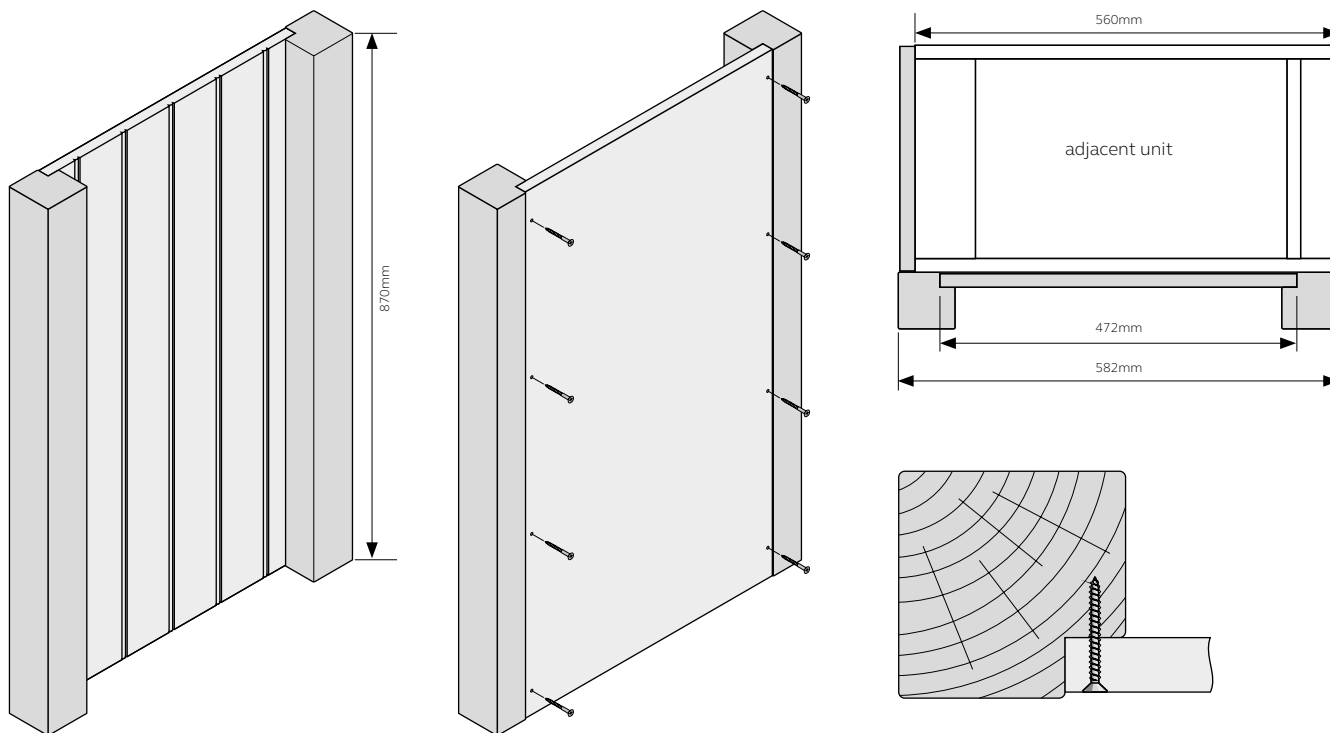


# ISLAND END PANEL OPTION

## SELECT RANGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

An Island end panel can be made with the a 910 high modular post and end panel (plain, beaded or T&G). This can be any size required. The example shown here is for the side of a standard 560 deep carcass.



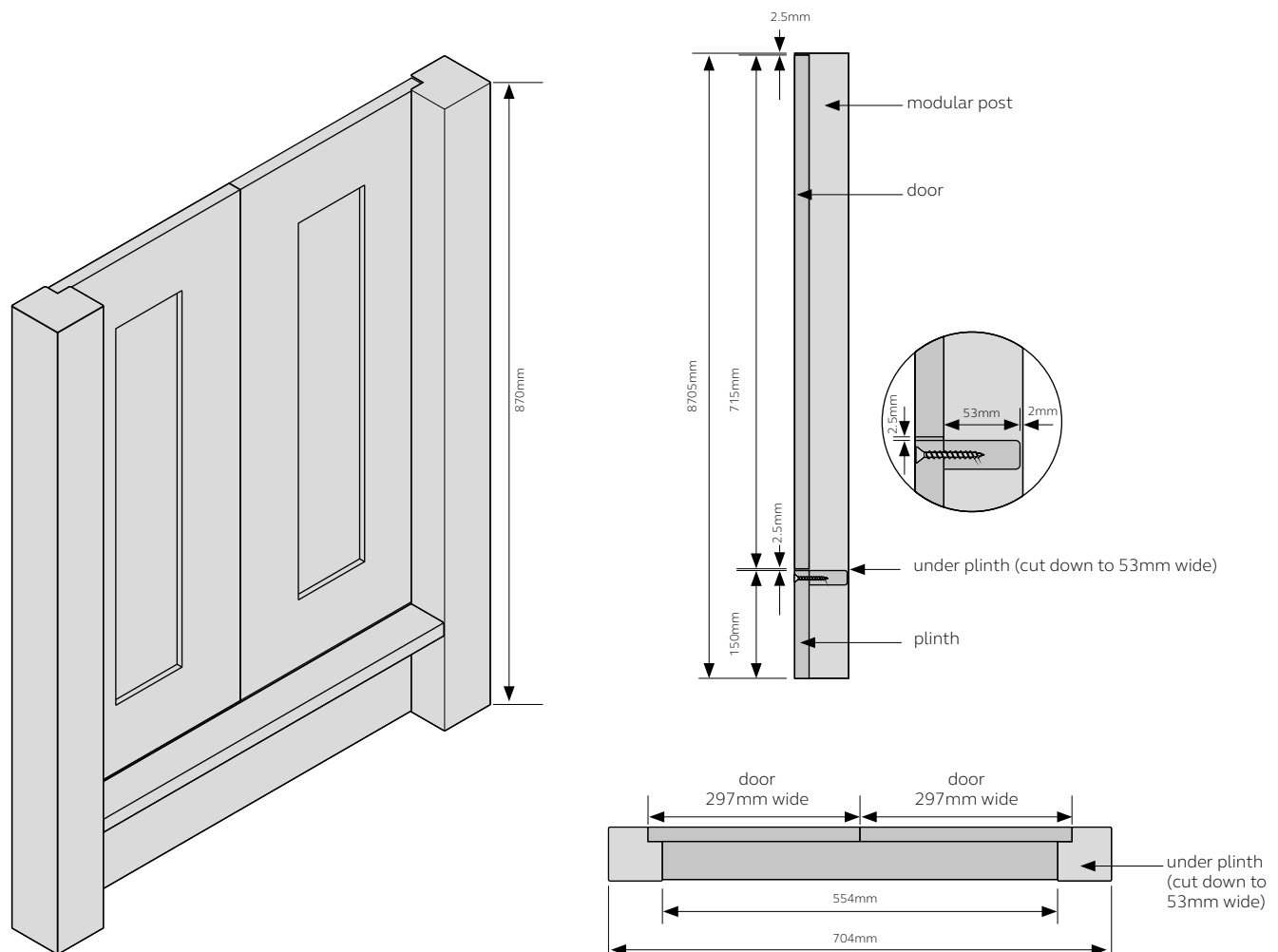
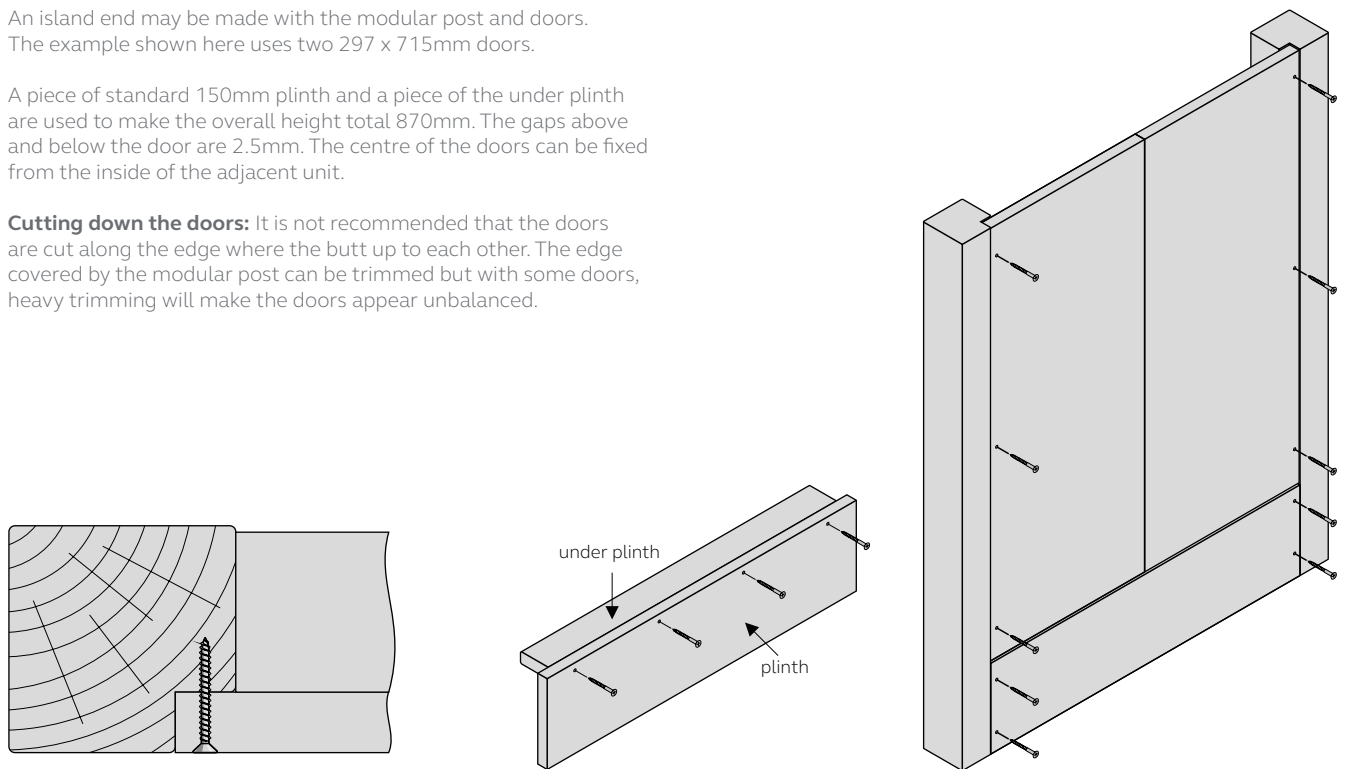
# ISLAND END PANEL OPTION

## SELECT RANGES

An island end may be made with the modular post and doors. The example shown here uses two 297 x 715mm doors.

A piece of standard 150mm plinth and a piece of the under plinth are used to make the overall height total 870mm. The gaps above and below the door are 2.5mm. The centre of the doors can be fixed from the inside of the adjacent unit.

**Cutting down the doors:** It is not recommended that the doors are cut along the edge where they butt up to each other. The edge covered by the modular post can be trimmed but with some doors, heavy trimming will make the doors appear unbalanced.



# MANTLES & CANOPIES

## ALDANA OVERMANTLE



ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. It is a made to order accessory, therefore please specify desired width on the order form. Please note, the width dimension is measured from point to point of cornice and the width of your top box section. Top box section comes with front facing Aldana door. The amount of panels in this door depends on the width of the overmantle. The top of the overmantle does not come with cornice and needs to be installed by the fitter.

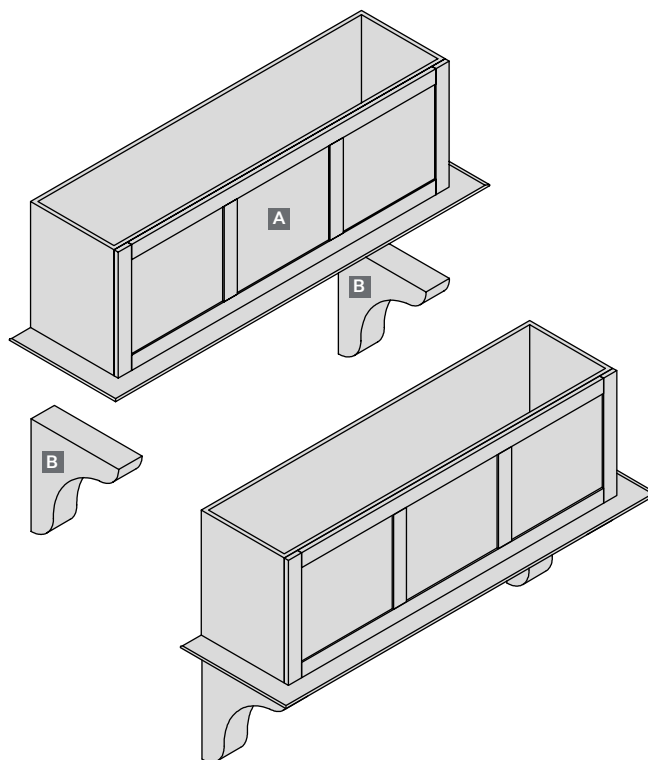
**Please note: Minimum Width 1400mm(w)**

### Components included in kit:

- A** 1 no. top box section
- B** 2 no. corbal: 500mm(h) x 120mm(w) x 450mm(d)

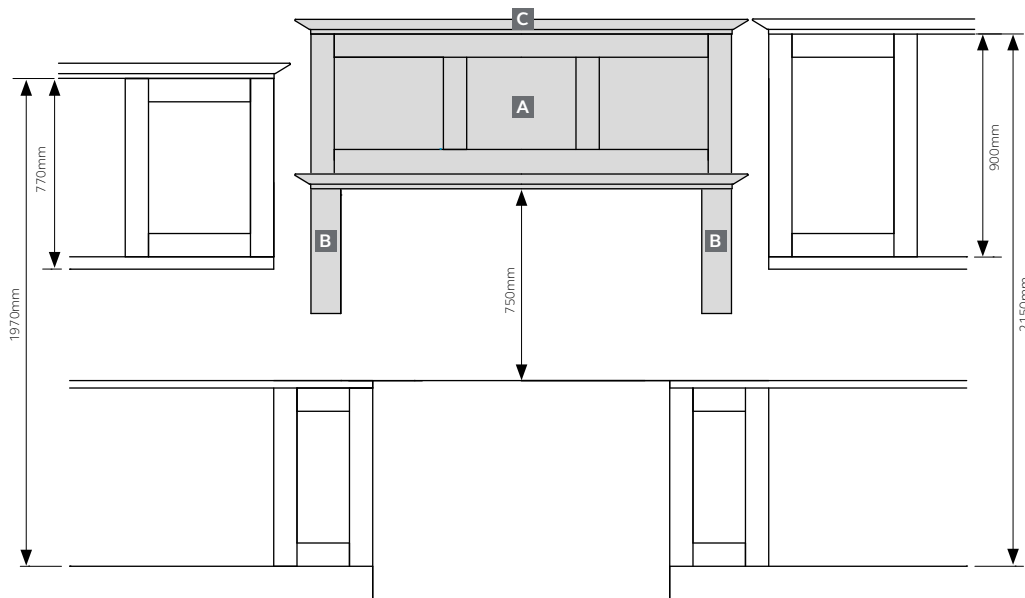
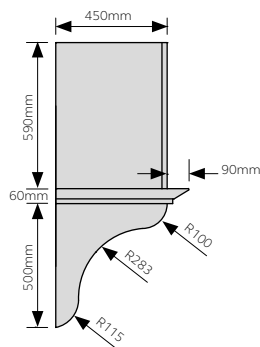
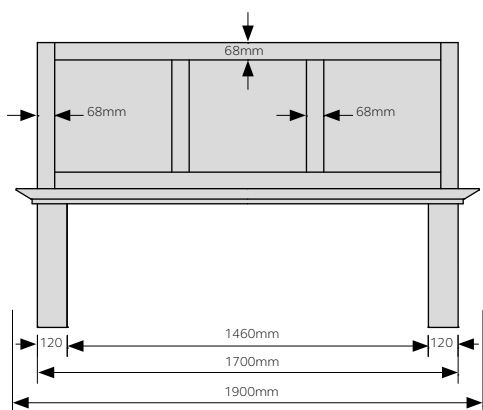
### Components not included in kit:

- C** 1 no. top cornice



### Overmantle

Ref: 1900OVERMANTLE

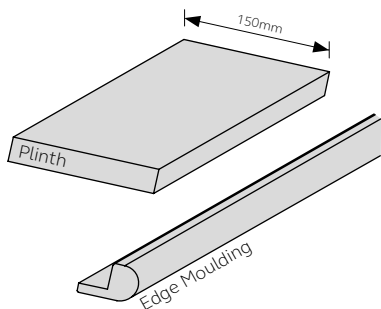


# MANTLES & CANOPIES

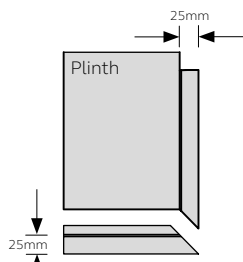
## SELF BUILD MANTLE SHELF

### 1 Create Top & Bottom section of mantle Shelf

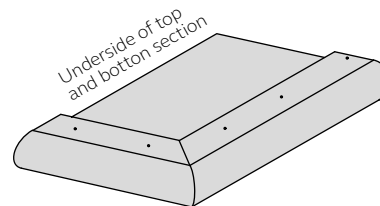
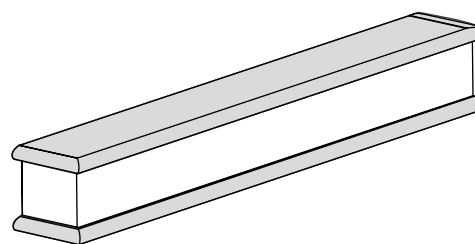
- 1.1 Cut plinth for top and bottom of mantle shelf. Leave plinth at 150mm wide for a finished 175mm deep shelf.
- 1.2 Cut the length of the plinth 50mm smaller than your desired overall width. Ensure the ends are cleanly mitred.
- 1.3 Pin or screw the edging onto the plinth.



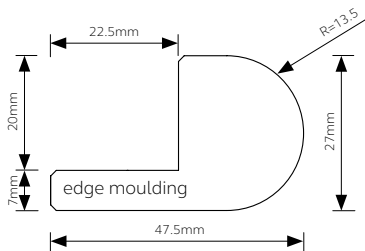
1.1



1.2

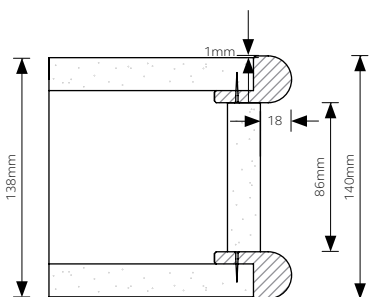


1.3

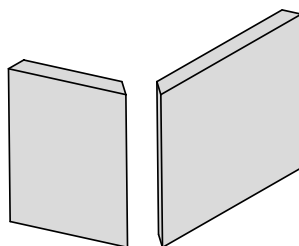


### 2 Create Mid Section of Mantle

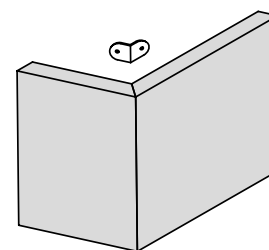
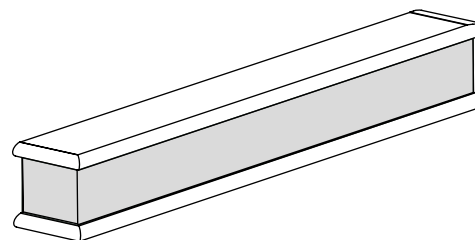
- 2.1 Either plinth or gable ends for the front facing sections of the mantle shelf.
- 2.2 To create a 140mm high shelf the plinth/panel needs cut to 86mm high. The front face should be cut 36mm less the desired width. The side pieces need to be cut 18mm less our desired depth. Ensure all ends are cleanly mitred.
- 2.3 Glue the mitred corners, with PVA or Mitre Bond. Use corner brackets for extra support.



2.1



2.2



2.3

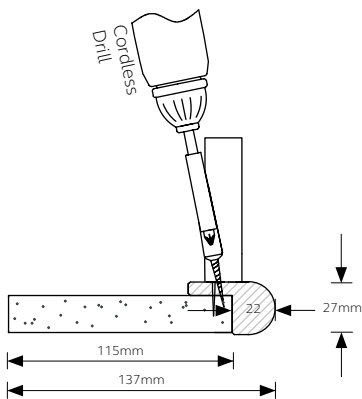
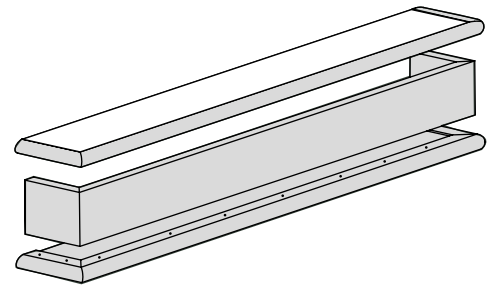


### 3 Assembly of Top Middle & Bottom

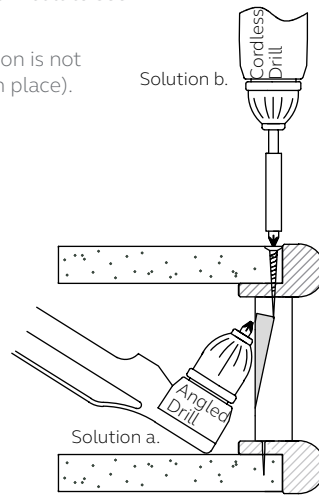
3.1 Fix the newly built middle section to the base section by way of pocket holes (kreg jig), pre drill the mid section prior to screw fixing.

3.2 The top section can be secured using 3 options:

- a. Pocket hole fixing as before. (you will need an angled screw driver, pre drill pocket holes prior to assembly).
- b. screwed from above (as the top of the shelf it difficult to see at that height).
- c. Glued and pinned from above. (as the top section is not supporting anything it merely needs to be held in place).



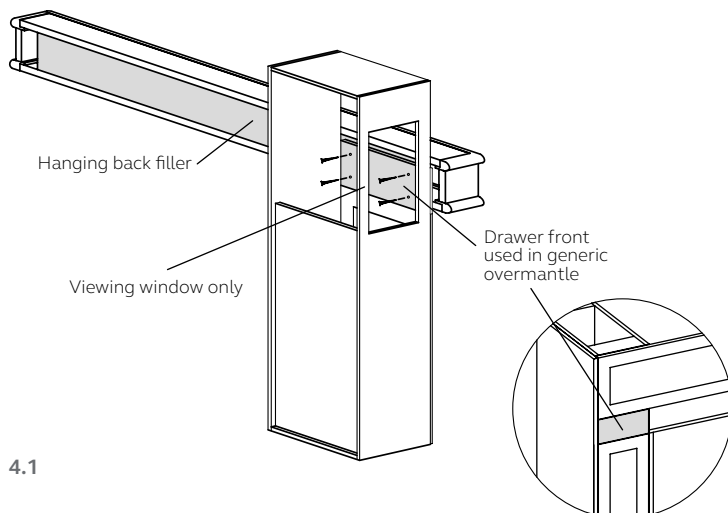
3.1



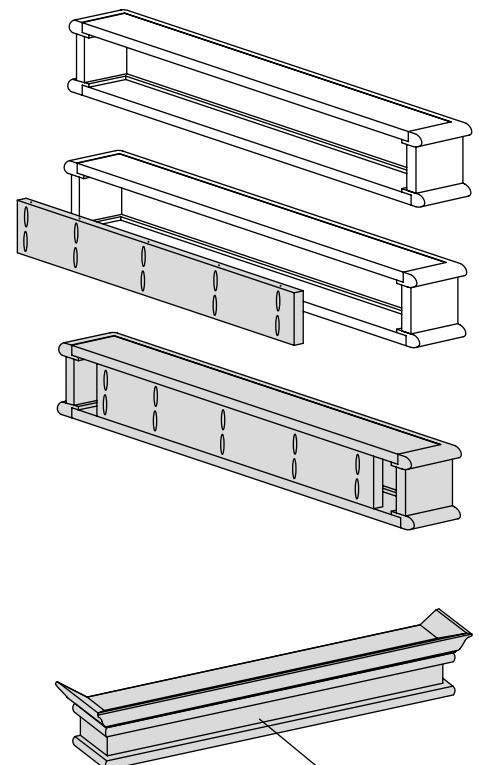
3.2

### 4 Hanging back filler

4.1 A backing filler can be attached using pocket holes. This method creates added strength and most importantly gives a fixing area where the shelf can be screwed to (as seen below for overmantle assembly).



4.1



At this point the normal Cornice lengths can be mitered and installed in the same manner as any other area of the kitchen.

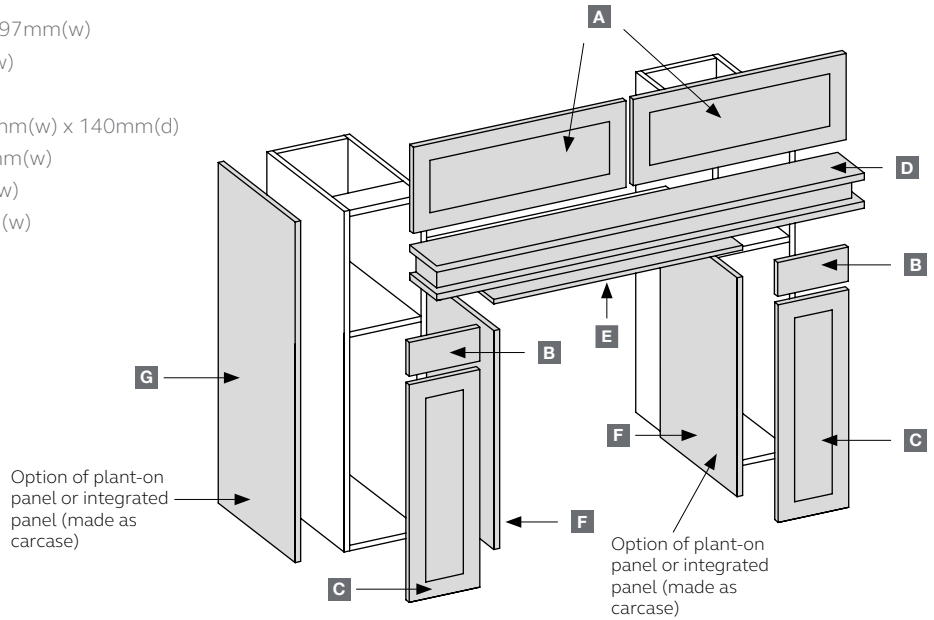
# MANTLES & CANOPIES

## SELECTED RANGES

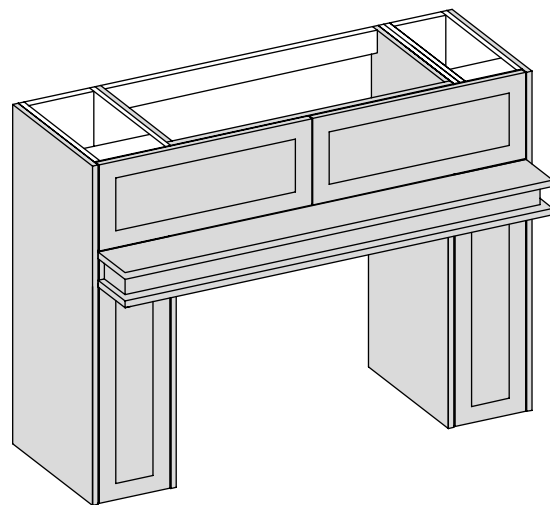
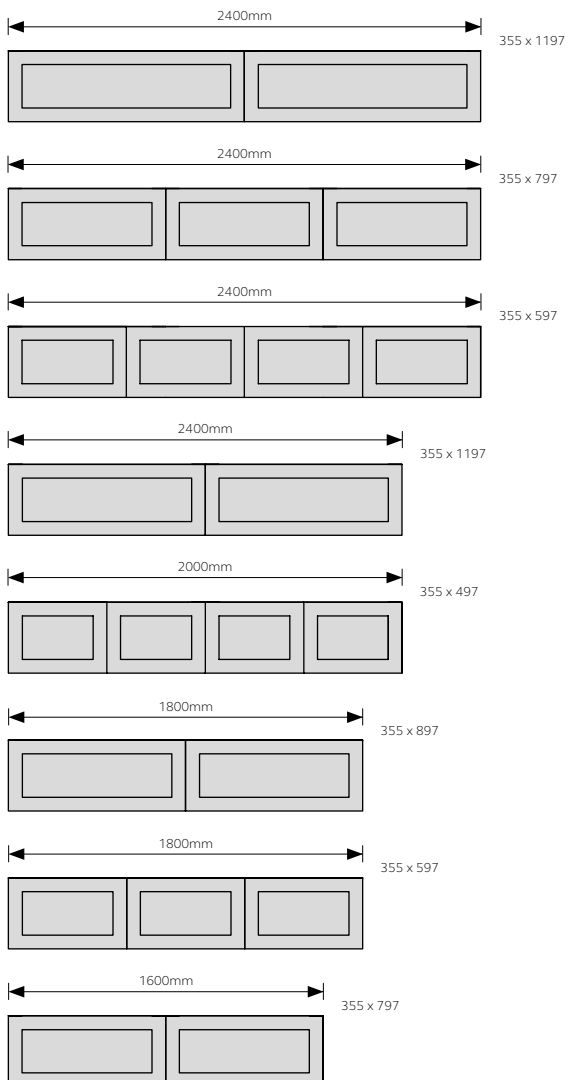
Below is a suggested working overmantle construction 1400(h) x 1800(w) x 400 (d) using standard door, drawer sizes and end panels. All items must be ordered individually.

### Materials required:

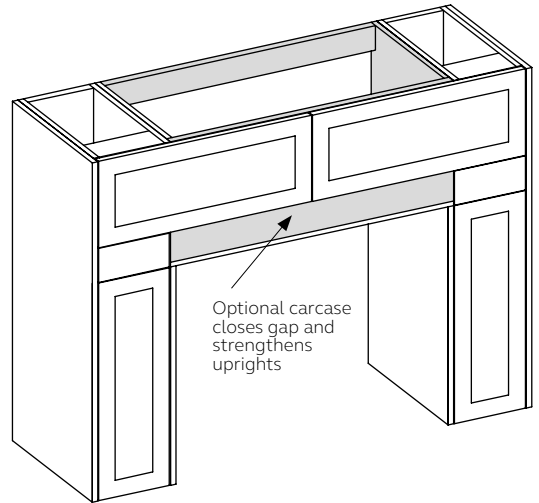
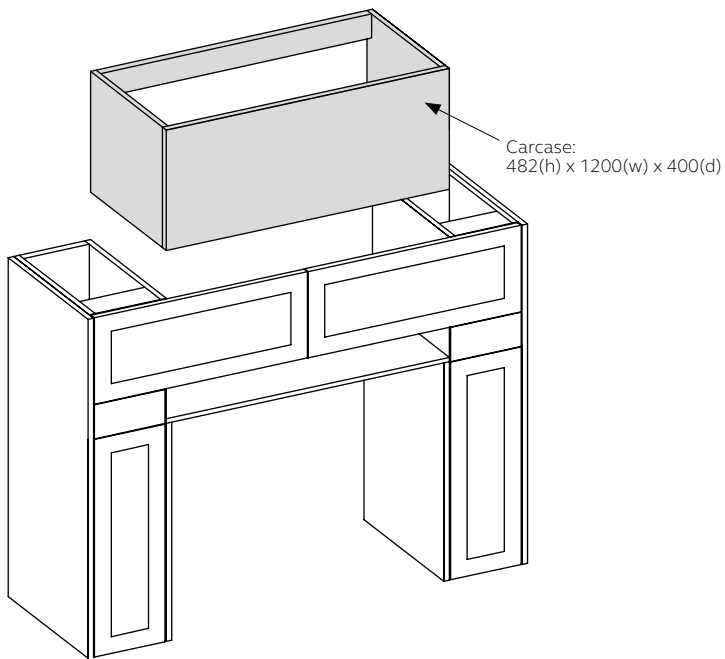
- A** 2 no. mantle top panel: 355mm(h) x 897mm(w)
- B** 2 no. mantle fillers: 140(h) x 297mm(w)
- C** 2 no. door: 895mm(h) x 297mm(w)
- D** 1 no. mantle shelf: 140mm(h) x 1800mm(w) x 140mm(d)
- E** 1 no. under panel: 420mm(h) x 1200mm(w)
- F** 2 no. end panel: 900mm(h) x 420mm(w)
- G** 2 no. end panel: 1200mm(h) x 420mm(w)



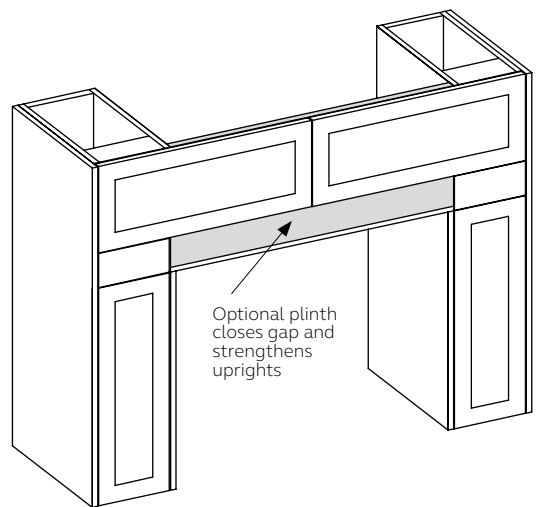
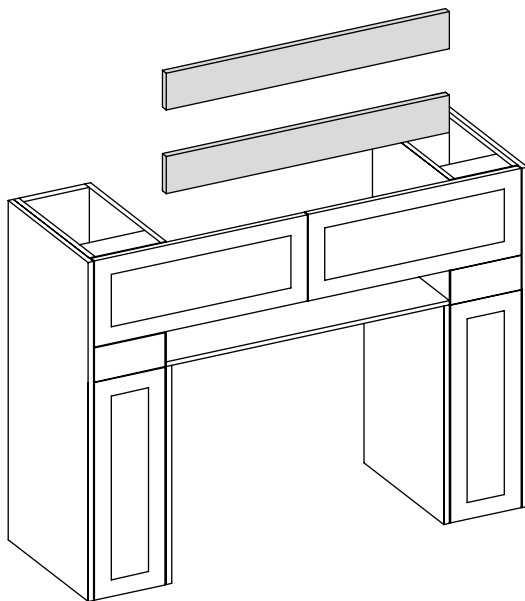
### Top Door Width Matrix:



Construction method 1:



Construction method 2:



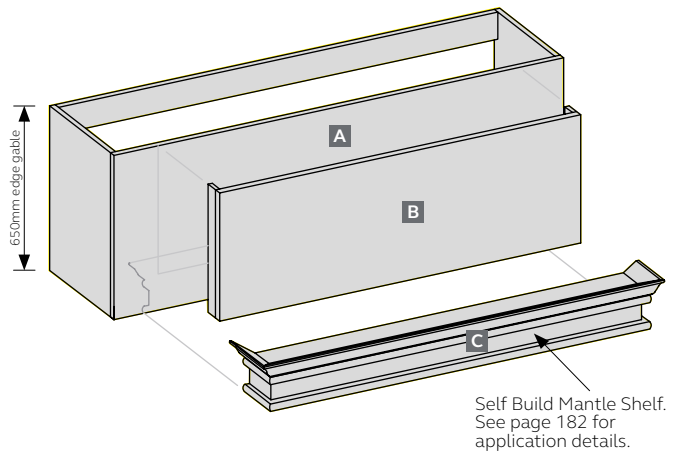
# MANTLES & CANOPIES

## ENCLOSED CANOPY

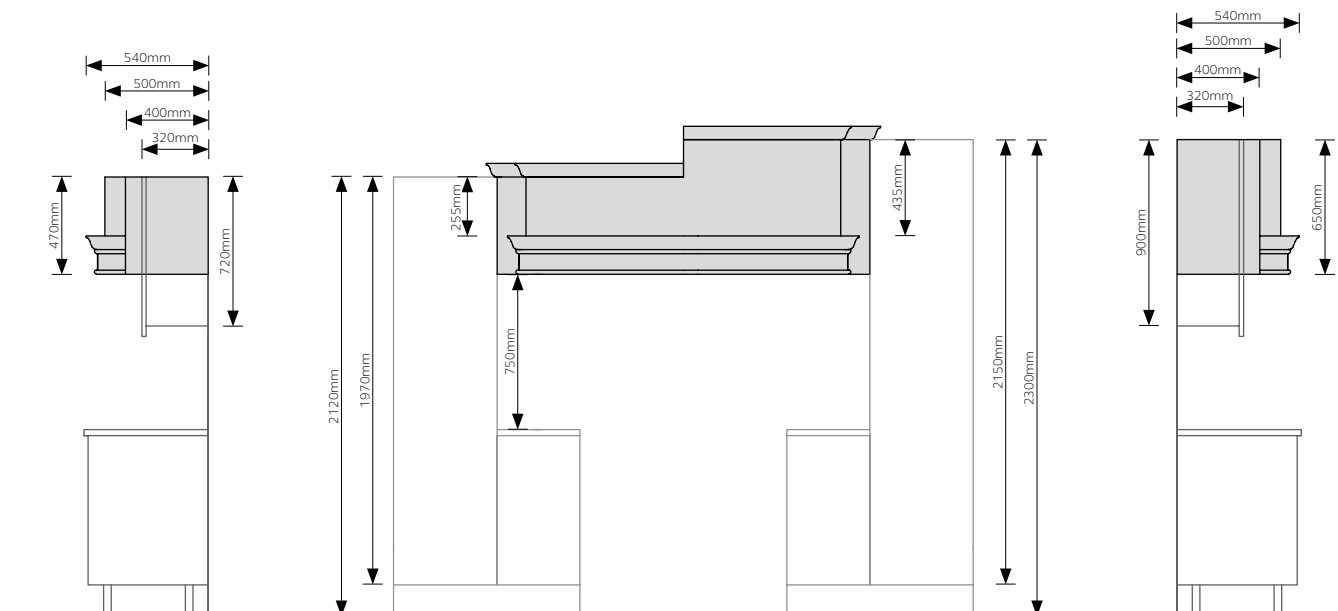
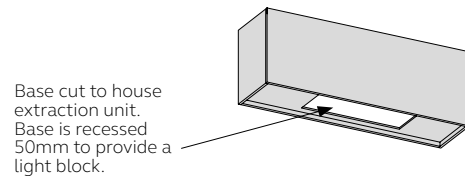
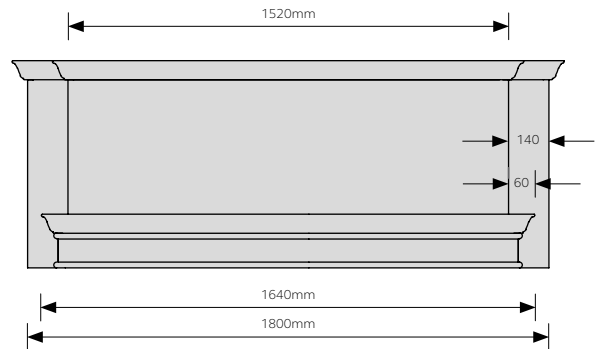
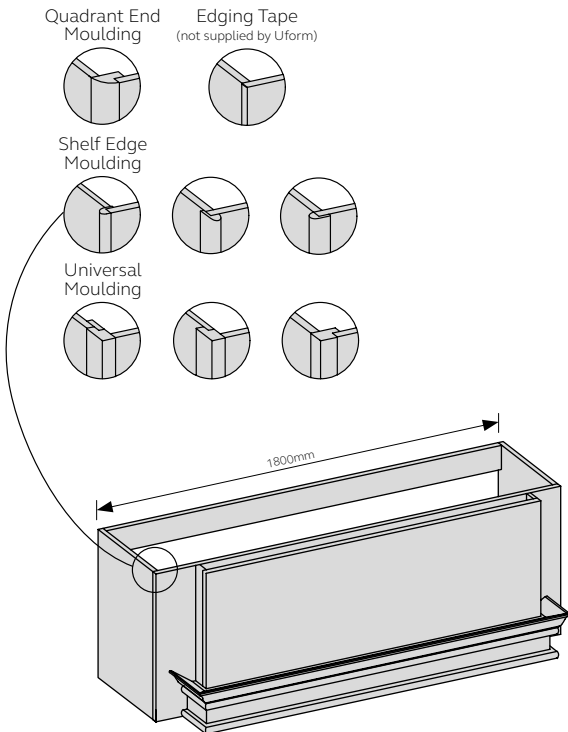
The following illustrates simple self-build enclosed canopy designs in number of installations.

	ITEM	MATERIALS REQUIRED
A	Canopy Top Box	Plinth End Panels Assembly components (optional)
B	Canopy Front	End Panels
C	Self Build Mantle Shelf	See page 182 for details

Please note: The canopy front should be positioned on the canopy top box, leaving with 140mm on both sides to maintain symmetry.



### Optional Assembly Components



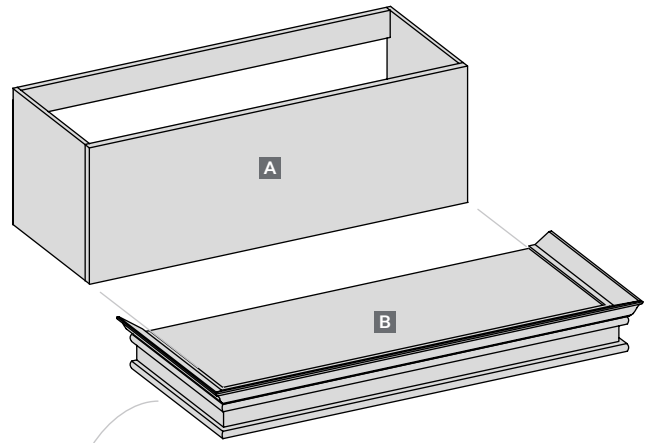
# MANTLES & CANOPIES

## FLOATING CANOPY

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The following illustrates simple self-build floating canopy designs in number of installations.

	ITEM	MATERIALS REQUIRED
A	Canopy Top Box	Plinth End Panels Assembly components (optional)
B	Self Build Mantle Shelf	See page 182 for details



### Optional Assembly Components

Quadrant End Moulding



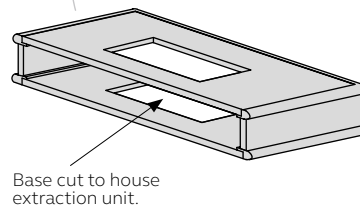
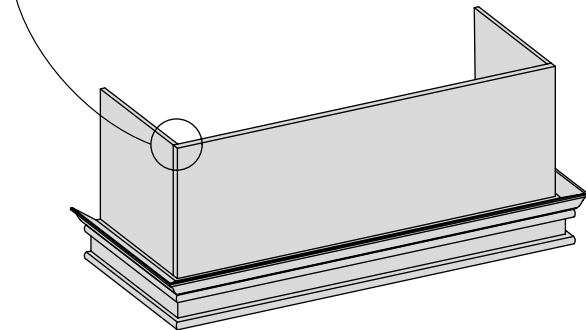
Edging Tape  
(not supplied by Uform)



Shelf Edge Moulding

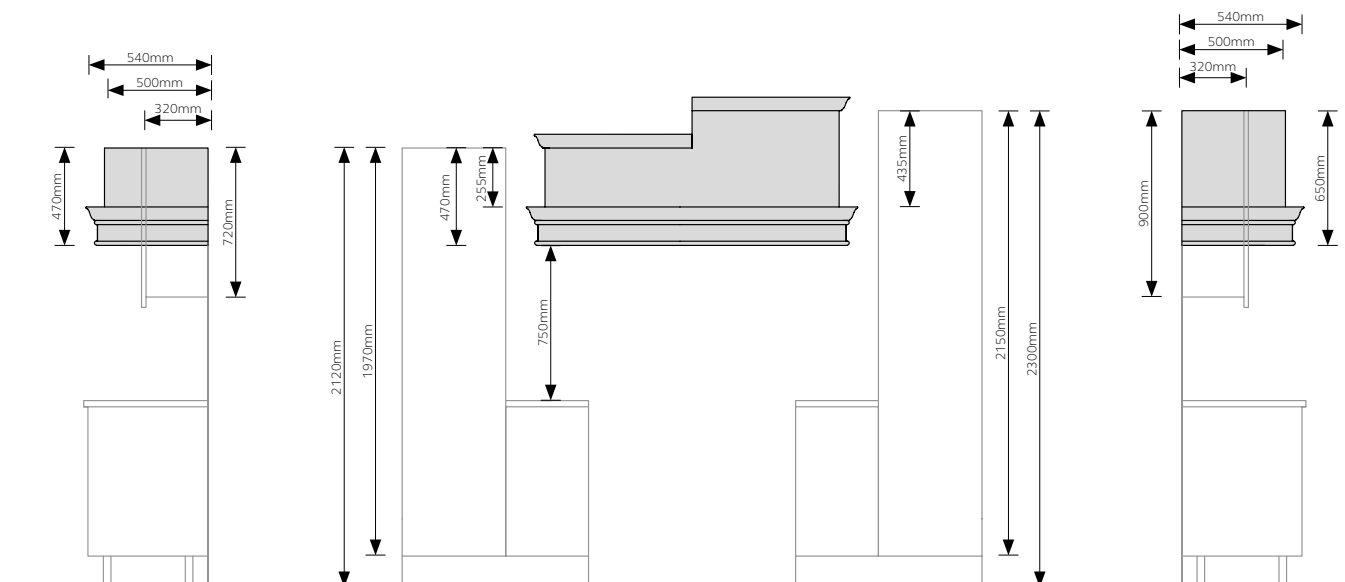
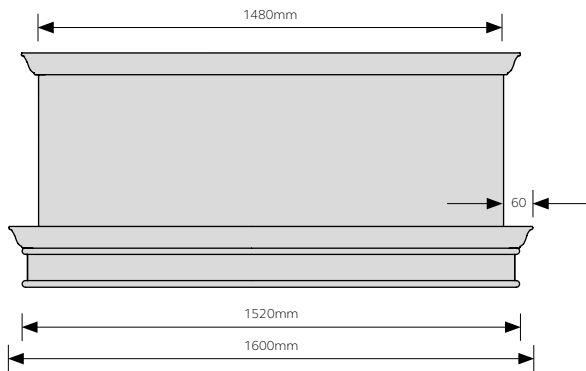


Universal Moulding



Base cut to house extraction unit.

The base of this canopy is made with the same construction methods as the mantle shelf, but the depth is extended. See page 182 for application details.

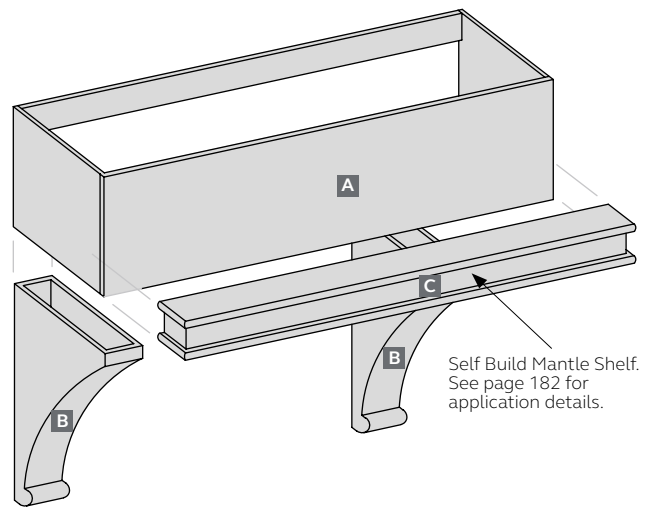


# MANTLES & CANOPIES

## CANOPY WITH ARCHED LEGS

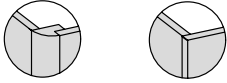
The following illustrates simple self-build canopy with arched legs designs in number of installations.

	ITEM	MATERIALS REQUIRED
A	Canopy Top Box	Plinth End Panels Assembly components (optional)
B	Large Mantle Corbals	x 2
C	Self Build Mantle Shelf	See page 182 for details

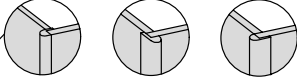


### Optional Assembly Components

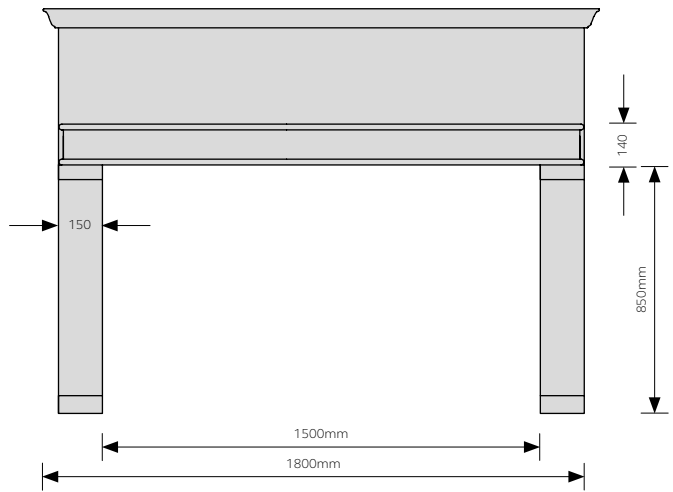
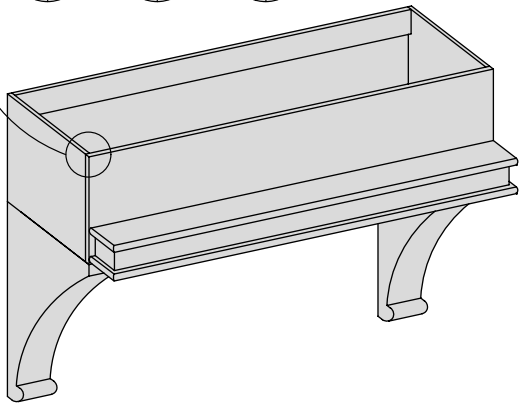
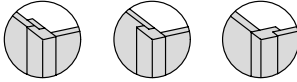
Quadrant End Moulding      Edging Tape  
(not supplied by Uform)



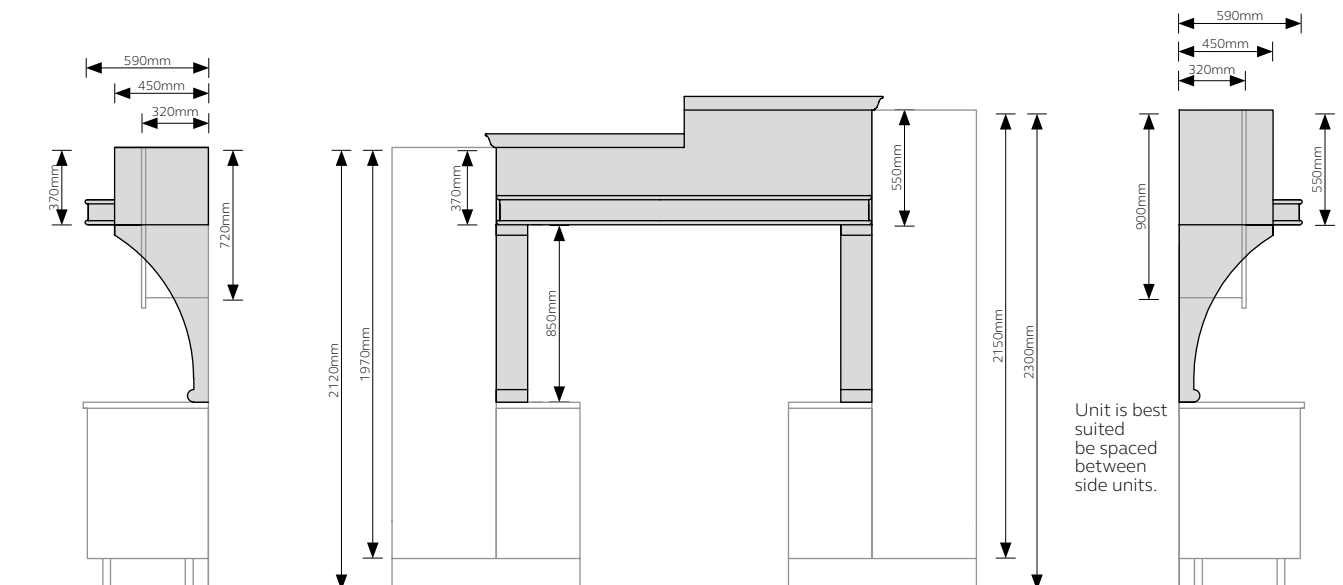
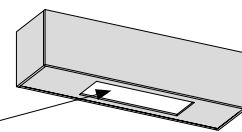
Shelf Edge Moulding



Universal Moulding



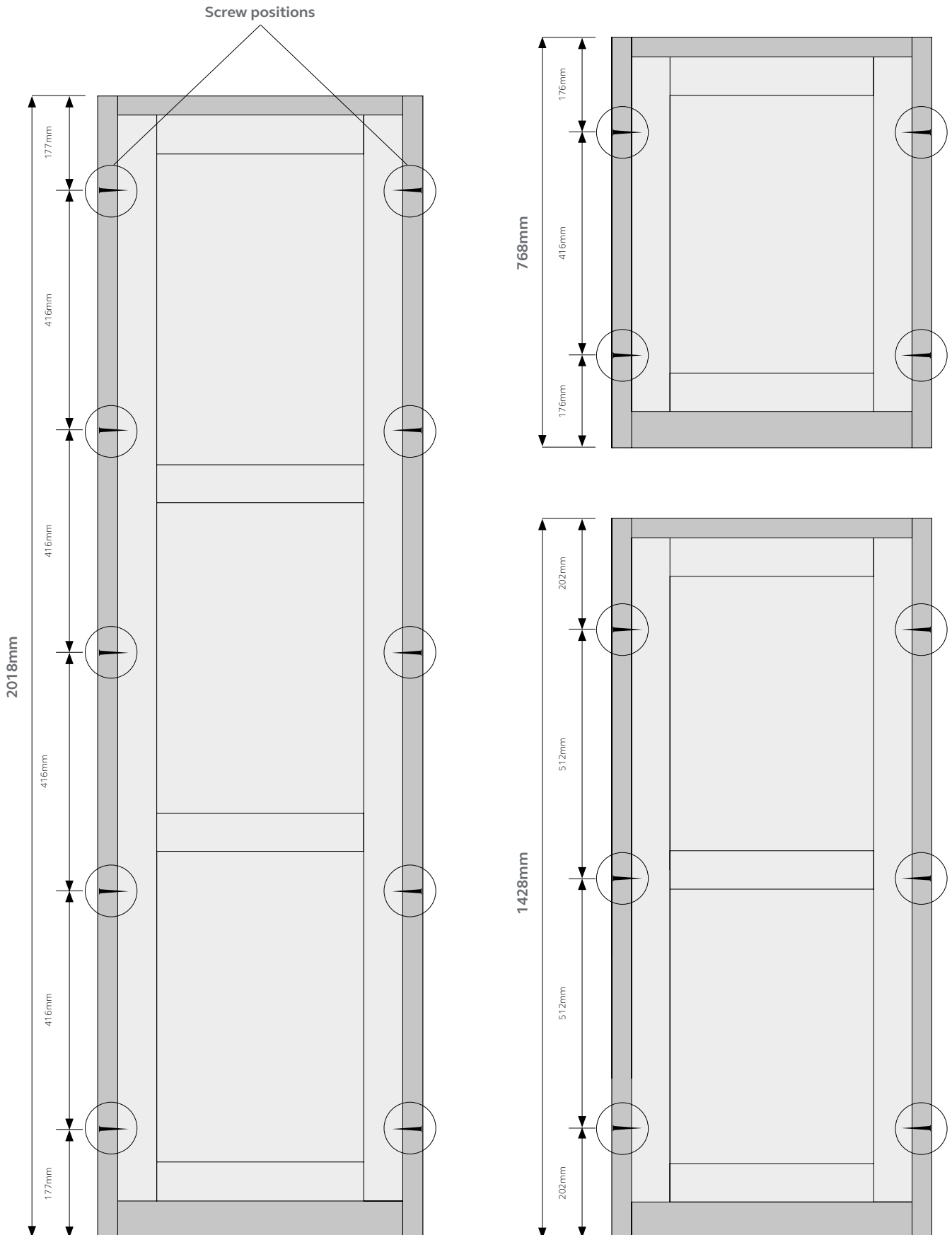
Base cut to house extraction unit.  
Base is fitted flush to ensure secure footing for Resin Corbel.



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME APPLIANCE DOORSETS

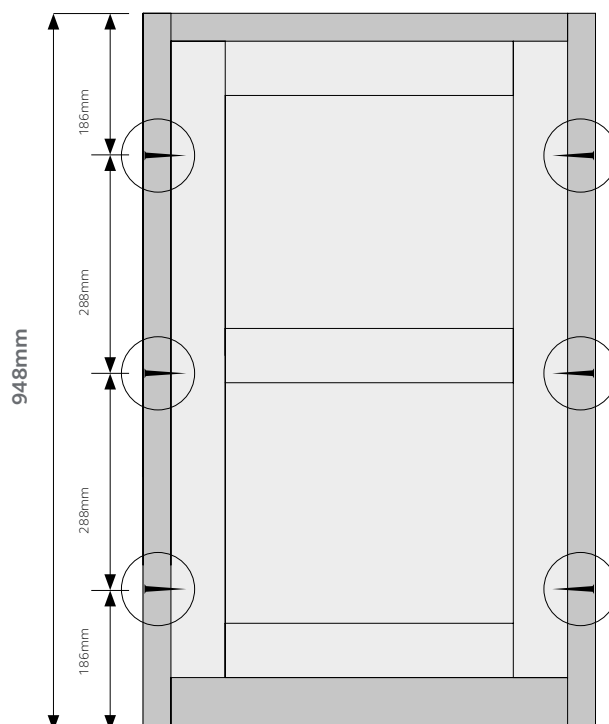
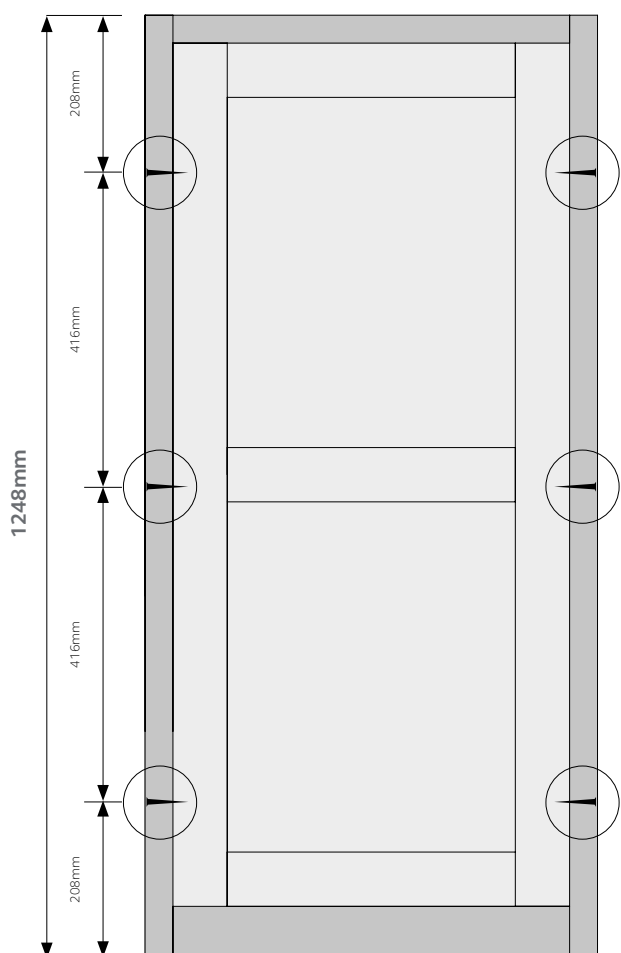
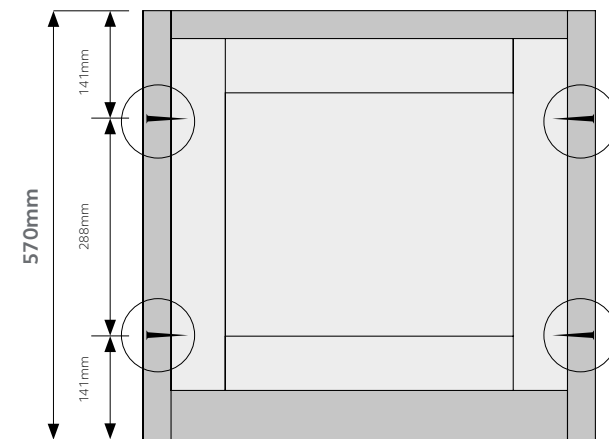
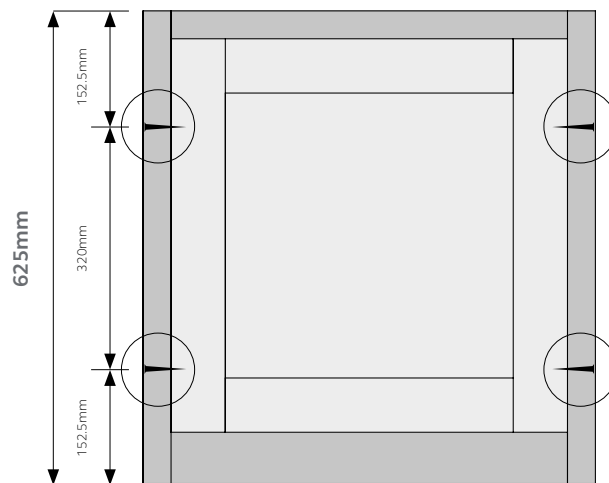
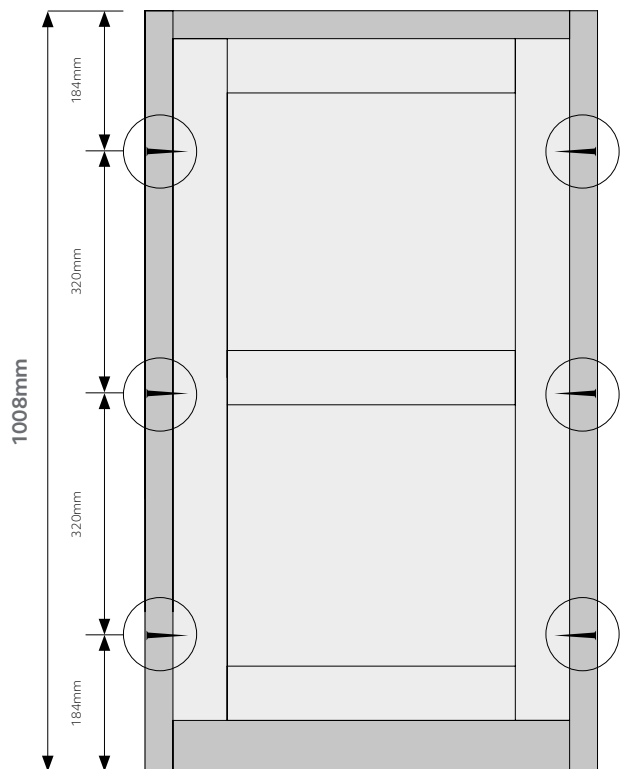
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Screws are used to fix appliance doorsets as illustrated below.  
Please adjust drilling accordingly for each door size.



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## APPLIANCE DOORSETS





# BELGRAVIA INFRAME BRACKETS & HINGES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

## Frame Fixing Brackets

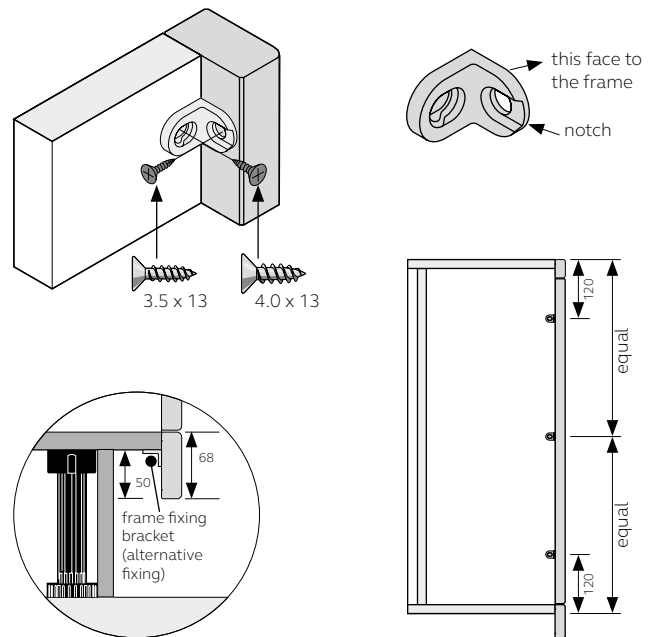
Frame fixing brackets are used to attach the frame to the carcass.

Two different sizes of screws are used:

- 1 Fix the brackets to the frame using 3.5 x 13mm screws. The notched face of the bracket goes to the frame. As the frame is made of very hard timber, it is necessary to pilot drill and countersink for the screws.
- 2 Position the frame on the carcass and fix with 4.0 x 13mm screws into the sides of the carcass. The fittings are designed to pull the frame tight against the carcass as the screws are tightened.

The brackets are usually used on the sides of the unit and should be between 200mm and 300mm apart. When door stops are used opposite hinges, these can replace the closest brackets on the side of the carcass.

On the drawer units the packers are in the way, so fix the frames across the rear of their top and bottom rails, to the carcass top rails and base panels.



## Concealed Hinges

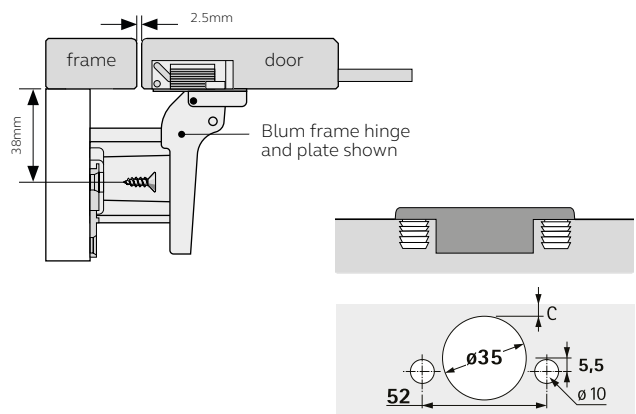
Concealed hinges can be used to hinge the working doors and are fitted behind the frame using an extended mounting plate. Other types of hinges may require different drilling. Refer to their manufacturer's instructions.

It is necessary to fit door stops on the side opposite the hinges, each with a door buffer. Fit two door stops per door.

Fixed frame doors should be fitted with standard concealed hinges, fitted as usual for a plant on door. Please note that screws have been used during the manufacture of the fixed frames and will need to be removed before drilling for the concealed hinges. Drilling to be amended accordingly.

Concealed hinges are not recommended for use on the countertop larder or with the quadrant units.

Blum Hinge: 71B375B  
 Blum Hinge Plate: 175H9190-22



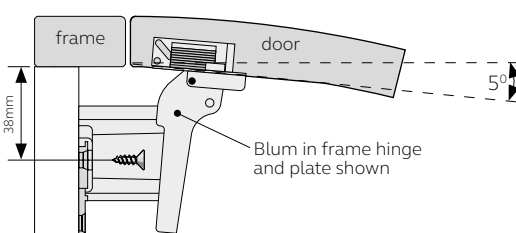
## Concealed Hinges (curved doors)

**Please note:** The Large Double Curved Doorset and the Quadrant Barrel and Chopping Board need a special concealed hinge when hanging the door and frame.

Amerock hinges can also be used and available via order form.

### Option 1

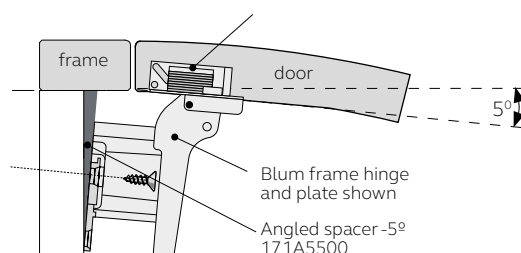
-15° full overlay hinge. Blumotion 79B3453.



### Option 2

Using wedge filler

**Please note:** The centre drill hole needs positioned 4mm more into stile due to the angle spacer pushing the hinge further into the centre of the door.



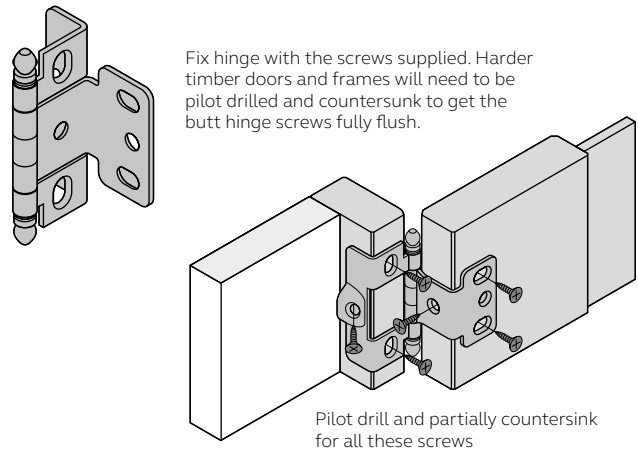
# BELGRAVIA INFRAME BRACKETS & HINGES

## Amerock Hinges

Amerock hinges are more traditionally used to hang doors but they cannot be used with integrated (appliance) doors.

On the side opposite the hinges, it is necessary to fit door stops. A door stop will replace a frame fixing bracket.

Doors with butt hinges need to be fitted with magnetic catches. Drill the back of the doors at the same level as the door stop plates and magnetic catches with spacer washers.

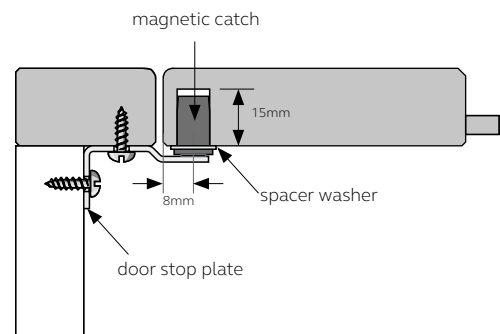


## Door stop plates, magnetic catches & spacer washers

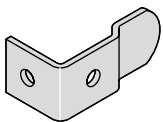
Door stop plates are fitted on the side opposite the hinges and can be used in place of some of the frame fixing brackets.

Doors fitted with butt hinges need to use magnetic catches. Drill the back of the doors with an 8mm or 8.5mm drill bit at the same level as the door stop plates and fit magnetic catches with spacer washers.

Doors fitted with concealed hinges need to be fitted with a door buffer only.



Door stop plate



Magnetic catch



Spacer washer



Fix drawer stop with 3.5 x 12mm roundhead screws. Harder timber doors and frames will need to be pilot drilled.

# BELGRAVIA INFRAME CANOPY

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The Belgravia canopy is supplied in two sizes:

- 1 1200mm wide (ex-stock), trimmable to 1000mm;
- 2 1400mm wide (made to order), trimmable to 1200mm.

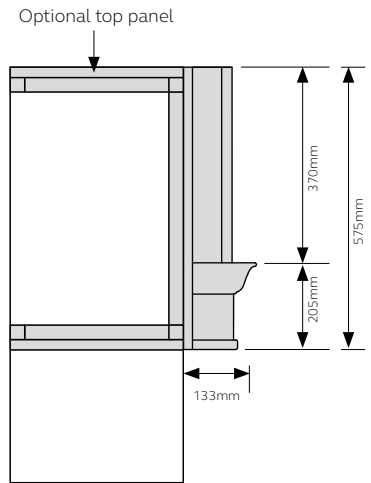
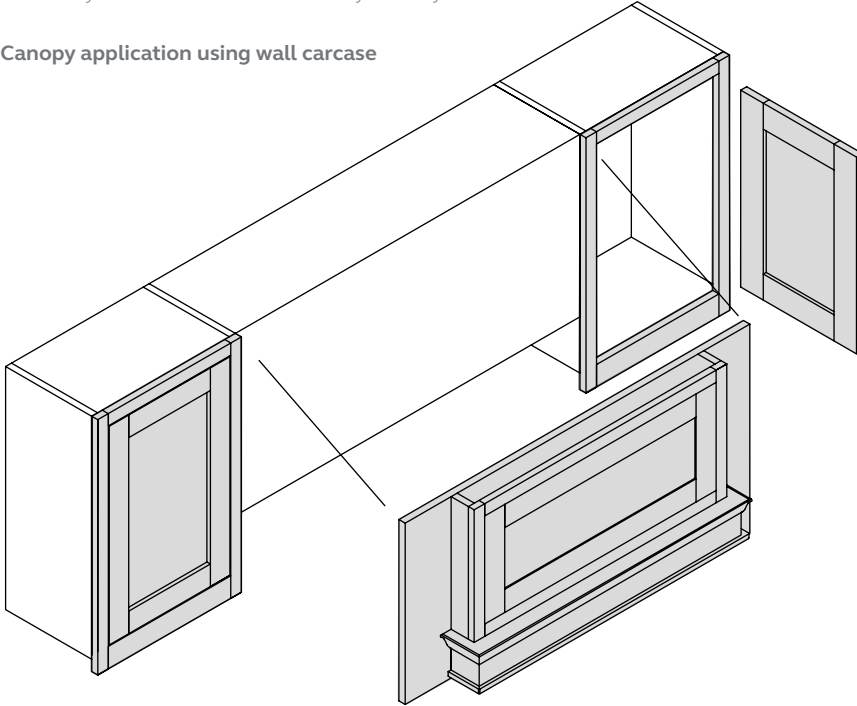
It is designed to fit the softwood frame or canopy carcass supplied by the manufacturer of your chosen extractor fan.

The width of the canopy back panel can be cut down and should be cut evenly on both sides to maintain symmetry.

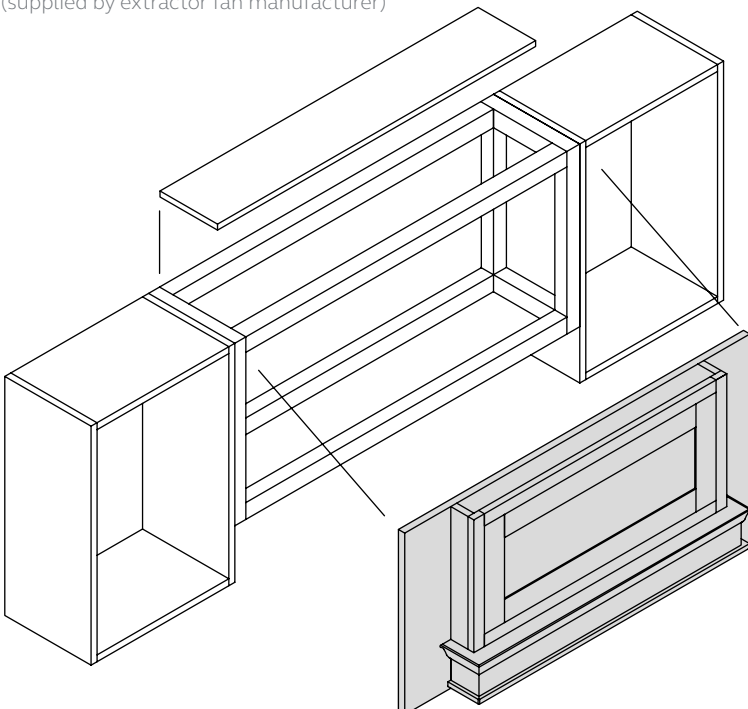
Below illustrates the installation of the canopy between carcasses. However, you can use 960 x 360 end panels (edged all round) to create a stand alone canopy by cutting them to size and fitting them either side.

**A canopy base is supplied as standard.**

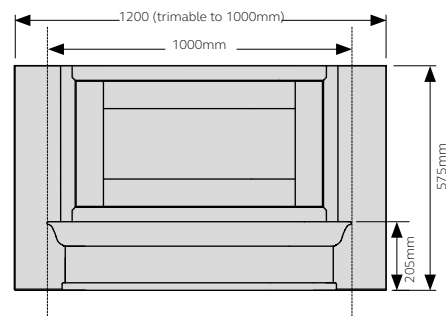
## Canopy application using wall carcass



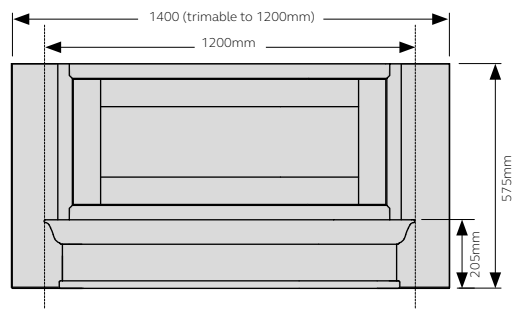
## Canopy application using softwood frame (supplied by extractor fan manufacturer)



### 1200mm wide canopy Ref: PREFIX-CANOPY



### 1400mm wide canopy MTO Ref: PREFIX-1400CANOPY



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME CORNER DOOR SETS

There are three corner door set sizes available:

- 770 x 300 x 300mm for use on a 600 x 600 x 300mm corner wall unit (ex stock) **Ref: 770300CRDSETDS8**
- 770 x 340 x 340mm for use on a 900 x 900 x 560mm corner base unit (ex stock) **Ref: 770340CRDSETDS8**
- 950 x 300 x 300mm for use on a 600 x 600 x 300mm corner wall unit (made to order) **REF: 950300CRDSETDS8**

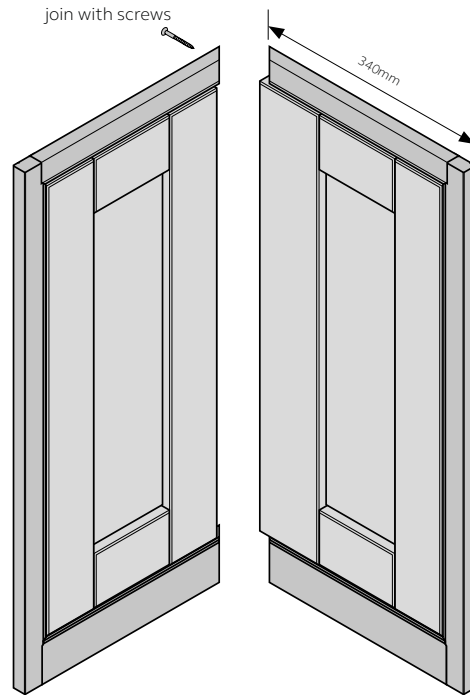
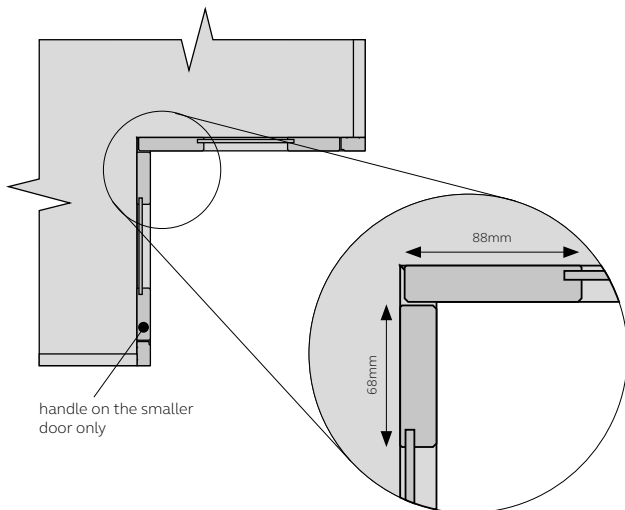
If using 570 deep carcass the corner unit must be 910 x 910mm, see below.

These corner door sets are designed to dispense with the need for a corner post. With this aim, one door is manufactured with a 20mm wider stile to conceal any gaps.

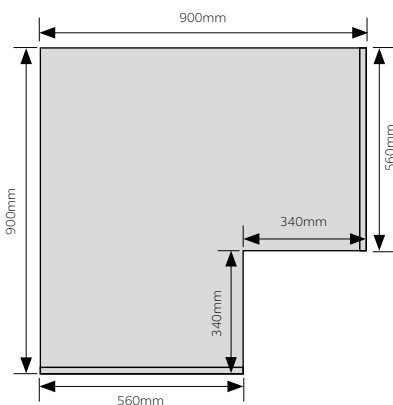
Doors may be fitted with either Amerock or concealed hinges. Doors are supplied flat packed and require jointing at the mitres when installing.

## Norwegian corner doorset

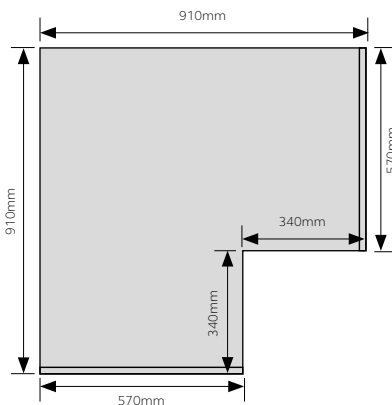
One door is 20mm wider than the other, giving the appearance whilst closed that both stiles are the same width.



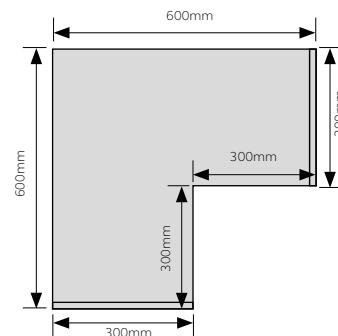
## 560mm base unit



## 570mm base unit



## 600mm wall unit



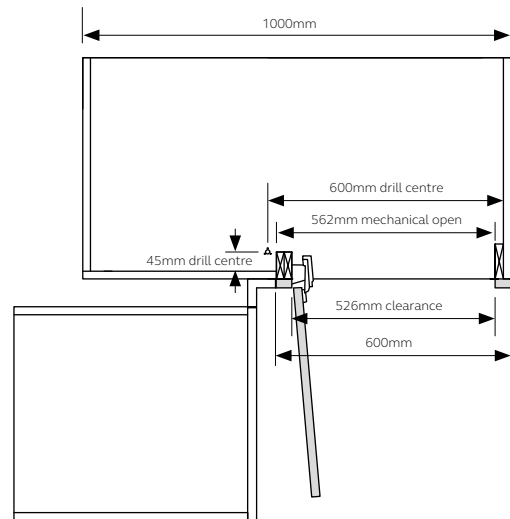
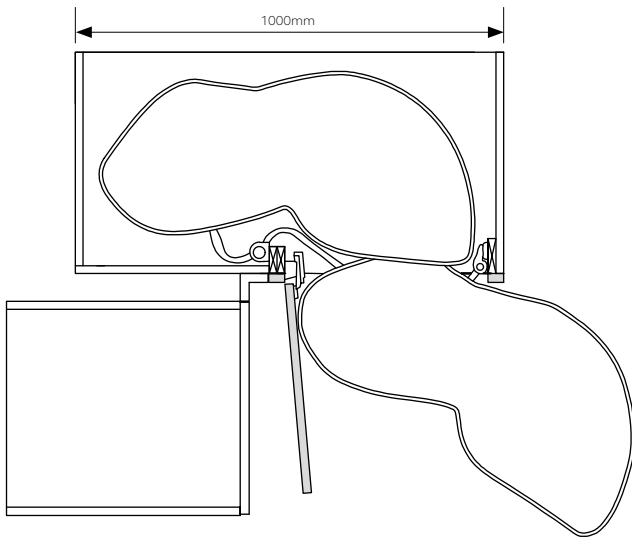
# BELGRAVIA INFRAME ARCO INSTALLATION

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

A popular solution for blind corners is the Arco. The Arco, like many appliance fittings, was designed primarily for the lay-on door market and not for inframe fittings. However, this elegant, practical solution is shown below for the purposes of Inframe installation and outlines which Arco set goes with which Belgravia doorset.

## Belgravia inframe application

Standard 1000mm unit with 500 Arco system on a 600mm wide inframe



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES



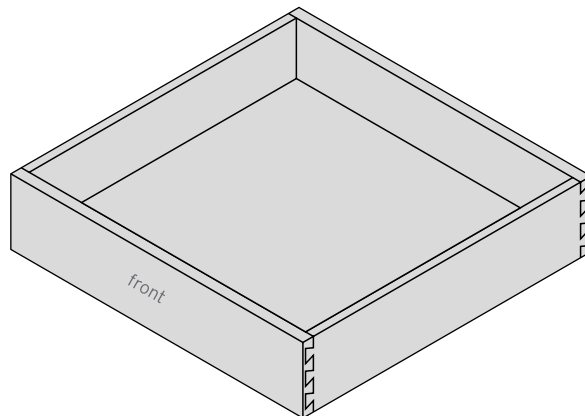
The dovetail drawer boxes come in two different height sizes: 85mm high for cutlery; and 185mm for pan drawers. A matrix of standard sizes is available on page 265.

Based on the two most widely used drawer box runner systems available, we show how to calculate a drawer box width depending on which drawer box system you are using.

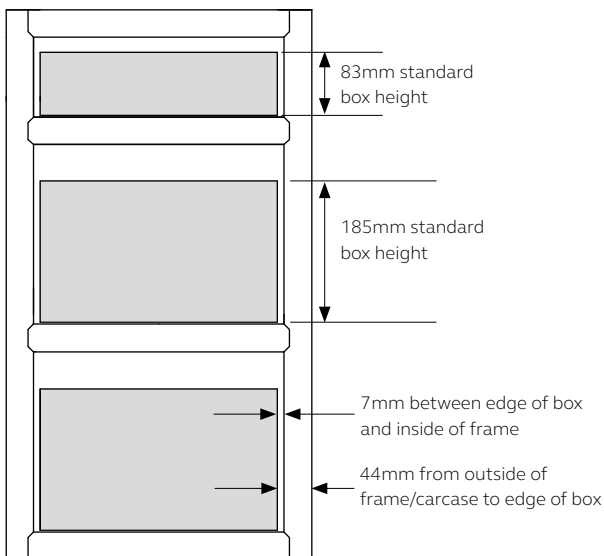
All drawer boxes are made from 14mm thick solid European white oak and come complete with lapped dovetail joints.

On all base units the depth is a standard 450mm. This measurement will suit both runner systems.

Dovetail drawer boxes work with Blum or Hettich runner systems. **Please specify on order form which drawer runner system you are using.**



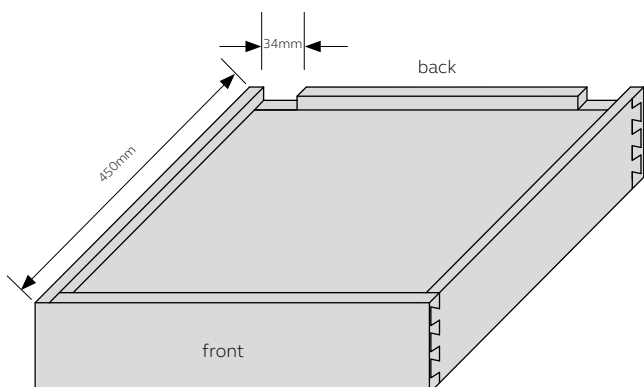
### Blum Tandem box runners Hettich Quadro box runners



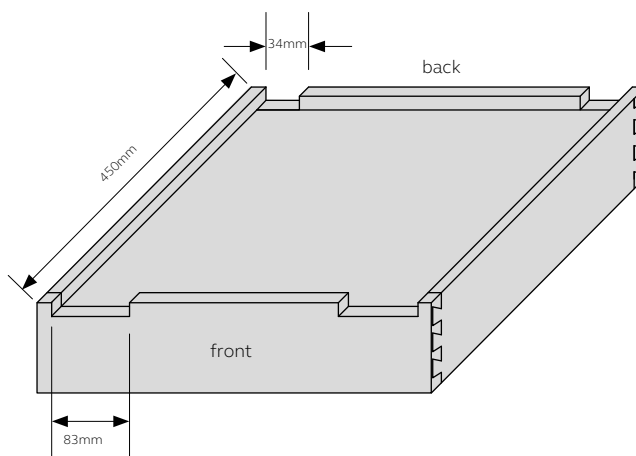
Blum Tandem Full Extension  
450mm - B560H450B

Blum Tandem Locking Device  
Left - BT511700L  
Right - BT511700R

### Underside of Blum Tandem



### Underside of Hettich Quadro runners



**Please note:** Both illustrations above show how dovetail drawer boxes are notched on the underside to allow the attachment of different drawer box runners.

# BELGRAVIA INFRAME FEATURE END PANELS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

Feature end panels are available for base units, wall units, dressers and larder units. The widths are produced oversized by 5mm for wall scribing purposes. They are designed to sit flush with the face of the frame and because of this it is advised that they are not used in conjunction with quadrant end mouldings. All feature end panels are 19mm thick.

## Base & larder feature end panels

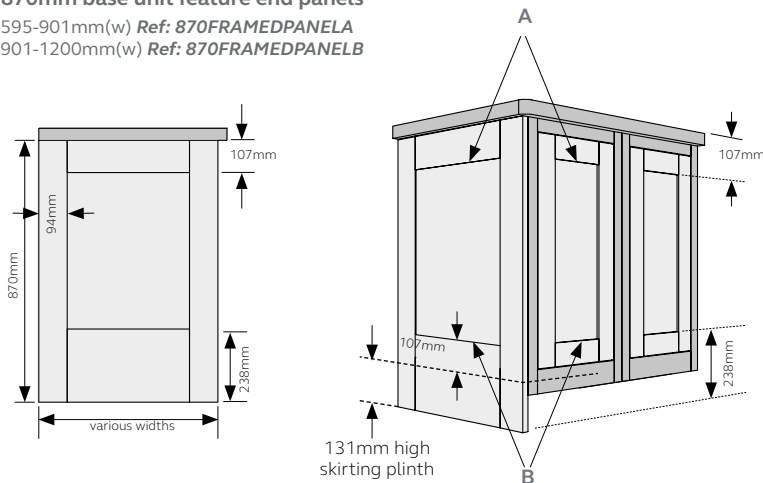
The bottom of the feature end panel's top rail is designed to run in line with the bottom of the door's top rail - see **A**.

The top of the feature end panel's bottom rail is designed to run in line with the top of the door's bottom rail - see **B**. Panel width is to suit 570mm deep carcasses, scribe more if using 560mm deep carcasse.

Base and larder feature end panels are designed to suit both moulded skirting and standard plinth applications.

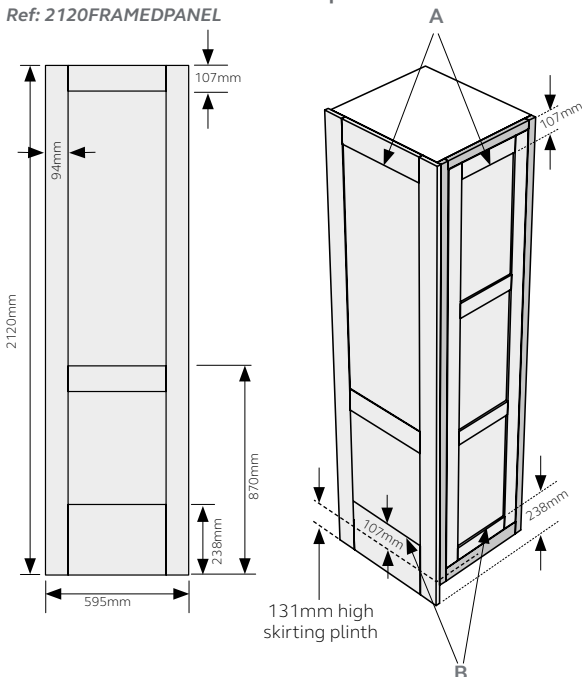
### 870mm base unit feature end panels

595-901mm(w) Ref: 870FRAMEDPANELA  
901-1200mm(w) Ref: 870FRAMEDPANELB



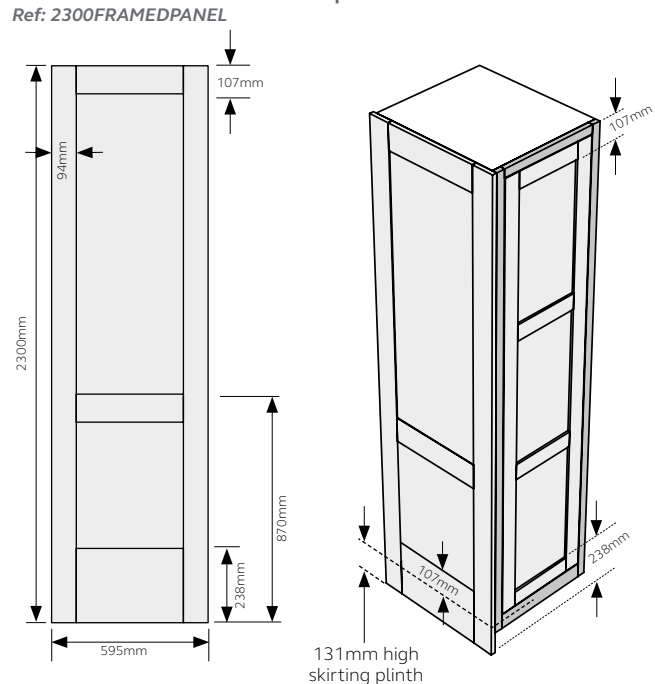
### 2120mm larder unit feature end panel

Ref: 2120FRAMEDPANEL



### 2300mm larder unit feature end panel

Ref: 2300FRAMEDPANEL

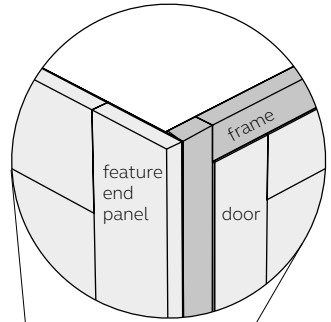


# BELGRAVIA INFRAME FEATURE END PANELS

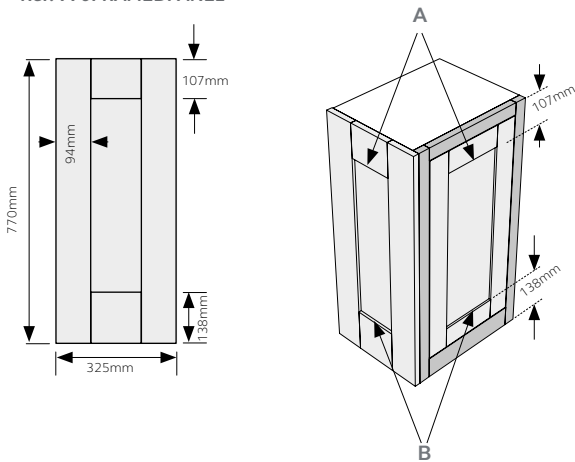
## Wall & dresser feature end panels

The bottom of the feature end panel's top rail is designed to run in line with the bottom of the door's top rail - see **A**.

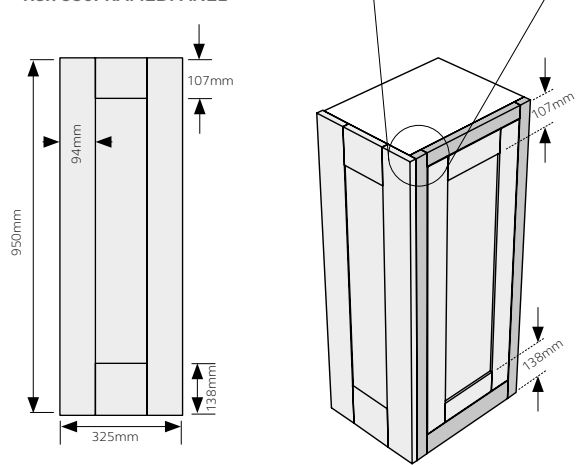
The top of the feature end panel's bottom rail is designed to run in line with the top of the door's bottom rail - see **B**. Panel width is to suit 300mm deep carcasses.



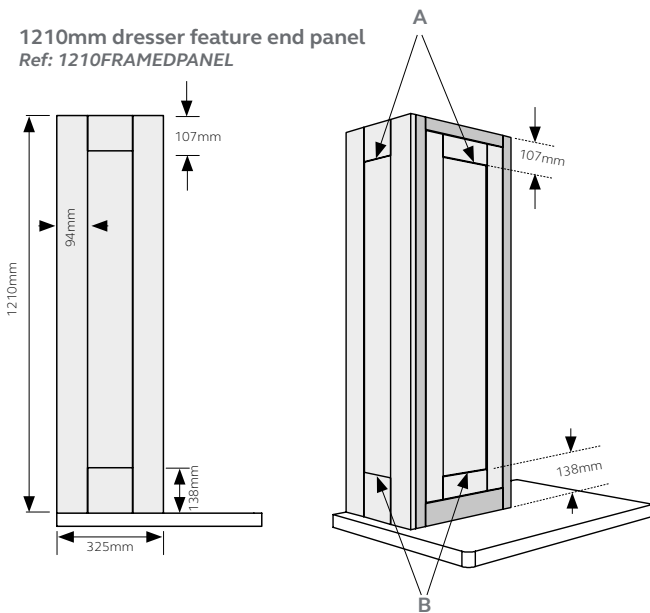
**770mm wall unit feature end panel**  
Ref: 770FRAMEDPANEL



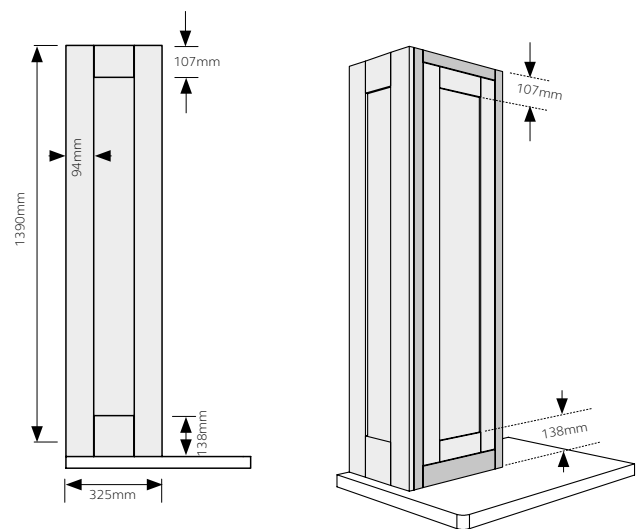
**950mm wall unit feature end panel**  
Ref: 950FRAMEDPANEL



**1210mm dresser feature end panel**  
Ref: 1210FRAMEDPANEL



**1390mm dresser feature end panel**  
Ref: 1390FRAMEDPANEL





# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

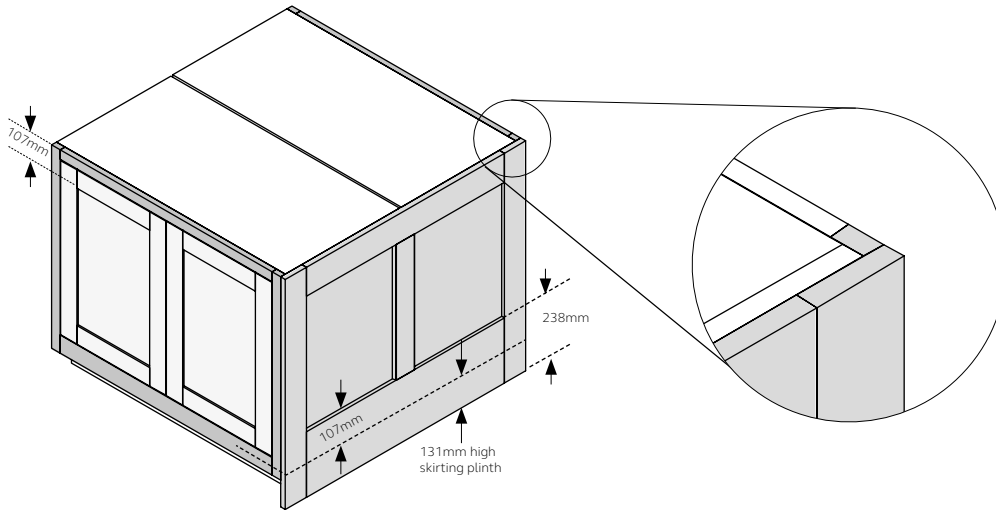
## FEATURE ISLAND END PANELS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



Feature island end panels are available made to order in any width, please see pricelist for further information. The top rail will always be a constant 107mm whilst the bottom rail is a constant 238mm. The outside vertical stiles are 94mm in width.

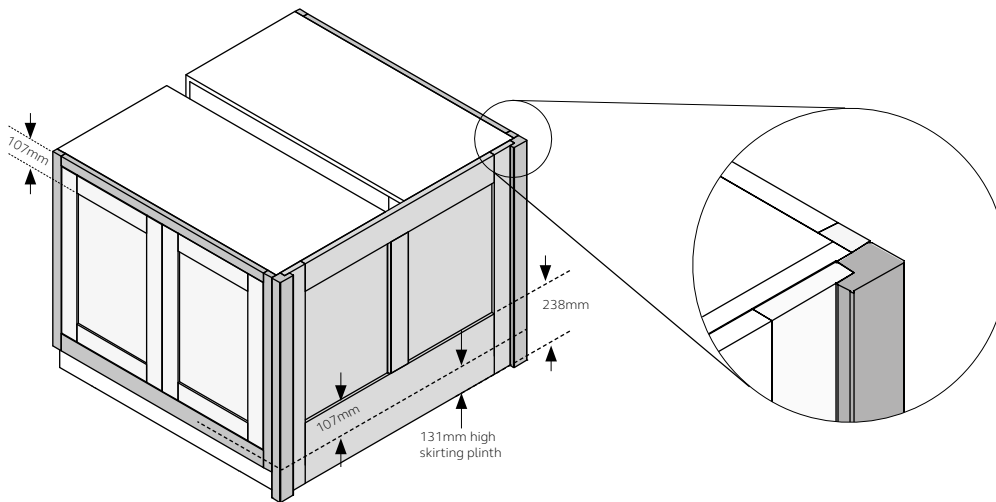
### Island unit no post solution



- 1 Simply order your end panel with a measurement of the overall carcass depth plus 40mm (frame depth of 20mm x 2).

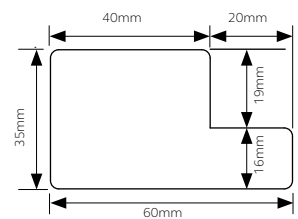


### Island unit with universal moulding solution

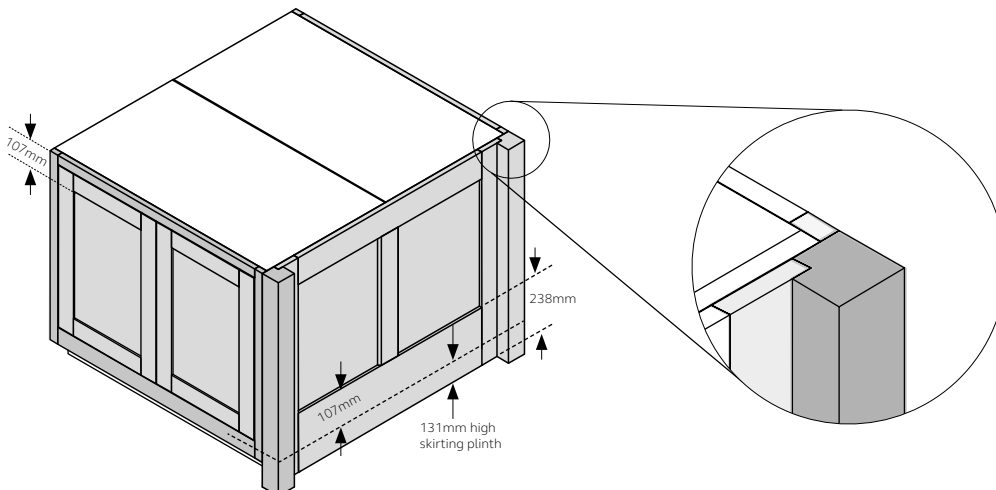


- 2 If using the universal moulding, calculate the panel width as per option 1 above and then deduct 80mm (40mm rebate x 2) from the width to have the panel positioned within the rebate of the universal moulding.

#### Universal moulding dimensions

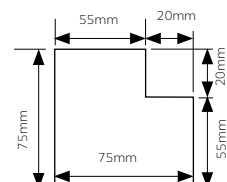


### Island unit modular post solution



- 3 If using the modular post, calculate the panel width as per option 1 above and then deduct 110mm (55mm rebate x 2) from the width to have the panel positioned within the rebate of the universal moulding.

#### Modular post dimensions

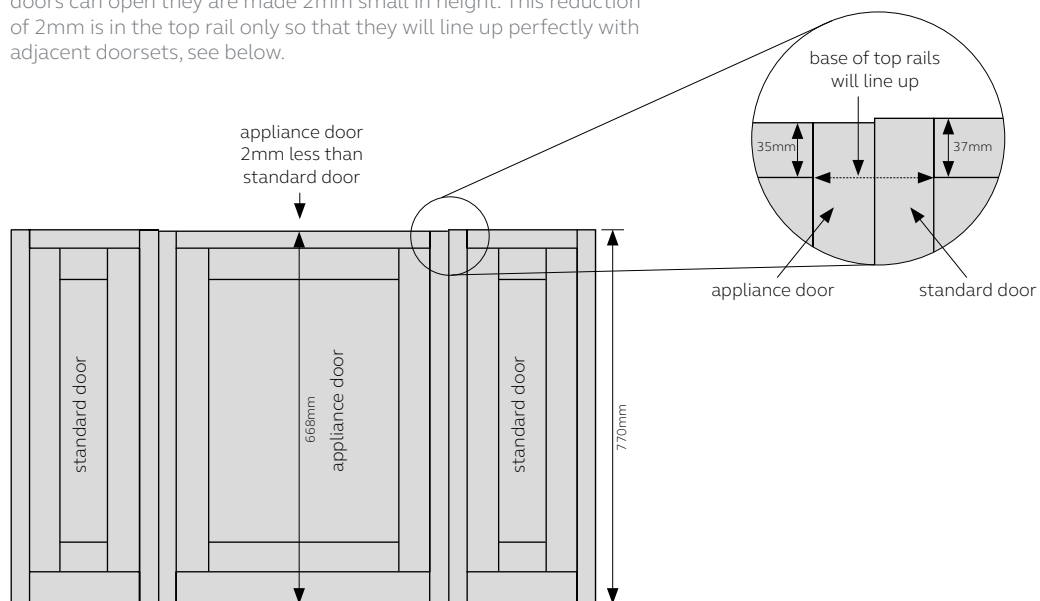


# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## FIXED APPLIANCE APPLICATION

---

Appliance doors are constructed with a reduction in the width of the top frame rail. All framing is 37mm, however, to ensure appliance doors can open they are made 2mm small in height. This reduction of 2mm is in the top rail only so that they will line up perfectly with adjacent doorsets, see below.



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## FOUR DOOR DRESSER SET

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

**MTO** FRAME SUPPLIED FLAT PACKED

The four door dresser set is made up of four 230mm (w) x 1164mm (h) doors and a 37mm surrounding frame, resulting in a total width of 1000mm.

The two doors on the left are joined by a winged hinge, allowing a bi-fold opening. This also applies to the two doors on the right.

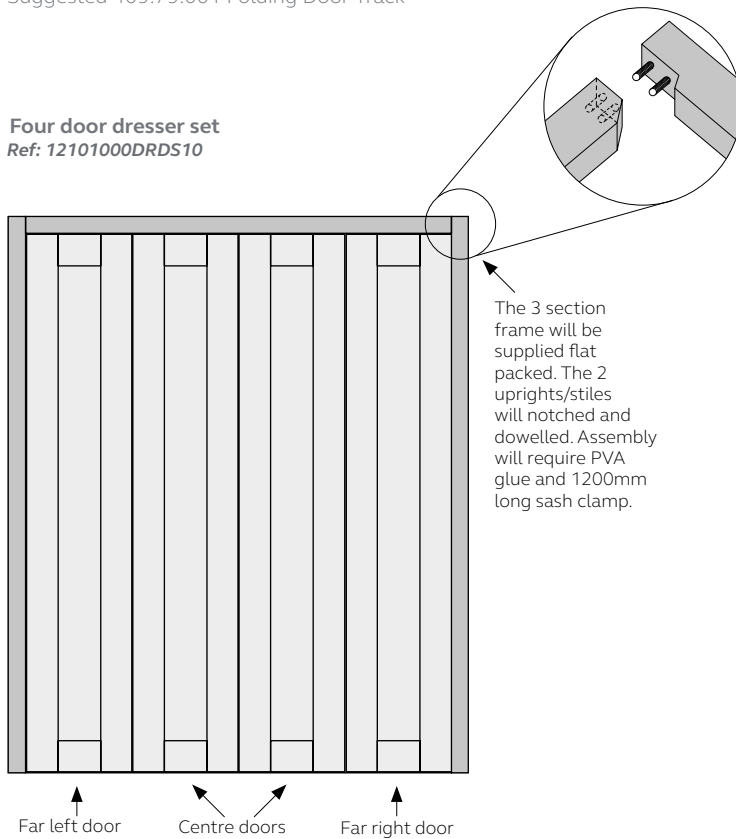
The standard method of fixing the bi-fold is to splay a plain winged hinged onto both reverse areas on the doors, screwing directly into the timber by way of 18 x 3mm screws.

The door on the far left and the door on the far right are to be hinged to the carcass as per the rest of the doors in the kitchen.

### Hafele

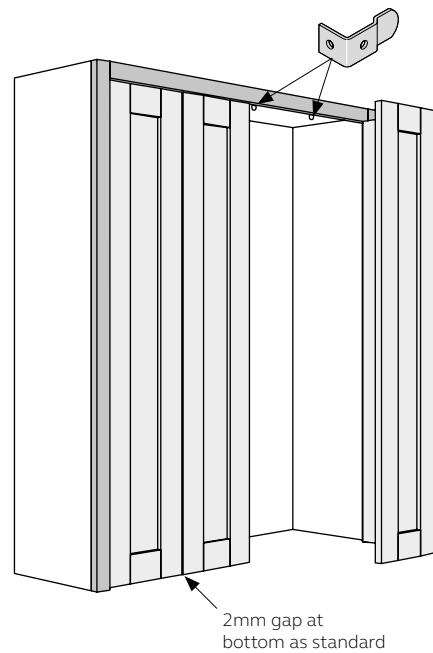
Suggested 409.79.001 Folding Door Track

**Four door dresser set**  
 Ref: 12101000DRDS10

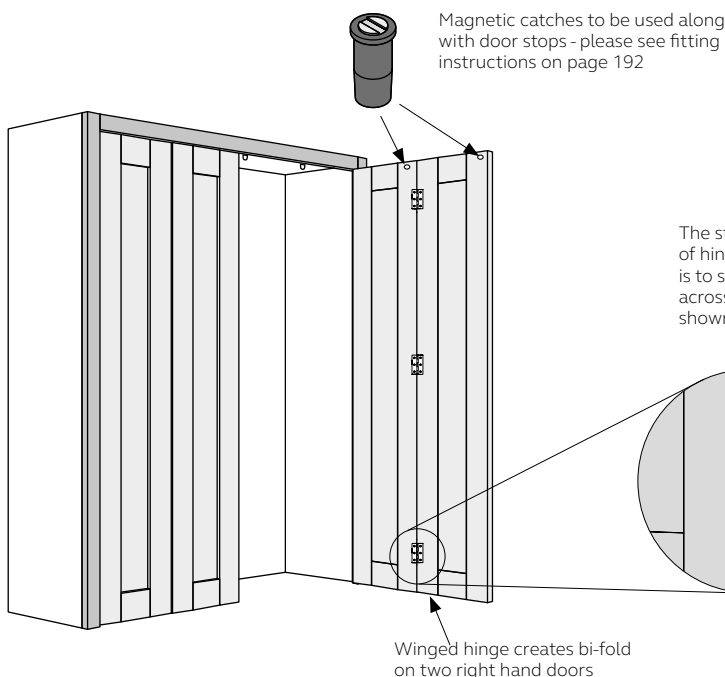


### Door stops

Door stop to be used along with magnetic catches - please see fitting instructions on page 192

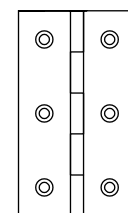


### Magnetic catch



### Butt hinge

The standard method of hinging bi-fold doors is to splay a butt hinge across both doors as shown below.

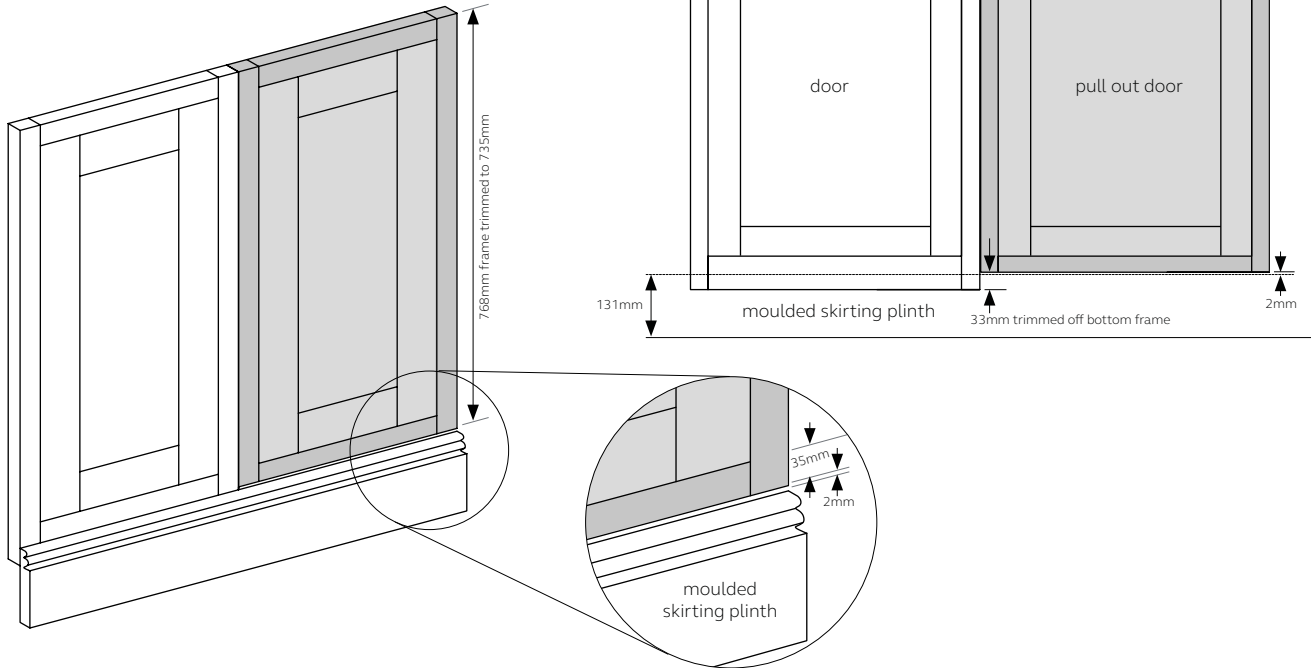


# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

### PULL OUT UNIT APPLICATION

A 768mm frame should be ordered.  
Cut at 33mm from the bottom of the frame to  
leave space for the appliance door to open.



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

### QUADRANT APPLICATION

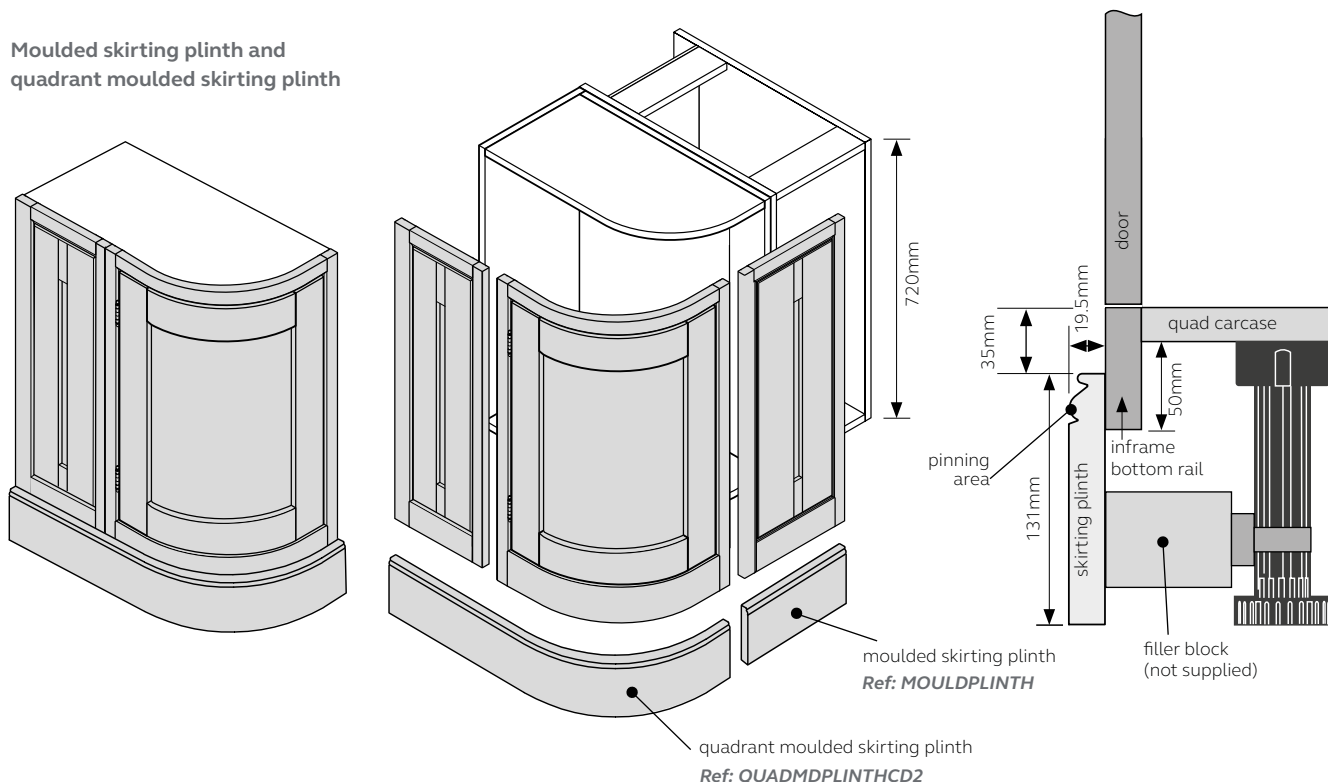
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The moulded skirting plinth is supplied in 3050mm lengths with a height of 135mm. The height must be trimmed to 131mm prior to fitting. It is made from veneer wrapped MDF core material.

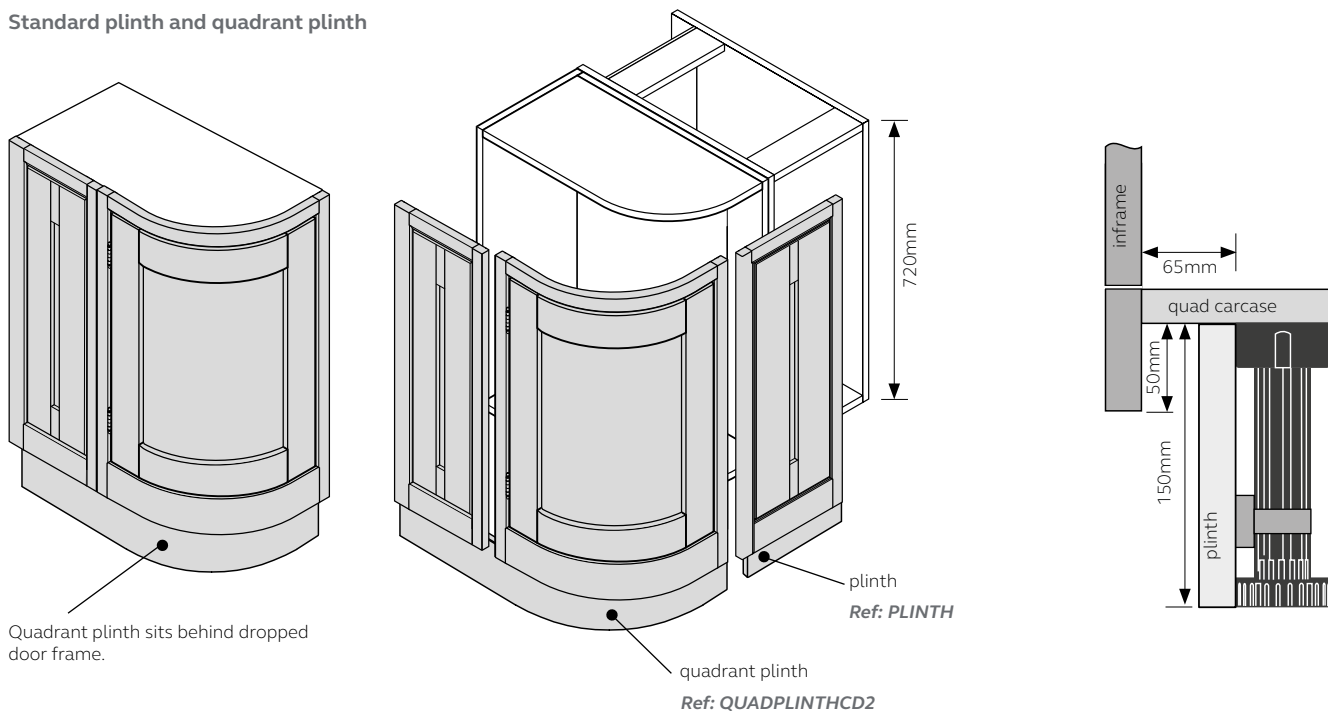
The moulded skirting plinth is to be positioned half way down the bottom rail of the frame, leaving 37mm visible and 31mm behind the plinth for fixing. It is fixed by means of pinning through the moulded section, securing it to the base of the inframe. The top profile features a deep moulding designed to hide the head of the pin.

**Please note:** In order to avoid a situation where integrated appliance/ fixed frames and pull-out bins are obstructed from opening by the skirting plinth, ensure the base of the integrated appliance/ fixed frame is trimmed by approximately 33mm (depending on floor levels) to allow full clearance. For dishwashers, please see dishwasher application on page 204.

#### Moulded skirting plinth and quadrant moulded skirting plinth



#### Standard plinth and quadrant plinth



Quadrant plinth sits behind dropped door frame.

# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

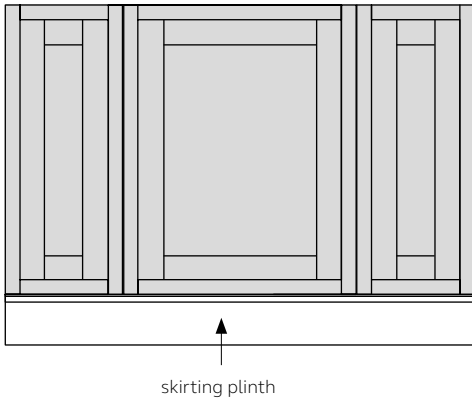
## MOULDED SKIRTING PLINTH

### DISHWASHER INSTALLATION

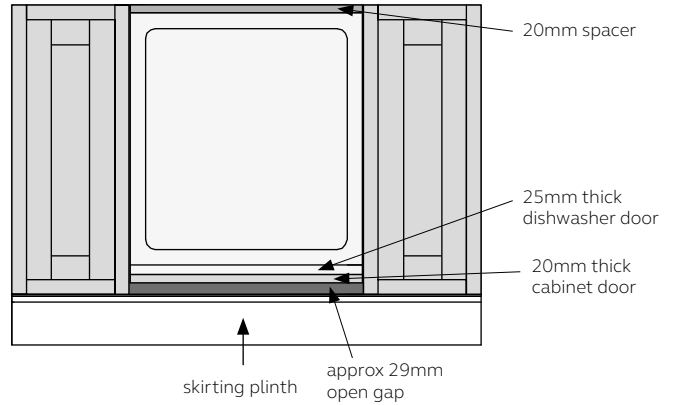
When fitting a dishwasher with a moulded skirting plinth, the dishwasher has to be positioned 20mm lower using a 20mm spacer positioned on top. This is to ensure the taller height of the door does not bind at the base, ultimately changing the pivot point and effectively lifting the door up higher than the top of the dishwasher.

There is no reason to trim the bottom of the door if following this procedure. However, if you have a problem with binding you can trim the bottom of the door leaving 31mm of adjustment space.

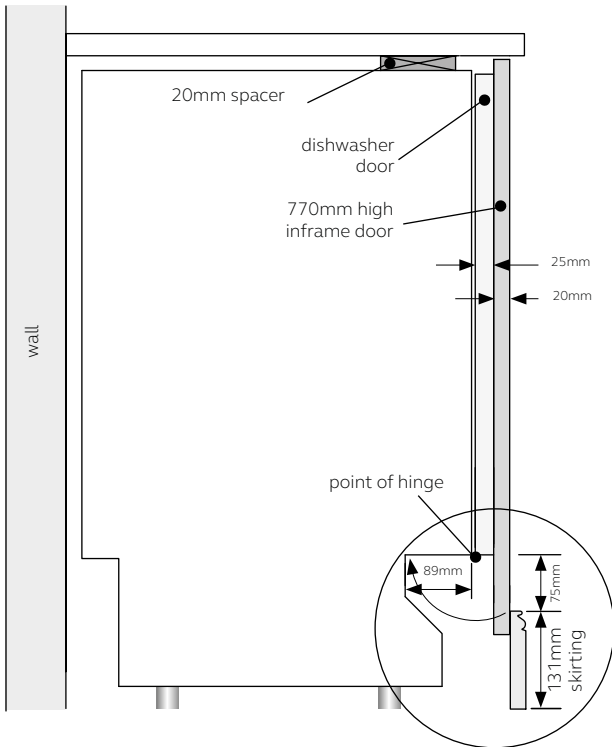
Elevation view of closed dishwasher



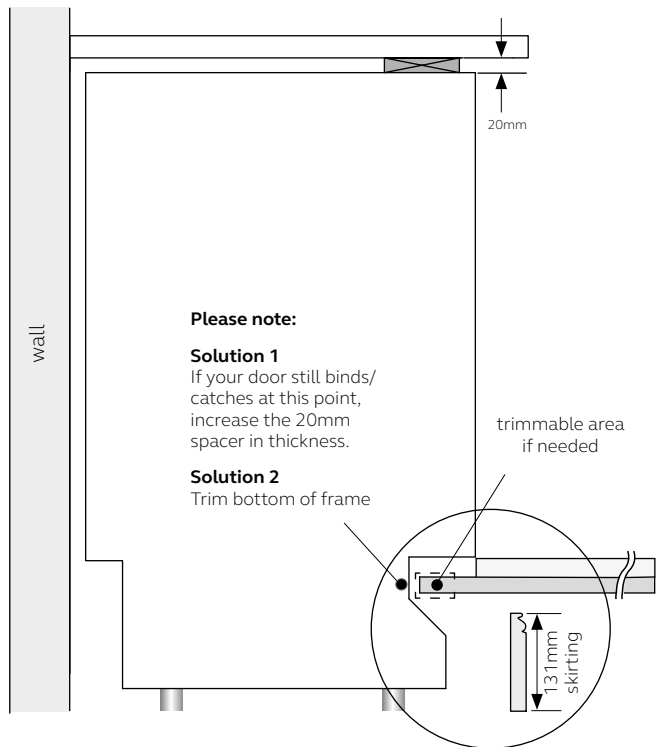
Elevation view of open dishwasher



Side view of closed dishwasher



Side view of open dishwasher



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME OVERMANTLE



ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

The overmantle is supplied as a kit of parts. It is a made to order accessory, therefore please specify desired width on the order form. Please note, the width dimension is measured from point to point of cornice and the width of your top box section. Top box section comes with front facing Belgravia door. The amount of panels in this door depends on the width of the overmantle. Top of overmantle does not come with cornice and needs to be installed by the fitter.

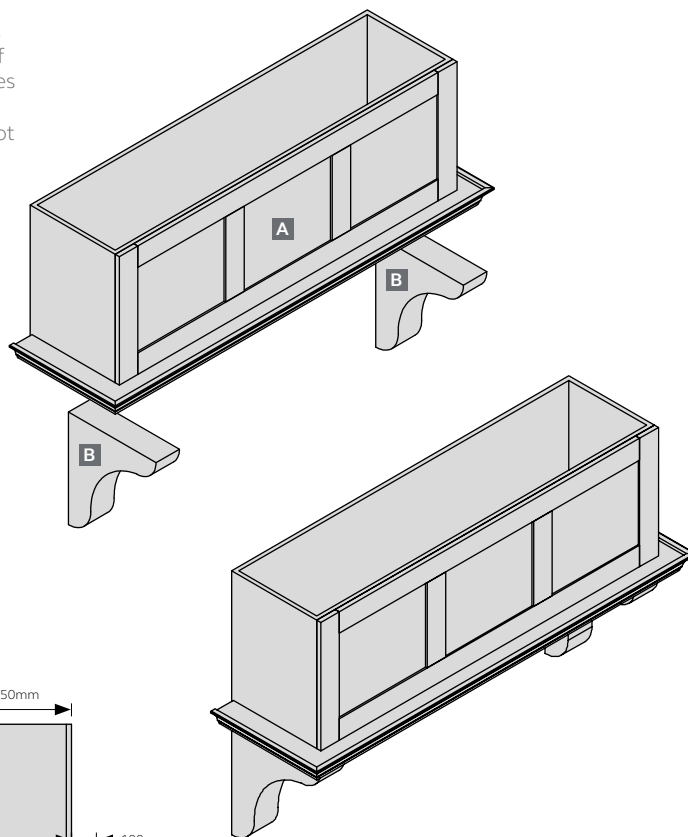
**Please note: Minimum Width 1400mm(w)**

## Components included in kit:

- A** 1 no. top box section
- B** 2 no. corbal: 500mm(h) x 120mm(w) x 450mm(d)

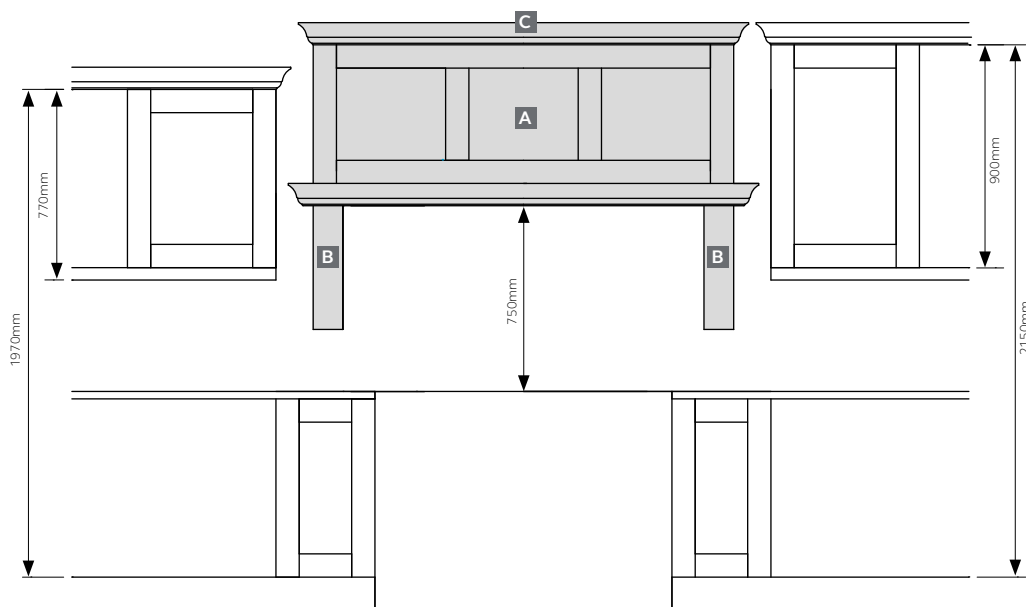
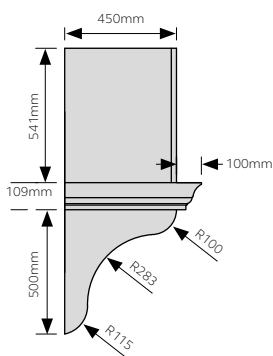
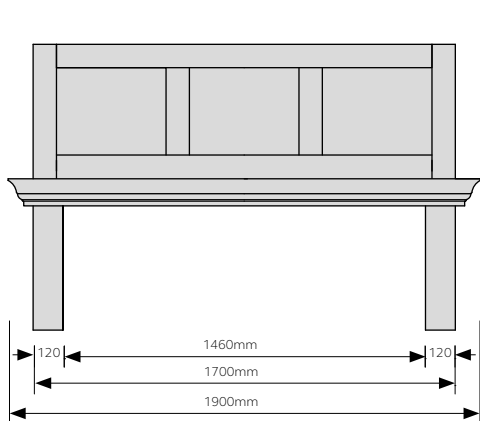
## Components not included in kit:

- C** 1 no. top cornice



## Overmantle

Ref: 1900OVERMANTLE



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## QUADRANT BARREL & CHOPPING BOARD

The quadrant barrel & chopping board set is used on base units and can be fitted with either concealed or Amerock hinges. Amerock hinges may need to be altered slightly for a correct fit.

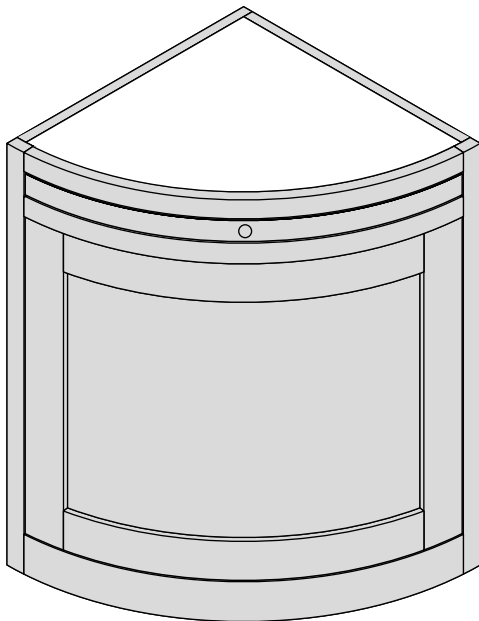
Shelves may be cut to the same profile but must be a minimum of 20mm back from the edge of the carcass. The maximum height of the doors is 770mm.

A 35mm thick oak chopping board is included, as standard. Boards are supplied with a raw finish and need oiled to suit food preparation. Please see page 162 for chopping board finishing instructions.

Complementary accessories include curved plinth and curved moulded skirting plinth.

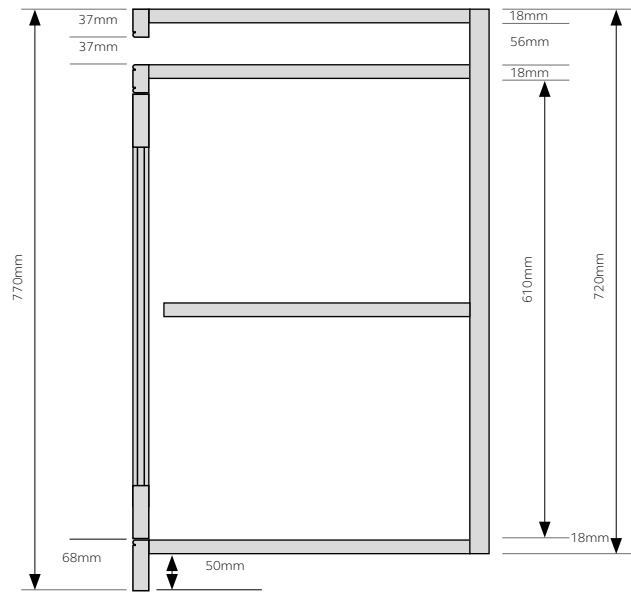
### Application of quadrant barrel unit

770 X 420mm



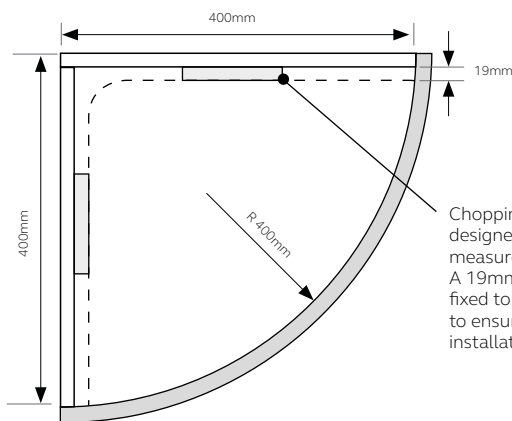
Ref: 770420CDSCD

### How to build your chopping board carcass



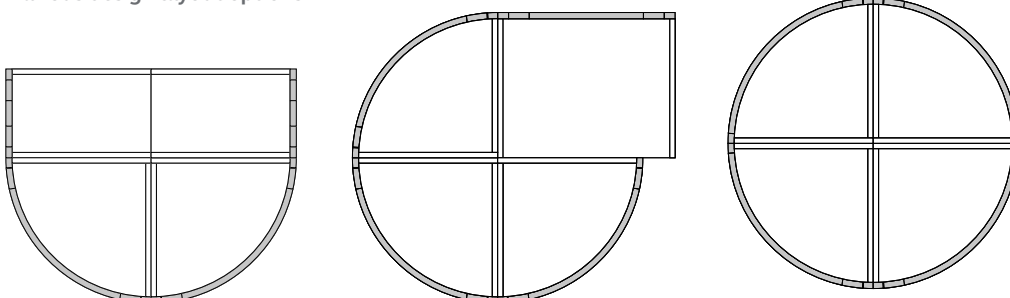
#### Important

The cross section drawing on the right shows the construction of the barrel unit carcass with the space needed for a chopping board. All curved items are subject to a tolerance in radius of +/- 3mm.



Chopping boards are designed to fit to the internal measurements of the frame. A 19mm packer should be fixed to the carcass interior to ensure correct fit upon installation.

### Various design layout options



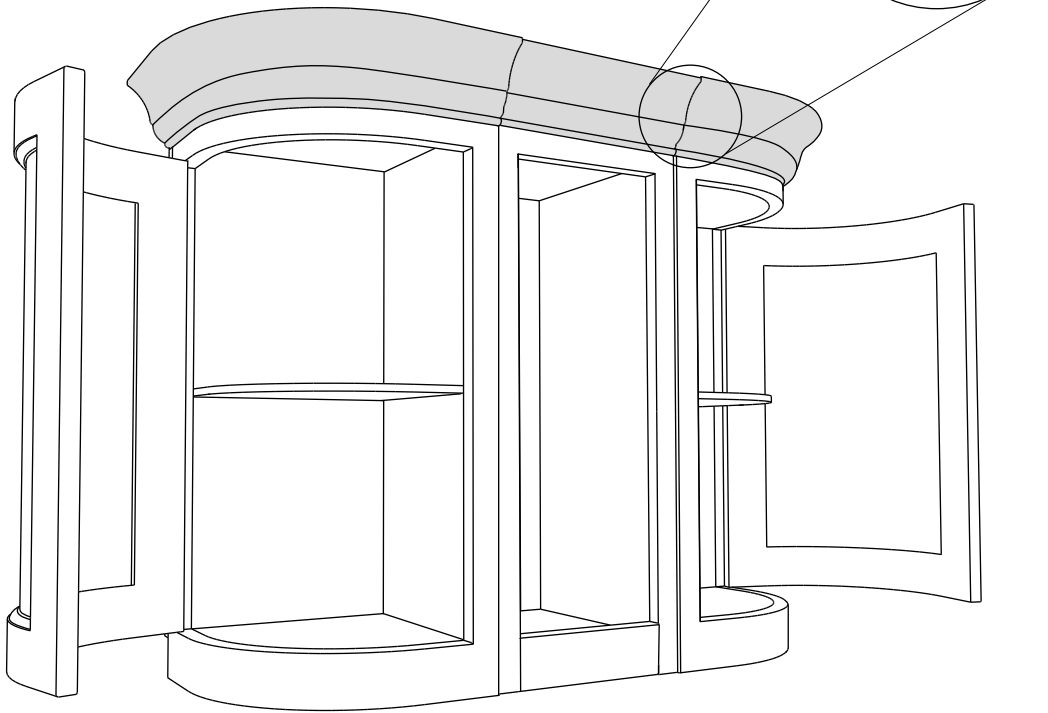


# BELGRAVIA INFRAME QUADRANT CORNICE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

When fitting the quadrant cornice it is important to ensure that it is placed 2mm forward of the linear cornice, breaking the join line and making it easier to fit. Failure to do so will result in the curved mouldings not lining up correctly with the curvature of the quadrant door.

## Quadrant wall unit



Step quadrant forward 2mm

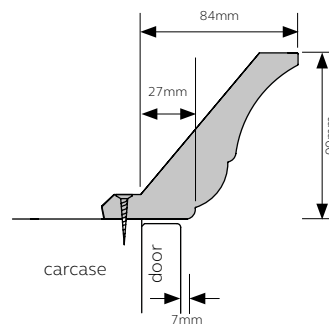
Please use touch up kit to paint the end grain shown on curved cornice.

## Quadrant cornice

Ref: QUADCORNICECD2

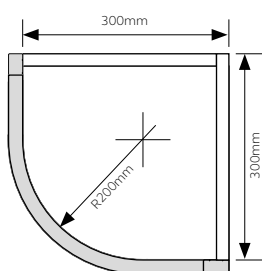


## End profile

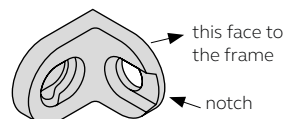
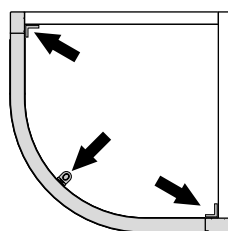


Please ensure cornice is installed 84mm in front of carcase as shown. This ensures the correct positioning of the curved cornice component.

## Frame fixing



## Frame fixing bracket



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME QUADRANT DOORSETS

Quadrant Doorsets may be used on 300x300mm deep wall units or 560/570 x 320mm base units.

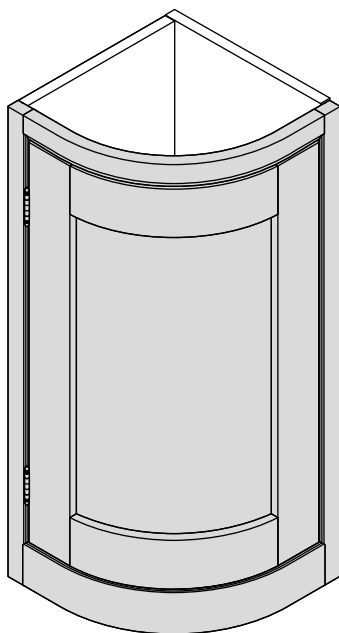
For wall unit application there are two heights available 770mm and 950mm (made to order), which are used on either 720mm or 900mm high units as standard. To prevent possible binding of closing doors ensure shelves are step back by a minimum of 5mm.

For base unit application there is 260/270mm wide standard doorsets available, please see images below.

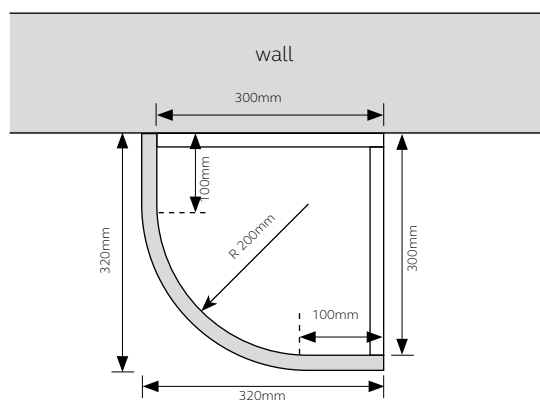
The doors will suit amerock or concealed hinges, please refer to installation methods. Complementary components such as quadrant cornice, quadrant under cornice, quadrant skirting plinth, quadrant standard plinth are available.

## Wall unit application

CD2: 770 x 320 x 320mm or CD2: 950 x 320 x 320mm (made to order)

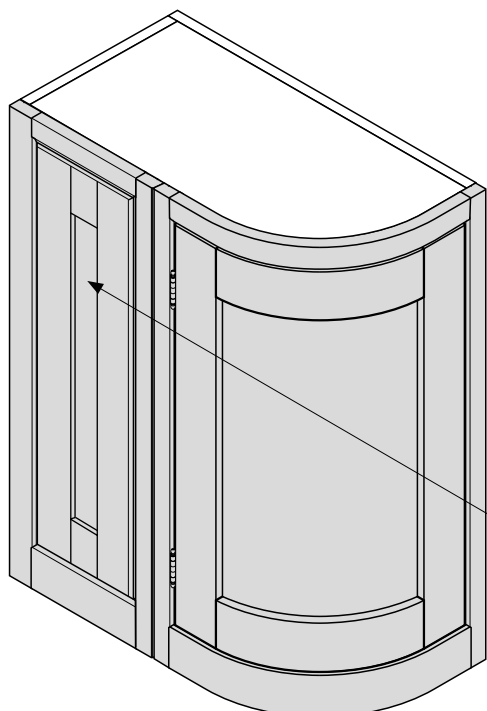


Ref: 770320CDCD2

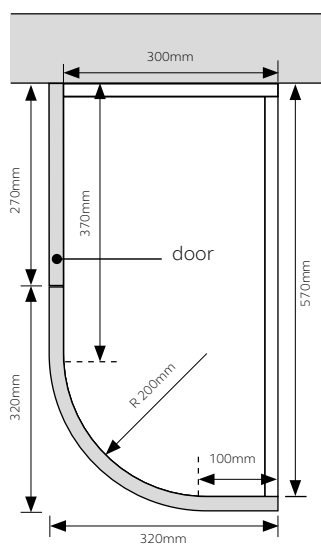


## Base unit application

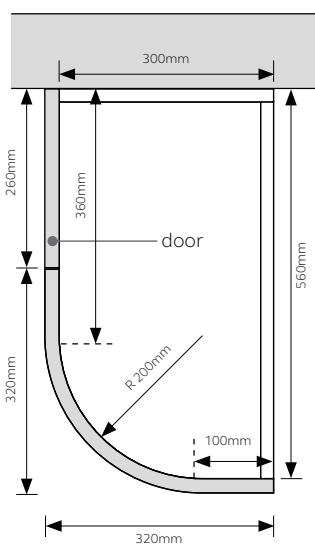
CD2: 770 x 320 x 320mm



### 570mm deep carcass



### 560mm deep carcass



**Please note:** a door is used as a filler when fitting a 320 x 320mm convex end curve door to a base unit

# BELGRAVIA INFRAME QUADRANT DOUBLE DOORSET

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



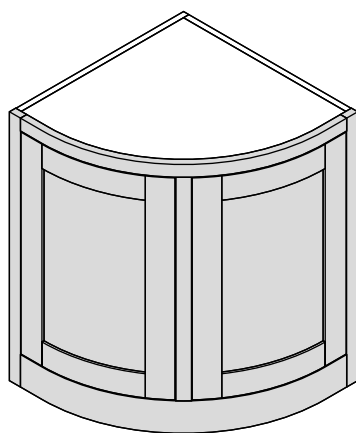
The large double curved doorset is for base unit use only (made to order). There is only one height available of 770mm, which will use a 720mm high standard unit. To prevent possible binding of closing doors ensure shelves are step back by a minimum of 5mm.

The doors are designed to use standard 90 degree and concealed hinges. Complementary components such as curved skirting plinth, curved standard plinth. Curved cornice and under cornice is not available as this curved door set would not be used in a wall application.

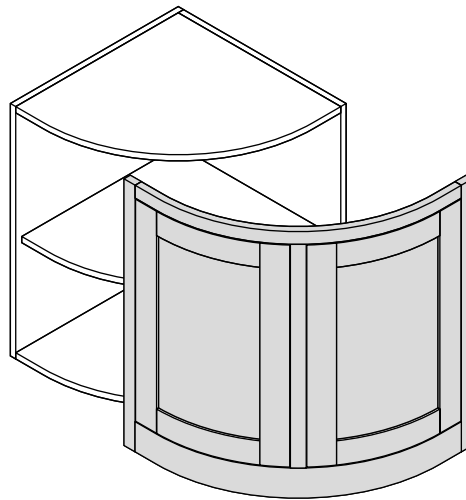
The doors will suit amerock or concealed hinges, please refer to installation methods. The doors are designed to suit a 560 deep carcass, however, a filler is supplied when using 570 deep, see below.

## Base Unit Application

CD15: 770 x 580 x 580mm (made to order)

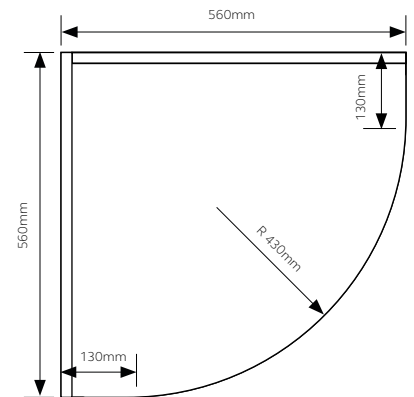


Ref: 770580CDCD15

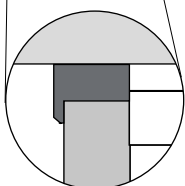
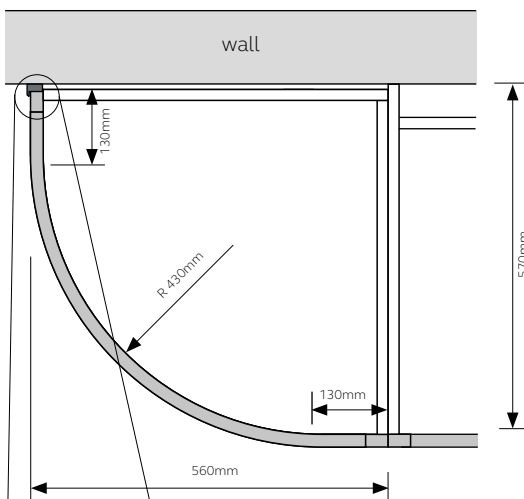


## Template for quadrant double doorset

(applies to 570 or 560mm carcass depths)

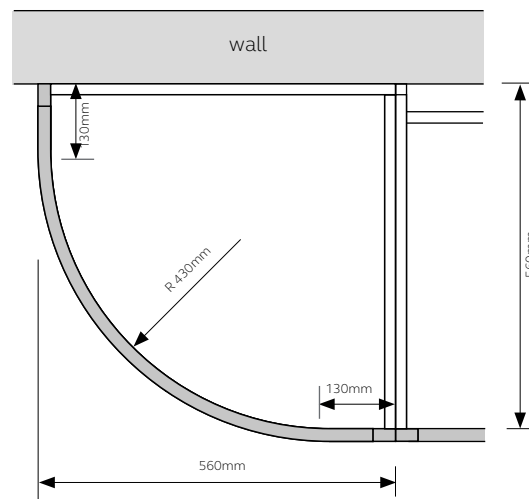


## 570mm deep carcass solution (filler supplied)



**Please note:** additional filler needed when using 570mm deep carcass. Filler is supplied.

## 560mm deep carcass solution (filler not required)



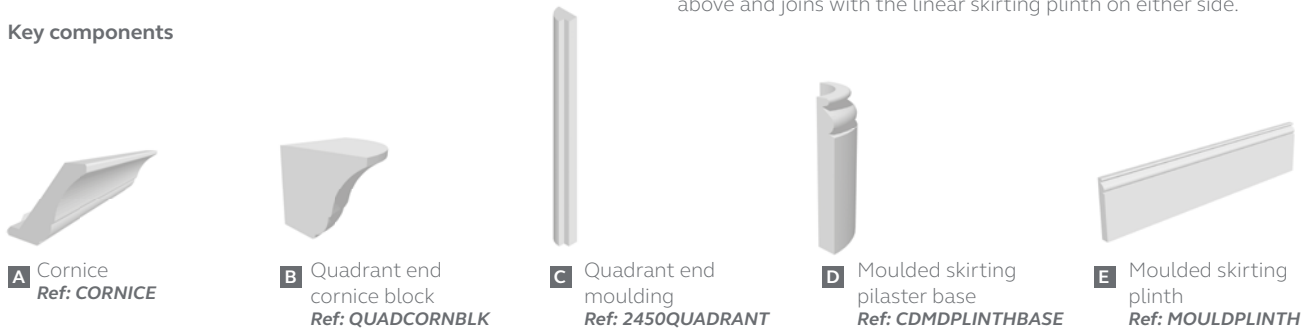
# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## QUADRANT MOULDINGS

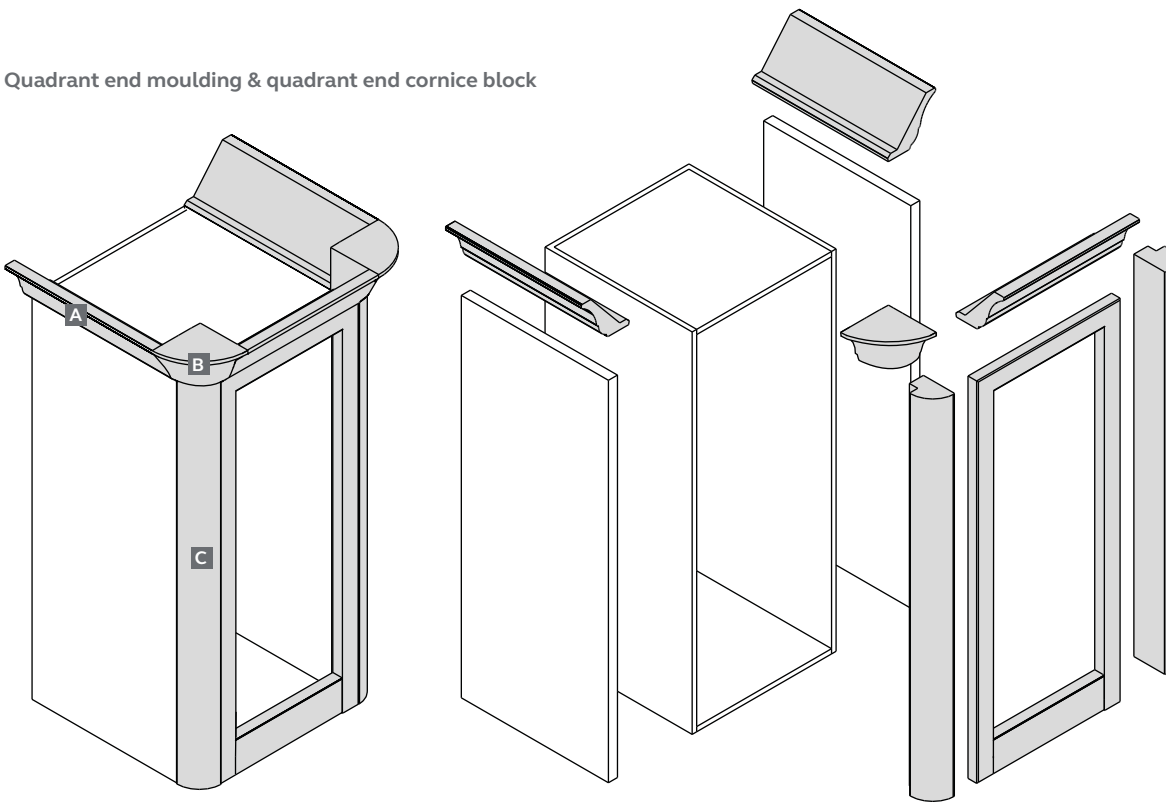
Three components are joined together to create a seamless quadrant cornice application. The quadrant end moulding and cornice block are used with a linear cornice for wall applications.

For base units the moulded skirting pilaster base has been designed to be used as part of a skirting plinth application by creating a curved moulding that matches the curvature of the quadrant end moulding above and joins with the linear skirting plinth on either side.

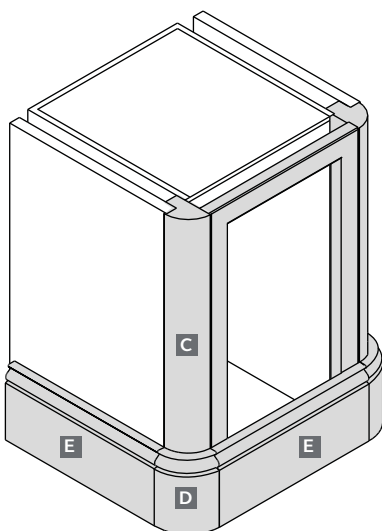
### Key components



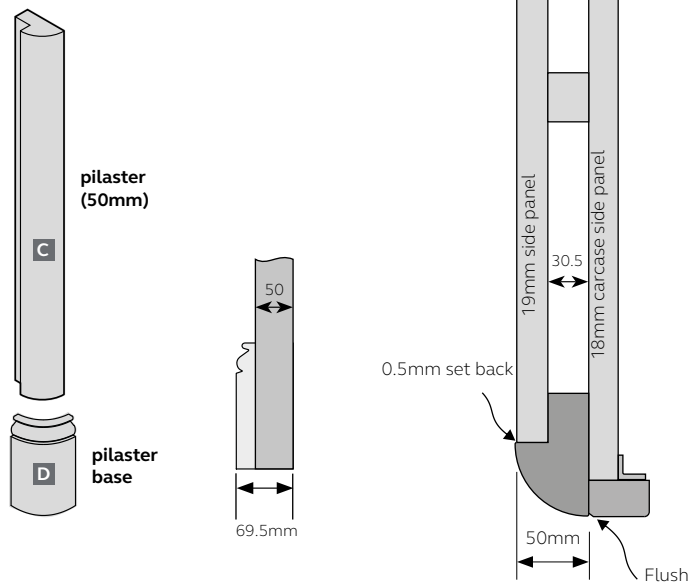
### Quadrant end moulding & quadrant end cornice block



### Moulded pilaster base



### Top application view



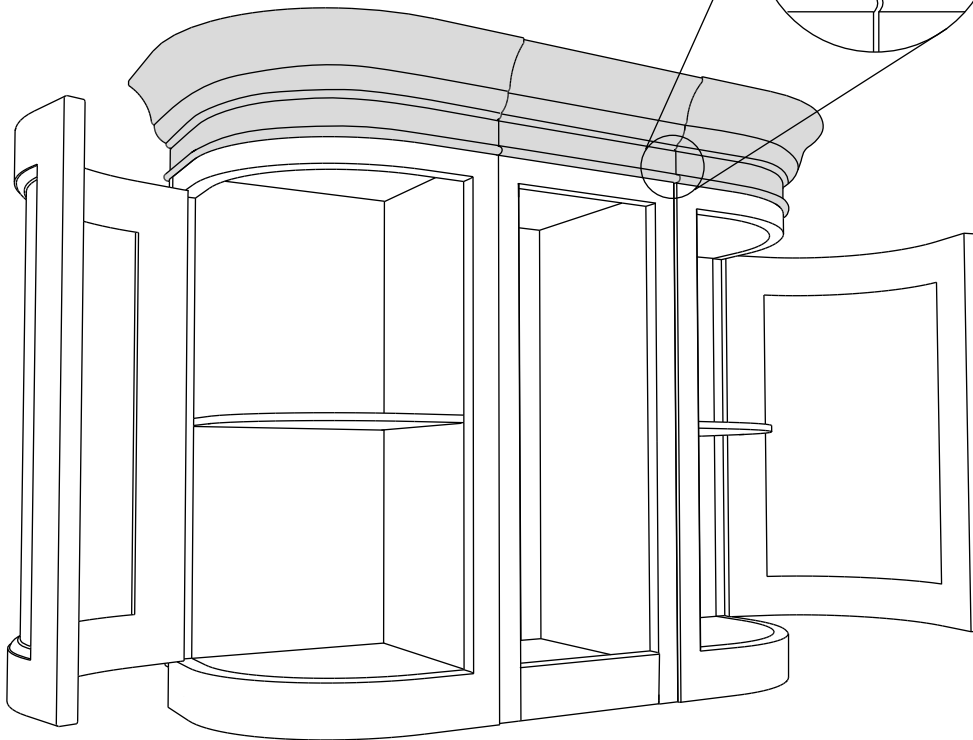
# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## QUADRANT UNDER CORNICE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

When fitting the quadrant under cornice it is important to ensure that it is placed 2mm forward of the linear cornice, breaking the join line and making it easier to fit. Failure to do so will result in the curved mouldings not lining up correctly with the curvature of the quadrant door.

### Quadrant wall unit



Step quadrant forward 2mm

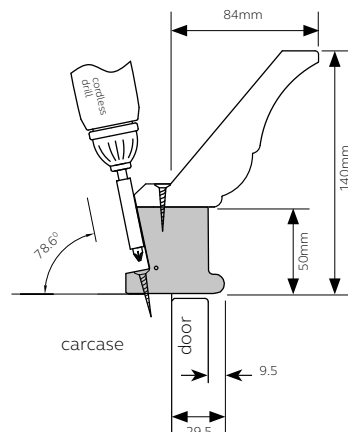
Please use touch up kit to paint the end grain shown on curved cornice.

### Quadrant under cornice

Ref: QUADUNDERCORCD2

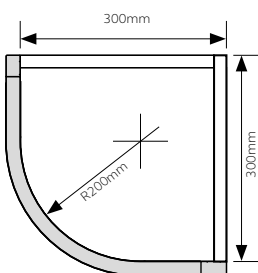


### End profile

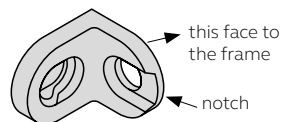
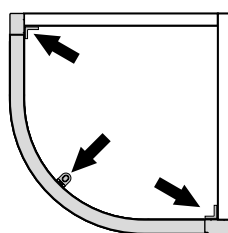


Please ensure under cornice is installed 29.5mm in front of carcass as shown. This ensures the correct positioning of the curved cornice component.

### Frame fixing



### Frame fixing bracket



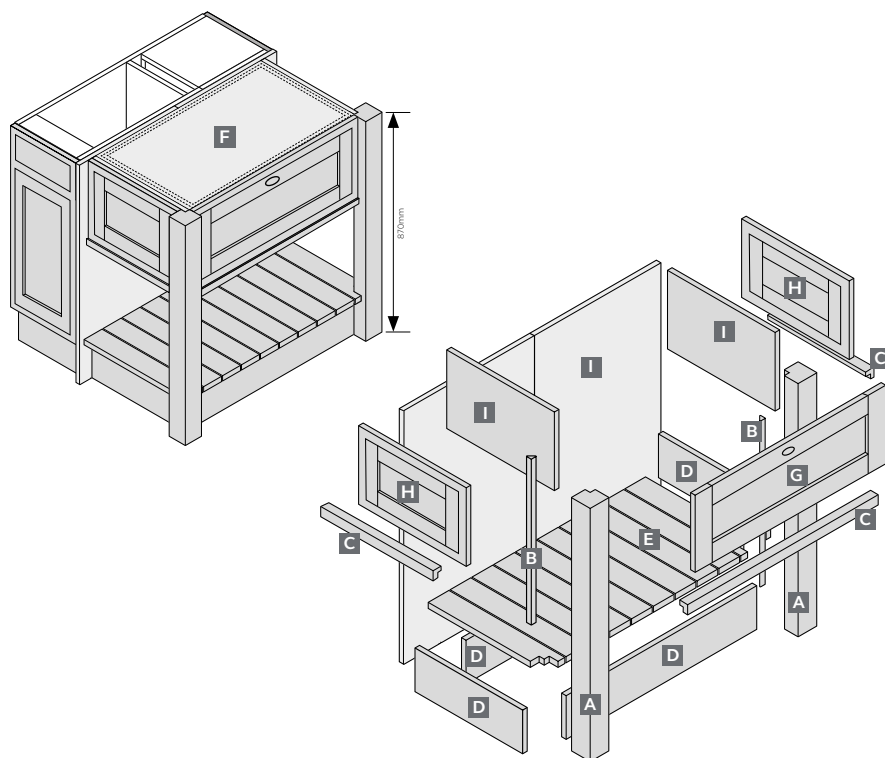
# BELGRAVIA INFRAME PASTRY BENCH

MTO

Below illustrates the method of assembling the Belgravia pastry bench using a list of accessories.

The bench has been designed to suit any width of island unit.

It is up to the designer to either install a generic drawer system (as would be in the rest of the kitchen) or opt for a more opulent oak dovetail drawer box, please see pages 92-93.



## Key Components

- A** 2 no. modular post: 870mm(h) x 75mm(w) x 75mm(d) - 900MODPILASTER
- B** 2 no. modular post filler: 720mm(h) x 20mm(w) x 20mm(d) - PILASTERBEAD
- C** 1 no. universal moulding: 3050mm(h) x 35mm(w) x 60mm(d) - UNIMOULDING
- D** 1 no. plinth: 3050mm(h) x 150mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- E** 1 no. pack of 12 slats: 50mm(h) x 460mm(w) x 250mm(d)
- F** 1 no. drawerbox: optional
- G** 1 no. door: select required size
- H** 2 no. door: select required size
- I** plain end panel: select required size

# BELGRAVIA INFRAME

## SLOPED DRAWER BOXES

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



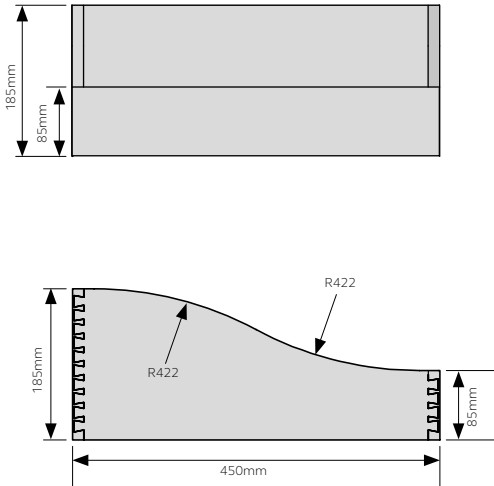
Sloped drawer boxes are designed for storing larger items. They are low at the front for easy viewing of contents and have a taller catchment area at the back. Sloped drawer boxes are designed to be installed inside cupboards without drawer fronts.

All drawer boxes are made from 14mm thick solid European white oak and come complete with lapped dovetail joints. The sloped drawers only come in one height of 185mm the back and 85mm at the front.

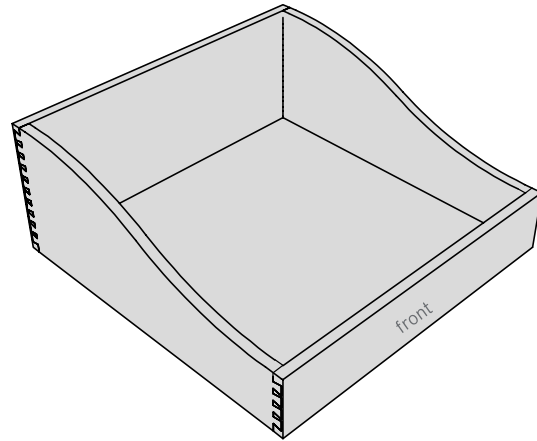
On all base units the depth is a standard 450mm. This measurement will suit Blum runner systems only.

A matrix of standard sizes is available on page 93.

### 85mm/185mm Sloped drawers



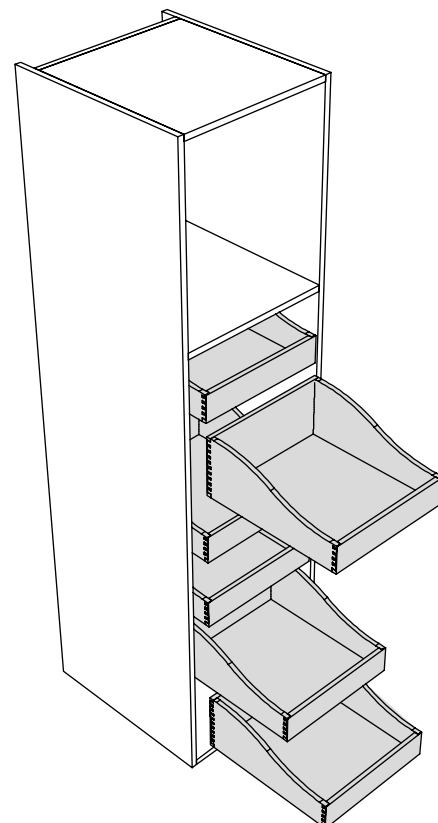
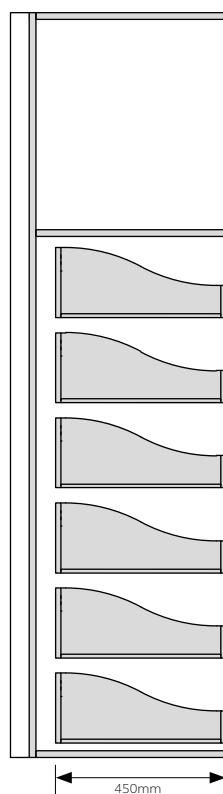
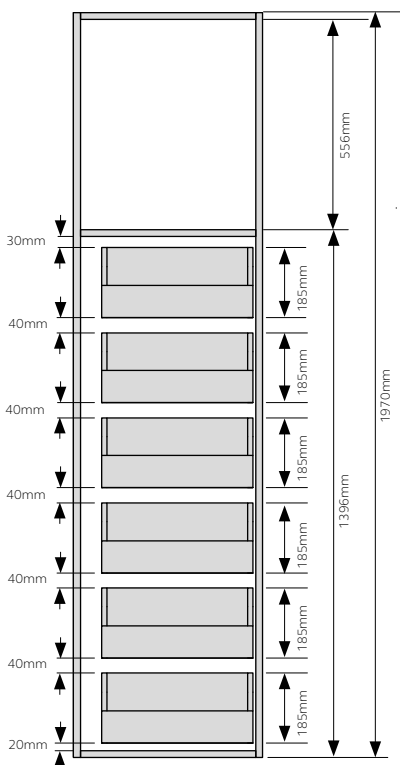
Sloped dovetail drawer boxes work with Blum runner systems only. **Please note:** Sloped dovetail drawer boxes **do not work with Hettich drawer runners.**



Example below shows the most ergonomic way of installing sloped drawers in tower housings. Any width of tower drawers are available.

Front elevation

Side elevation



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME SPICE DRAWER SET

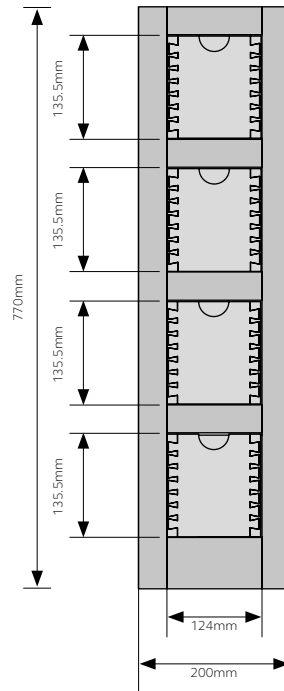
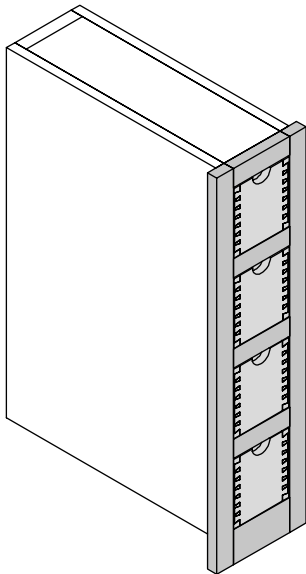


The spice drawer set comes with four equal sized drawers and a facing frame. The drawer boxes are dovetailed on the face of the box and are lacquered white oak. This set is made to order and **excludes housing carcass**.

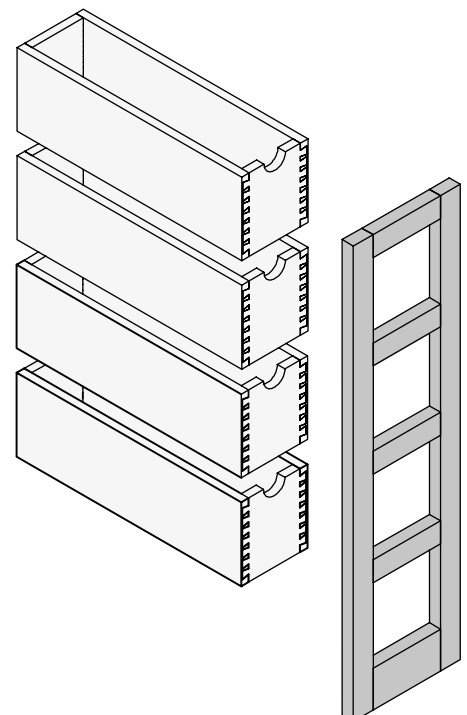
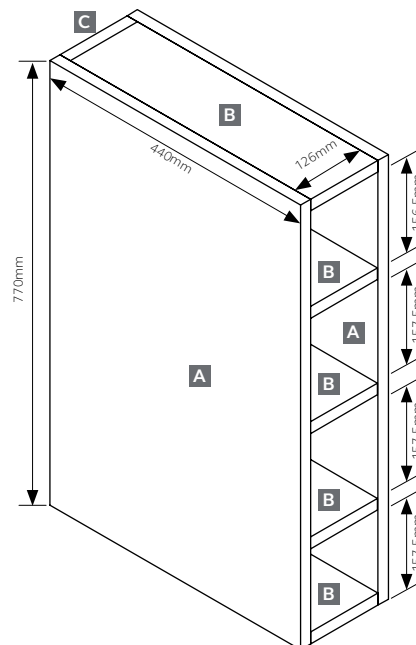
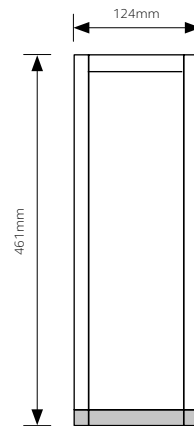
All our drawers are 440mm deep and therefore the depth of the carcass is internally 422mm deep, allowing the trays to sit 2mm back from the front of the fascia frame.

Details are provided below if you wish to construct your own carcass using 18mm MFC. The frame uses 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished the same as the rest of your kitchen.

**Spice drawer set**  
Ref: 770200SPICESET



**Top view  
Spice drawer**



## Key components for carcass construction

- A** 2 no. side gable: 770mm(h) x 440mm(w) x 18mm(d)
- B** 5 no. top/mid/bot panel: 18mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 422mm(d)
- C** 1 no. back panel: 770mm(h) x 126mm(w) x 18mm(d)



# BELGRAVIA INFRAME X-BOX WINE RACK UNIT

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

MTO

The X-box wine rack unit comes fully assembled with face frame attached and is designed to house any drawerbox system including oak dovetailed drawer boxes. This item is made to order and is only available in 600mm wide.

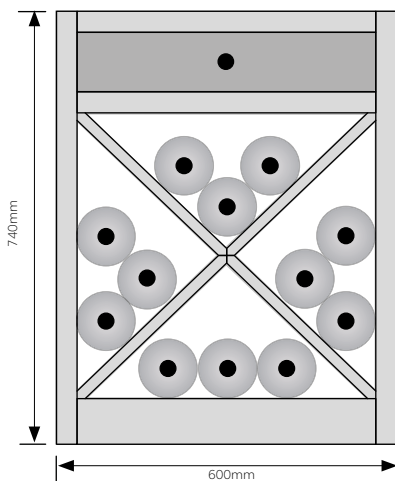
The carcass is constructed using 19mm lacquered white oak MDF. The frame is constructed using 20 x 37mm timber and can be finished to your specification.

Unit does not come with drawer box or drawer runners. A dovetail drawer box can be added and installed by way of removing the top of the carcass - see below. The depth of unit suits our standard dovetail drawer boxes see page 92. However the depth of area for holding wine bottles is 300mm deep.

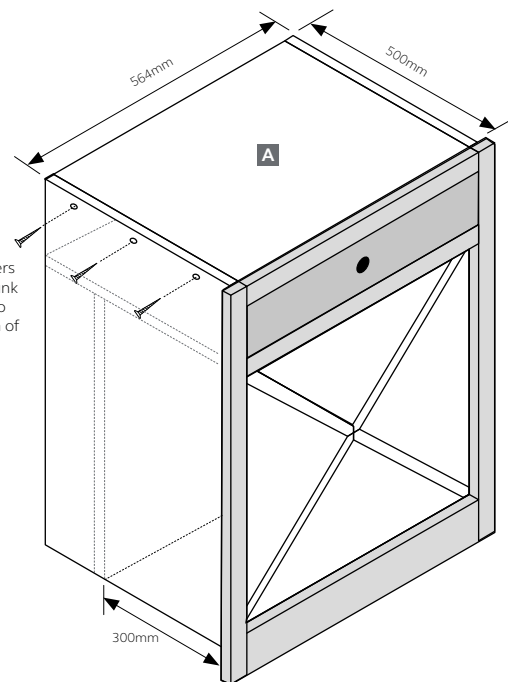
## Components included in kit:

- A** 1 no. white oak lacquered assembled carcass
- B** 1 no. frame
- C** 1 no. drawer front

**X-Box wine rack**  
Ref: XWINERACKUNIT



To install drawer runners remove the counter-sunk screws on either side to release the top section of carcass.



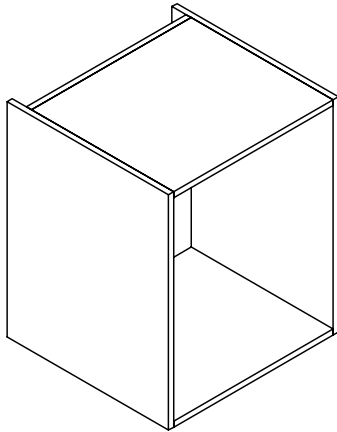
# MOCK INFRAME INTRODUCTION

Mock inframe is a design concept that uses one moulding known as a "Universal moulding" to be used along with plant on doors to achieve an inframe look.

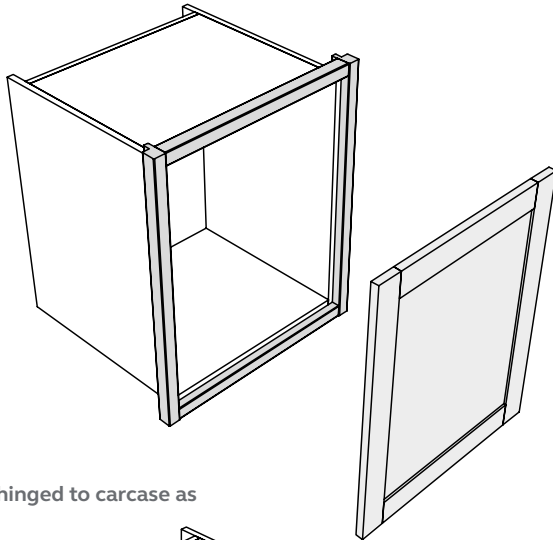
The following pages sets out to illustrate the importance of following the Mock Inframe Kitchen Matrix (see page 272) when designing the different wall, base, dresser and tower combinations.

Quadrant end mouldings and curved mouldings are also available on various ranges to enable curved features such as convex 320 x 320 doors and quadrant end pilasters. Please refer to each product range for availability.

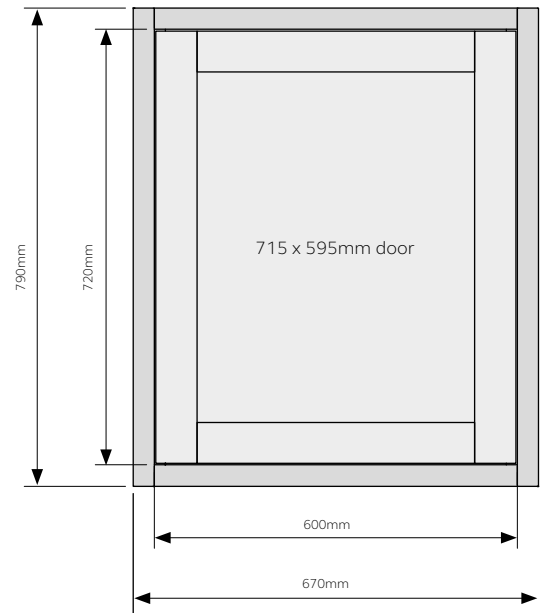
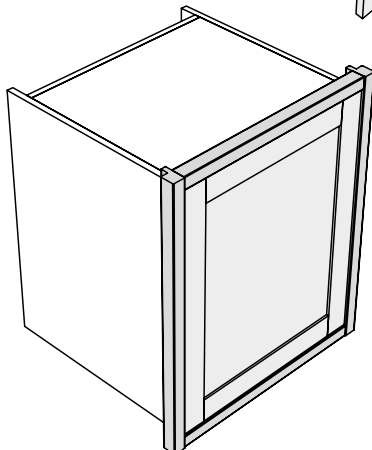
**Carcase only using standard heights and widths.**  
(Except oven housing see page 226)



**Frame is mounted to the outside of the carcase**



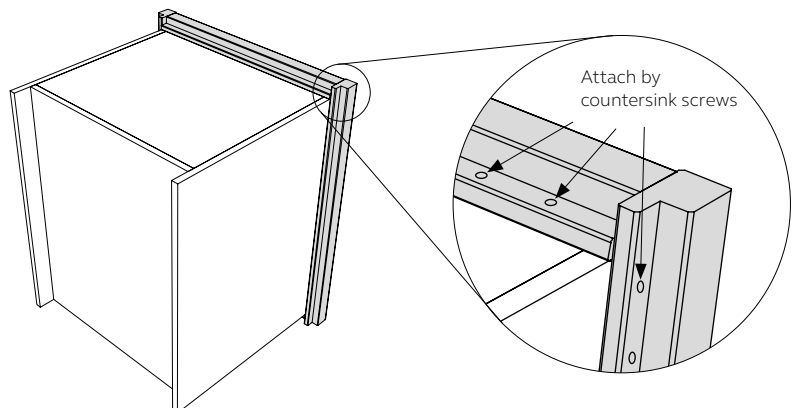
**Door is hinged to carcase as normal**



## Rules for installation

- 1 Only certain combinations of doorsets can be achieved due to the standard plant-on sizes being used - see matrix on pages 272-273.
- 2 For this system to work, designers and planners have to follow the matrix on page 272.
- 3 Bottom of carcase to the floor is 115mm to ensure ergonomic worktop height of 870mm.
- 4 Plinth height is 80mm from the floor as standard.
- 5 Skirting plinth cannot be used for this style - please see curved base accessories on page 220.
- 6 If there is a mid rail being used between doors then it is installed flush with the door.
- 7 Whether a mid rail is being used or not, the top and bottom rail is installed 1.5mm forward of the door.
- 8 One vertical stile to be used between carcases - see page 219.
- 9 The outside vertical stile installed (either going to the floor or the end of a run) needs to be 1.5mm forward of the top and bottom and 3mm forward of the door.
- 10 Only 320 x 320mm curved doors can be used with this system - see base and wall unit on pages 220-221.
- 11 50mm radius pilasters and pilaster cap can be used where available.

**Reverse side showing 35mm wide 'universal moulding' fixed to the carcase**



# MOCK INFRAME SAMPLE MATRIX

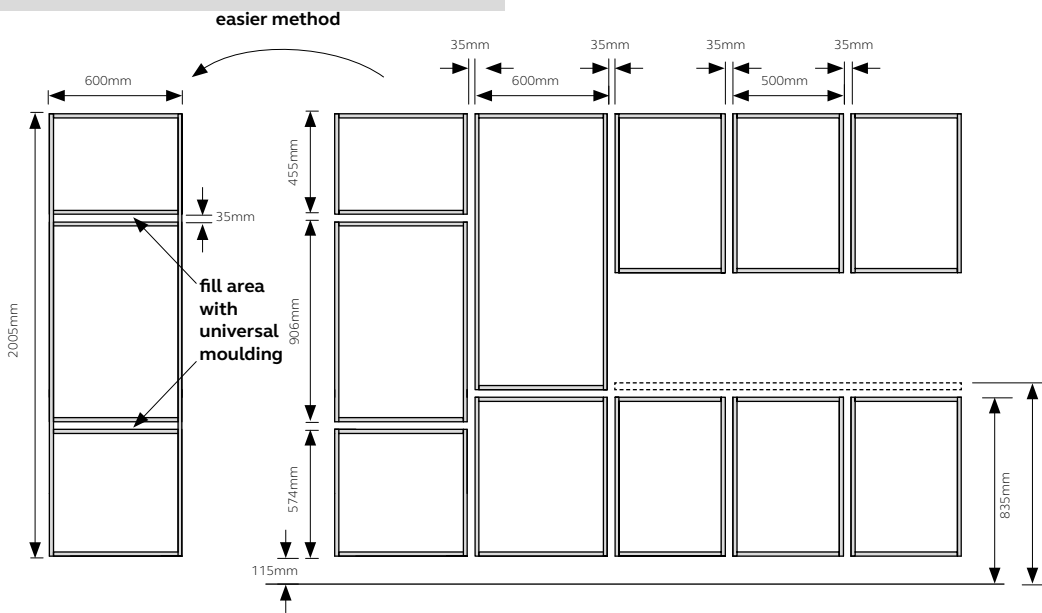
## Stage 1: carcass layout

This shows carcass sizes and how they can be laid out. It also shows two separate ways of constructing the oven housing/towers. The first way is always recommended. It also shows how the carcass is installed 115mm from the floor, ensuring an ergonomic height of 870mm to the worktop.



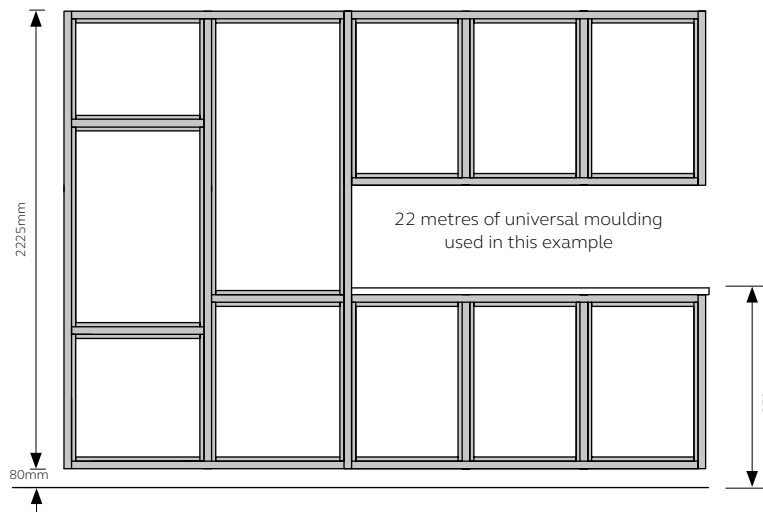
## Carcass tower heights

	<i>Standard carcass height</i>	<i>Mock Inframe carcass height</i>	<i>Overall height from floor</i>
<b>Medium units</b>	1970mm	2005mm	2120mm
	2120mm	2155mm	2270mm
<b>Tall units</b>	2150mm	2185mm	2300mm
	2300mm	2335mm	2450mm



## Stage 2: universal moulding application

This shows the fitted frames which have been cut to the desired heights and widths from the 3050mm lengths of the universal moulding.

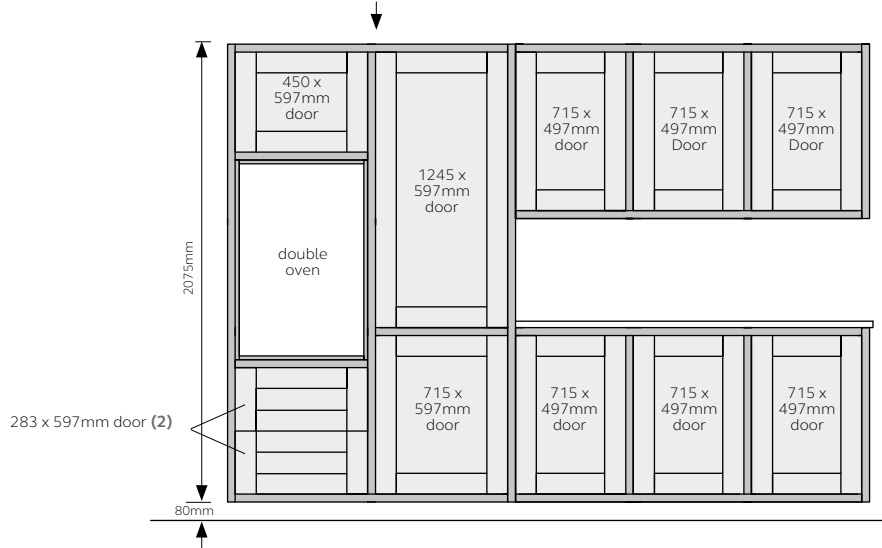


# MOCK INFRAME SAMPLE MATRIX

## Stage 3: Installing standard doors

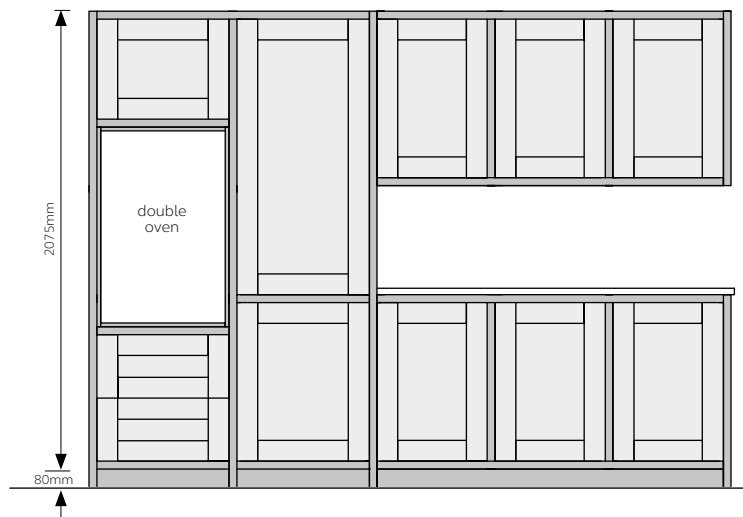
Complete the set with standard size plant-on doors.

Please refer to the mock inframe matrix on page 272 for more tower combinations.



## Stage 4: Potential for drop feet

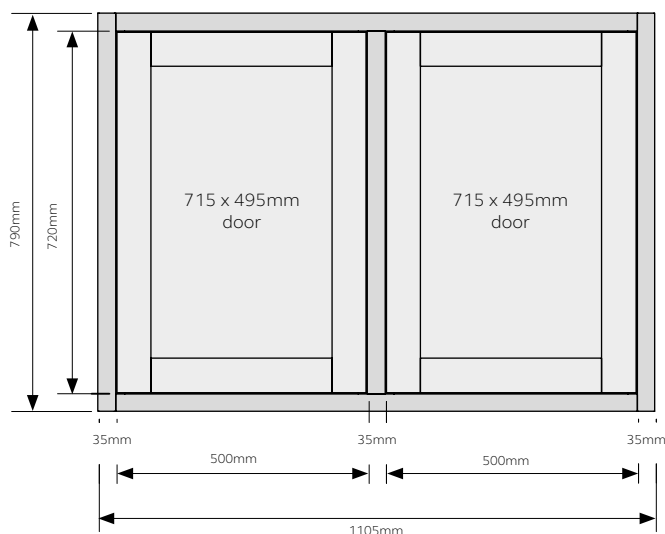
The illustration below shows the same example with the added element of extending some of the vertical uprights to the floor for an overall higher end furniture look.



# MOCK INFRAME BASE & WALL UNIT

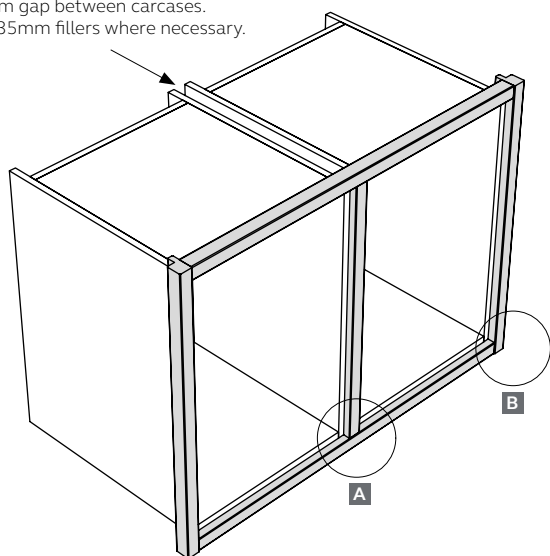
ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

This page outlines how only one universal moulding is used between units to minimise material but still achieve the desired inframe look. This applies to both wall and base units.

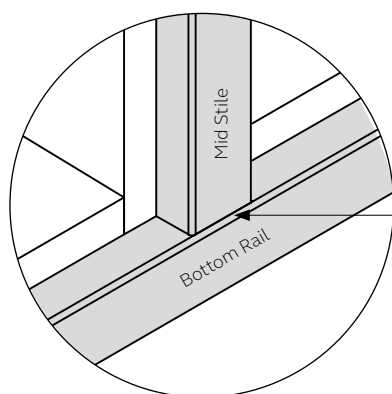
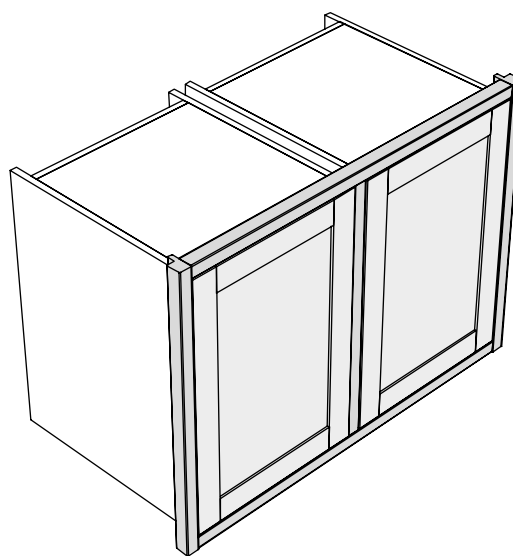


## Example of double doorset and how the posts are fitted.

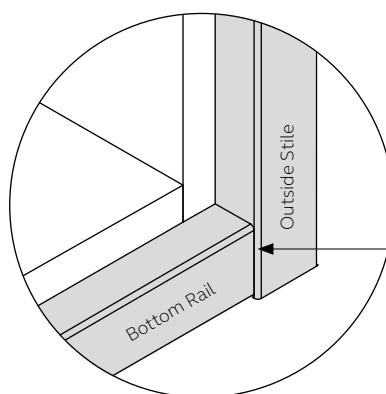
35mm gap between carcasses.  
Use 35mm fillers where necessary.



Doors are hinged to carcass as normal.



**A** The mid stile is flush with the door. The top and bottom rail is 1.5mm in front of the door.



**B** The outside stiles are 1.5mm in front of the top and bottom rails or 3mm in front of the door face.

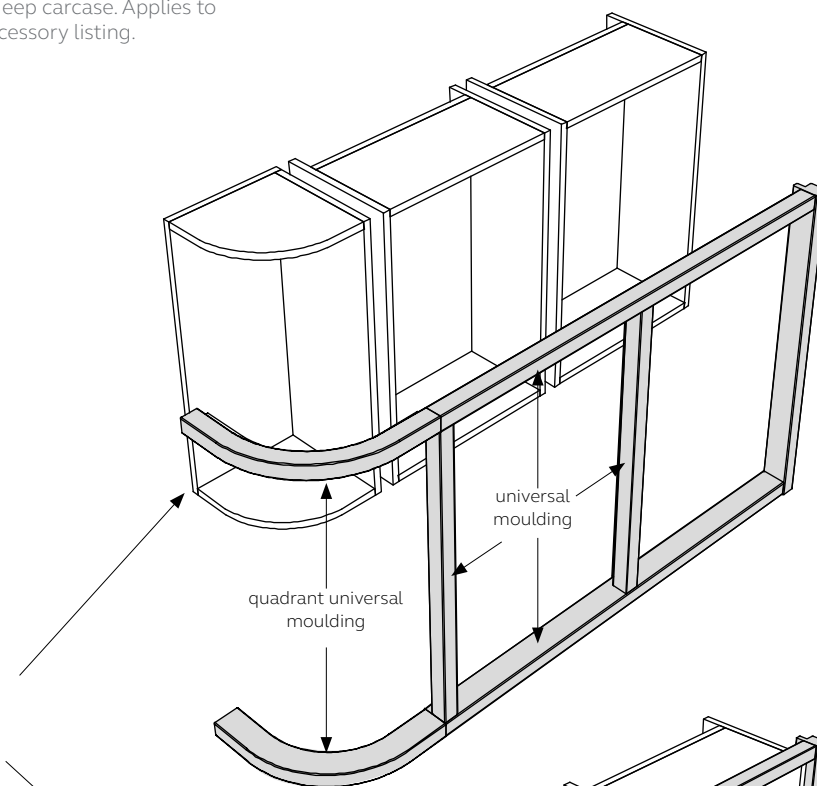
# MOCK INFRAME

## CURVED ACCESSORIES

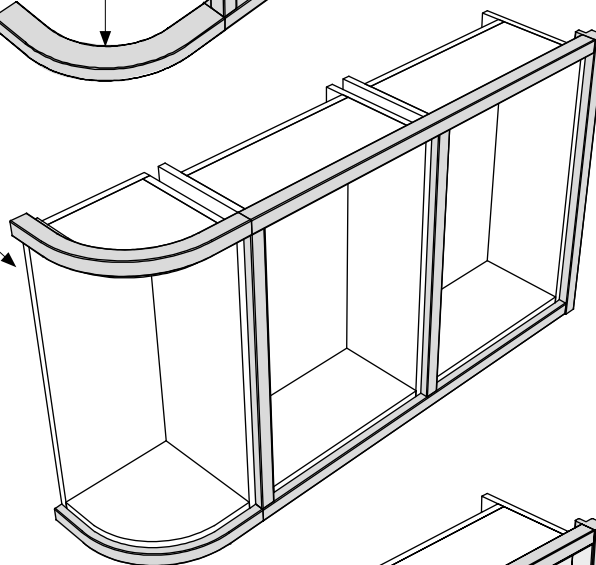
A curved universal moulding is available which can be used with any of our 200mm radius 320 x 320mm curved doors and fitted over or under the cabinet.



**Please note:** This accessory is for 300mm deep carcass. Applies to specific kitchen ranges only, see detailed accessory listing.

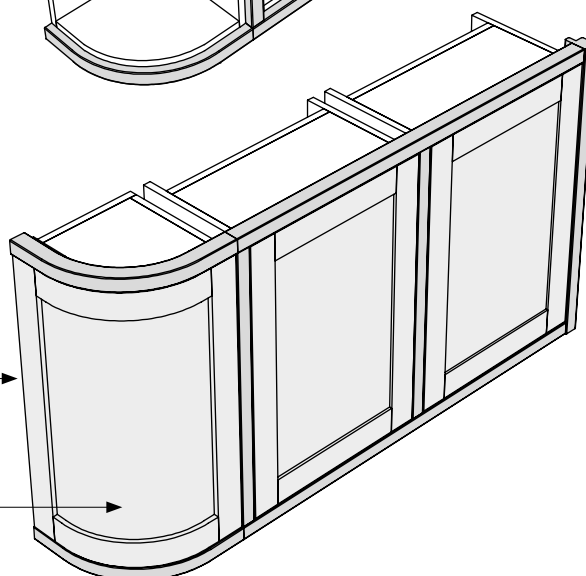


A vertical post would not be installed in this area unless the carcass were built 35mm out from the wall or simply making all wall units 335 deep.



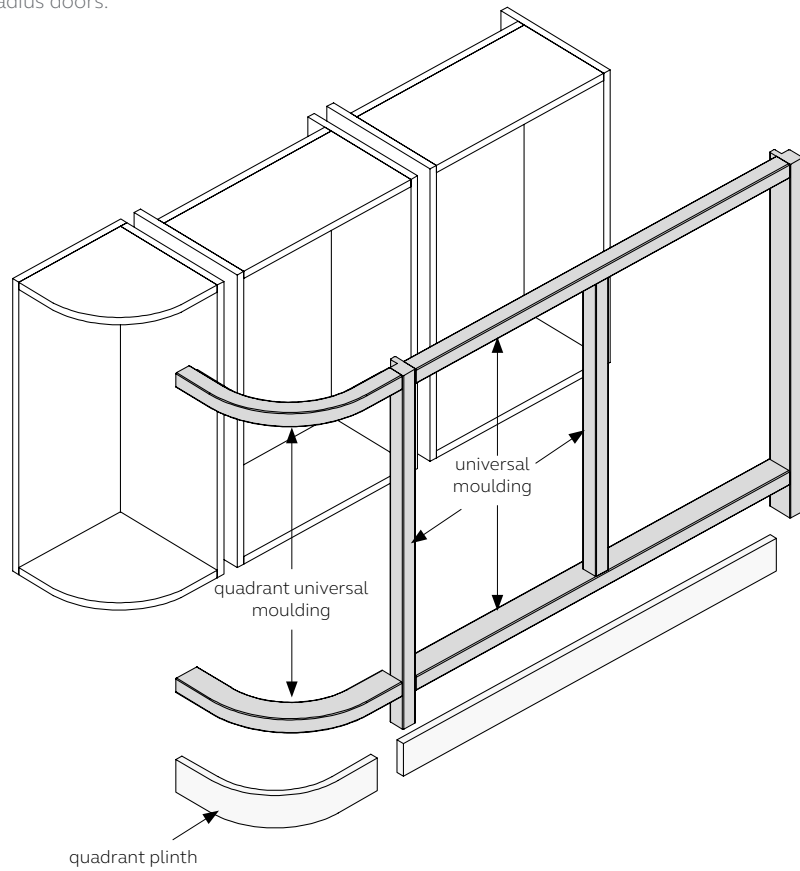
Standard hinge application →

Please ensure the curved door chosen has a 200mm interior radius. →

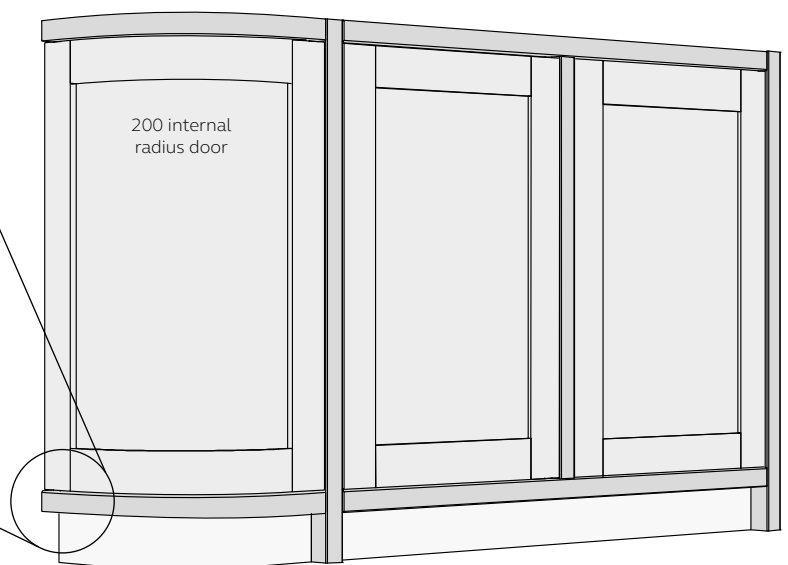
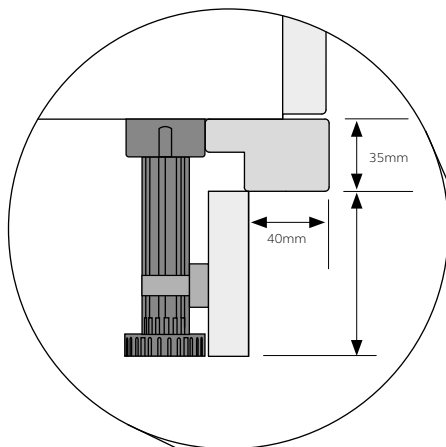


A curved plinth is available when using curved doors. Please refer to cross section when installing straight and curved plinths.

Curved plinth is designed only for 200mm radius doors.



The face of the plinth needs set back 40mm from the edge of the carcase.

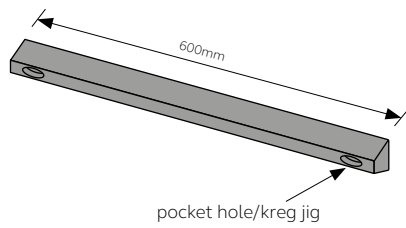


# MOCK INFRAME

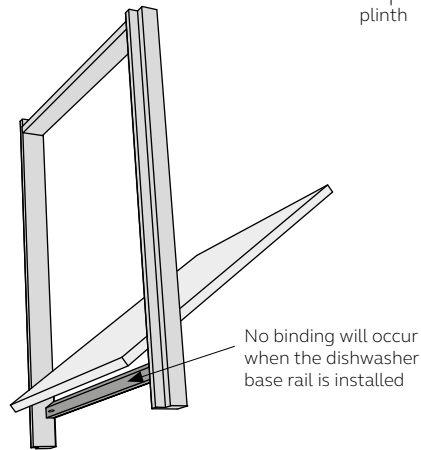
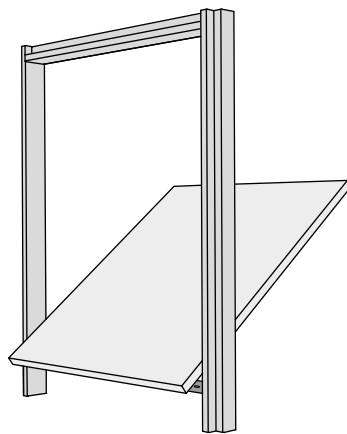
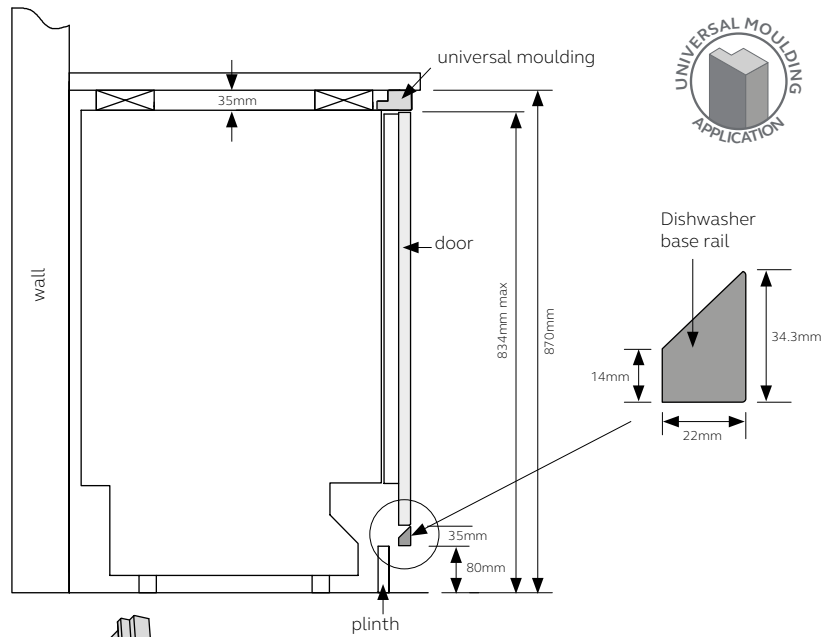
## DISHWASHER INSTALLATION

### Dishwasher base rail

Ref: UNIDWBASERAIL



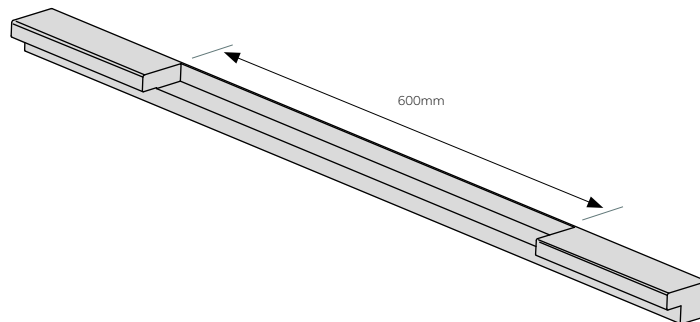
- 1 Install the dishwasher 35mm from underside of the worktop.
- 2 Use the 600mm wide dishwasher base rail as the easiest solution or alternatively use the rebated universal moulding.
- 3 Extend universal posts on either side of dishwasher to the floor.



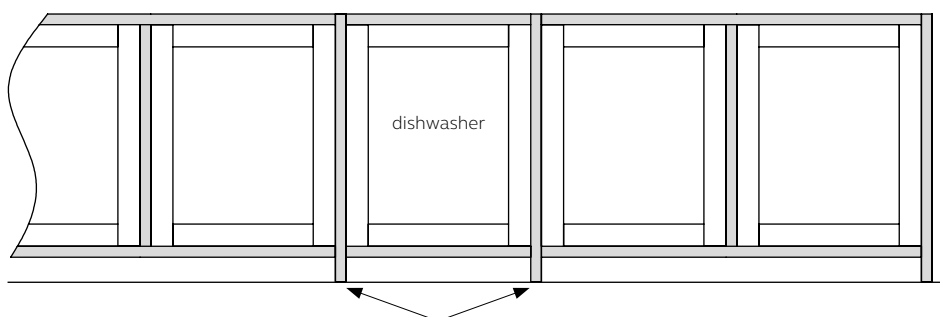
### Alternative rebated universal moulding

The following rebate solution can be used as an alternative to the dishwasher base rail.

This can be used as an alternative when the design does not suit the legs dropped to the floor (see below).



### Extend legs to the floor



Dishwasher application works best with universal moulding running to the floor on either side.



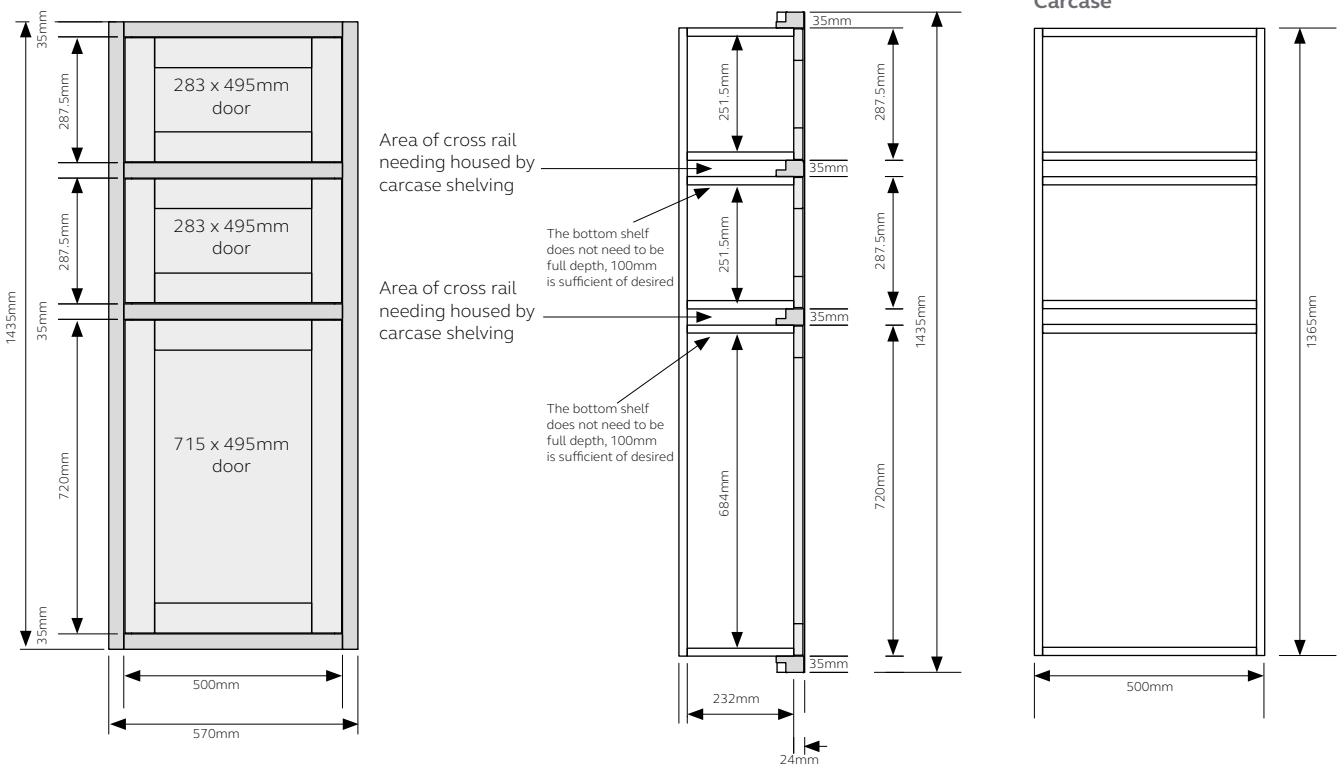
# MOCK INFRAME DRESSER UNITS (TALL)

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



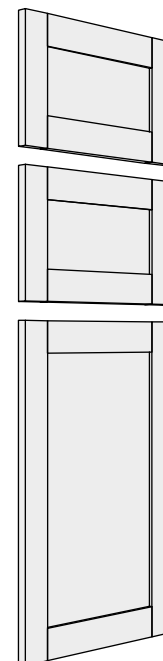
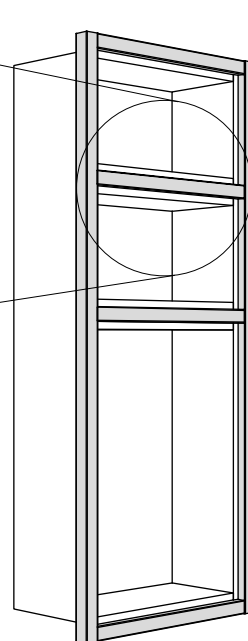
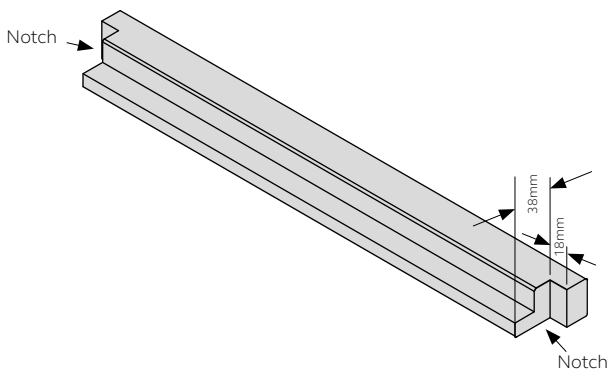
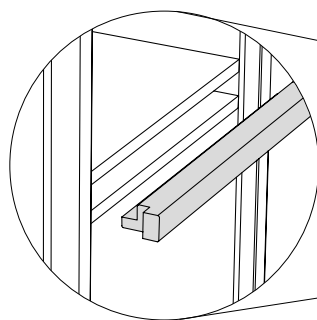
There is a limited number of dresser combinations available. Please refer to the unit matrix on pages 272-273 when incorporating a dresser into your design. Illustrated below is an example of a tall dresser unit.

## Example of dresser to suit the tall unit matrix



## Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on a dresser we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.



Mount the frame to the outside of the carcass using 30 x 3.5mm screws. Ensure to counter sink and pre-drill the universal moulding.

Door is hinged to carcass as normal

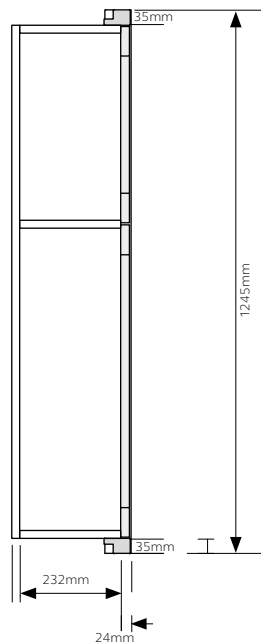
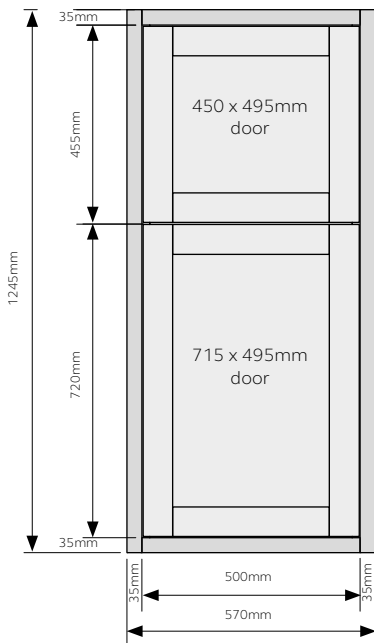
# MOCK INFRAME

## DRESSER UNITS (MEDIUM)

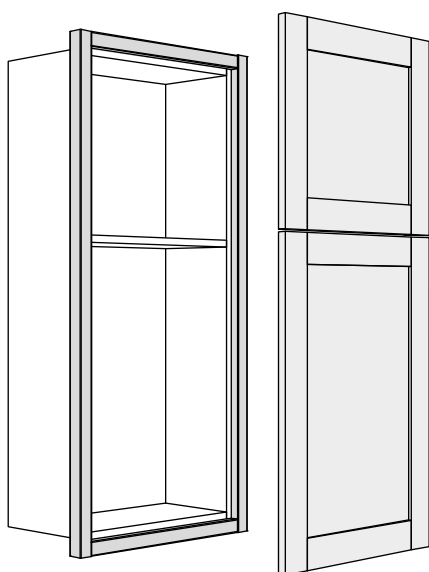
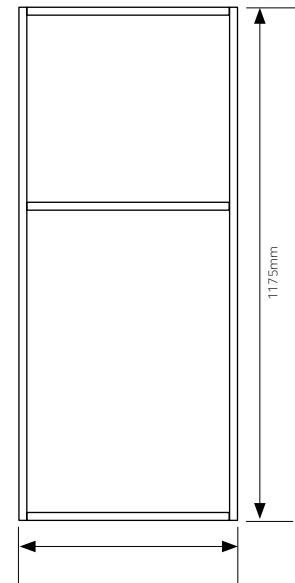
There is a limited number of dresser combinations available. Please refer to the matrix on pages 272-273 when incorporating a dresser into your design. Illustrated below is an example of a medium height dresser unit.



### Example of dresser to suit the medium unit matrix



Carcase



Mount the frame to the outside of the carcass using 30 x 3.5mm screws. Ensure to counter sink and pre-drill the universal moulding.

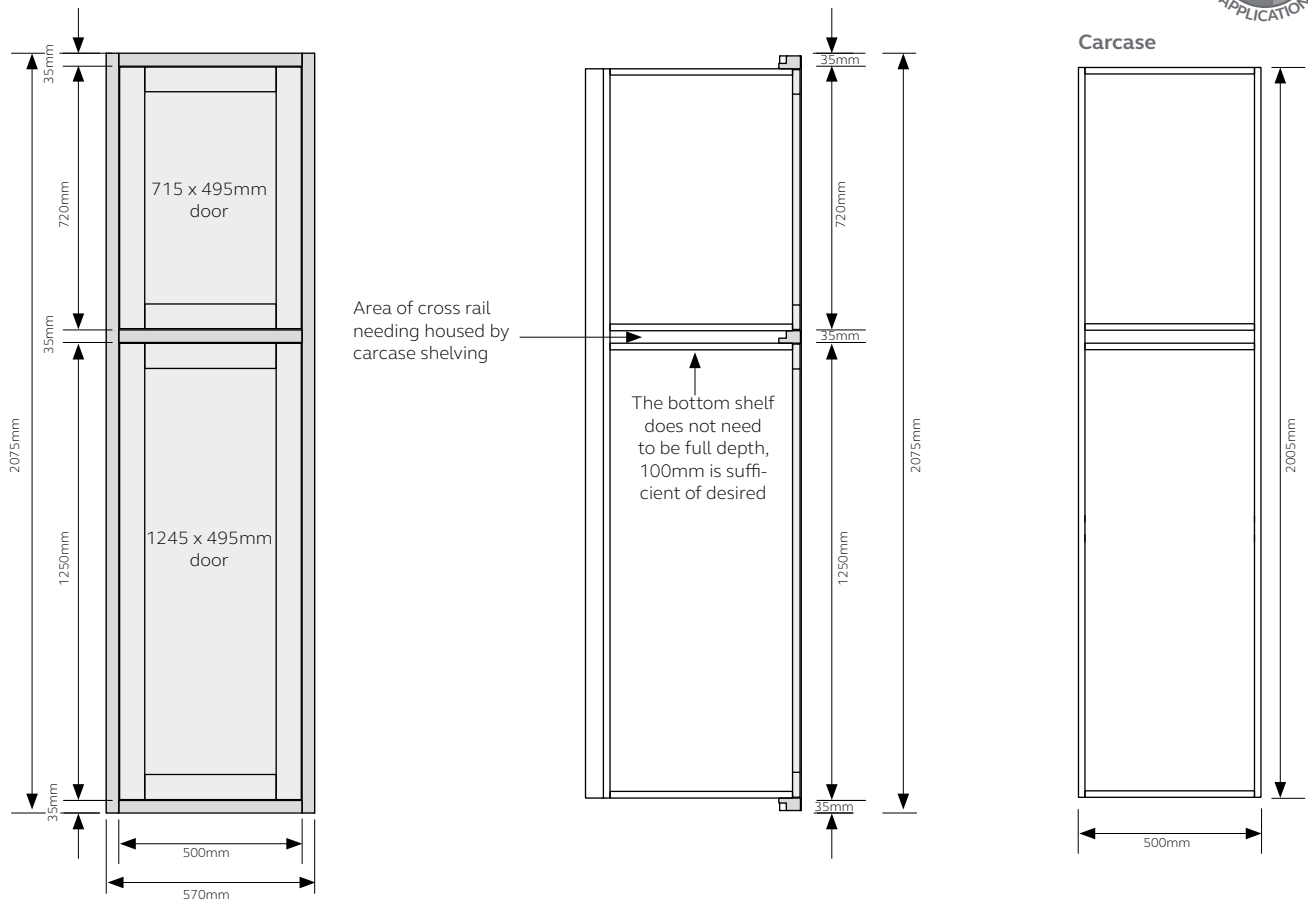
Door is hinged to carcass as normal

# MOCK INFRAME TOWER/LARDER UNIT

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

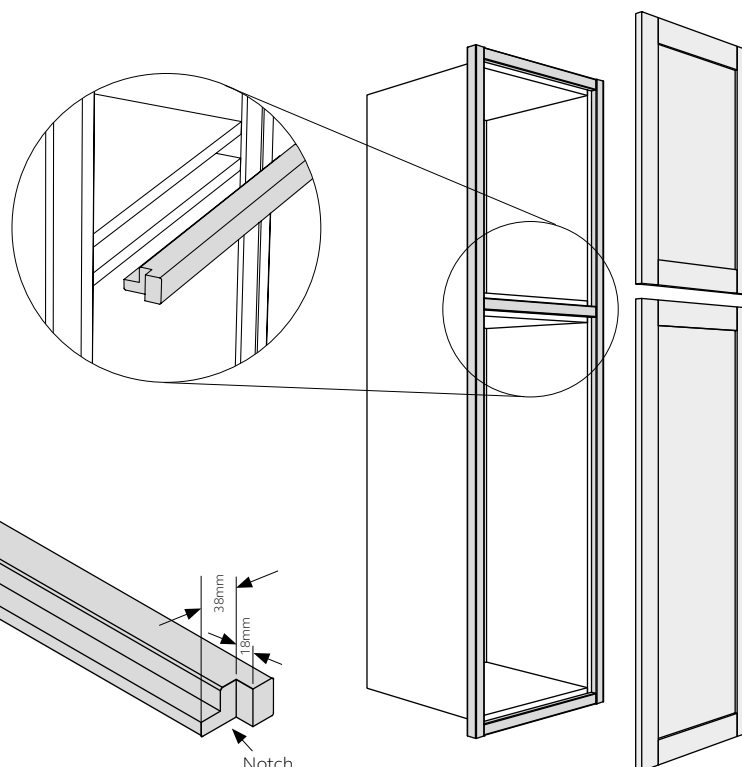


Depending on the combination you have chosen from the matrix (see pages 272-273), you will need to accommodate the horizontal cross rail. An example is shown below.



## Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on larders we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.

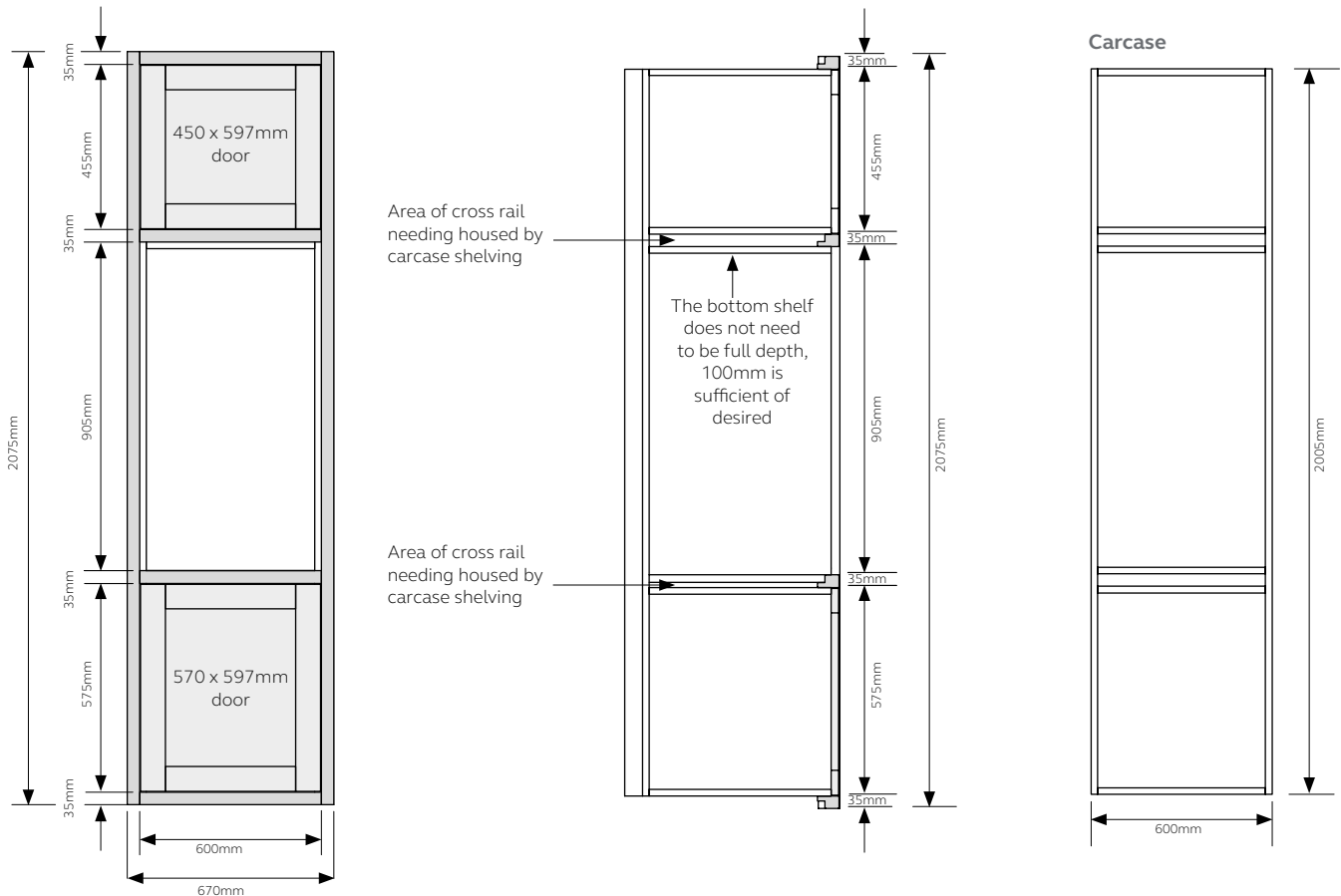


Mount the frame to the outside of the carcass using 30 x 3.5mm screws. Ensure to counter sink and pre-drill the universal moulding.

Door is hinged to carcass as normal

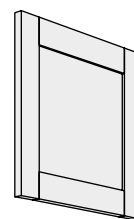
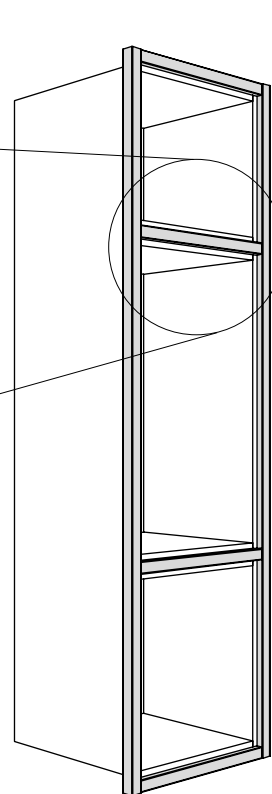
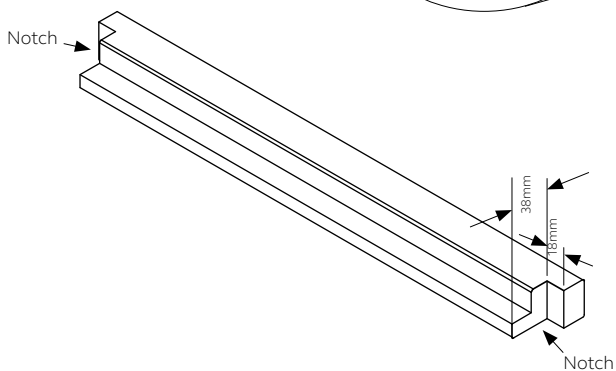
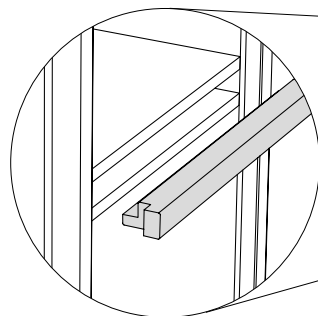
# MOCK INFRAME TOWER APPLIANCE

After selecting the chosen combination from the tower matrix, you must ensure the carcass is built to suit the horizontal cross rails. If followed correctly, your appliance will have secure gable edges to which it will be attached.



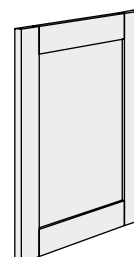
## Notching of horizontal universal moulding rail

When installing cross/horizontal universal moulding on ladders we need to simply notch the rail, to leave room for the carcass sides. This can be done by trench cutting on a sliding chop saw. Please see notch dimensions below.



Mount the frame to the outside of the carcass using 30 x 3.5mm screws. Ensure to counter sink and pre-drill the universal moulding.

Door is hinged to carcass as normal



# MODULAR END PANEL

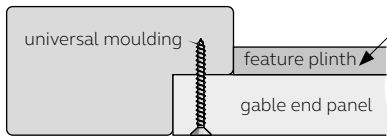
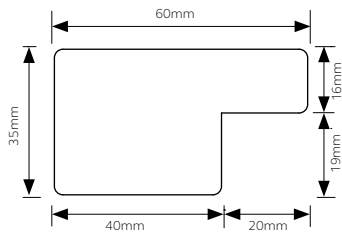
This page illustrates how to construct any size of modular end panel by using the universal moulding, 9mm plinth and plain end gable. The universal moulding comes in 3m lengths and needs cut to your required size for the uprights of your gable. This applies also to the 2400mm length of 9mm plinth which is used to create the top rail and the bottom plinth.



**Please note:** The top rail needs ripped on site to the required width which is usually to match the width of the applied door rail. Applies to specific kitchen ranges only, see accessory listing for below components required to create this.

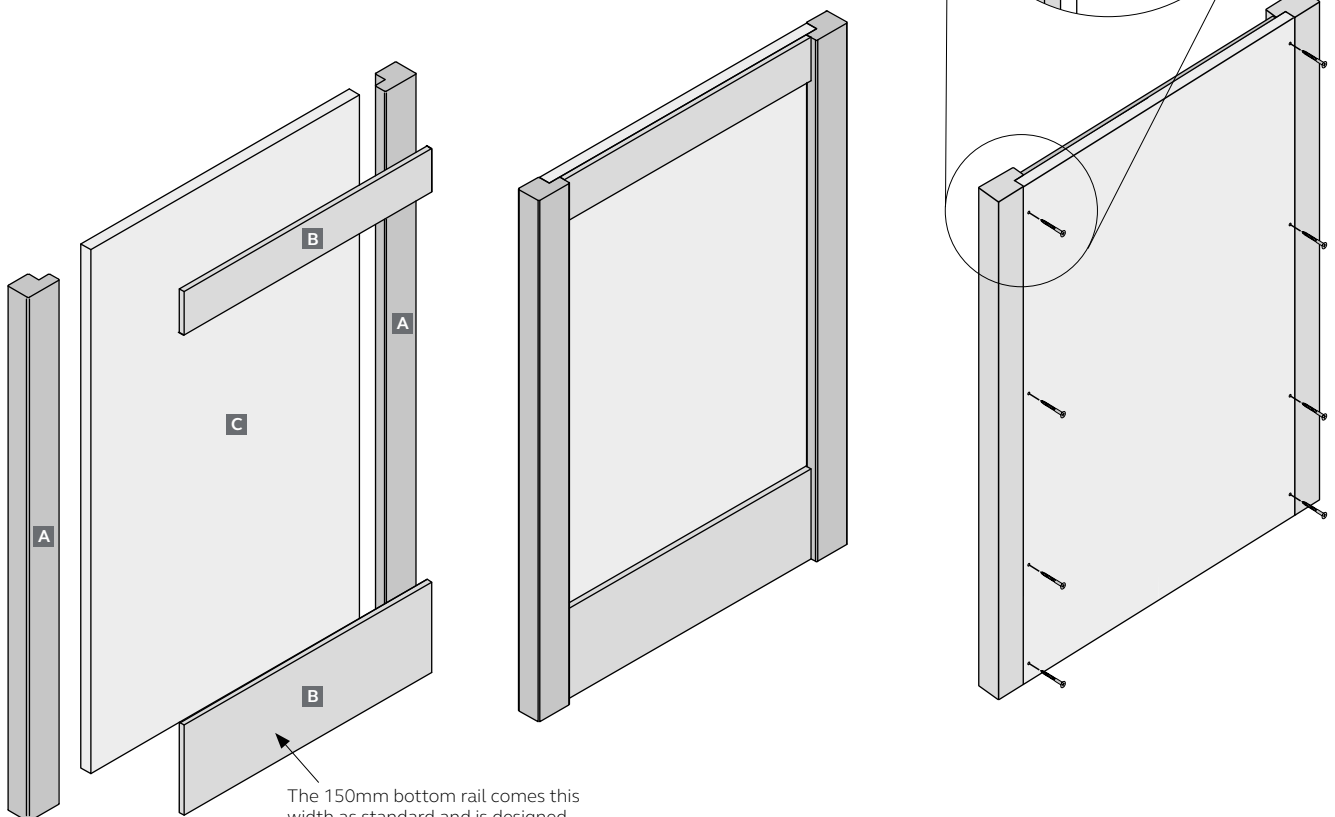
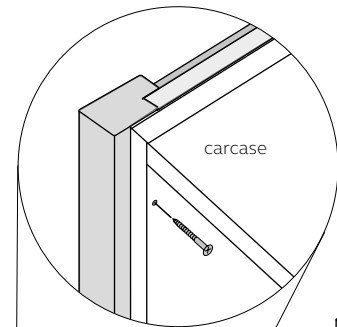
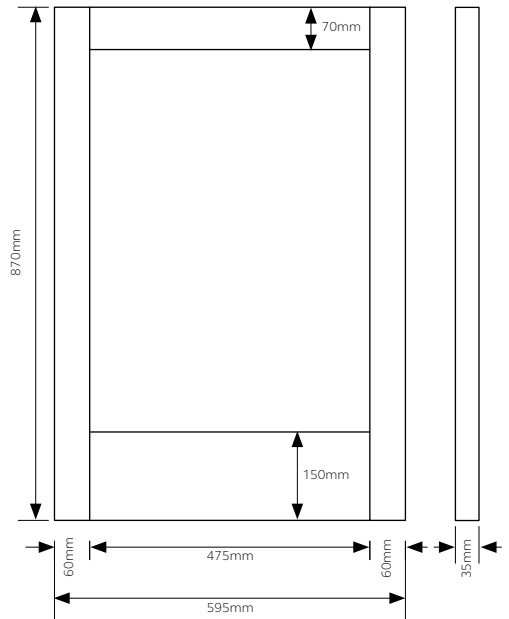
- A** universal moulding 3m lengths *Ref: PREFIX-UNIMOULDING*
- B** 9mm plinth *Ref: PREFIX-FEATPLINTH*
- C** plain end panel *Ref: PREFIX-19MM9001200PAN*

## Universal moulding



Use PVA glue or similar adhesive to bond the feature plinth to the gable. Use 25mm panel pins/brad nails for extra fastening.

Use 30mm x 4 wood screws to attach gable to universal moulding. Please pre-drill and countersink.



The 150mm bottom rail comes this width as standard and is designed to run in line with a standard 150mm plinth.

# HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL SYSTEM



PAINT  
TO ORDER  
**10**  
WORKING DAYS

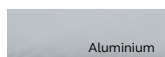


COLOUR MATCH  
SERVICE  
**15**  
WORKING DAYS



**EX** EX-STOCK

**PTO** PAINT  
TO ORDER



Aluminium

**CODE:** GOLA


WHITES/CREAMS	BEIGES	BLUES	GREENS	GREYS	PINKS/PURPLES
Brilliant White	Shell	Pantry Blue	Sage Green	Light Grey	Cashmere
Porcelain	Stone	Airforce	Cardamom	Dust Grey	Vintage Pink
Ivory	Stone Grey	Parisian Blue	Light Teal	Gun Metal Grey	Lavendar Grey
Mussel	Lava	Marine	Viridian	Graphite	Deep Heather
		Slate Blue	Heritage Green		
		Indigo	Deep Forest		



Uform can colour match any RAL (European Standard) or BS (British Standard) paint swatch.

**CODE:** GOPT

## HANDLELESS ALUMINIUM RAIL COMPONENTS

<p><b>TOP RAIL PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-TOPRAIL 4.1 <b>SIZE:</b> 4100 x 56.5 x 27.2mm</p> 	<p><b>END CAPS FOR TOP RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-TCAPS <b>SIZE:</b> 56.5 x 27.5 x 2mm</p> 	<p><b>INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-TOPINTCR90 <b>SIZE:</b> 56.5 x 28.3 x 28.3mm</p> 	<p><b>EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-EXTCR90 <b>SIZE:</b> 56.6 x 27.5 x 27.5mm</p> 	<p><b>CONNECTOR BRACKET FOR TOP RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-TOPRAILCONBKT <b>SIZE:</b> 56.5 x 28.5 x 8mm</p> 	<p><b>FIXING BRACKET SET</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-FIXINGBKT <b>SIZE:</b> 40 x 17 x 3mm</p> 	<p><b>WALL UNIT PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-WALLRAIL <b>SIZE:</b> 3900 x 19.6 x 20.8mm</p> 	<p><b>MID RAIL PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-MIDRAIL 4.1 <b>SIZE:</b> 4100 x 73 x 26mm</p> 
<p><b>MID PROFILE EXTERNAL CORNER JOINT 90 DEGREE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-MIDEXTCR90 <b>SIZE:</b> 73 x 27.5 x 27.5mm</p> 	<p><b>END CAPS FOR MID RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-MCAPS <b>SIZE:</b> 73 x 27.3 x 2mm</p> 	<p><b>INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR MID RAIL</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-MIDINTCR90 <b>SIZE:</b> 73 x 28.3 x 28.3mm</p> 	<p><b>LARDER/APPLIANCE DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-VERTICALTWIN <b>SIZE:</b> 4200 x 71.6 x 41mm</p> 	<p><b>LARDER/APPLIANCE SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-VERTICALSINGLE <b>SIZE:</b> 4200 x 53.3 x 41mm</p> 	<p><b>APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-APPFILLER580 <b>SIZE:</b> 580 x 18.3 x 9.8mm</p> 	<p><b>APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER (COMBO)</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-APPFILLER440 <b>SIZE:</b> 440 x 18.3 x 9.8mm</p> 	<p><b>DISHWASHER FRAME TO USE WITH MID RAIL PROFILE</b> <b>CODE:</b> PREFIX-APPFRAME657 <b>SIZE:</b> 645 x 590 x 28mm</p> 

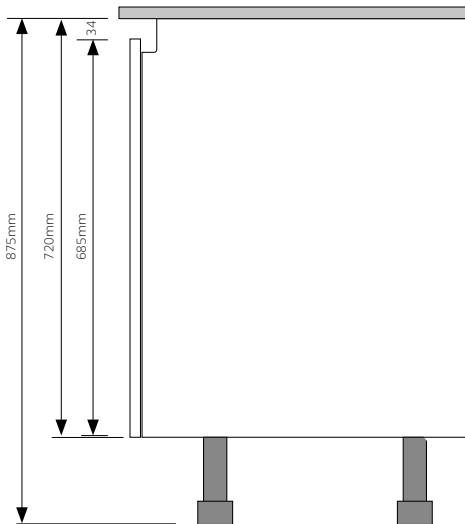
# HANDLELESS BASE UNIT TOP RAIL PROFILE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

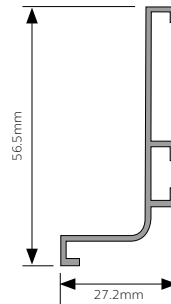


- The top rail profile for base unit doors/drawers is available in straight lengths of 4100mm.
- Single straight rail lengths are cut down to size to fit the requested number of cabinets.
- Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.
- A range of accessories are available for the top rail profile including end caps, mid joint, an internal 90° corner and an external 90° corner.

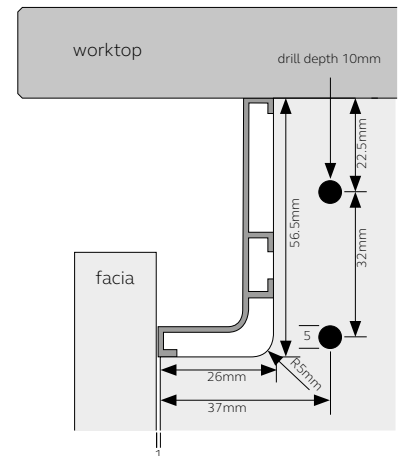
## Cabinet dimensions



## Rail profile



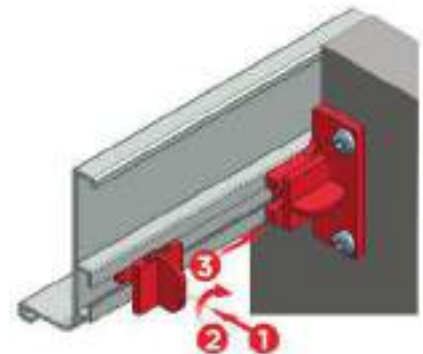
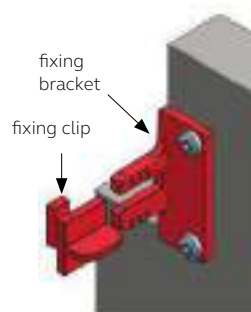
## Fitted rail detail



- The quoted dimensions considers that the Gola Profile will overcome the side of the cabinet by 1mm. In case the Gola Profile has to be flush with the cabinet sides, then the quoted dimensions has to be increased by 1mm.

## FITTING THE TOP RAIL PROFILE

- Router cabinet gable ends for top rail profile and mark screw positions
- Screw fixing bracket into place
- Add top rail profile
- Add fixing clip
- Turn fixing clip
- Push fixing clip into the fixing bracket

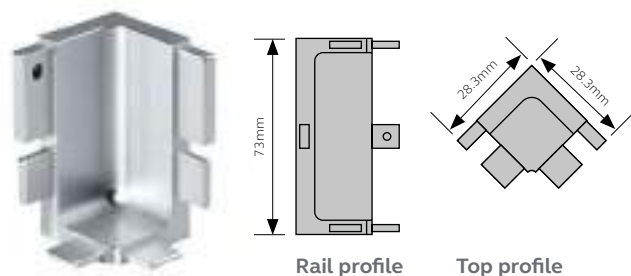


# HANDLELESS

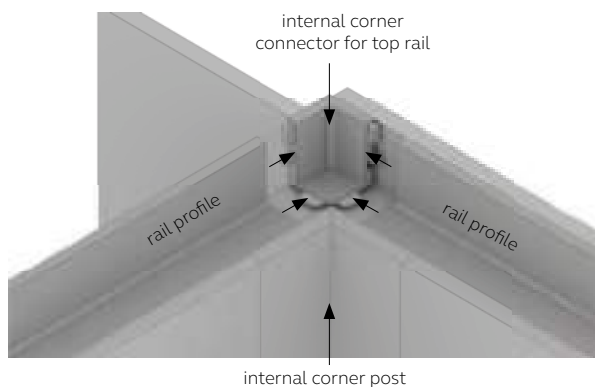
## BASE UNIT TOP RAIL COMPONENTS

### ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL

- A top internal corner joint is required for two top profiles to run into when applying a corner post or internal corner doors.
- Secure the joint to the rail profiles with screws supplied.

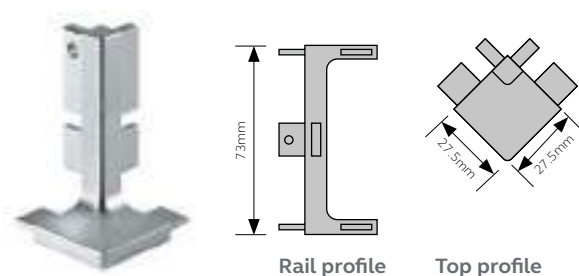


Fitted detail

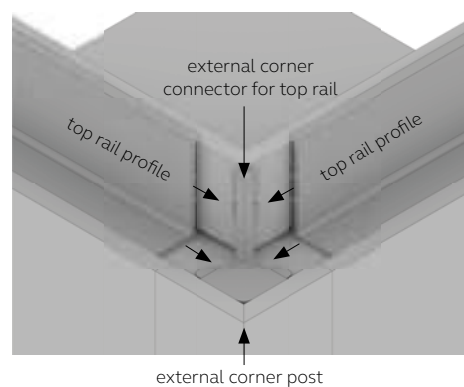


### ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR TOP RAIL

- A top external corner joint is required for profiles running around corners or an island unit.
- Secure the joint to the rail profiles with screws supplied.

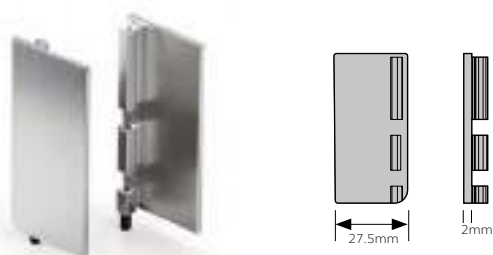


Fitted detail



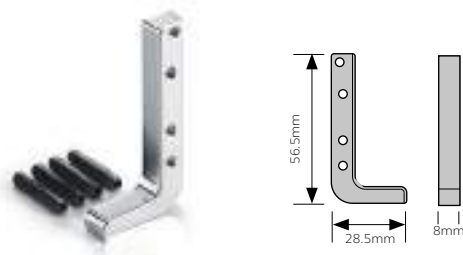
### ALUMINIUM CAPS FOR TOP RAIL

- End caps can be used when a top rail comes to an end. A screw is supplied to attach the end cap firmly to the rail.



### CONNECTOR BRACKET FOR TOP RAIL

- A connector bracket is used to hide joints in certain applications where two top rail profiles meet.





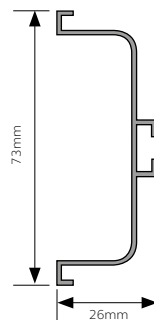
# HANDLELESS BASE UNIT MID RAIL PROFILE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

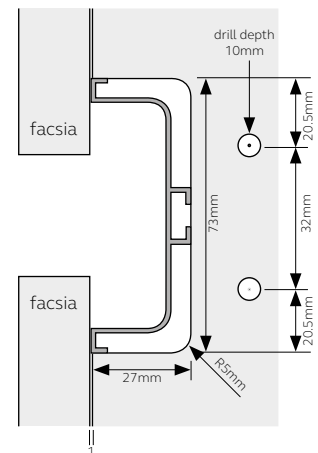


- The mid rail profile for base unit drawers is available in straight lengths of 4100mm.
- Single straight rail lengths are cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the requested number of cabinets.
- Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.
- An internal corner joint and end cap are available separately.

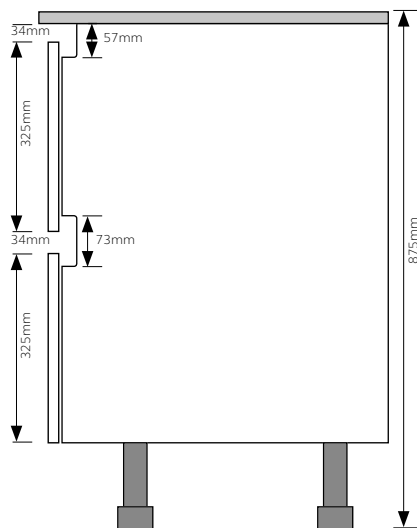
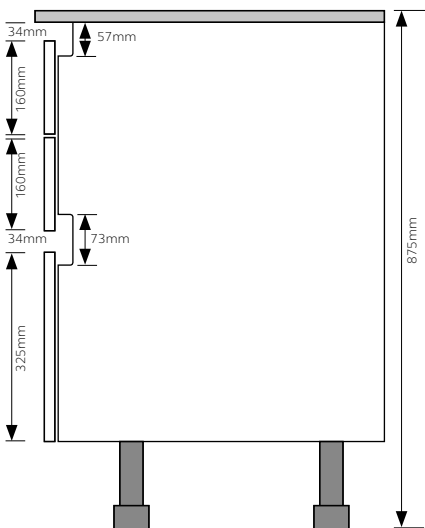
Rail profile



Fitted rail detail



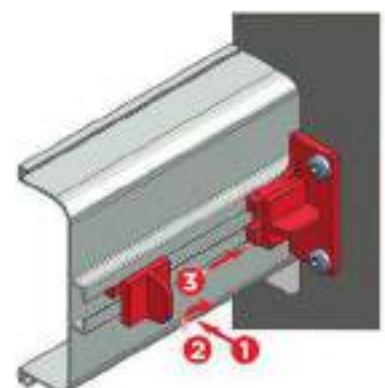
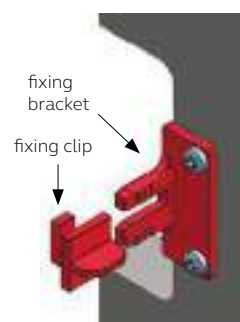
Cabinet dimensions



- The quoted dimensions considers that the Gola Profile will overcome the side of the cabinet by 1mm. In case the Gola Profile has to be flush with the cabinet sides, then the quoted dimensions has to be increased by 1mm.

## FITTING THE TOP RAIL PROFILE

- Router cabinet gable ends for mid rail profile and mark screw positions
- Screw fixing bracket into place
- Add mid rail profile
- Add fixing clip
- Turn fixing clip
- Push fixing clip into the fixing bracket

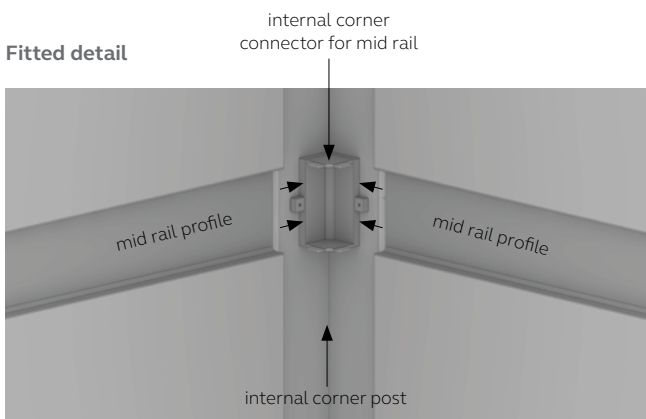
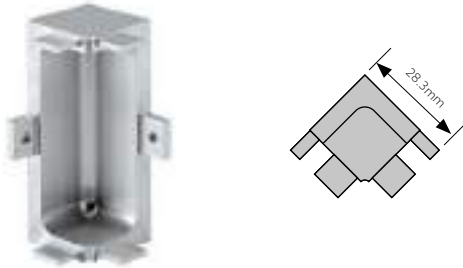


# HANDLELESS

## BASE UNIT MID RAIL COMPONENTS

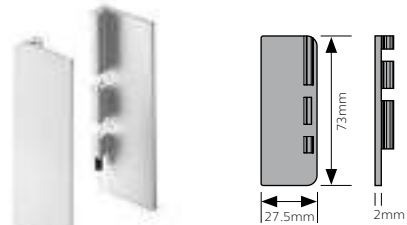
### ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR MID RAIL

- An internal corner connector for mid rail is required for two mid rails to run into when applying a corner post or internal corner doors.
- Secure the connector to the rail profiles with screws supplied.



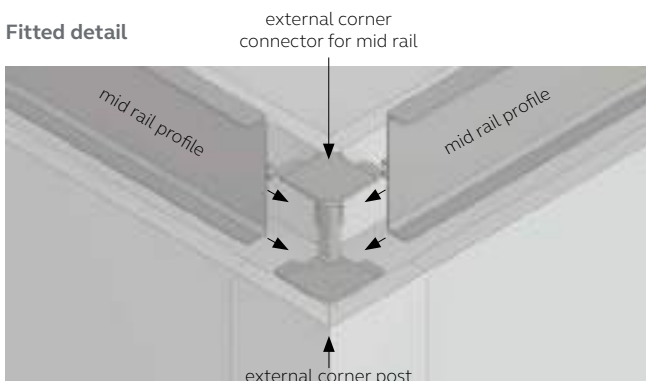
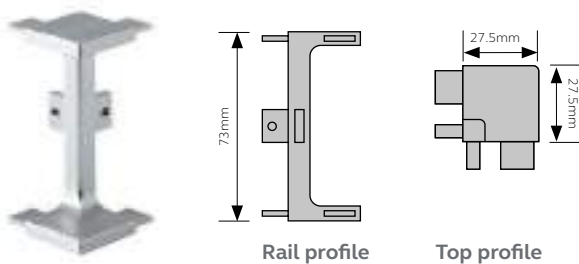
### ALUMINIUM CAPS FOR MID RAIL

- Caps for mid rail can be used when a mid rail comes to an end. A screw is supplied to attach the end cap firmly to the rail.



### ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNER CONNECTOR FOR MID RAIL

- Used when applying half height external corner posts or dedicated half height L or C shaped panels, in order to continue the rail around a corner.



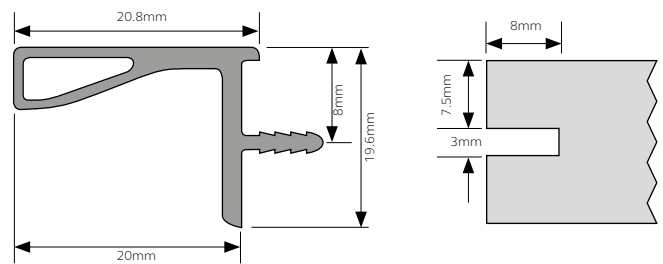
# HANDLELESS WALL UNIT RAIL PROFILE

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

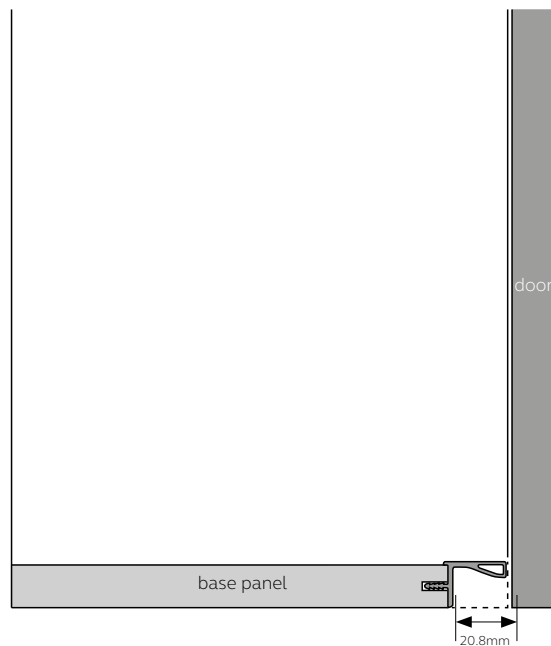
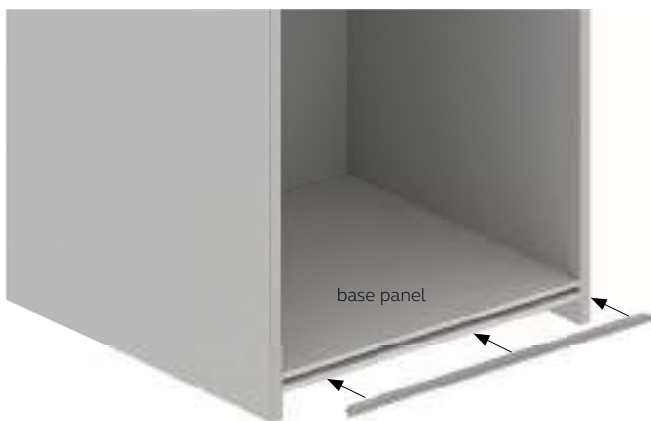


- Wall unit rail profiles are available in straight lengths of 3900mm, which are then cut down to required size.
- The base panel of the wall unit should be set back 20.8mm to accommodate the rail profile within the overall depth of the wall unit.
- A groove (3.2mm high, 8mm deep) needs to be routed into the base panel using a slotting cutter.
- Fit the wall rail into the routed groove using clear silicone adhesive to bind the rail with the panel.

Rail profile



Fitted rail detail



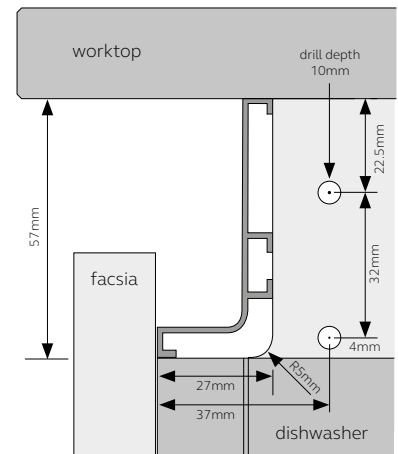
# HANDLELESS BASE UNIT APPLIANCE

## INTEGRATED DISHWASHER INSTALLATION

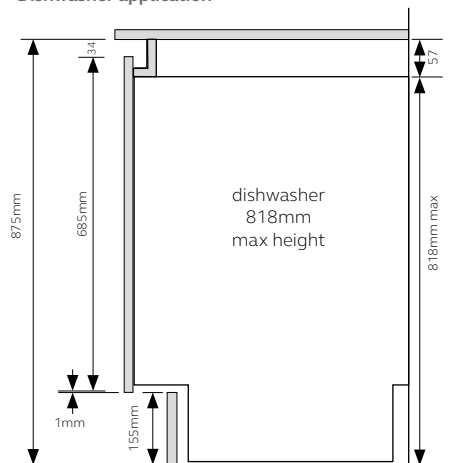
- The top rail profile can be used when fitting a dishwasher into base cabinets.
- We recommend an overall unit height of 875mm and the plinth is required to be set at 155mm high to allow clearance.
- It is recommended to use a dishwasher with a height range adjustment to be less than 818mm for the dishwasher to fit under the rail.
- Fix the metal brackets supplied with your dishwasher to the outer face of adjacent cabinets. An additional bracing baton may be used to the rear of the machine to reduce movement.
- If a drawer pack is situated beside the integrated appliance, we suggest using end caps to finish the gaps.



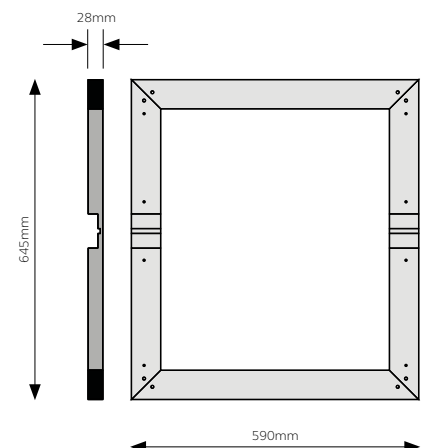
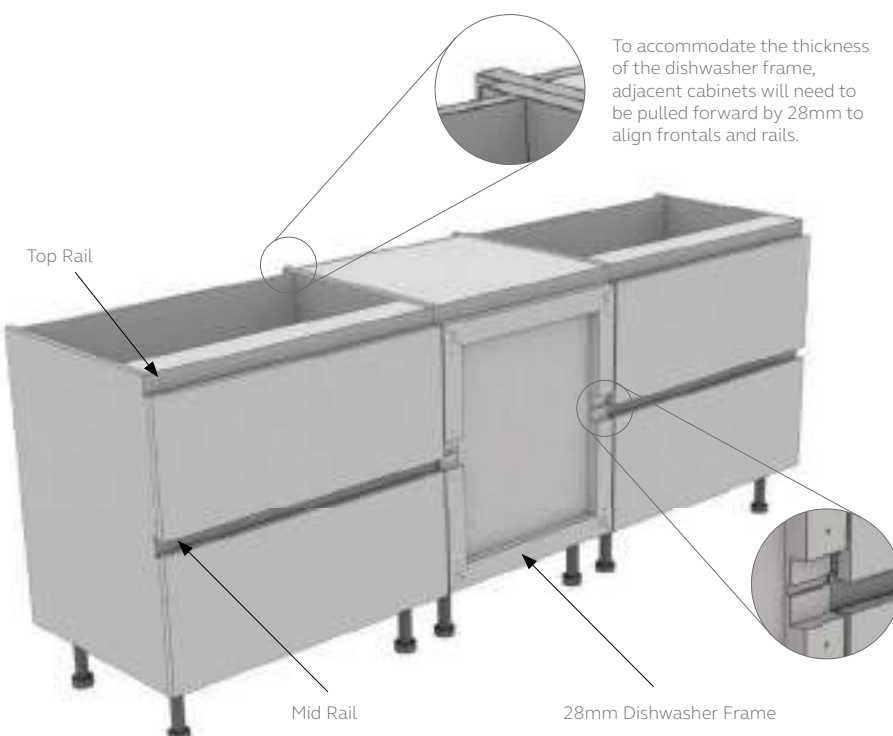
## Fitted rail detail



## Dishwasher application



## INTEGRATED DISHWASHER FRAME INSTALLATION

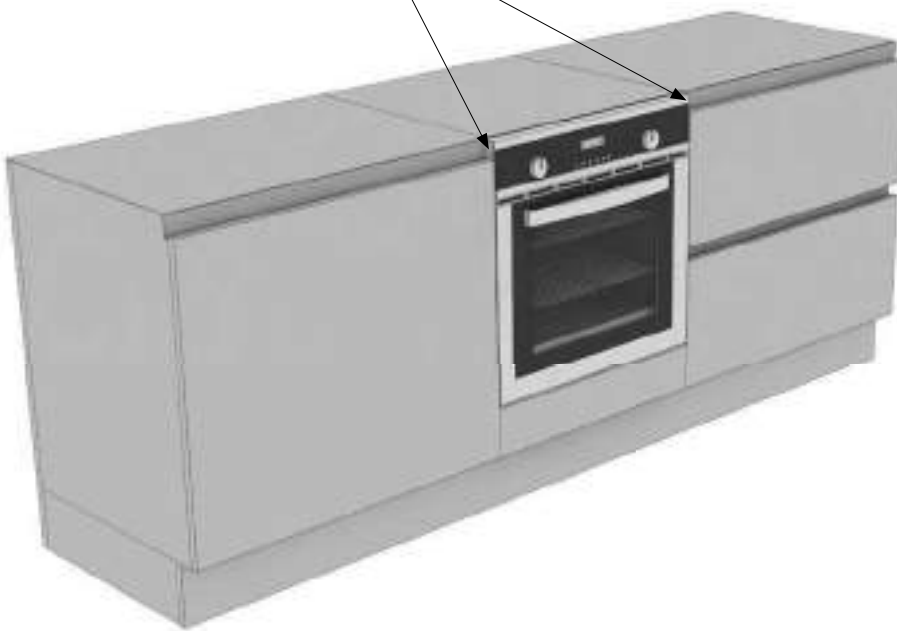


On recessed rail applications, it is recommended that the mid rail end caps are used to conceal the profile edge, resulting in a quality installation.

## UNDERMOUNTED OVEN INSTALLATION

- The top rail profile can not be used when fitting an under-mounted oven. Top rails should stop on each side of the oven. They can be finished with end caps.

Handleless rail profiles with end caps terminating against an oven.



## FREESTANDING APPLIANCES

- For a freestanding appliance, end panels should be fitted on either side of the oven and the rail profile finished against the panel.

# HANDLELESS

## LARDER/APPLIANCE

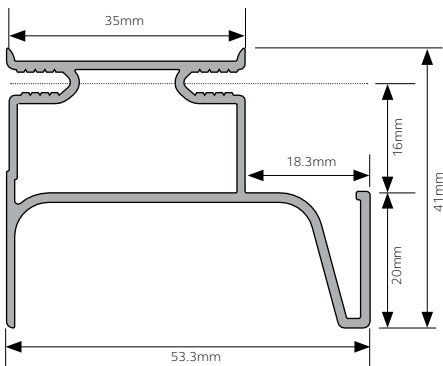
### SINGLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE



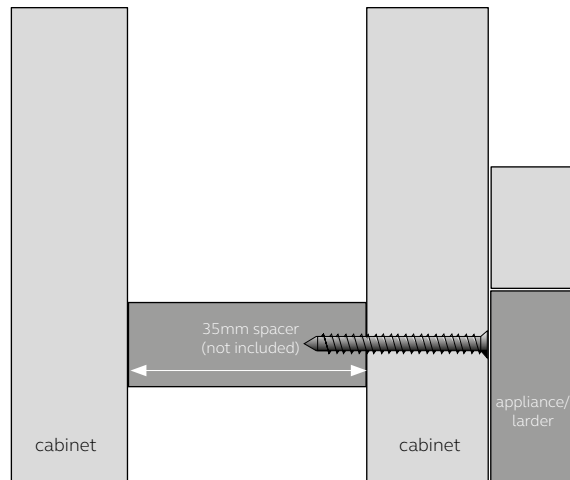
- The single vertical rail should be used where you have an opening door to one side and don't require access to a handle on the opposite side. It can also be used to end a run where an end panel or accessory is fitted.
- A 35mm spacer is required at the back between the two cabinets.
- The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back by 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the door.
- The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 60mm countersunk screws. Position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed when internal components are added.



**Rail profile**



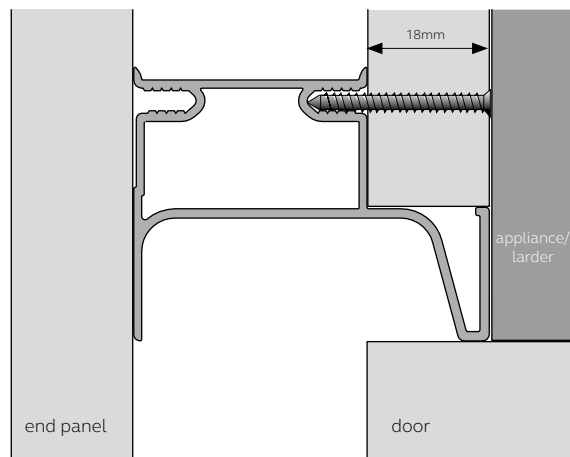
**Spacer detail (back of unit)**



**Please note:**

- Try to position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed (such as behind hinge plates) when internal components are added.

**Fitted rail detail (front of unit)**



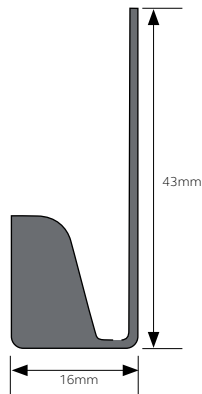
# HANDLELESS APPLIANCE RAIL FILLER

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

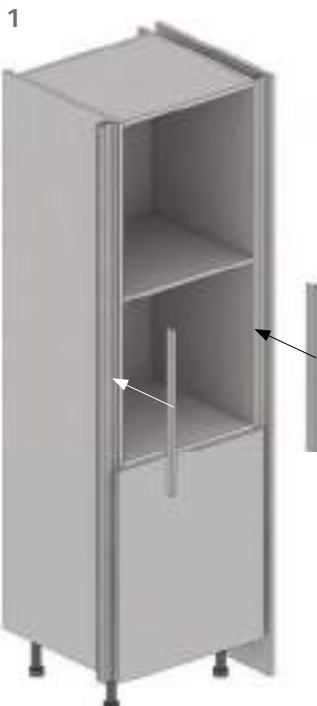
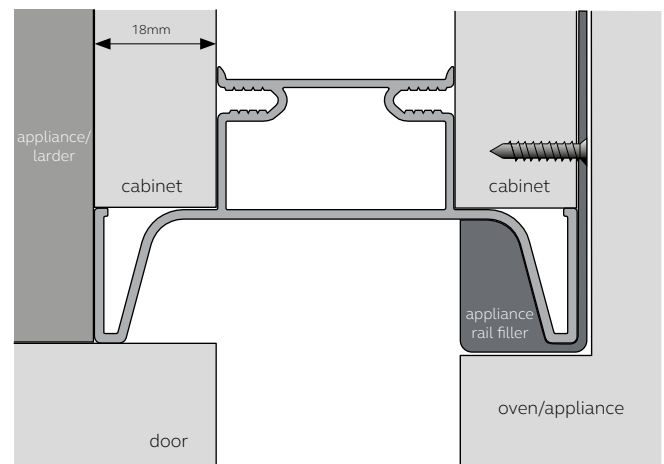


- The appliance rail filler is used to conceal the gap behind an appliance when using vertical rail profile in an appliance housing unit.
- The appliance filler is available in 2 lengths 440mm & 580mm.
- Fix to the cabinet gable using screws in the 3 pre-drilled, countersunk holes.
- If the appliance require a screw fixing into the cabinet, then the appliance filler can be drilled to accommodate the screws.
- The trim can be cut down to suit different sized appliances. We recommend that the cut edge is treated with metal file to remove any sharp edges and is positioned out of the sight.

Rail profile



Appliance rail filler detail



# HANDLELESS

## LARDER/APPLIANCE

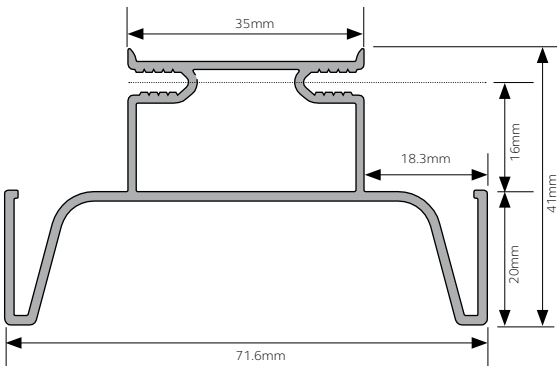
### DOUBLE VERTICAL RAIL PROFILE



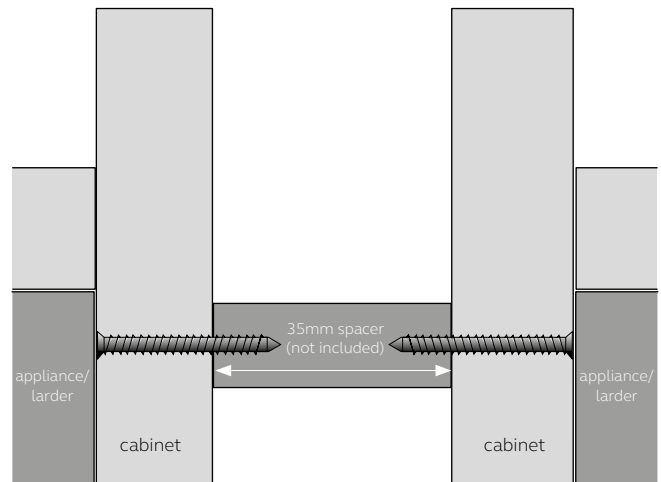
- The double vertical rail is supplied in 4200mm lengths and should be trimmed down to required size.
- The Rail is used when two opening doors meet.
- A 35mm spacer is required at the back between the two cabinets to maintain the space created by the Vertical Intermediate Rail.
- The front of the gables on the cabinets need to be set back by 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the doors.
- The profile is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 30mm countersunk screws.



**Rail profile**



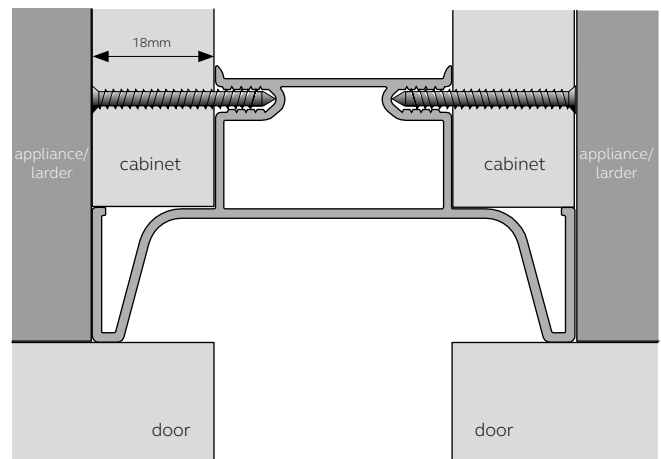
**Spacer detail (back of unit)**



**Please note:**

- Try to position the screw holes in the cabinet so they are concealed (such as behind hinge plates) when internal components are added.
- For Appliances requiring access to a handle, you must allow 35mm between the housing units.

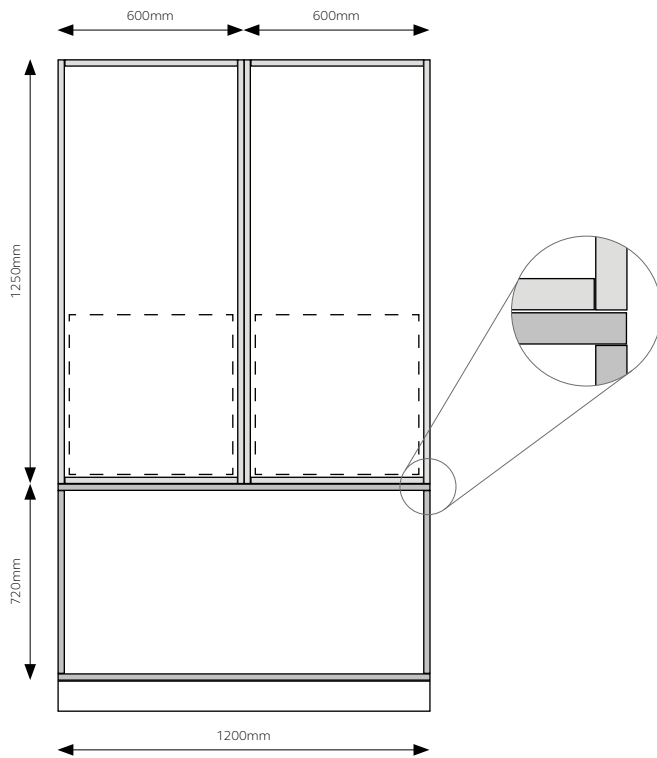
**Fitted rail detail (front of unit)**



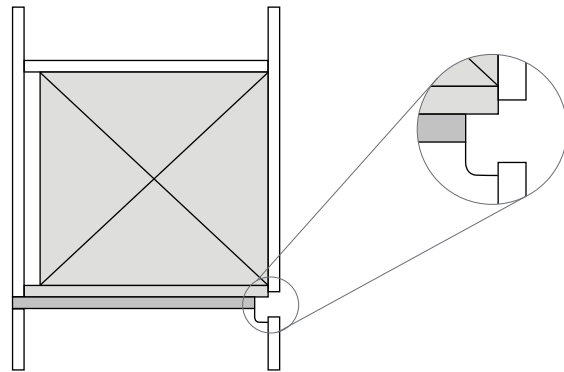


# HANDLELESS SIDE-BY-SIDE OVENS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652



- To achieve the look of a side-by-side housing, the cabinet configuration listed is recommended. This allows the cabinets to support the weight of the two ovens.
- We suggest constructing your base cabinet with the top panel resting on the top of the side panels, this helps to support the weight of the above ovens.
- This configuration also creates an extra step for the oven to sit on. This keeps the oven overhang above the top rail profile.



# HANDLELESS END PANEL & POST KIT

---

- Panel and post kits are supplied in component form for assembly on site.
- 6 kits are available, 3 half height and 3 full height.

**FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE**



**FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900/1200 WIDE ISLAND**



**HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE**

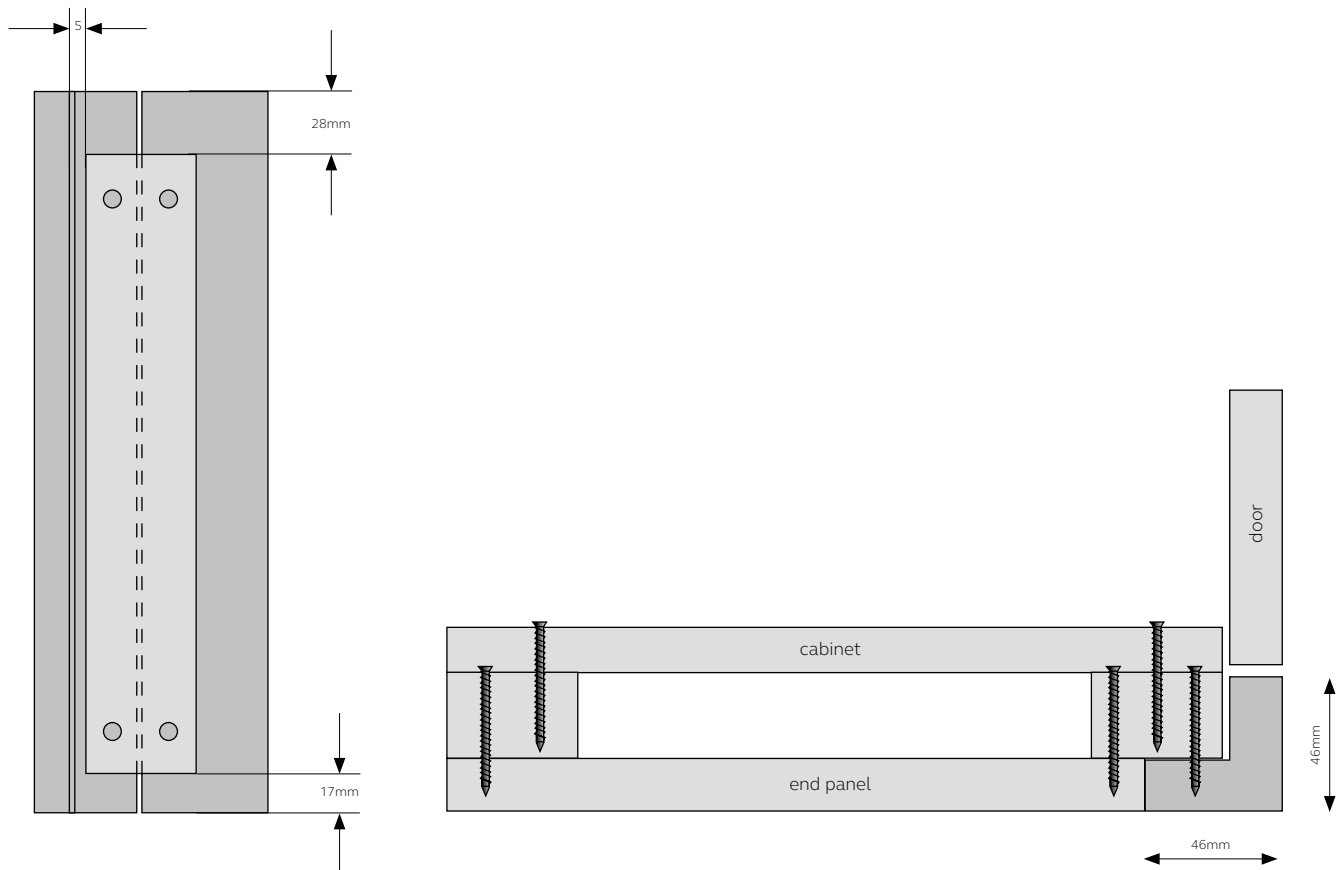


**HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900/1200 WIDE ISLAND**



## ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

- Fix external corner post flush with the front panel and zero gap between the two faces.
- Fasten the rail to both L Shape corner and front panel using suitable screws. Ensure the screws are not too long as to break through the front face.
- Line up the finished feature end panel ensuring alignment with fronts before fixing panel using suitable screws.



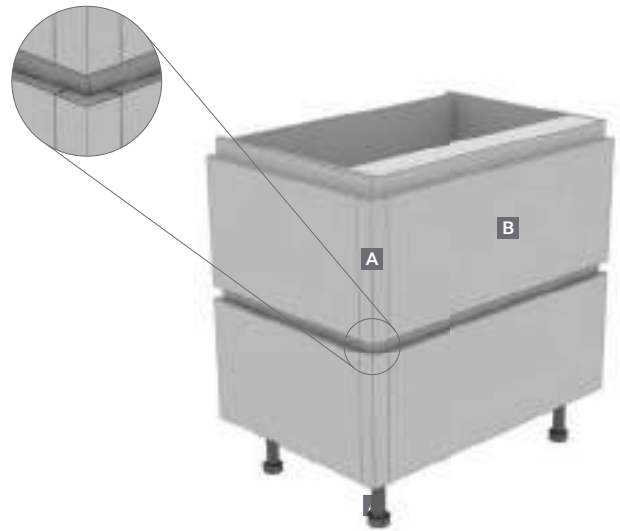
# HANDLELESS

## L-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

### HALF HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

Ref: 325X600LPANPOSTKIT

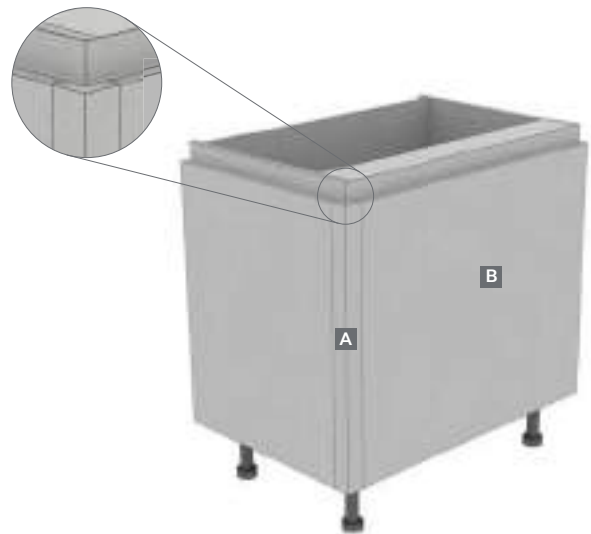
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	Half height external corner post	325 x 46 x 46	1
B	Half height plain end panel	325 x 808 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	325 x 28 x 50	2



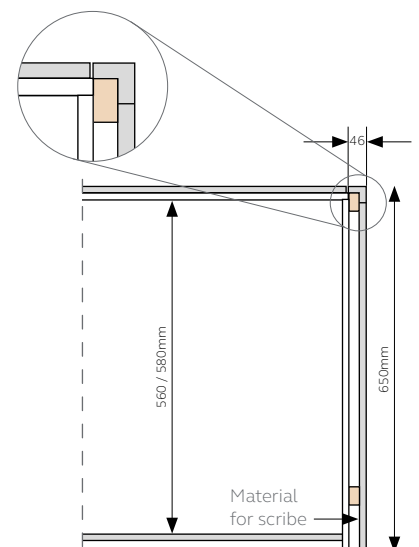
### FULL HEIGHT L SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR BASE UNIT

Ref: 685X600LPANPOSTKIT

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	External corner post	685 x 46 x 46	1
B	Plain end panel	685 x 808 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	685 x 28 x 50	2



### INSTALLATION



# HANDLELESS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
 ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

## C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR ISLAND

### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND Ref: 325X960CPANPOSTKIT

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	Half height external corner post	325 x 46 x 46	2
B	Plain end panel	325 x 808 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	325 x 28 x 50	2

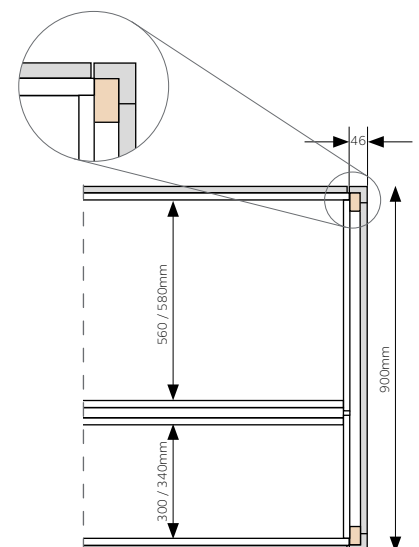


### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 900 WIDE ISLAND Ref: 685X960CPANPOSTKIT

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	External corner post	685 x 46 x 46	2
B	Plain end panel	685 x 808 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	68 x 28 x 50	2



### INSTALLATION



# HANDLELESS

## C-SHAPE PANEL & POST KIT FOR ISLAND

### HALF HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

Ref: 325X1200CPANPOSTKIT

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	Half height external corner post	325 x 46 x 46	2
B	Plain end panel	325 x 1108 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	325 x 28 x 50	3



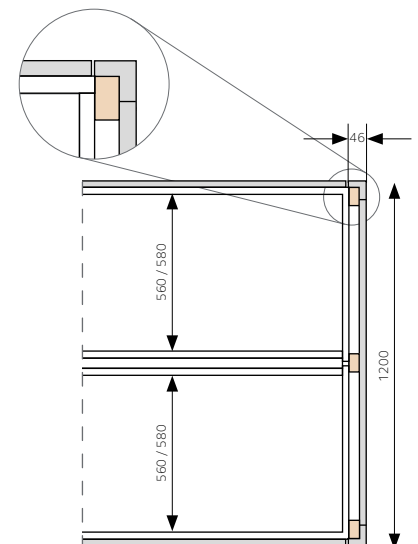
### FULL HEIGHT C SHAPE END PANEL & POST KIT FOR 1200 WIDE ISLAND

Ref: 685X600LPANPOSTKIT

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY
A	External corner post	685 x 46 x 46	2
B	Plain end panel	685 x 1108 x 18	1
C	MDF fixing batons	685 x 28 x 50	3



### INSTALLATION




# HANDLELESS INTERNAL CORNER POSTS

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

- The half height and full height internal corner post works in unison with mid and top rail applications, allowing both rails to turn round an internal corner, keeping the linear aesthetic.

## HALF HEIGHT INTERNAL CORNER POSTS

 325 x 70 x 70  
Ref: 325BASECRPOST



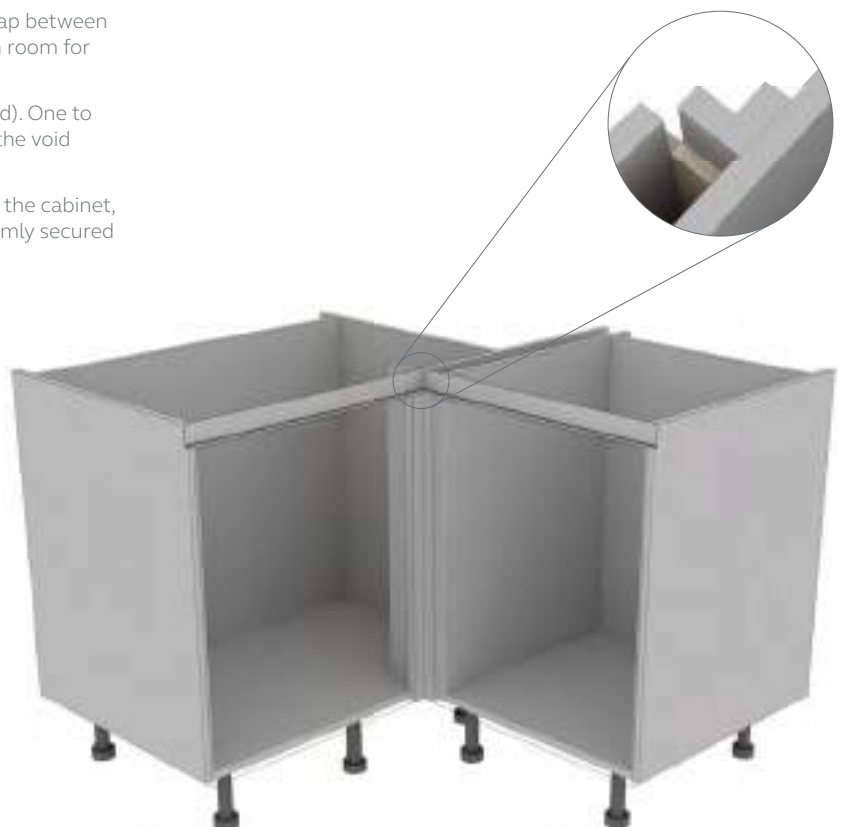
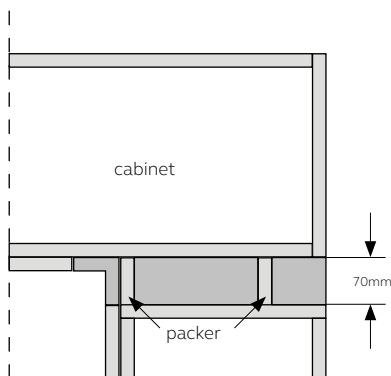
## FULL HEIGHT INTERNAL CORNER POSTS

 685 x 70 x 70  
Ref: 685BASECRPOST



## INSTALLATION

- The internal corner post should sit in the 70mm gap between the two corner cabinets. This should leave enough room for two packers to be fitted.
- We recommend using 70mm packers (not supplied). One to fix the post to the cabinets and the other to keep the void between the corner cabinets at 70mm.
- Attach packers to the corner post before fitting to the cabinet, once attached, screw through each packer until firmly secured to the corresponding cabinet.



# COMPLEMENTARY FURNITURE FOR BEYOND THE KITCHEN

Our 'Beyond the Kitchen' concept allows ease of continuity between various living zones with the introduction of complementary furniture pieces such as media units, sideboards, coffee and side tables. We hope that you find plenty of inspiration throughout the brochure to help you make the perfect choice for your home and lifestyle.

**Please note:**

All component part dimensions listed are based on a specific door thickness with an approximate overhang of 2mm at sides. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

The 4 styles complement the varying kitchen door models and styles within the portfolio.

The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

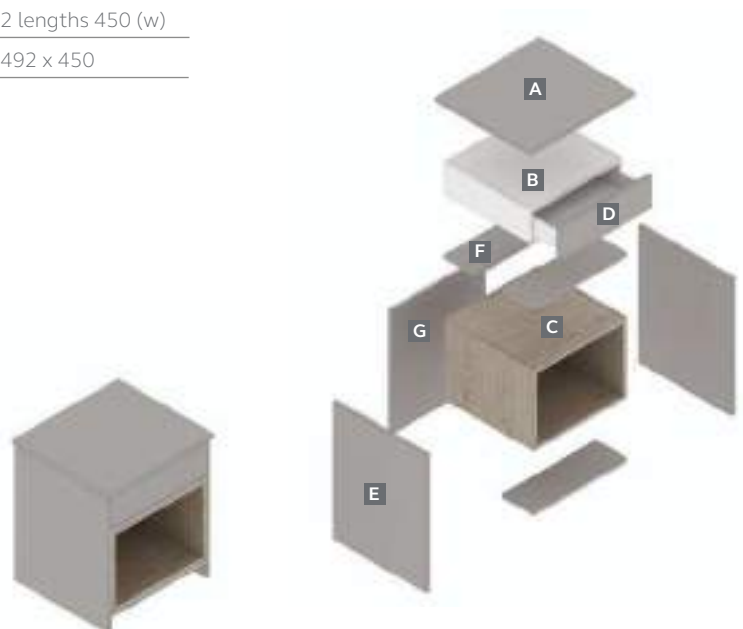
**STYLE 1:** - uses panels or slab doors as supporting legs.

This style is best suited to slab door models as when using plain end panels for supporting gables there will potentially be a visible cut edge at the back of some pieces. Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on an 18mm door.

## STYLE 1: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 570 x 486 x 447

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	506 x 457	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 409	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	329 x 450 x 447 with back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	2	
E	Sides/Gables	570 x 447	2	
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	2 lengths 450 (w)
G	Back Panel	570 x 447	1	492 x 450

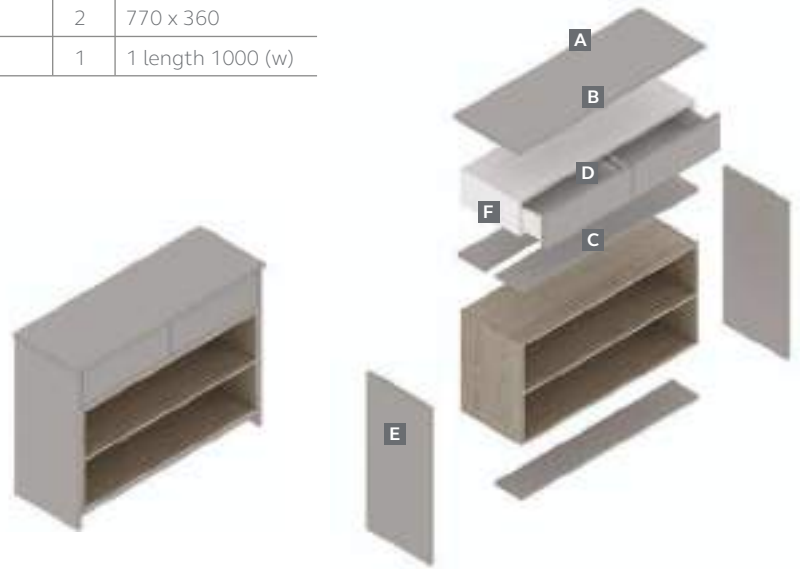




# STYLE 1: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 770 x 1036 x 360

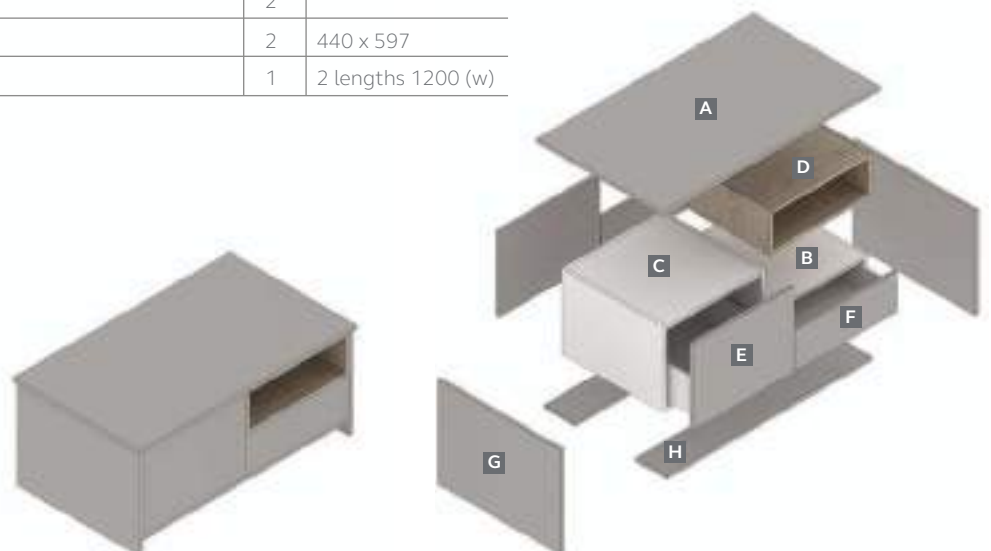
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 370	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 180 x 1000 x 340	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	494 x 1000 x 358 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	175 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	960 x 360 panel	2	770 x 360
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



# STYLE 1: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1236 x 597

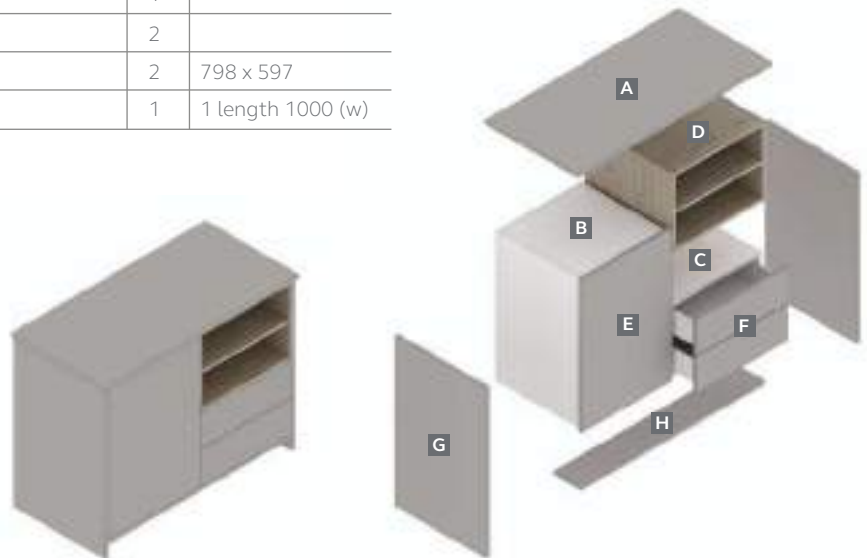
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1256 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 180 x 600 x 557	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 360 x 600 x 557	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	180 x 600 x 595 (no back)	1	
E	Doors/	355 x 597	2	
F	Drawers	175 x 597	2	
G	Sides/Gables	450 x 597	2	440 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	2 lengths 1200 (w)



# STYLE 1: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 798 x 1036 x 497

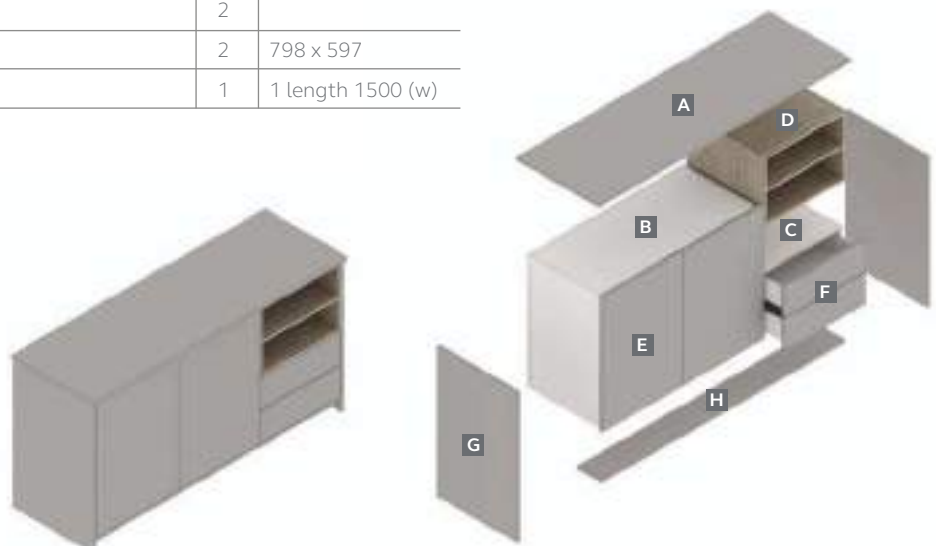
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 500 x 477	1	
C		2 Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/	715 x 497	1	
F	Drawers	175 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	798 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



# STYLE 1: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 798 x 1536 x 497

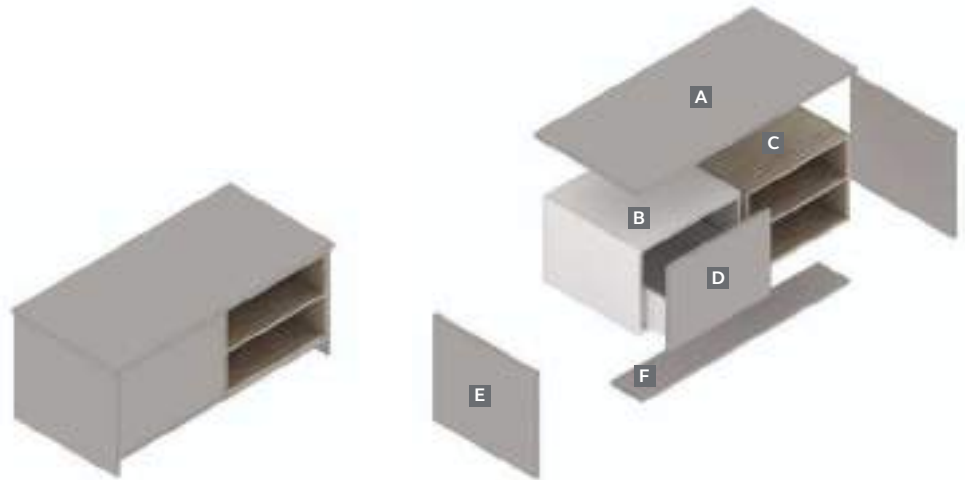
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 1000 x 477	1	
C		2 Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 477		*runners required
D	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/	715 x 497	2	
F	Drawers	175 x 497	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	798 x 597
H	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w)



# STYLE 1: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1036 x 497

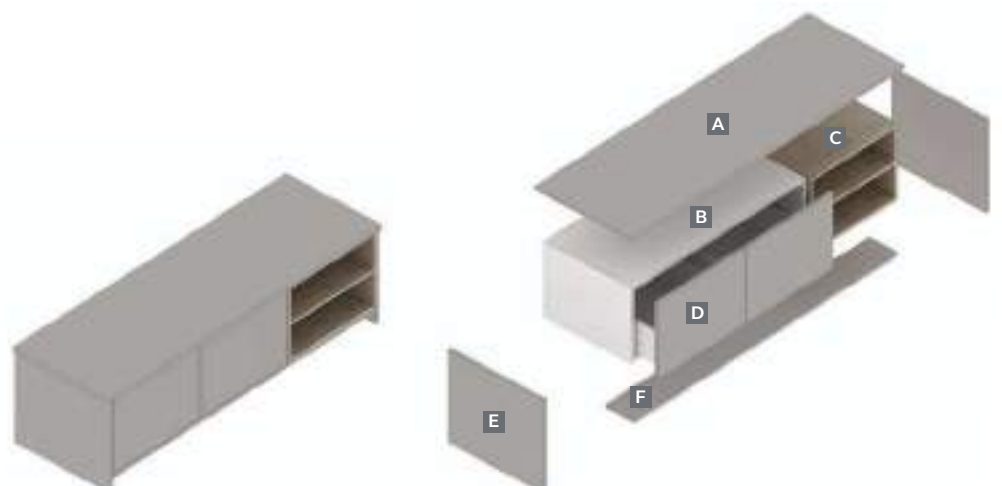
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 360 x 500 x 477	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	1	
E	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	440 x 597
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1000 (w)



# STYLE 1: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1536 x 497

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double unit: 360 x 1000 x 477	1	*runners required
C	Inset Unit	360 x 500 x 495 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	355 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	450 x 497	2	440 x 597
F	Upper Panel	Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w)



# STYLE 2



**Please note:**

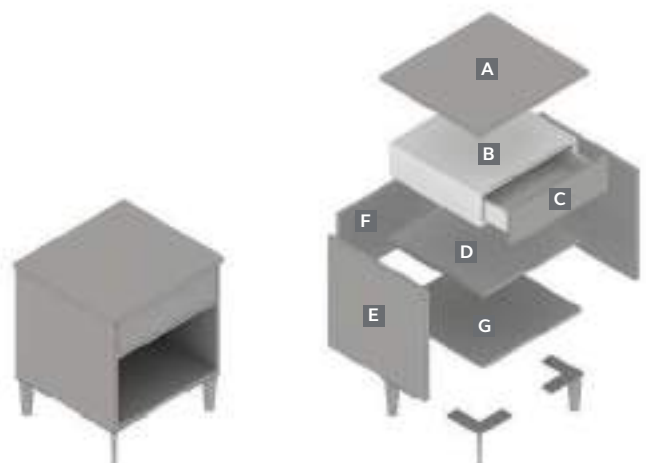
The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

**STYLE 2:** - uses furniture legs to achieve a contemporary look.

## STYLE 2: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 590 x 486 x 450

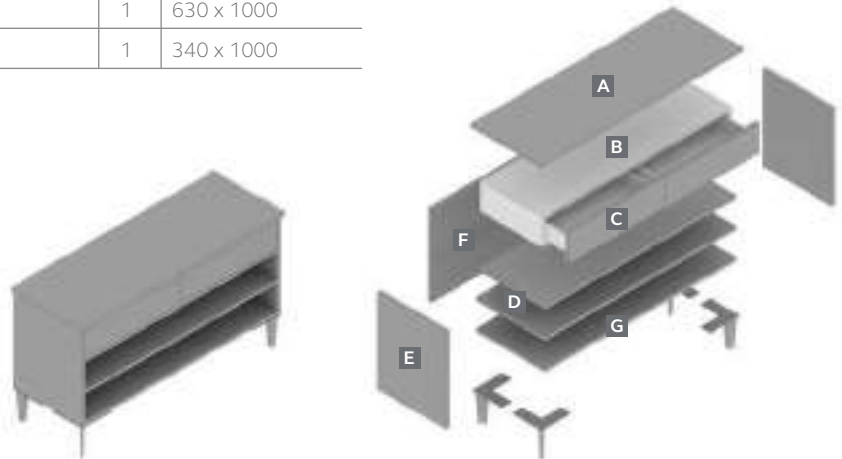
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	506 x 457	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 409	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
D	Framing Panel		1	450 (w) x 427 (d)
E	Sides/Gables	900 x 650 panel	2	440 (h) x 447 (w)
F	Back Panel	900 x 650 panel	1	440 (h) x 450 (w)
G	Base Panel	900 x 650 panel	1	450 (w) x 427 (d)



## STYLE 2: CONSOLE / BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 780 x 1036 x 360

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 370	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 322	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
D	Framing Panel/ Shelf	900 x 1200 panel	2	340 x 1000
E	Sides/Gables	960 x 360 panel	2	630 x 360
F	Back Panel	960 x 1200 panel	1	630 x 1000
G	Base Panel	960 x 1200 panel	1	340 x 1000

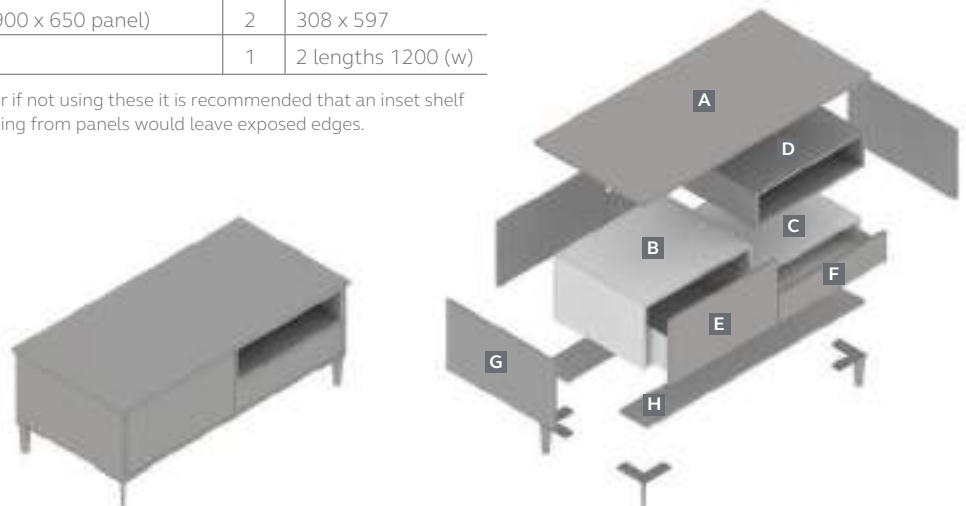


## STYLE 2: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 440 x 1236 x 597

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1256 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 600 x 559	1	*runners required
C		Drawer unit: 290 x 600 x 559	1	*runners required
D	Inset Unit*	175 x 597	2	143 x 577
		590 x 597	2	564 x 577
E	Doors/	283 x 597	2	
F	Drawers	140 x 597	2	
G	Sides/Gables	355 x 597 (or 900 x 650 panel)	2	308 x 597
H	Base Panel(s)	Plinth	1	2 lengths 1200 (w)

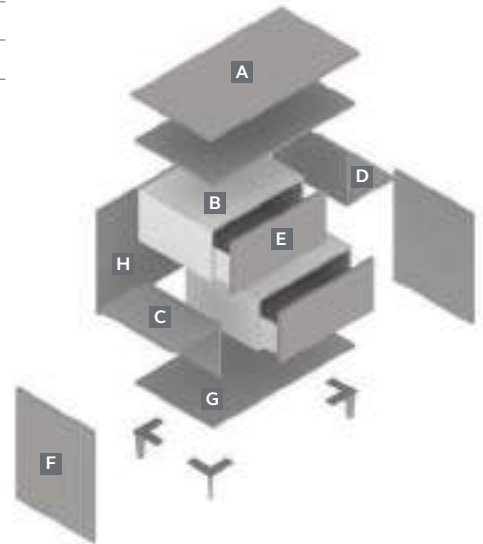
\*Can be constructed from slab doors however if not using these it is recommended that an inset shelf is made and edged (143 x 600 x 577) - as cutting from panels would leave exposed edges.



# STYLE 2: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 761 x 924 x 497

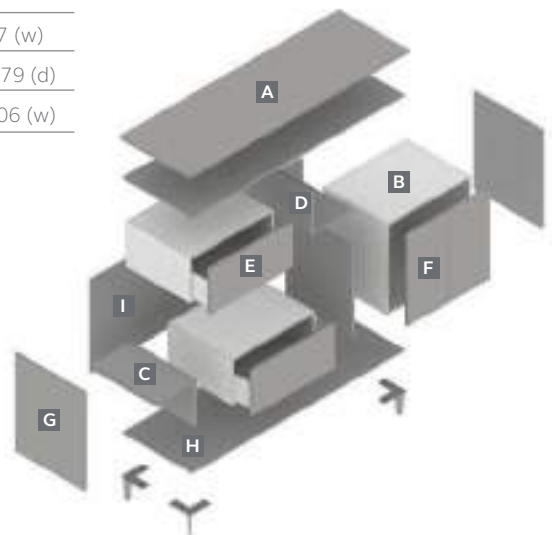
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1056 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 600 x 459	2	*runners required
C	Inset L Shape		2	287.5 x 495
D			2	270 x 495
E	Doors/ Drawers	283 x 597	2	
F	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	611 (h) x 497 (w)
G	Base Panel		1	888 (w) x 479 (d)
H	Back Panel		1	575 (h) x 888 (w)



# STYLE 2: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 761 x 1542 x 497

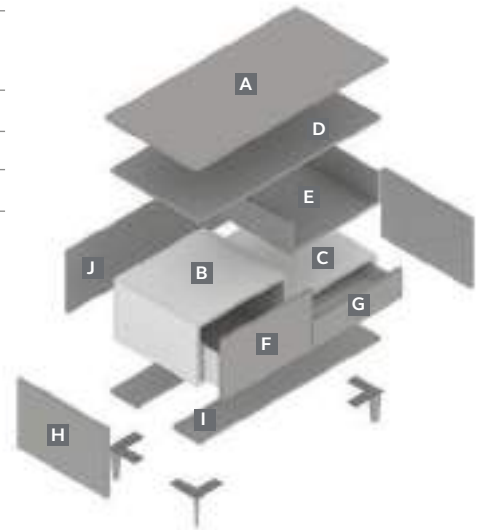
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1556 x 507	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 285 x 600 x 459	2	*runners required
C	Inset L Shape	2 Door unit: 575 x 600 x 459	2	287.5 x 495
D				270 x 495
E	Doors/Drawers	283 x 597	2	
F		570 x 297	2	
G	Sides/Gables	895 x 497	2	611 (h) x 497 (w)
H	Base Panel		1	1506 (w) x 479 (d)
I	Back Panel		1	575 (h) x 1506 (w)



## STYLE 2: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 473.5 x 1036 x 497

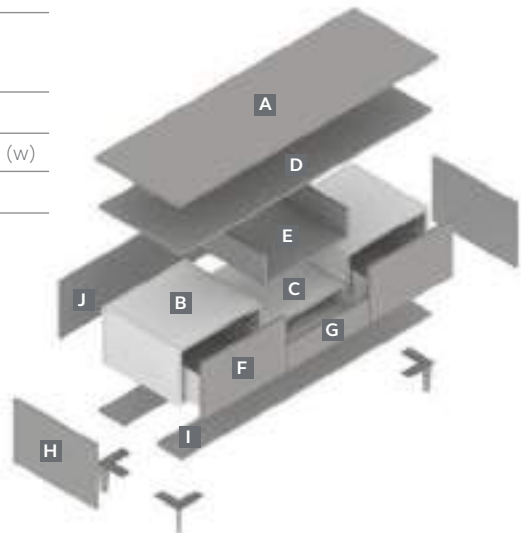
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1056 x 507
B	Cabinet(s)	1	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 477
C		1	Drawer unit: 145 x 500 x 477
D	Framing Panel	1	1000 x 461
E	Inset U Shape	2	142.5 x 477
		1	464 x 477
F	Doors/Drawers	1	283 x 497
G		1	140 x 497
H	Sides/Gables	2	450 x 497
I	Under Panel	2	4 length 1000 (w)
J	Back Panel	1	323.5 x 1000



## STYLE 2: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex-worktop): 474 x 1036 x 497

ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1556 x 507
B	Cabinet(s)	2	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 477
C		1	Drawer unit: 145 x 500 x 477
D	Framing Panel	1	2450 x 650 panel
E	Inset U Shape	2	140 x 497
		1	490 x 497
F	Doors/	2	283 x 497
G	Drawers	1	140 x 497
H	Sides/Gables	2	450 x 497
I	Under Panel	2	4 lengths 1500 (w)
J	Back Panel	1	2450 x 650 panel



# STYLE 3



**Please note:**

The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

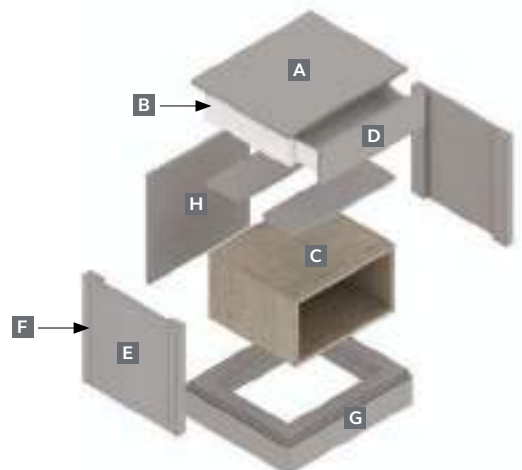
**STYLE 3:** - uses moulded plinth to create a traditional look.

A number of our timber ranges include a moulded plinth for such application. Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on a 20mm door. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

## STYLE 3: SIDE TABLE

**Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 570 x 560 x 470**

	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	540 x 440	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 392	1	
	Runners	300 runners	1	
C	Inset Unit	257 x 450 x 410 with back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 420 x 350
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 415 (h)
G		Moulded plinth	1	2 lengths 560 (w) 2 lengths 450 (w)
H	Back Panel	18mm panel 960 x 360	1	420 x 450

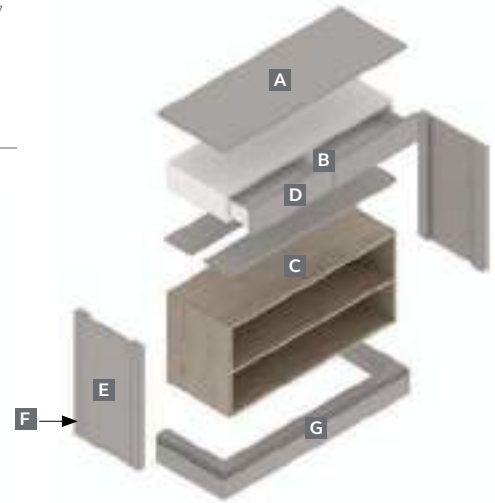




## STYLE 3: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 770 x 1110 x 397

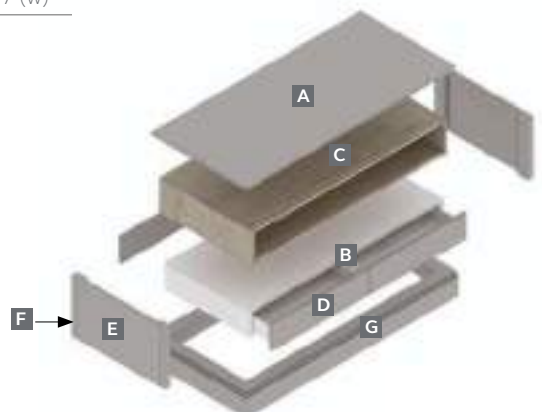
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 387	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 357	1	
	Runners	300 runners	2	
C	Inset Unit	457 x 1000 x 375 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 620 x 297
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 620
G		Moulded plinth		1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 397 (w)



## STYLE 3: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions: 475 x 1110 x 597

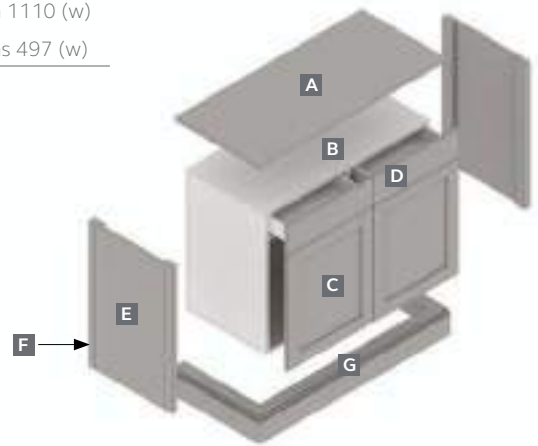
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 587	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 537	1	
	Runners	450 runners	1	
C	Inset Unit	180 x 1000 x 573 (No back)	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	4	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	1	2 panels 325 x 497
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 325 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	2 lengths 1110 (w) 2 lengths 597 (w)



# STYLE 3: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 870 x 1100 x 450

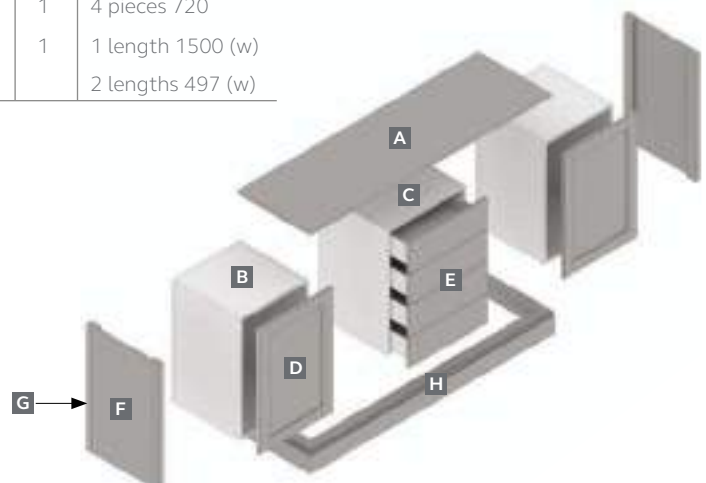
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS	
A	Worktop	1090 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer	Line unit: 720 x 1000 x 457	1
	Runners	450 runners	2	
C	Doors /	570 x 497	2	
D	Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 397
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 415 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



# STYLE 3: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 870 x 1610 x 497

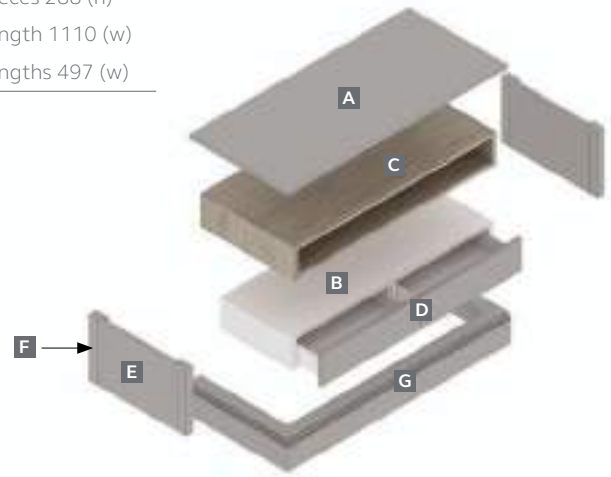
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS	
A	Worktop	1590 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Base unit: 720 x 500 x 457	2	
C		4 Drawer unit: 720 x 500 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	4	
D	Doors/	715 x 497	2	
E	Drawers	175 x 497	4	
F	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 720 x 397
G		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 720
H		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1500 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



# STYLE 3: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 437.5 x 1100 x 497

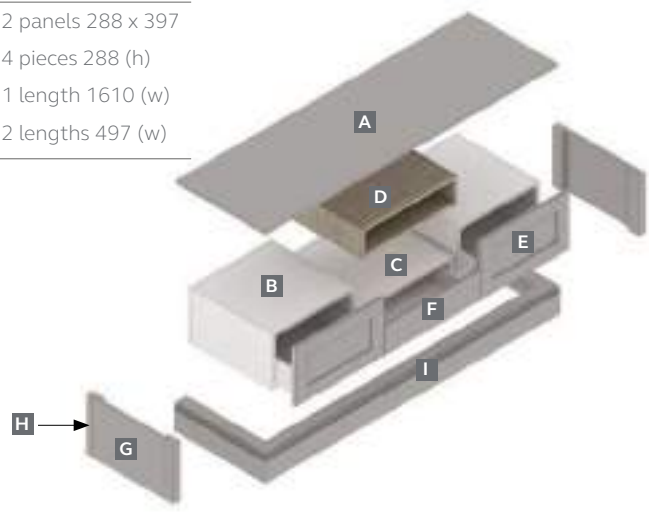
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS	
A	Worktop	1056 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	2	
C	Inset Unit	142.5 x 1000 x 477 with shelf and back	1	
D	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 288 x 397
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 288 (h)
G		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1110 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



# STYLE 3: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (incl. moulded plinth): 437.5 x 560 x 450

ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS	
A	Worktop	1590 x 487	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 287.5 x 500 x 457	2	
C		Drawer unit: 145 x 500 x 457	1	
	Runners	450 runners	3	
D	Inset Unit	142.5 x 500 x 477 with shelf and back	1	
E	Doors/Drawers	283 x 497	2	
F		140 X 497	1	
G	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	2	2 panels 288 x 397
H		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 288 (h)
I		Moulded Plinth	1	1 length 1610 (w) 2 lengths 497 (w)



# STYLE 4



**Please note:**

The following pieces are suggestions only, overall heights, widths and depths can vary on requirements.

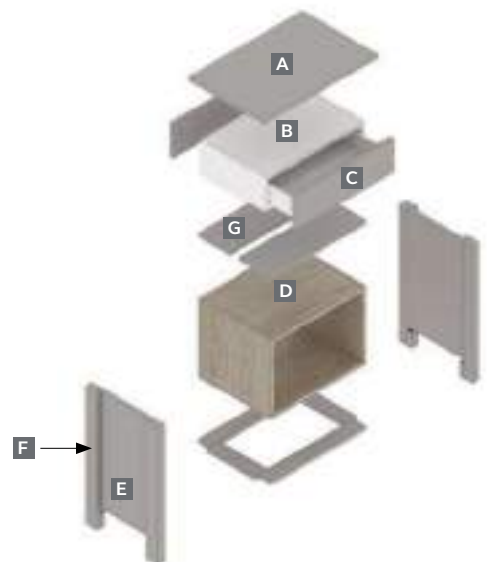
**STYLE 4:** - uses the universal moulding to create support legs for the furniture pieces.

Dimensions shown for the 7 pieces are calculated and based on an 18mm door. Where door thickness increases/decreases dimensions will need modified to enable construction.

## STYLE 4: SIDE TABLE

Overall dimensions: 560 x 520 x 347

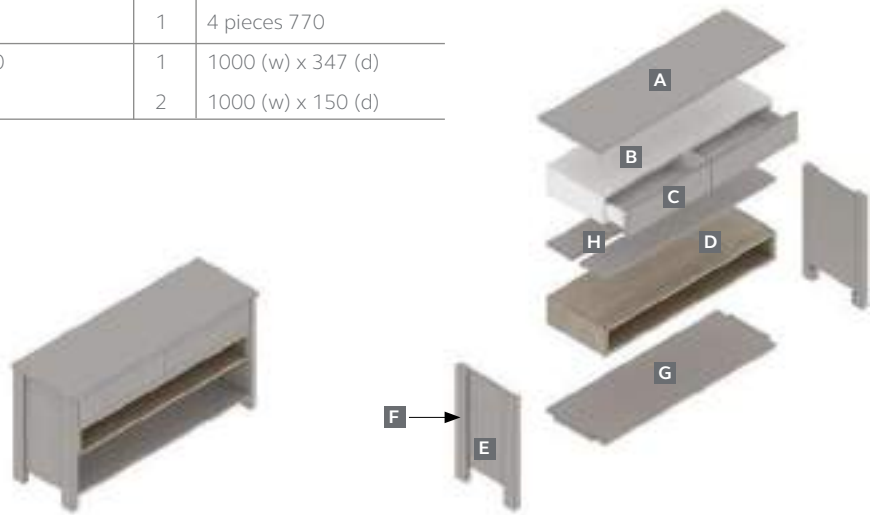
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	540 x 357	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Drawer unit: 145 x 450 x 309	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 447	1	
D	Inset Unit	319 x 450 x 343 with back	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 482 x 267 2 pieces - 267 (w)
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces - 560 (h)
G	Under Panel	Plinth	1	2 pieces 450 (w) 2 - 450 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 267 (w) x 60 (d)



## STYLE 4: CONSOLE/BOOKCASE

Overall dimensions: 770 x 1070 x 347

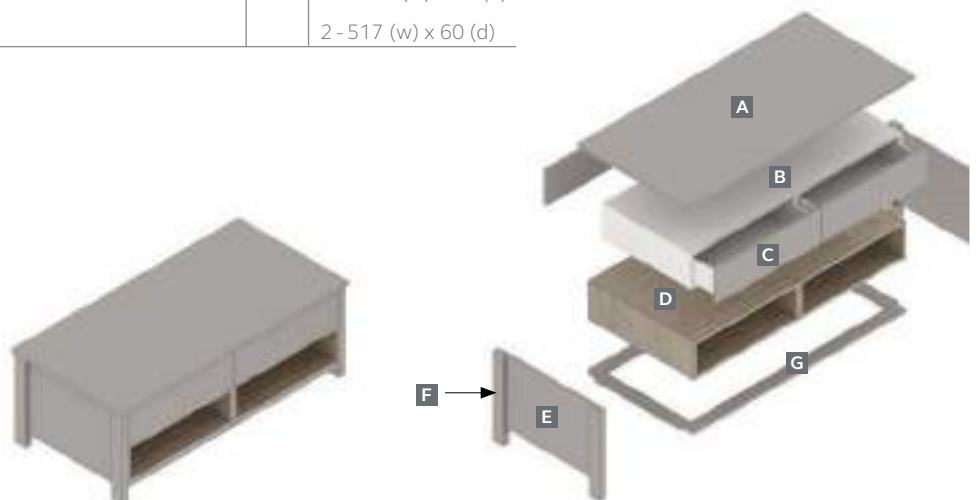
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1090 x 357	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	2 Drawer unit: 145 x 1000 x 327	1	*runners required
C	Doors/Drawers	140 x 497	2	
D	Inset Unit	145 x 1000 x 345 with back	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 960 x 360	2	2 panels 692 x 267
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 770
G	Under Panel	18mm Panel 900 x 1200	1	1000 (w) x 347 (d)
H		Plinth	2	1000 (w) x 150 (d)



## STYLE 4: COFFEE TABLE

Overall dimensions: 438 x 1270 x 597

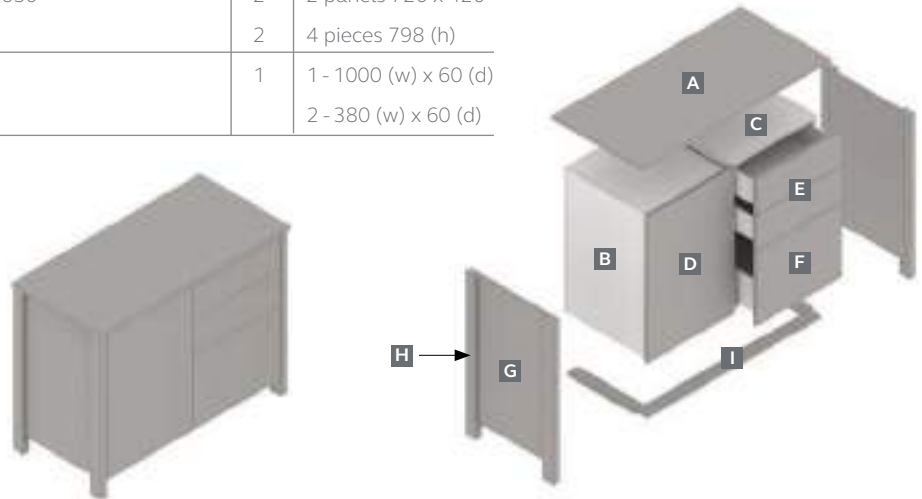
	ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1290 x 617	1	
B	Cabinet(s)	Double drawer unit: 180 x 1200 x 559	1	
C	Doors/Drawers	175 x 597	4	
D	Inset Unit	180 x 1200 x 597 (No back, centre cross rail)	1	
E	Sides/Gables	18mm panel 900 x 650	1	2 panels 360 x 517
F		Uni-moulding	1	4 pieces 438 (h)
G	Under Panel	Plinth	2	2 - 1200 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 517 (w) x 60 (d)



# STYLE 4: STANDARD SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex. worktop): 798 x 1070 x 500

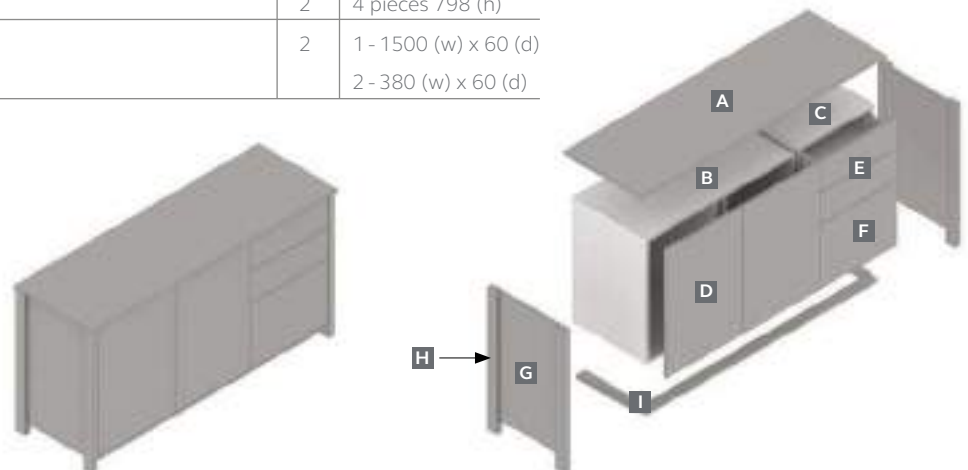
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1090 x 510
B	Cabinet(s)	1	Highline unit: 720 x 500 x 480
C	2 Drawer 1 pan unit: 720 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Doors/	1	715 x 497
E	Drawers	2	175 x 497
F		1	355 x 497
G	Sides/Gables	2	18mm panel 900 x 650 2 panels 720 x 420
H	Uni-moulding	2	4 pieces 798 (h)
I	Under Panel	1	1 - 1000 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



# STYLE 4: WIDE SIDEBOARD

Overall dimensions (ex. worktop): 798 x 1590 x 500

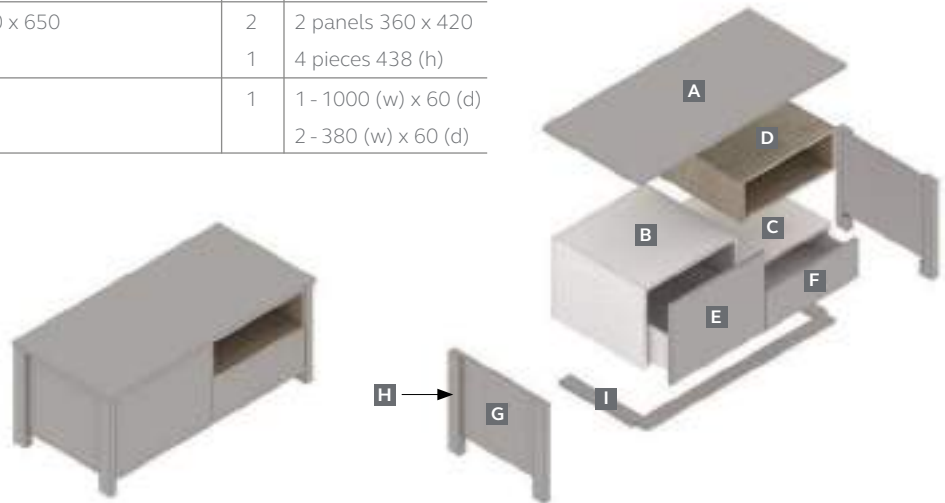
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1590 x 510
B	Cabinet(s)	1	Highline unit: 720 x 1000 x 480
C	2 Drawer 1 pan unit: 720 x 500 x 480	1	*runners required
D	Doors/Drawers	2	715 x 497
E		2	175 x 497
F		1	355 x 497
G	Sides/Gables	2	18mm panel 900 x 650 2 panels 720 x 420
H	Uni-moulding	2	4 pieces 798 (h)
I	Under Panel	2	1 - 1500 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



# STYLE 4: STANDARD MEDIA UNIT

Overall dimensions (ex. worktop): 438 x 1070 x 500

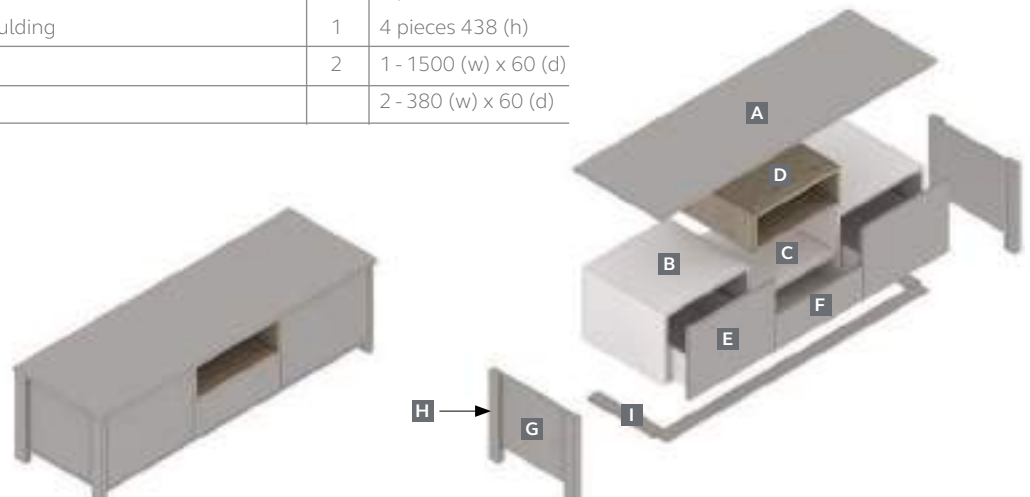
ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1090 x 510
B	Cabinet(s)	1	Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 480 *runners required
C		1	Drawer unit: 180 x 500 x 480 *runners required
D	Inset Unit	1	180 x 500 x 498 with back
E	Doors/Drawers	1	355 x 497
F		1	175 x 497
G	Sides/Gables	2	18mm panel 900 x 650 2 panels 360 x 420
H		1	Uni-moulding 4 pieces 438 (h)
I	Under Panel	1	Plinth 1 - 1000 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)



# STYLE 4: WIDE MEDIA UNIT

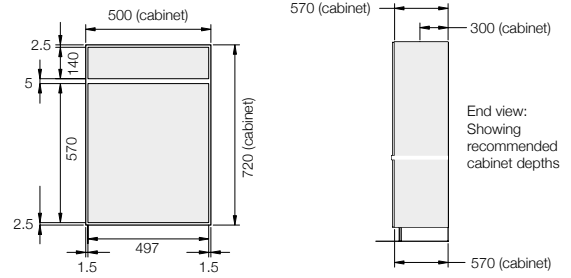
Overall dimensions: 438 x 1570 x 500

ITEM	COMPONENT PARTS	QTY	CUT DIMENSIONS
A	Worktop	1	1090 x 510
B	Cabinet(s)	2	Drawer unit: 360 x 500 x 480 *runners required
C		1	Drawer unit: 180 x 500 x 480 *runners required
D	Inset Unit	1	180 x 500 x 498 with back
E	Doors/Drawers	2	355 x 497
F		1	175 x 497
G	Sides/Gables	2	18mm Panel 900 x 650 2 panels 360 x 420
H		1	Uni-moulding 4 pieces 438 (h)
I	Under Panel	2	Plinth 1 - 1500 (w) x 60 (d) 2 - 380 (w) x 60 (d)

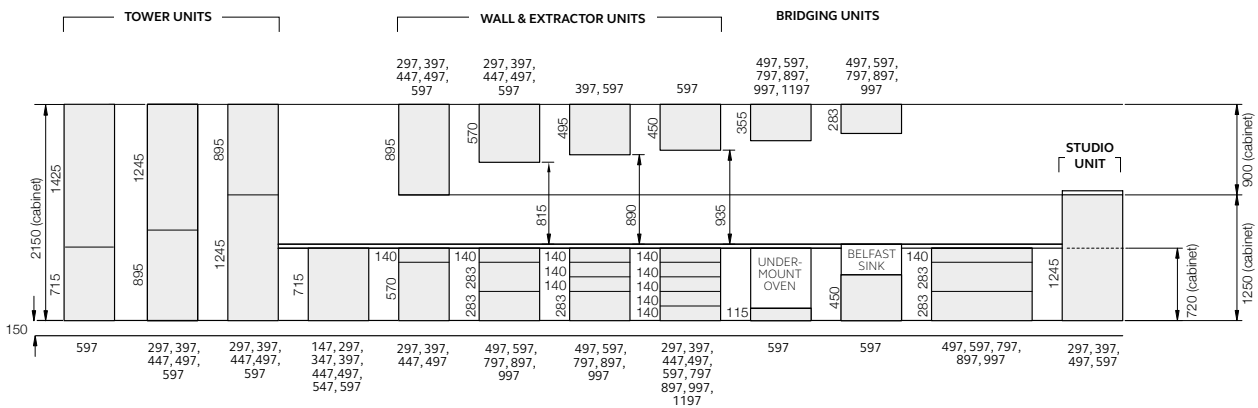


# STANDARD KITCHEN MATRIX

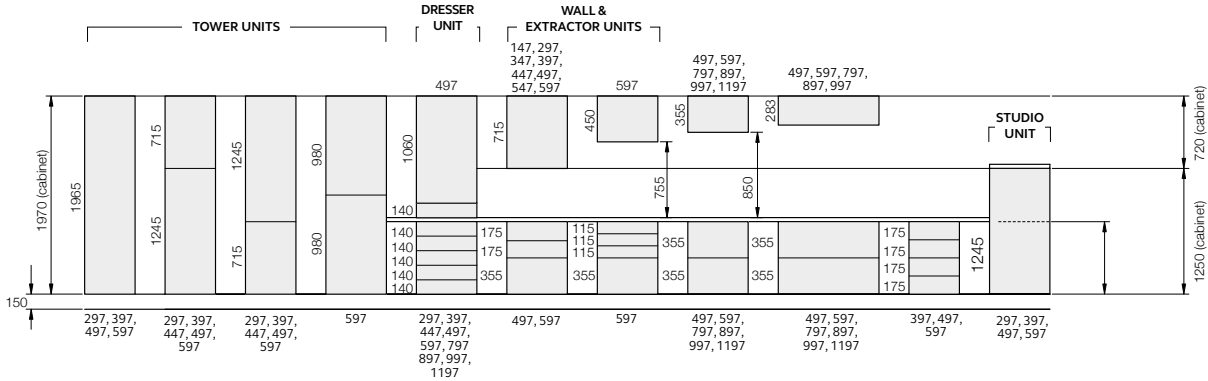
- These setting out dimensions are based on 40mm thick worktops.
- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions here refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise.
- Studio unit & tower unit options are shown on the next page.
- With appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions, particularly for hob-to-extractor/hood distances & ventilation.
- **Check individual kitchen range contents for availability of specific fascia sizes & door types.**



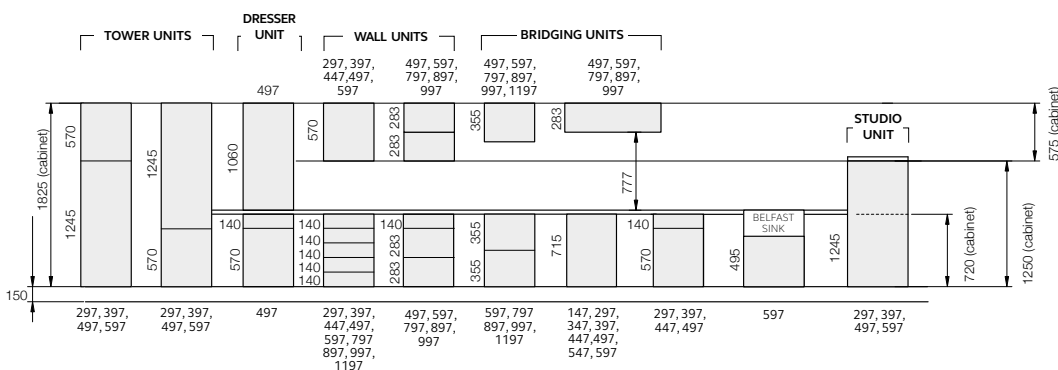
## 2150MM TALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS



## 1970MM MEDIUM HEIGHT SOLUTIONS



## 1825MM LOW HEIGHT SOLUTIONS

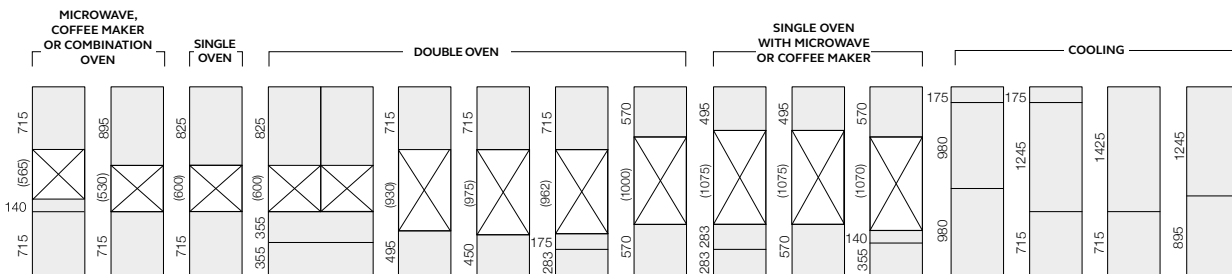




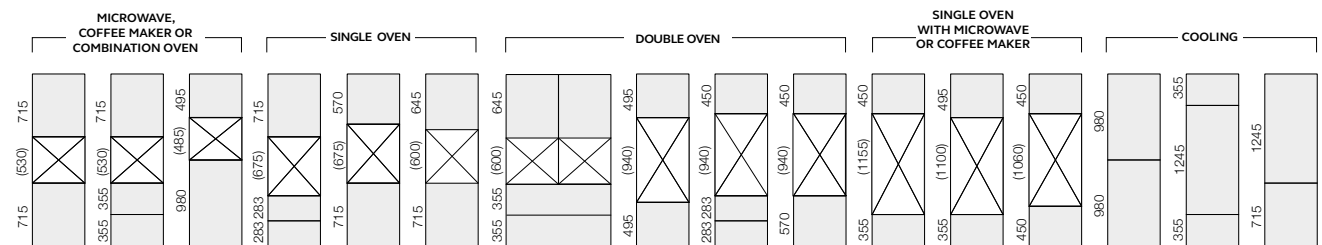
# TOWER & STUDIO KITCHEN MATRIX

- All appliance units here are 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the distance between fascias).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 597mm wide drawer fascia. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance fascia positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet fascias. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent fascias and 5mm between vertically adjacent fascias.
- Follow the appliance manufacturer's installation instructions carefully. Allow proper clearances & ventilation below & behind the appliance (typically 50mm high/deep).
- **Check individual kitchen range contents for availability of specific fascia sizes & door types.**

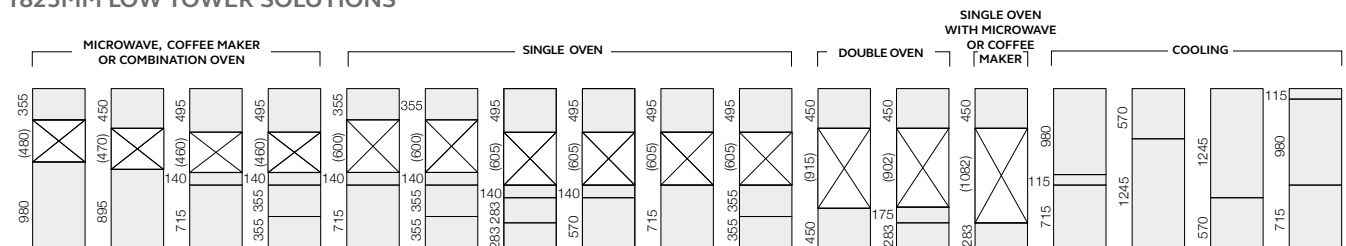
## 2150MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



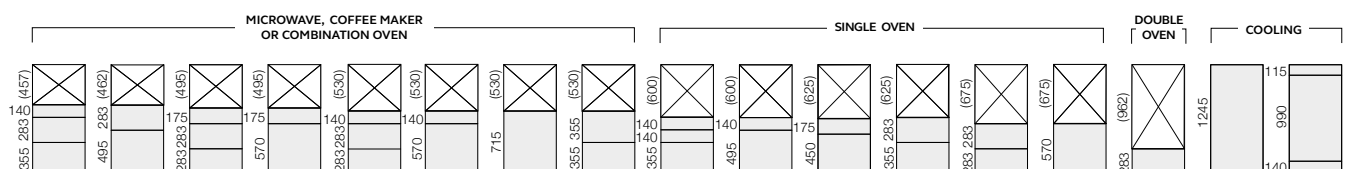
## 1970MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS



## 1825MM LOW TOWER SOLUTIONS



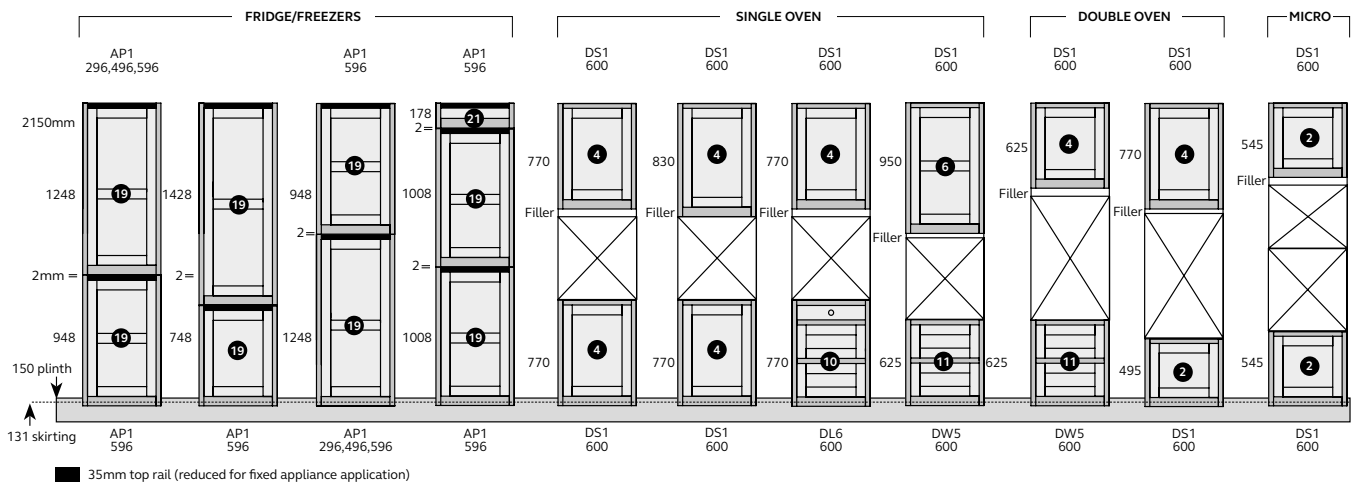
## 1250MM STUDIO SOLUTIONS



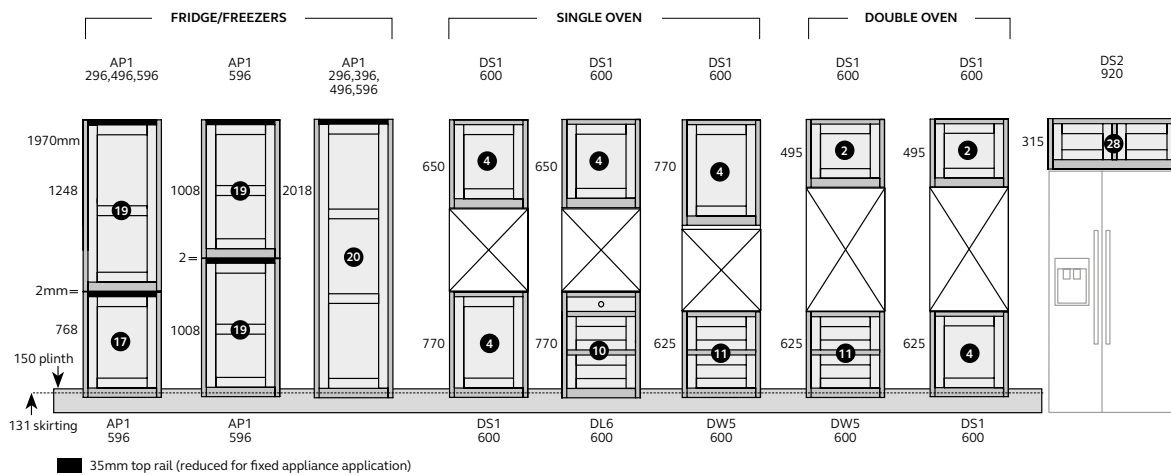
# BELGRAVIA

## KITCHEN MATRIX

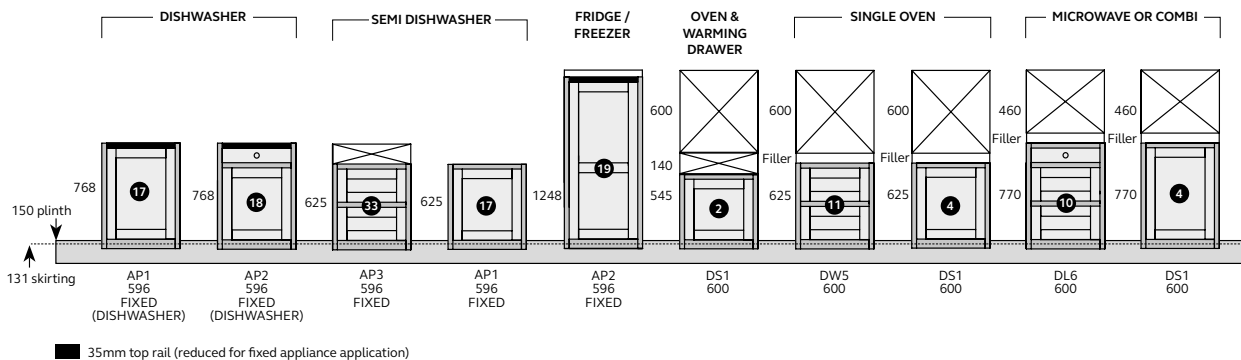
### 2150MM TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



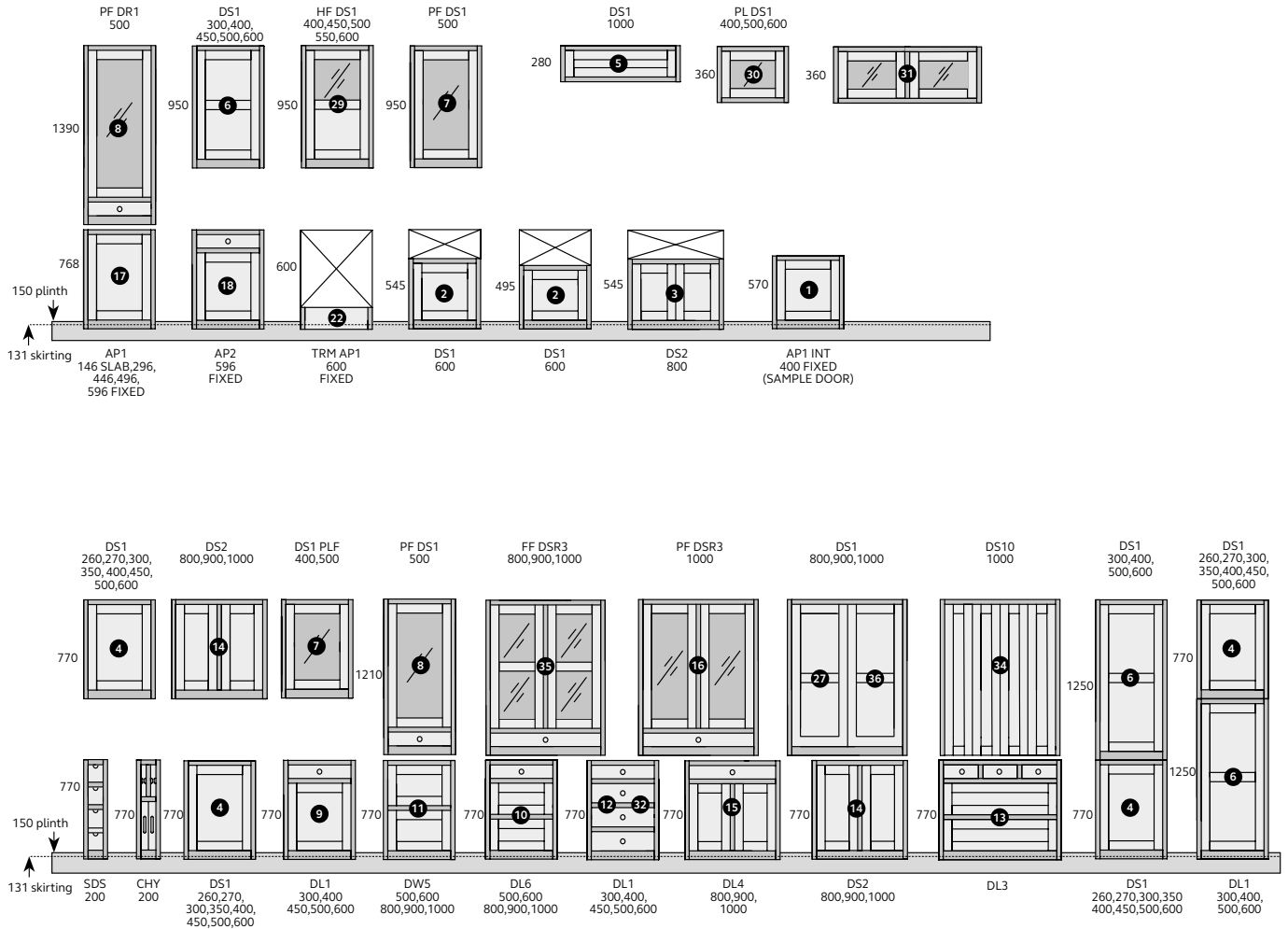
### 1970MM MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS



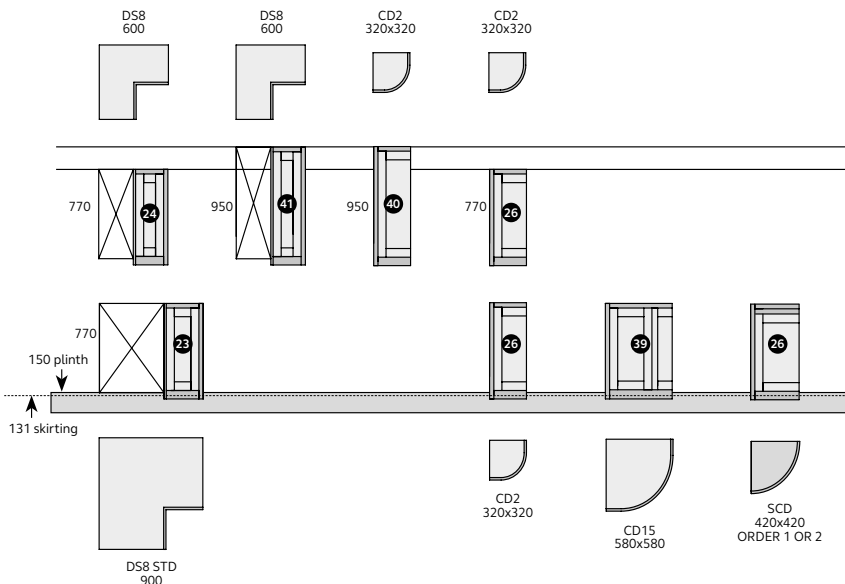
### 1250MM STUDIO SOLUTIONS



## FASCIA / DRAWER MATRIX



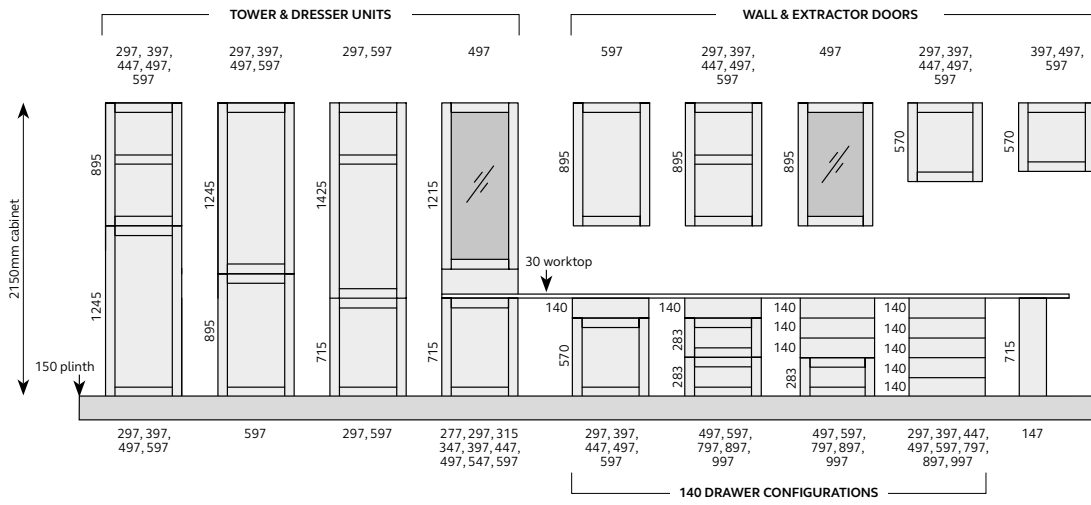
## CURVED AND CORNER UNITS



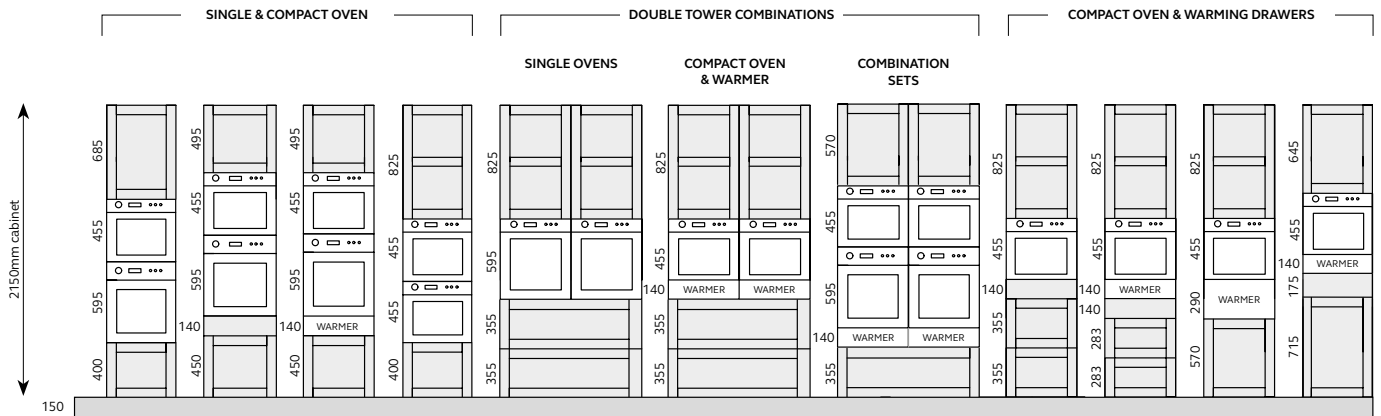
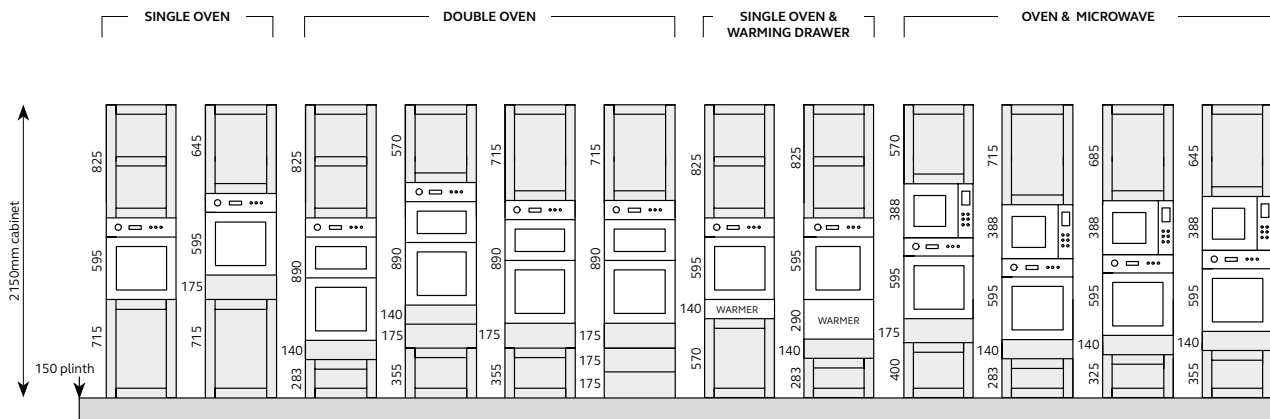
# CLIFDEN

## KITCHEN MATRIX

### 2150MM TALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS



### 2150MM TALL APPLIANCE SOLUTIONS

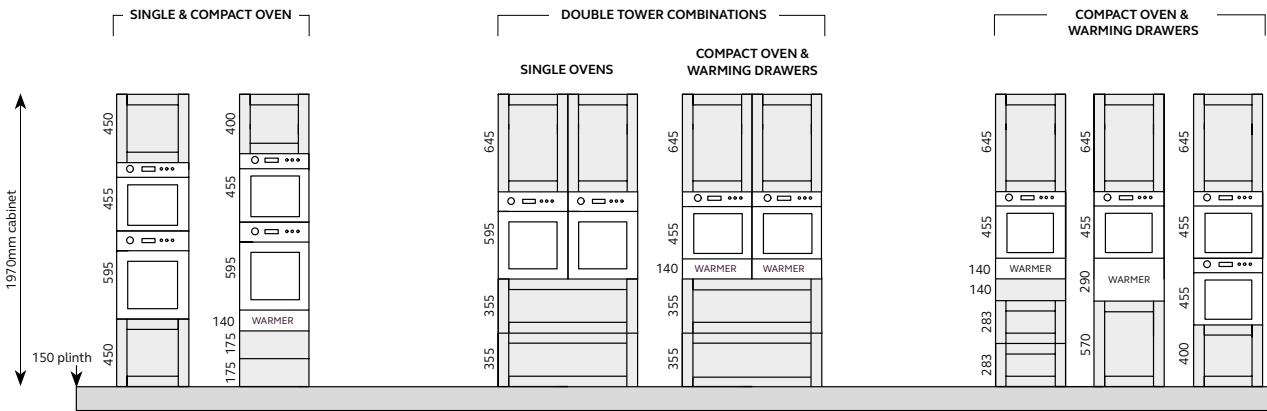




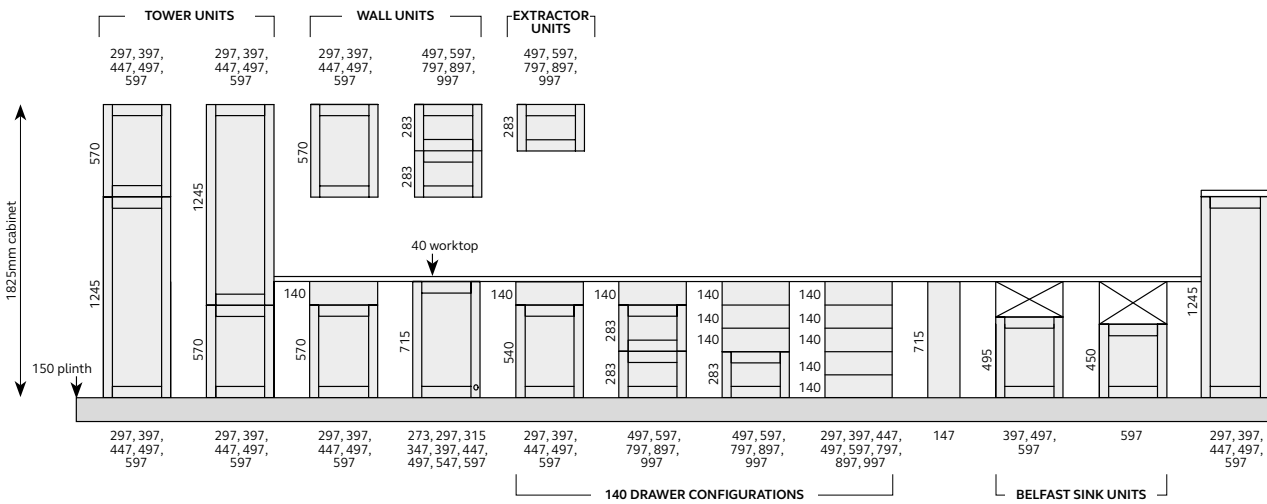
# CLIFDEN

## KITCHEN MATRIX

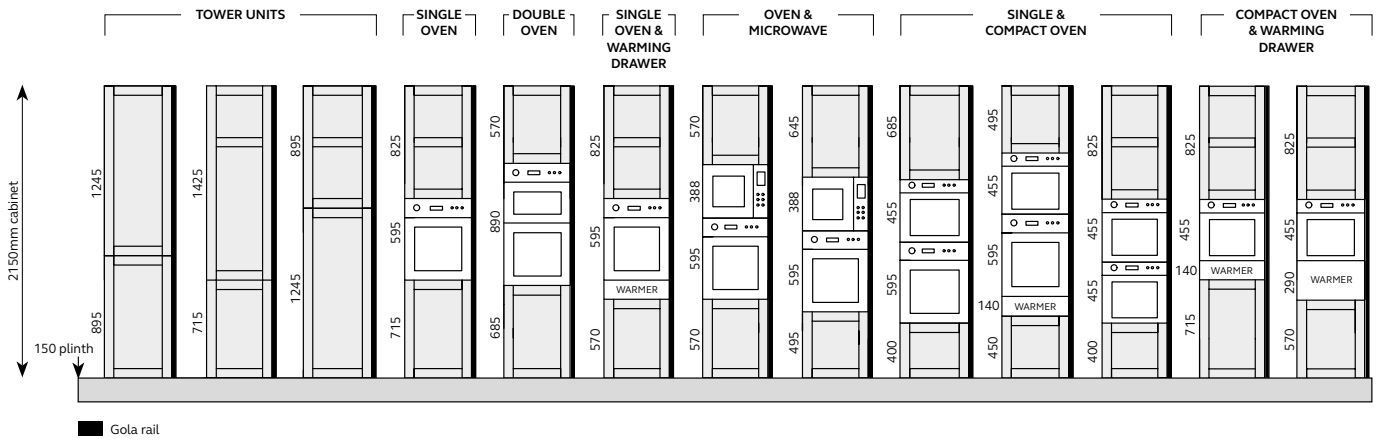
### 1970MM MEDIUM APPLIANCE SOLUTIONS



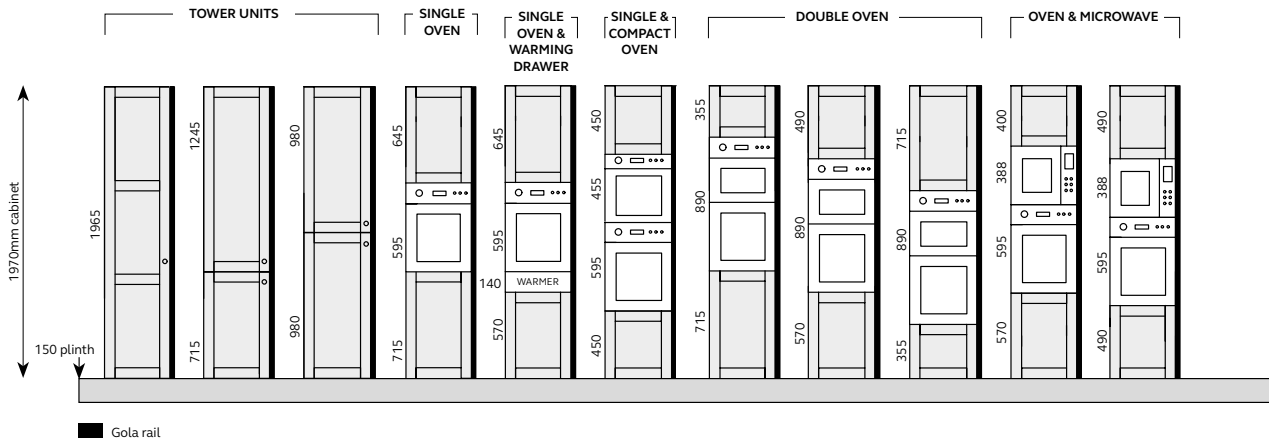
### 1825MM SMALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS



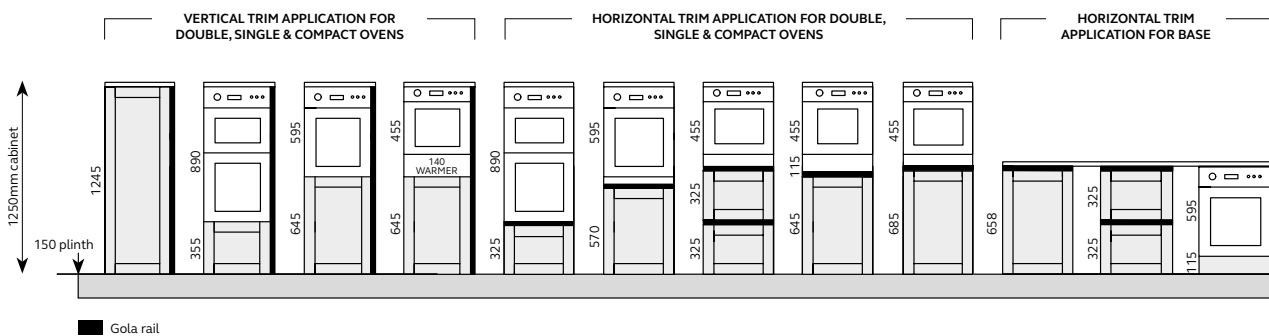
## 2150MM HANDLELESS TALL TOWER SOLUTIONS



## 1970MM HANDLELESS MEDIUM TOWER SOLUTIONS

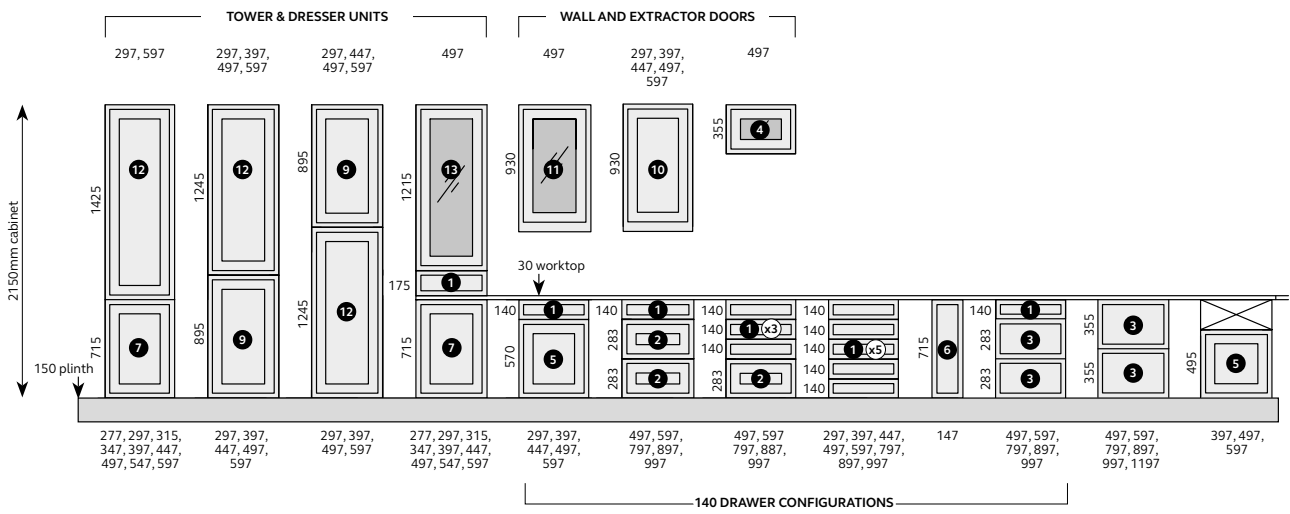


## 1250MM HANDLELESS STUDIO HEIGHT SOLUTIONS

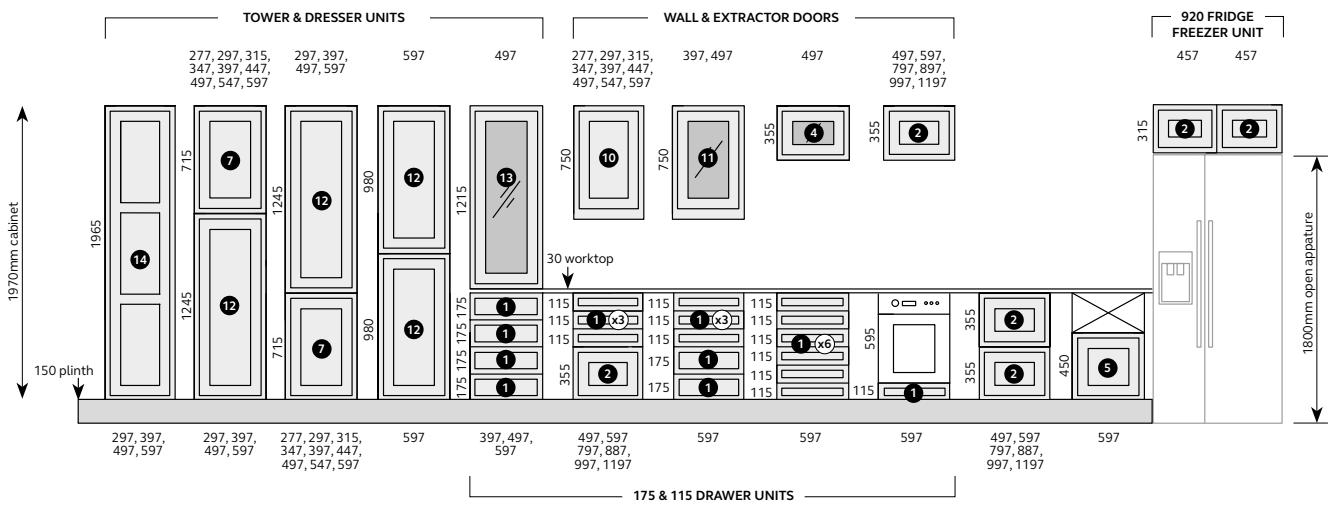


# ELLESMERE KITCHEN MATRIX

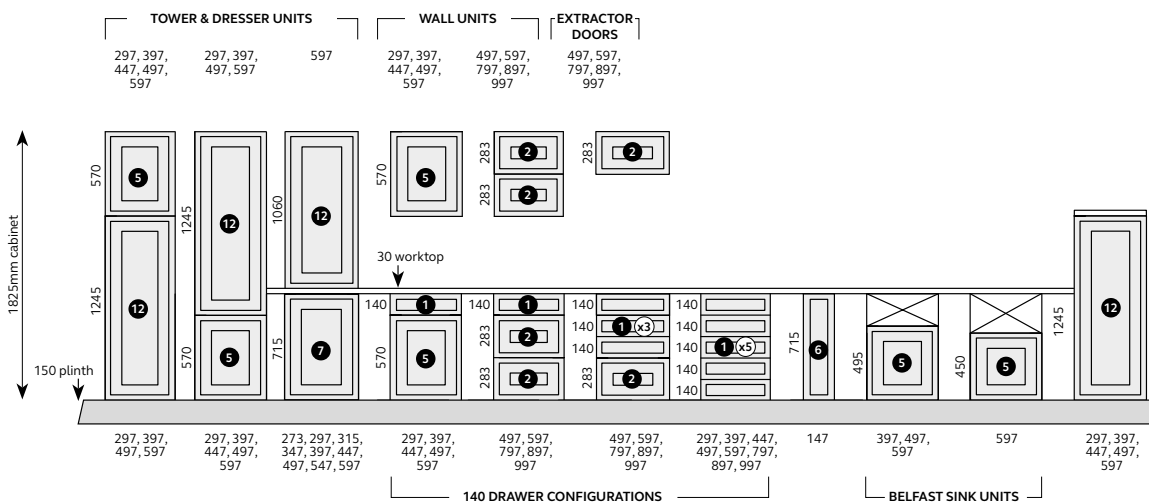
## 2150MM TALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS



## 1970MM MEDIUM HEIGHT SOLUTIONS

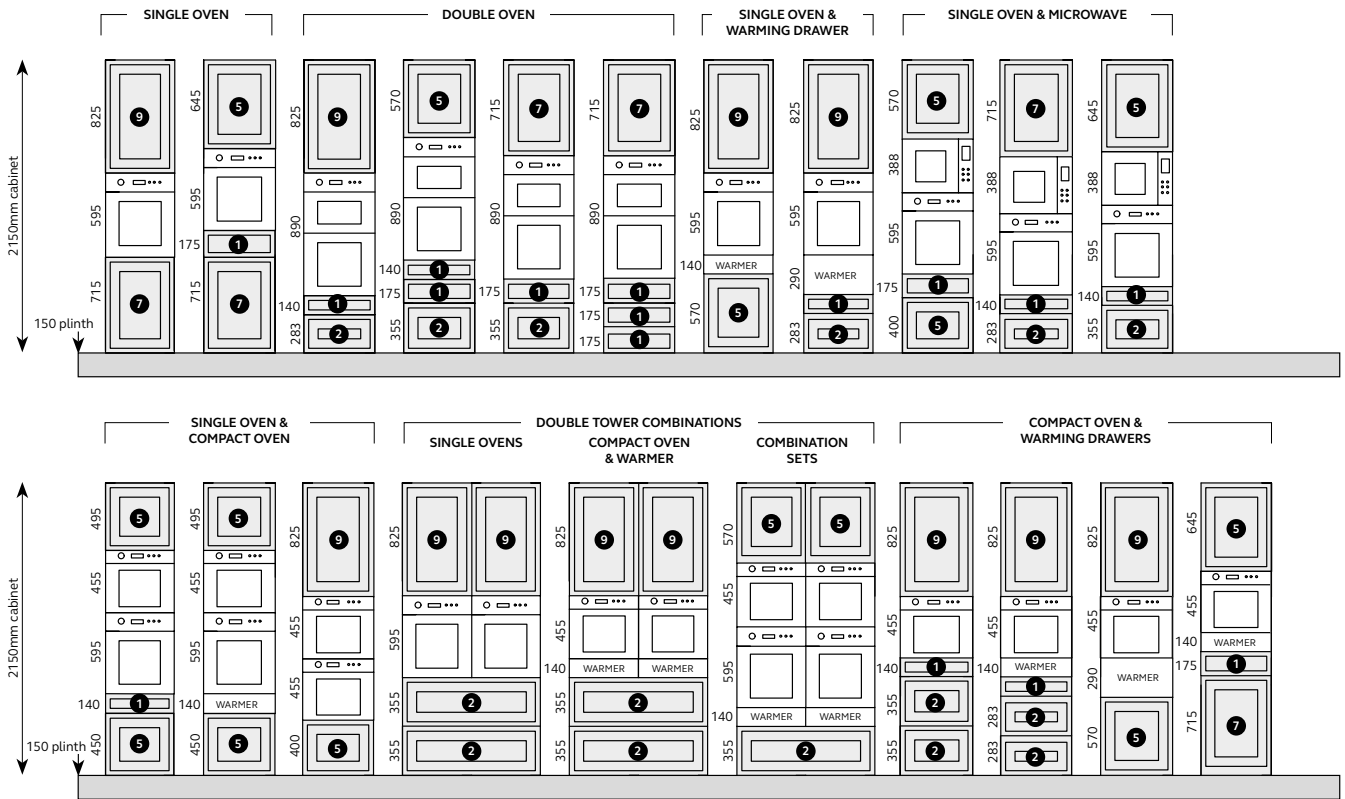


## 1825MM SMALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS

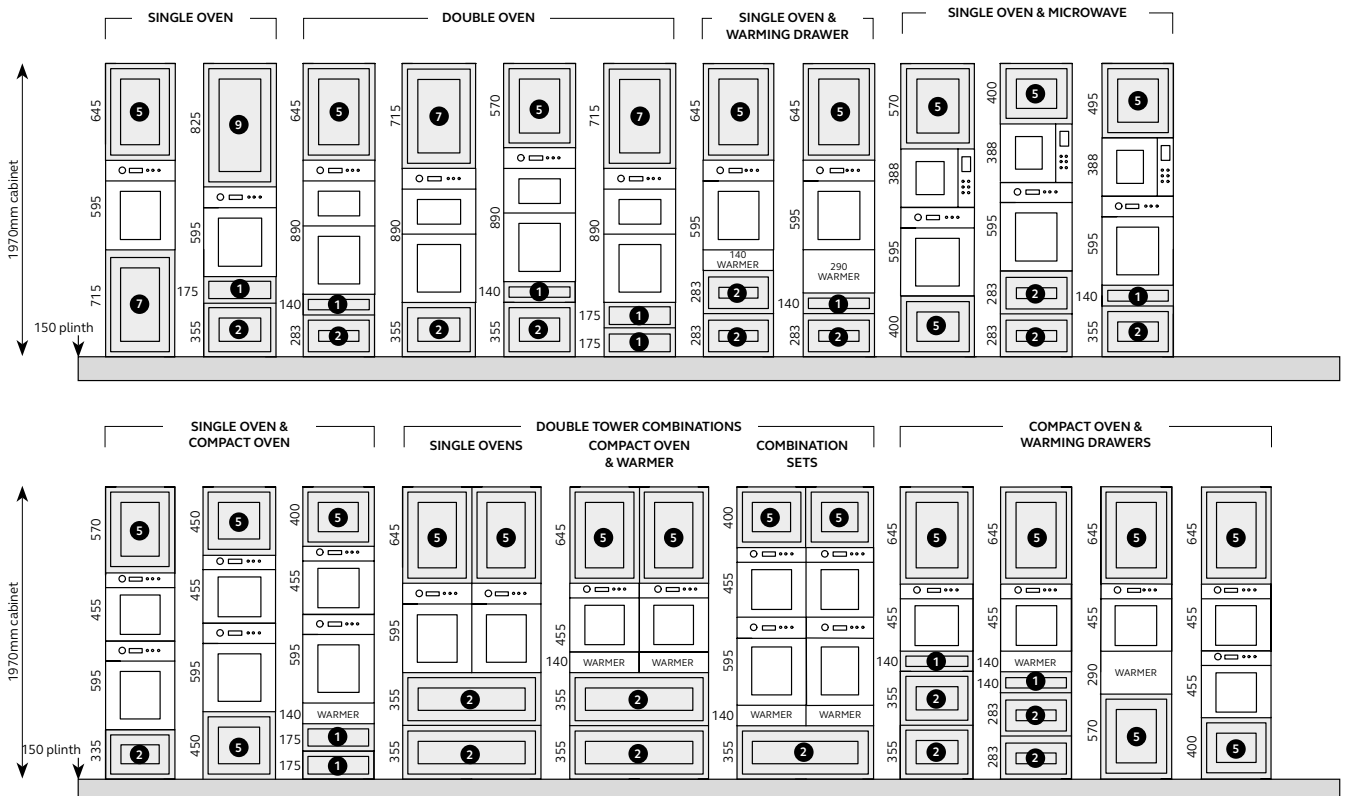




## 2150MM TALL APPLIANCE SOLUTIONS



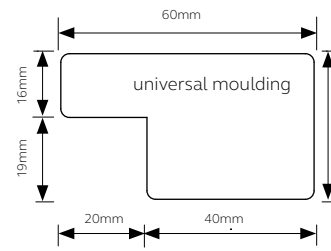
## 1970MM MEDIUM APPLIANCE SOLUTIONS



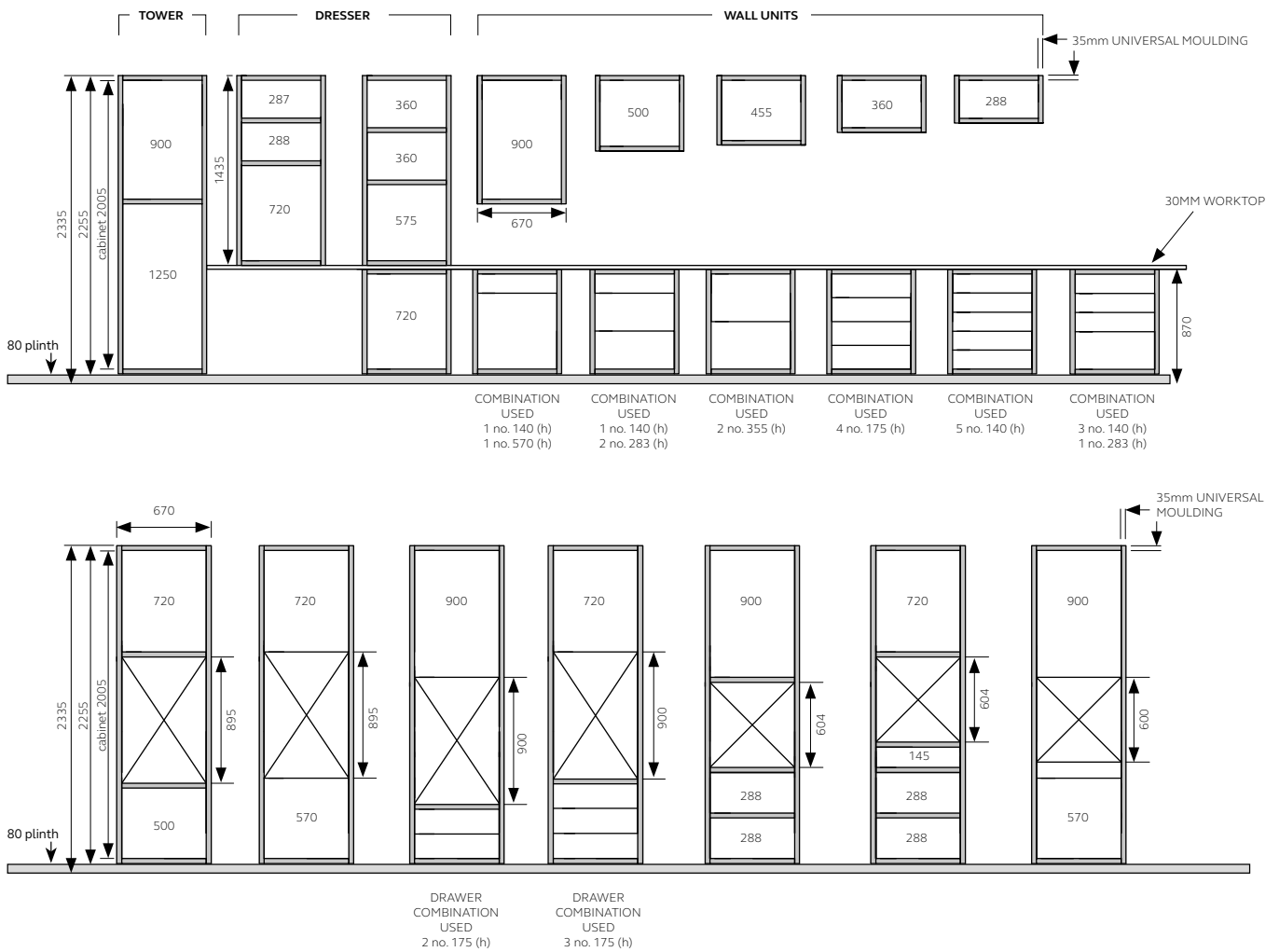
# MOCK INFRAME KITCHEN MATRIX

This matrix shows standard door sizes surrounded by the universal moulding. All carcasses are standard apart from tall housings.

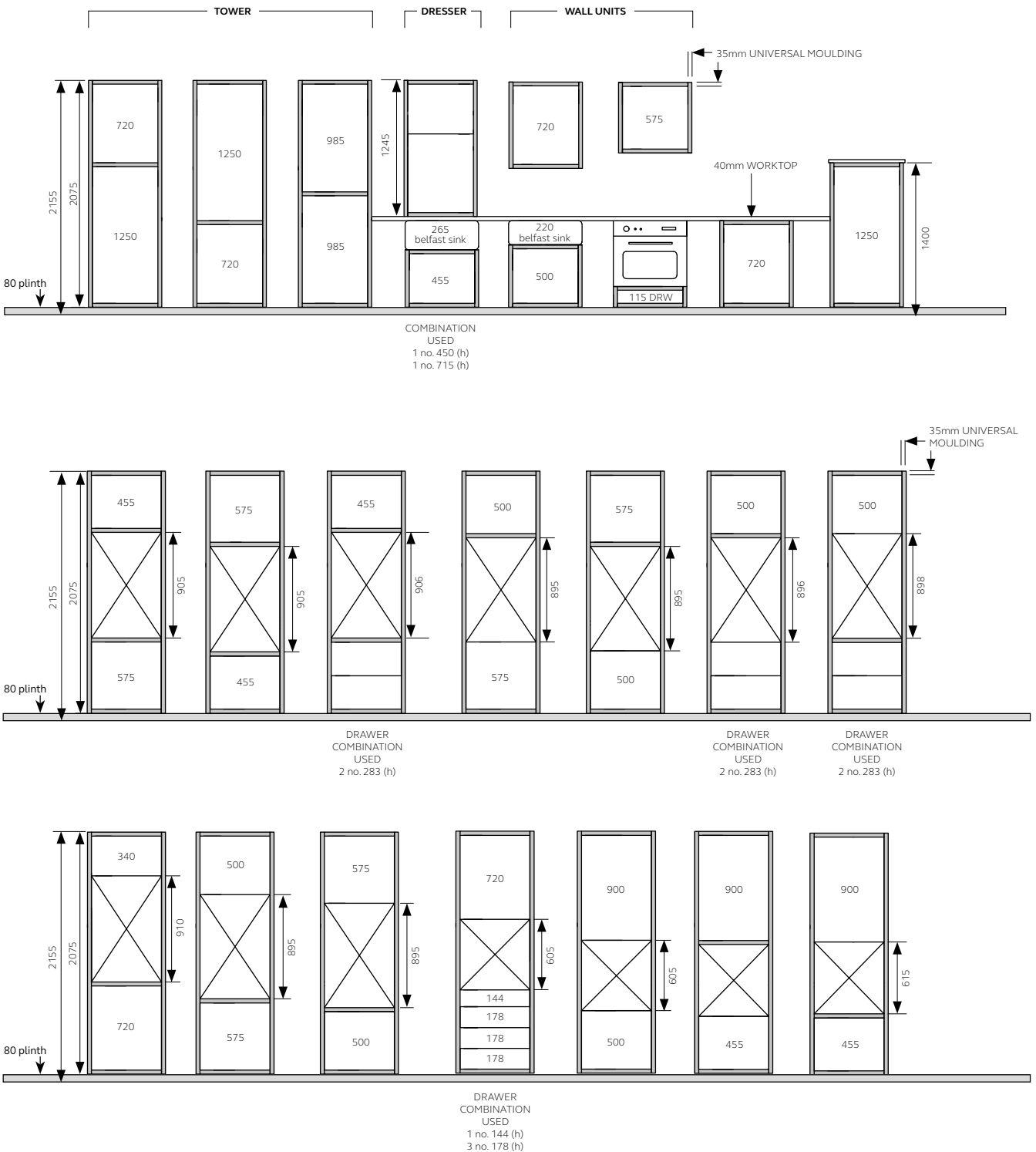
Please note: Oven opening sizes on this matrix are as close as possible to the standard 600/900mm appliance dimensions. Please position appliance accordingly.



## 2335MM TALL HEIGHT SOLUTIONS (NORMALLY 2150MM)



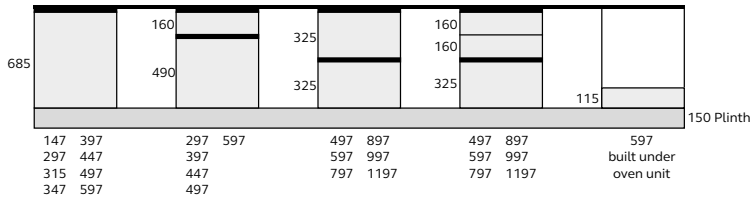
**2155MM MEDIUM HEIGHT SOLUTIONS**  
 (NORMALLY 1970MM)



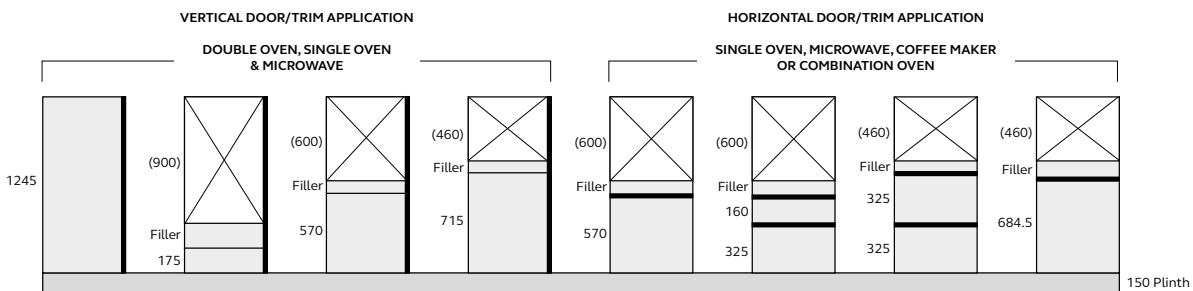
# HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX

- All appliance units here are 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the distance between fascias).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 597mm wide drawer fascia. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance fascia positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet fascias. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent fascias and 5mm between vertically adjacent fascias.
- Follow the appliance manufacturer's installation instructions carefully. Allow proper clearances & ventilation below & behind the appliance (typically 50mm high/deep).
- **Some sizes are discontinued and available while stocks last. Please refer to individual range pages for definitive list of sizes.**

## HORIZONTAL BASE DOOR/DRAWER INSTALLATION ON 720MM HIGH CARCASE



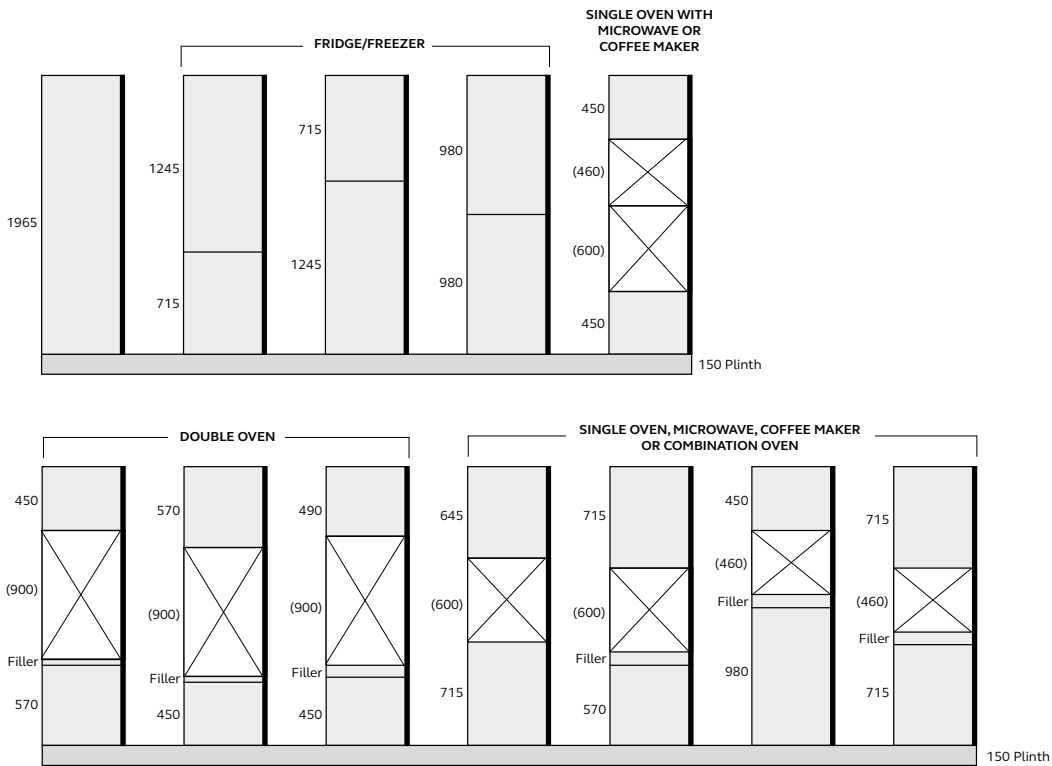
## STUDIO INSTALLATION HEIGHT ON 1250MM HIGH CARCASE



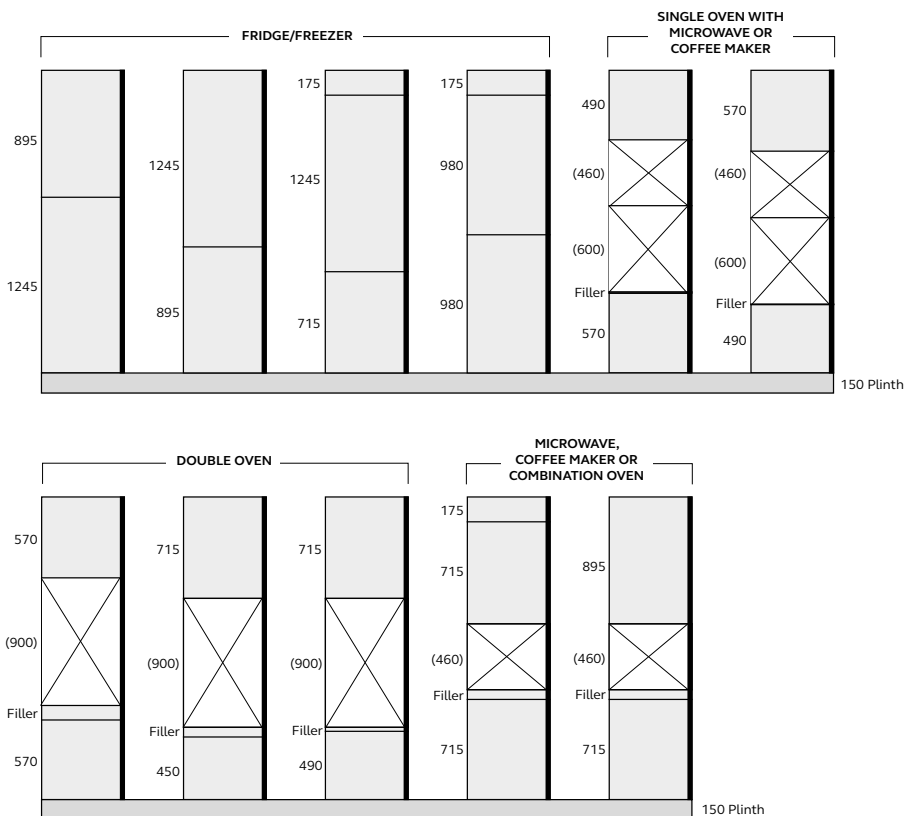
# HANDLELESS KITCHEN MATRIX

ORDER ONLINE | TEL: 028 7965 1650  
ONLINE.UFORM.CO.UK | FAX: 028 7965 1652

## MEDIUM INSTALLATION HEIGHT ON 1970MM HIGH CARCASE



## TALL INSTALLATION HEIGHT ON 2150MM HIGH CARCASE





# *Terms & Conditions.*

TERMS & CONDITIONS 278



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

---

## 1. DEFINITIONS

- In these conditions, unless the context requires otherwise:
- 1.1 'Buyer' means the person who buys or agrees to buy the Goods from the Seller and who shall not be a consumer;
  - 1.2 'Conditions' means the terms and conditions of sale set out in this document and any special terms and conditions agreed in writing by the Seller;
  - 1.3 'Delivery Date' means the date specified by the Seller when the goods are to be delivered;
  - 1.4 'Goods' means the articles which the Buyer agrees to buy from the Seller;
  - 1.5 'Price' means the price for the Goods excluding carriage, packing, insurance and VAT; and
  - 1.6 'Seller' means Oakwood Door Designs Limited t/a Uform (Company Registration No. NI035907) the registered office of which is at Creagh Business Park, Hillhead Road, Toomebridge, Antrim BT41 3UF.

## 2. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE

- 2.1 The Conditions shall apply to all contracts for the sale of Goods by the Seller to the Buyer to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions including any terms or conditions which the Buyer may purport to apply under any sales offer, purchase order or similar document or in correspondence. The Conditions constitute the entire understanding between the Seller and the Buyer with respect to the subject matter covered by the contract of sale and supersede all previous agreements and understandings between the parties.
- 2.2 All orders for Goods shall be deemed to be an offer by the Buyer to purchase the Goods therein mentioned for the Price pursuant to these Conditions. In the event that any of the Goods is unavailable, the order shall be deemed to be an order for only those Goods which are available and may be accepted by the Seller accordingly.
- 2.3 An order is accepted by the Seller upon the allocation of the Goods to the order such that they are ascertainable. For the avoidance of doubt, acceptance of delivery of the Goods shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the Buyer's acceptance of these Conditions.
- 2.4 Any variation to these Conditions (including any special terms and conditions agreed between the parties) shall be inapplicable unless agreed in writing by the Seller.

## 3. PRICE AND PAYMENT

- 3.1 The Price shall be the price stipulated in the Seller's published price list current at the date of delivery of the Goods. In the case of bespoke Goods, the Price shall be the price agreed in writing between the parties.
- 3.2 The Price is exclusive of VAT which shall be due at the rate prevailing on the date of the Seller's invoice.
- 3.3 The Price is ex works and where the Seller agrees to arrange for the Goods to be sent to the Buyer, the Buyer shall be responsible for the costs of loading, carriage and unloading.
- 3.4 The Seller may by giving notice to the Buyer at any time up to 7 days before delivery increase the Price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost to the Seller which is due to factors occurring after the making of the contract of sale which are beyond the reasonable control of the Seller (including, without limitation, foreign exchange fluctuations, taxes and duties and the cost of labour, materials and other manufacturing costs), provided that the Buyer may cancel this contract within 2 days of any such notice from the Seller by giving notice to the Seller.
- 3.5 Payment of the Price, any charges for carriage and insurance and VAT shall be made in a manner acceptable to the Seller in cleared funds with order unless credit facilities have been agreed, in which case, it should be noted that the date of invoice is the effective date for calculating credit facilities. Time for payment shall be of the essence. If means of payment is tendered and, if a cheque, dishonoured or, if credit card details, payment is refused, the Buyer shall pay to the Seller as and by way of agreed liquidated damages an additional amount of £25.
- 3.6 Interest on overdue invoices shall accrue from the date when payment becomes due until the date of payment at a rate of 1.5% per month or part month and shall accrue at such a rate after as well as before any judgment.

## 4. THE GOODS

- 4.1 The Goods shall accord with the description contained in the Seller's published price list.
- 4.2 The Seller may from time to time make the changes to the said description which are required to comply with any applicable safety or statutory requirements or which do not materially affect the quality or fitness for purpose of the Goods.

## 5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 5.1 The intellectual property rights in the Goods shall as between the parties be the property of the Seller. Where any designs or specifications have been supplied by the Buyer for manufacture by the Seller or to the order of the Buyer, then the Buyer warrants that the use of those designs or specifications for the manufacture, processing, assembly or supply of the Goods shall not infringe the rights of any third party.

## 6. DELIVERY OF GOODS

- 6.1 The Goods shall be delivered to the Buyer either ex works or upon the Goods passing into the control of the Buyer or the Buyer's agent, whichever may be the earlier. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Buyer upon such delivery taking place. Time for delivery shall not be of the essence.

- 6.2 The Seller may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. The Seller may raise a separate invoice and require payment for each instalment.
- 6.3 The Seller shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatever due to failure by the Seller to deliver the Goods (or any of them) promptly or at all.
- 6.4 Notwithstanding that the Seller may have delayed or failed to deliver the Goods (or any of them) promptly the Buyer shall be bound to accept delivery and to pay for the Goods in full provided that delivery shall be tendered at any time within 3 months of the Delivery Date.
- 6.5 If so requested, the Seller shall arrange for carriage of the Goods to the Buyer's address by means of an independent courier, which shall be the agent of the Buyer. The costs of carriage and insurance shall be charged to the Buyer in accordance with the schedule of rates negotiated by the Seller with the courier and then prevailing and shall be paid by the Buyer without any set-off or other withholding whatever. Such costs shall fall due for payment on the date for payment of the Price.

## 7. ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS

- 7.1 The Buyer shall inspect the Goods on receipt and shall mark any delivery note to record any alleged damage in transit.
- 7.2 The Buyer shall within 3 working days of receipt notify the Seller of any alleged defect, shortage in quantity, damage or failure to comply with description, written notification to be sent to the following e-mail address, namely customerservices@uform.co.uk, and not otherwise.
- 7.3 The Buyer shall afford the Seller an opportunity to inspect the Goods within a reasonable time following delivery and before any use is made of them.
- 7.4 If the Buyer shall fail to comply with the provisions in Conditions 7.1-7.3, the Goods shall be conclusively presumed to be in accordance with the contract and free from any defect or damage which would be apparent on a reasonable examination of the Goods and the Buyer shall be deemed to have accepted the Goods.
- 7.5 After acceptance the Buyer shall not be entitled to reject Goods which are not in accordance with the contract. Notwithstanding Section 35A(1) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979, acceptance of some of the Goods by the Buyer, whether conforming to the contract or not, shall deprive the Buyer of the right to reject the rest of the Goods, whether conforming to the contract or not.
- 7.6 If the Buyer properly rejects any of the Goods which are not in accordance with the contract, the Buyer shall nonetheless pay the Price for such Goods unless the Buyer promptly gives notice of rejection to the Seller and at the Buyer's cost returns such Goods to the Seller before the date when payment of the Price is due.

## 8. RETURNS

- 8.1 No Goods delivered to the Buyer which are in accordance with the contract will be accepted for return without the prior written approval of the Seller and on terms to be determined at the absolute discretion of the Seller.
- 8.2 If the Seller agrees to accept any such Goods for return the Buyer shall be liable to pay a handling charge of 30% of the invoice price. Such Goods must be returned by the Buyer carriage-paid to the Seller in their original shipping carton.
- 8.3 Goods returned without the prior written approval of the Seller or otherwise than in accordance with the terms stipulated may at the absolute discretion of the Seller be returned to the Buyer or stored at the Buyer's cost without prejudice to any rights or remedies the Seller may have.

## 9. TITLE

- 9.1 In spite of delivery having been made property in the Goods shall not pass from the Seller until:
  - 9.1.1 the Buyer shall have paid the Price plus VAT in full; and
  - 9.1.2 no other sums whatever shall be due from the Buyer to the Seller.
- 9.2 Until property in the Goods passes to the Buyer in accordance with Condition 9.1, the Buyer shall hold the Goods and each of them on a fiduciary basis as bailee for the Seller. The Buyer shall store the Goods (at no cost to the Seller) separately from all other goods in its possession and marked in such a way that they are clearly identified as the Seller's property.
- 9.3 Notwithstanding that the Goods (or any of them) remain the property of the Seller the Buyer may sell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of the Buyer's business at full market value for the account of the Seller. Any such sale or dealing shall be a sale or use of the Seller's property by the Buyer on the Buyer's own behalf and the Buyer shall deal as principal when making such sales or dealings. Until property in the Goods passes from the Seller the entire proceeds of sale or otherwise of the Goods shall be held in trust for the Seller and shall not be mixed with other money or paid into any overdrawn bank account and shall be at all material times identified as the Seller's money.
- 9.4 The Seller shall be entitled to recover the Price (plus VAT) notwithstanding that property in any of the Goods has not passed from the Seller.
- 9.5 Until such time as property in the Goods passes from the Seller the Buyer shall upon request made at any time and for any or no stated reason deliver up such of the Goods as have not ceased to be in existence or resold to the Seller. If the Buyer fails to do so the Seller may enter upon any premises owned, occupied or controlled by the Buyer where the Goods are situated and repossess the Goods. On the making of such request, the rights of the Buyer under Condition 9.3 shall cease.
- 9.6 The Buyer shall not pledge or in any way charge by way of security for any indebtedness any of the Goods which are the property of the Seller. Without prejudice to the other rights of the Seller, if the Buyer does so all sums whatever owing by the Buyer to the Seller shall forthwith become due and payable.

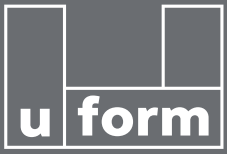


- 9.7 The Buyer shall insure and keep insured the Goods to the Price against 'all risks' to the reasonable satisfaction of the Seller until the date that property in the Goods passes from the Seller, and shall whenever requested by the Seller produce a copy of the policy of insurance. Without prejudice to the other rights of the Seller, if the Buyer fails to do so all sums whatever owing by the Buyer to the Seller shall forthwith become due and payable.
- 10. GUARANTEE AND LIABILITY**
- 10.1 The Seller sells all Goods in its current price list with the benefit of the following guarantee, namely that the all Goods will be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for 5 years from the date of delivery under this contract. This guarantee shall be the Buyer's exclusive remedy in respect of claims relating to the quality and/or fitness for purpose of Goods in substitution, to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all other remedies in respect thereof and is subject to the following conditions, namely that:
- 10.1.1 the maximum liability of the Seller in respect of defective Goods is, at its option, to repair or replace any defective Goods and in the event that Goods cannot, in the Seller's opinion, be replaced supply a similar or equivalent product;
- 10.1.2 the guarantee is conditional upon strict compliance with the conditions set out in Conditions;
- 10.1.3 the Buyer must, at the time of making a claim under this guarantee, produce a dated proof of purchase of the Goods;
- 10.1.4 the Goods shall have been kept, at all times, either in an appropriate environment in the Buyer's store or in a private domestic residence and not subjected to any abnormal use or Conditions at any time;
- 10.1.5 the Goods shall have been treated and maintained in compliance with the written guidance concerning the Goods and their care and maintenance, insofar as the same applies to the Goods, set out in the Seller's published price list;
- 10.1.6 the Buyer shall have notified the claim to the Seller within 30 days of the date on which the defect first became manifest;
- 10.1.7 no person shall, at any time, have made or attempted to make any repair or alteration to the Goods or commissioned or instructed any third party to do so;
- 10.1.8 for the avoidance of doubt, defects shall not include the consequences of normal wear and tear or damage caused by or arising from accident, misuse, abuse, improper installation, maintenance or cleaning.
- 10.2 Subject to the guarantee at Condition 10.1, all terms, conditions, guarantees and representations (whether implied or made expressly) whether by the Seller its servants or agents or otherwise relating to the quality and/or fitness for the purpose of the Goods or any of the Goods are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 10.3 In the event that the Buyer rejects any Goods, the Buyer shall have no further rights whatever in respect of the supply to the Buyer of such Goods or the failure by the Seller to supply Goods which conform to the contract of sale.
- 10.4 In the event that the Buyer accepts or has been deemed to have accepted any Goods, then the Seller shall have no liability whatever to the Buyer in respect of those Goods.
- 10.5 The Seller shall not be liable to the Buyer for late delivery or short delivery of the Goods.
- 10.6 The Seller shall be under no liability whatever to the Buyer for any indirect loss and/or expense (including loss of profit) suffered by the Buyer arising out of a breach by the Seller of this contract and/or any negligence of or breach of duty by the Seller.
- 10.7 In the event of any breach by the Seller of this contract and/or any negligence of and/or any other breach of duty by the Seller, the remedies of the Buyer shall be limited to damages, under no circumstances shall the liability of the Seller in respect of any Goods exceed the Price of those Goods.
- 11. REMEDIES OF THE SELLER**
- 11.1 If the Buyer fails to accept delivery of any Goods ordered by the Buyer and/or make any payment on the due date and/or commits any other breach of this contract of sale, without prejudice to any of the Seller's other rights the Seller may:
- 11.1.1 suspend or cancel deliveries of any of the Goods (or Goods supplied under any other contract with the Buyer) as may have been ordered but not at that time delivered to the Buyer; and/or
- 11.2.1 appropriate any payment made by the Buyer to such of the Goods (or Goods supplied under any other contract with the Buyer); and/or
- 11.3.1 treat this contract and any other contract between the Seller and the Buyer as repudiated by the Buyer with the result that all sums to become payable under any such contract shall immediately fall due for payment as the Seller may in its sole discretion think fit.
- 11.2 If any distress or execution shall be levied upon any of the Buyer's goods or if the Buyer offers to make any arrangement with its creditors or if any bankruptcy petition is presented against the Buyer or the Buyer is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or if being a limited company any resolution or petition to wind up the Buyer (other than for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction without insolvency) shall be passed or presented or if a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver or manager shall be appointed over the whole or any part of the Buyer's business or assets or if the Buyer shall suffer any analogous proceedings under foreign law all sums outstanding in respect of the Goods shall become payable immediately. The Seller may in its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights which it may have suspend all future deliveries of Goods to the Buyer and/or terminate the contract without liability upon its part.
- 11.3 In the event that the Buyer declines to accept the Goods in breach of this contract, the Buyer shall pay to the Seller as and by way of agreed liquidated damages an amount equal to the price of the Goods less the net proceeds received by the Seller on re-selling the Goods after deducting the costs and expenses of re-sale.
- 12. NOTICES**
- 12.1 Any notice under or in connection with this contract of sale shall be in writing and shall, unless otherwise stated, be served on the party by hand delivery at or by special delivery post to the address of the Seller set out in Condition 1 or the address of the Buyer set out in the order form or other pre-contractual correspondence.
- 12.2 in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt any notice shall be deemed to be duly served:
- 12.2.1 if delivered personally when left at the address referred to in condition 12.1
- 12.2.2 if sent by recorded delivery 3 days after posting.
- 13. NO SET-OFF**
- 13.1 The Buyer may not withhold payment of any invoice or other amount due to the Seller by reason of any right of set off or counterclaim which the Buyer may have or allege to have or for any reason Whatever.
- 14. THIRD PARTIES**
- 14.1 The provisions of the Contracts (Rights of Third parties Act) 1999 shall not apply to this contract and a person who is not a party to this contract shall have no right under that Act to enforce any term of the contract.
- 15. FORCE MAJEURE**
- 15.1 Save for the Buyer's obligation of payment under Condition 3, neither party shall be liable for any default due to any act of God, war, civil disturbance, malicious damage, strike, lockout, industrial action, fire, flood, drought, extreme weather conditions, compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation, direction or other circumstance beyond the reasonable control of either party ("Force Majeure Event")
- 15.2 Each party shall give notice forthwith to the other upon becoming aware of a force Majeure Event, the notice to specify details of the circumstances giving rise to the Force Majeure Event.
- 16. GENERAL**
- 16.1 All headings are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this contract.
- 16.2 Any provision of this contract which is or may be void or unenforceable shall to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability be deemed severable and shall not affect any other provision of this contract.
- 16.3 No waiver or forbearance by either party (whether express or implied) in enforcing any of its rights under this contract shall prejudice its right to do so in the future.
- 16.4 The Seller shall not assign, sub-contract, license or otherwise dispose of any part of its rights or obligations under this contract without the prior written consent of the Buyer.
- 16.5 All legal costs and expenses incurred by the Seller in enforcing its right to payment under this contract shall be recoverable from the Buyer in their entirety without set-off or deduction.
- 17. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**
- 17.1 The parties shall attempt to settle all disputes or differences arising out of this contract by negotiations between them and, in the event that they are unsuccessful, by mediation in accordance with the CEDR Model Mediation Procedure.
- 17.2 If any dispute as to the quality and/or fitness for purpose of any Goods is not resolved by the means specified in Condition 17.1 within one month, the dispute shall' at the instance of one party or the other, be resolved by expert determination. The parties may agree to appoint a particular person to be the expert. Failing agreement' either party may request the chairman or other proper officer for the time being of FIRA international Limited to appoint the expert.
- 17.3 The expert will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator; act independently of and fairly and impartially as between the parties, giving each party a reasonable opportunity of presenting its case and countering any arguments of the other party and a reasonable opportunity to make submissions on the procedure or the expert determination; proceed in any manner he or she thinks fit; co-opt any legal or other technical expertise to assist his or her co-ordination of the dispute; conduct any investigation which he or she considers necessary to resolve the dispute; examine such documents and interview such persons as he or she may require; and make such directions for the conduct of the expert determination as he or she considers necessary. The determination of the expert must be in writing, accompanied by reasons; will be final and binding; and is not an arbitration within the meaning of any statute. Each party will bear its own costs in respect of any preparation and/or representation at any expert determination, and pay one-half of the expert's costs and any incidental costs of facilitating the expert determination.
- 18. PROPER LAW AND JURISDICTION**
- 18.1 This contract is subject to the law of Northern Ireland, Subject to Condition 17, all disputes arising out of this contract shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Northern Ireland.





u form



*uform.co.uk*

